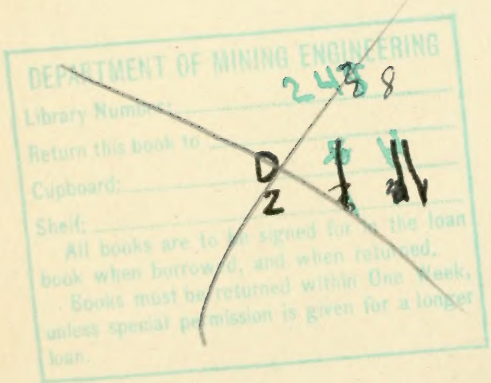

DEPARTMENT OF MINING ENGINEERING
Library Number
Return this book to
Cupboard:
Shelf:
All books are to be signed for on the loan book when borrowed, and when returned.
Books must be returned within One Week, unless special permission is given for a longer loan.

TEXAS
S
P
Tech
M

THE

MINING WORLD INDEX

of Current Literature

VOL. VII FIRST HALF YEAR 1915

By GEO. E. SISLEY
Associate Editor
Mining and Engineering World

An International Bibliography of Mining and the Mining Sciences Compiled and Revised Semi-Annually from the Index of the World's Current Literature Appearing Weekly in "Mining and Engineering World"

MINING WORLD COMPANY
MONADNOCK BLOCK
CHICAGO
1915

137703
25 1 16

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2008 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/miningworldindex07chicuoft

Preface

Volume VII of The Mining World Index of Current Literature, as in previous volumes, contains the world's literature on mining, metallurgy and kindred subjects. There will be found in classified form the title of all articles appearing in periodical magazines published in America, Europe, Africa and Australia on mining, engineering, metallurgy, mining geology, mineralogy, etc.; also the valuable publications of the world's industries, institutes and affiliated engineering and technical societies, as well as publications of the Federal and State Geological Surveys and Mining Bureaus at home and abroad—not to mention new books. All these are indexed by a simple plan, easily understood. By the system of cross-indexing adopted one can readily find what is wanted on any mining or affiliated subject. In nearly all entries it will be noted that a brief digest of the article is given, sufficient to give a general idea of its contents. Where more than one author occurs the first named appears in alphabetical arrangement; the other or others will be found by referring to the authors' index.

In the search for some particular article covering a certain subject it should be remembered that when reference of any importance is made in that article to more than one subject, the article will be indexed under the different subjects. This reference may be but a few lines in length, but it may contain the information sought.

Contents

GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY

CHAPTER I.

Geology 1
Ore Genesis..... 12
Mineralogy and Petrography..... 13

METALS AND METAL ORES

CHAPTER II.

Gold 16
Silver 25
Platinum 29

CHAPTER III.

Copper 30

CHAPTER IV.

Lead 39
Zinc 42
Cadmium 45

CHAPTER V.

Iron and Steel..... 46

CHAPTER VI.

Alloys 56
Antimony 56
Bismuth 57
Chromium 57
Manganese 57
Molybdenum 58
Titanium 58
Tungsten 59
Uranium 59
Vanadium 59

CHAPTER VII.

Tin 61
Nickel 63
Cobalt 63
Alumium 64

CHAPTER VIII.

Mercury 65
Osmium 65
Radium and Radioactives..... 65
Thorium 66
Miscellaneous Ores and Metals (Unclassified) 66

NON-METALS

CHAPTER IX.

Coal 68
Coke 82
Peat 84
Miscellaneous Fuels 84

CHAPTER X.

Petroleum 86
Natural Gas 90
Asphalts 92
Bitumens 92

CHAPTER XI.

Brick and Tile..... 93
Cement 93
Clays and Ceramics..... 94
Lime 94
Concrete 95
Sand and Gravel..... 95
Stone 96

CHAPTER XII.

Acids 97
Alkalis 97
Arsenic 97
Asbestos 97
Barytes 98
Feldspar 98
Fertilizers 98
Fuller's Earth 99
Gems 99
Graphite 100
Gypsum 100
Magnesite 100
Mica 100
Nitrates 101
Nitrogen 101
Pigments 101
Potash 101
Pyrites 102
Quartz 102
Talc and Soapstone..... 103
Salines 103
Sulphur 103
Miscellaneous Non-Metals (Unclassified). 104

MINES AND MINING

CHAPTER XIII.

Prospecting 106
Ore Reserves 108
Drilling and Boring..... 108

Explosives and Blasting....111
Shafts and Shaft Sinking....112
Lighting....113
Telephones and Signalling....114
Pumps and Pumping....114
Tunnels and Tunneling....115
Mine Gas....115
Mine Waters....116
Mine Temperatures....116
Ventilation....116
Supports: Props, Pillars, Timbers, Stowing, Etc....117
Hoists and Hoisting....119
Dredging....120
Power Shovels and Excavators....121
Hydraulic Mining....122
Mining Costs....123
Mining Miscellany....125

CHAPTER XIV.

Transport and Haulage....130
Storage....135
Accidents....136
Safety....137
Rescue and First-Aid....139
Sanitation....139
Labor and Management....140
Sociological....142

CHAPTER XV.

Production....144

MILLS AND MILLING

CHAPTER XVI.

Sampling....151
Crushing, Grinding, Etc....151
Concentrating: Sorting, Sizing, Washing....154
Amalgamation....157
Cyaniding....158
Briquetting....160
Chlorination....160
Milling and Smelting Costs....160
Mill Miscellany....161

CHEMISTRY AND ASSAYING

CHAPTER XVII.

Chemistry....164
Assaying and Analysis....166

METALLURGY

CHAPTER XVIII.

Electrochemistry....169
Electrometallurgy....169
Thermic Metallurgy....171
Hydrometallurgy....178
Metallurgy General....180

POWER AND MACHINERY

CHAPTER XIX.

Electricity....182
Combustion Engines....188
Steam and Steam Engines....188
Compressed Air....189
Gas Producers; Producer Gas....190
Miscellaneous....190

MISCELLANEOUS

CHAPTER XX.

Miscellaneous Costs....193
Testing....194
Waste: Slag, Tailings, Fumes, Etc....196
Metallography....198
Law, Legislation, Taxation....199
Conservation....201
Government Ownership....201
Historical....202
Schools and Societies....203
Educational....203
Financial....204
Miscellaneous General....204

Publications Indexed

Including Periodicals, Books and Transactions, Bulletins, Etc., of Schools, Societies and Government Bureaus.

A

Acetylene Journal.
African World.
Alaska & Northwest Mining Journal.
Allgemeine österreichische Chemiker und Techniker-Zeitung.
Allianza, Mexico.
American Ceramic Society.
American Chemical Society.
American Electrochemical Society.
American Fertilizer.
American Foundrymen's Association.
American Industries.
American Institute of Chemical Engineers.
American Institute of Electrical Engineers.
American Institute of Mining Engineers.
American Iron & Steel Institute.
American Journal of Science.
American Metal Society.
American Metallurgical Society.
American Mining Congress.
American Museum of Safety.
American Peat Society.
American Railway Engineering Association.
American Society of Civil Engineers.
American Society of Engineering Contractors.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers.
American Society of Naval Engineers.
American Wood Preservers' Association.
Anales de la Sociedad Cientifica Argentina.
Annales de Mines, France.
Annales des Mines de Belgique, Belgium.
American Portland Cement Manufacturers.
Association of Engineering Societies.
Association of Mining Electrical Engineers, England.
Association of Railway Electrical Engineers.
Australian Coal & Iron Trade Review, Sydney.
Australasian Institute of Mining Engineers.
Australian Mining Standard, Melbourne.

B

Berg und Hüttenmännische Rundschau, Kattowitz, Germany.
Berg & Hüttenm, Jahrb. Leoben-Pribram.
Bergbau, Germany.
Bergwerks-Zeitung, Germany.
Bergwerkschaftliche Mitteilungen, Germany.
Bergwirtschaftliche, Mitteilungen.
Birmingham Metallurgical Society, England.
Bitumen, Germany.
Black Diamond.
Braunkohle.
Brick & Clay Record.
British Columbia Bureau of Mines.
British Columbia Mining Exchange & Engineering News, B. C.
British Columbia Mining & Engineering Record, B. C.
British Guiana Institute of Mines and Forests.
British Iron & Steel Institute.
Bulletin of the Pan-American Union.

C

Cairo Scientific Society.
California Miners' Association.
California State Mining Bureau.
Canada Department of Mines.
Canada Geological Survey.
Canadian Engineer.
Canadian Mining Institute.
Canadian Mining Journal.
Cassier's Magazine.
Cement.
Cement Age.
Centralblatt der Hütten & Walzwerke. Berlin, Germany.
Chemical Engineer.
Chemical, Metallurgical & Mining Society of South Africa.
Chemiker-Zeitung, Germany.
Chemiker & Techniker-Zeitung, Austria
Chemist-Analyst.
Cleveland Engineering Society.
Coal Age.
Coal Mining Institute of America.
Coal Trade Bulletin.
Coal & Coke Operator.
Colliery Engineer.
Colliery Guardian, London.
Colorado School of Mines.
Colorado Scientific Society.
Colorado State Bureau of Mines.
Colorado University.
Columbia School of Mines Quarterly.
Compressed Air Magazine.
Connecticut State Geological & Natural History Survey.
Cornwall Mining Association and Institute, England.
Cuerpo de Ingenieros de Minas del Peru, Peru.

D

Der Bergbau, Germany.
Der Erzbergbau, Germany.
Der Kohleninteressent, Bohemia.
Deutsche Bergwerks Zeitung, Germany.
Deutsche Technik, Germany.
Die Fördertechnik, Germany.
Domestic Engineering.

E

Economic Geology.
Edinburgh Geological Society, Scotland.
Eisen Zeitung, Germany.
El Economista Mexicana, Mexico.
El Petrolero Mexicana, Mexico.
Electrical Engineer, London.
Electrical Review, London.
Electrical Review & Western Electrician.
Electrician, London.
Electrotechnik & Maschinenbau, Austria.
Elektroschemische Zeitschrift, Germany.
Engineering Association of New South Wales, Australia.
Engineering, London.
Engineering Magazine.
Engineering Review, London.
Engineering & Contracting.
Engineering & Mining Journal.
Engineers' Club.
Engineers' Society of Eastern Pennsylvania.
Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania.
English Ceramic Society, England.
Excavating Engineer.

F

Faraday Society, London.
Federated Malay States Mines Report.
Fer et Acier, France.

Ferrum, Aachen, Germany.
Florida State Geological Survey.
Fördertechnik, Germany.
Franklin Institute.
Fuel Oil Journal.

G

General Electric Review.
Geological Society of America.
Geological Society of South Africa.
Geological Society of Tokyo, Japan.
Geological Society of Washington, D. C.
Georgia Geological Survey.
Giesserei Zeitung, Germany.
Glückauf, Germany.
Great Britain Geological Survey.

I

Idaho State Inspector of Mines.
Ideal Power.
Illinois State Geological Survey.
Illuminating Engineering Society.
Imperial Institute.
India Geological Survey.
India Mining & Geological Institute.
Indian & Eastern Engineer.
Indiana Department of Geology & Natural Resources.
Indust. Chimica, Minerar. e Metallurg., Italy.
Industrial Advocate, Nova Scotia.
Industrial Engineering & Engineering Digest.
Informaciones y Memorias, Boletin de la Sociedad de Ingenieros, Peru.
Informes y Memorias del Instituto Mexicana, de Mines of Metalurgia, Mexico.
Ingeneria, Spain.
Institute of Engineers & Ship Builders, Scotland.
Institute of Marine Engineers, England.
Institution of Mining Engineers, London.
Institution of Mining & Metallurgy, London.
International Association for Testing Materials.
International Congress for Radiology & Electrology.
International Railway Fuel Association.
International Institute of Technical Bibliography.
Iowa Engineer.
Iowa Geological Survey.
Iowa State College Engineering Experiment Station.
Iowa University.
Iron Age.
Iron Trade Review.
Iron & Coal Trades Review, London.
Iron & Steel Institute, London.

J

Jern Kontorets Annaler, Sweden.
Journal du Four Electrique et de l'Electrolyse, France.
Journal du Petrole, France.
Journal of Electricity, Power & Gas.
Journal of Geology.
Journal of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry.

K

Kali, Erz & Kohle, Germany.
Kali, Halle, Germany.
Kansas University Geological Survey.
Kentucky Geological Survey.
Kentucky Mining Institute.
Kentucky University.
Kohle & Erz, Germany.
Kohleninteressent, Germany.

L

La Metallurgia Italiana, Italy.
La Metallurgie du Nord, France.
Lackawanna Chemical Society.
Lake Superior Mining Institute.
L'Echo des Mines de la Metallurgie, Paris, France.
Le Pétrole, France.
Le Phosphate, France.
Levant Trade Review, Turkey.
Liverpool Geological Association, England.
Los Angeles Chamber of Mines & Oil.
Louisiana Geological Survey.
L'Opinion Financiere, France.

M

Madrid Cientifico, Spain.
Malayan Tin & Rubber Journal, F. M. S.
Manchester Association of Engineers, England.
Manchester Mining & Geological Society, England.
Mechanical World, England.
Metall und Erz, Halle, Germany.
Metallurgia Italiana, Italy.
Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering.
Metallurgie & Construction Mechanique, France.
Metallurgie, Germany.
Mexican Institute of Mining & Metallurgy, Mexico.
Mexican Mining Journal.
Michigan Geological Survey.
Midland Institute of Mining, Civil & Mechanical Engineers, England.
Mineral Resources of Oregon.
Mining Engineering, London.
Mining Engineering & Electrical Record, B. C.
Mining Institute of Scotland.
Mining Journal, London.
Mining Magazine, London.
Mining Science.
Mining Society of Nova Scotia.
Mining World & Engineering Record, London.
Mining & Engineering Review, Australia.
Mining & Engineering World.
Mining & Geological Institute of India.
Mining & Metallurgical Society of America.
Mining & Scientific Press.
Minnesota Geological & Natural History Survey.
Mississippi Geological Survey.
Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines.
Missouri Geological Survey.
Missouri School of Mines.
Mois Minier et Metallurgique, France.
Montan-Zeitung für Oesterreich-Ungarn und die Balkanländer, Austria.
Montana Inspector of Mines' Reports.
Montanistische Rundschau, Germany.

N

National Academy of Sciences.
National Association of Colliery Managers, London.
National Association of Stationary Engineers.
National Geographic Magazine.
National Lime Manufacturers' Association.
Natural Gas Journal.
Nevada University.
New Jersey Geological Survey.
New South Wales Engineering Association.
New Zealand Geological Survey.
New Zealand Institute.
North Carolina Geological Survey.
North of England Institute of Mining & Mechanical Engineers.
North Staffordshire Institute of Mining & Mechanical Engineers.
Northwest Mining & Metallurgy.
Nova Scotia Mining Society.

O

Oesterreichische Zeischrift für Berg- und Huttenwesen, Vienna.

Oil Age.
Oil & Gas Journal.
Oklahoma Geological Survey.
Ontario Bureau of Mines.
Oregon University.

P

Pahasapa Quarterly.
Pan American Union.
Pennsylvania Mines Department.
Pennsylvania Topographic & Geologic Survey.
Peru Today, Lima.
Pétrole, France.
Petroleum, Germany.
Petroleum World, London.
Pfalz-Saarbrücker Bezirksvereins Deutscher Ingenieure, Germany.
Philadelphia Engineers' Club.
Philippine Journal of Science, Manila.
Pittsburgh University.
Popular Mechanics.
Power.
Practical Electricity & Engineering.
Practical Engineer.

Q

Quebec Bureau of Mines.
Quebec Department of Colonization, Mines & Fisheries.
Queensland Geological Survey.
Queensland Government Mining Journal.

R

Radium.
Rassegna Mineraria Metallurgica e Chimica, Italy.
Resoconti delle Riunioni Association, Italy.
Resources of Tennessee.
Revista Minera e Industria de Linares, Spain.
Revista Minera Metallurgica y de Ingenieria, Spain.
Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie, France.
Revue Noire, France.
Revue Practique des Industries Metallurgiques, France.
Revue Industrielle du Centre, France.
Revue de Metallurgie, France.
Revue des Matériaux de Construction, France.
Rhodesia (Southern) Mines Department.
Rhodesian Chamber of Mines, Bulawayo.
Rigasche Industrie Zeitung, Russia.
Rock Products.
Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, England.
Royal Society of Arts Journal, London.

S

Salt Lake Mining Review.
Science & Art of Mining, England.
Sibley Journal of Engineering.
Slate Trade Gazette, England.
Smithsonian Institution.
Société Amicale des Anciens Élèves de l'École des Maitres-Mineurs de Douai, France.
Société Chimique de Belgique, Belgium.
Société des Ingénieurs Civils de France.
Society of Arts, London.
Society of the Chemical Industry, London.
Society of the Chemical Industry.
South Africa Engineering, London.
South Africa, South Africa.
South African Association of Engineers.
South African Institute of Electrical Engineers.
South African Mining Journal.
South Dakota Engineering Society.
South Dakota Inspector of Mines.
South Dakota School of Mines.
South Staffordshire & Warwickshire Institute of Mining Engineers, England.
South Wales Institute of Engineers, Wales.
Staffordshire Iron & Steel Institute, England.
Stahl und Eisen, Germany.
Stone Trade Journal.
Südwestdeutsche Industrie Zeitung, Prussia.
Sydney University Engineering Society.

T

Technische Blätter, Essen-Ruhr, Germany.
Technische Centralanzeiger, Germany.
Tech. du Nord de la France.
Tennessee State Geological Survey.
Tonindustrie Zeitung, Berlin, Germany.
Transvaal Chamber of Mines, Johannesburg.

U

United States Bureau of Mines.
United States Bureau of Standards.
United States Consular Reports.
United States Department of Commerce and Labor.
United States Geological Survey.
University of Illinois.
University of Texas.
University of Texas Mineral Survey.

V

Vancouver, B. C., Chamber of Mines.
Victoria Chamber of Mines, Australia.
Virginia Geological Survey.

W

Washington Academy of Sciences.
West Australian Mining, Building & Engineering Journal, Kalgoorlie.
West of Scotland Iron & Steel Institute.
West Virginia Geological Survey.
West Virginia Mining Association.
Western Australia Department of Mines.
Western Australia Geological Survey.
Western Australia Institution of Engineers.
Western Chemist & Metallurgist.
Western Engineering.
Western Society of Engineers.
Wisconsin Engineer.
Wisconsin Geological & Natural History Survey.
Wisconsin University.
Wood Preservers' Association.
Wyoming Geological Survey.

Y

Yale Scientific Monthly.

Z

Zeitschrift der Oberschlesischen Berg & Hüttenmannischen Verein, Germany.
Zeitschrift des Internationalen Vereines der Bohringenieure & Bohrtechniker, Austria.
Zeitschrift des Zentral Verbandes der Bergbau Betriebsleiter, Bohemia.
Zeitschrift für Bergrecht, Germany.
Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess & Sprengstoffwesen, Germany.
Zeitschrift für des Berg, Hütten & Salinenwesen in preussischen Staate, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Elektrochemie, Germany.
Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Schiess & Sprengstoffw., Germany.
Zentral-Blatt Kunstdünger Industrie, Germany.

Explanations and Abbreviations

The entries show:

(1) The author of the article.

(2) A dash if the name is not apparent.

(3) The title, in italics, of the article or book. Titles in foreign languages are ordinarily followed by a translation or explanation in English.

(4) When the original title is insufficient a brief amplification is added. This addition is in brackets.

(5) The journal in which the article appeared; also the date of issue, and the page on which the article begins.

(6) Approximate number of words. Illustrated articles are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(7) The price. Articles mentioned will be supplied to subscribers of Mining and Engineering World and others at the prices quoted. Two-cent postage stamps will be accepted on orders less than $1. Subscribers will be allowed a discount of 5 cts. if the price of the article exceeds 50 cts.

NOTE.—When there is more than one author to an article, only the first named appears in alphabetical arrangement, the others appearing, however, on the page or pages designated in author's index.

Subjoined is a list of the commoner abbreviations found in this work. They are used chiefly in the names of periodicals, and of associations. The abbreviations will be found easily intelligible at sight, and are what they purport to be—self-explanatory abbreviations, not symbols.

Abst.—Abstract.
Acad.—Academy; Académie; Accademia.
Adv.—Advance.
Afr.—Africa; African.
Akad.—Akademie.
Allgm.—Allgemeine.
Amer.—American.
A. I. M. E.—American Institute Mg. Eng.
Archts.—Architects.
Assn.—Association.
Ber.—Berichte.
Bol.—Boletin; Boletim; Bollettino.
Bull.—Bulletin.
Bur.—Bureau.
Centralbl.—Centralblatt.
C-R.—Compte-Rendu; Resoconti.
Chap.—Chapter.
Chem.—Chemical.
Chemy.—Chemistry.
Coll.—College.
Colly.—Colliery.
Cong.—Congress.
Conv.—Convention.
d.—des (French and German).
Dept.—Department.
Deu.—Deutsche, etc.
Econ.—Economic.
Ed.—Editorial.
Elect.—Electrical.
Engg.—Engineering.
Engr.—Engineer.
Engrs.—Engineers.
Ext.—Extract.
f.—for; für.
Gaz.—Gazette.
Geol.—Geology.
Geolog.—Geological.
Ges.—Gesellschaft.
Govt.—Government.
Hüttenm.—Hüttenmännische.
Ind.—Industrial; Industriel; Industrielle.
Ingr.—Ingenieure, Ingenieros.
Inst.—Institute; Institut; Instituto.
Instn.—Institution.
Intl.—International.
Jahresber.—Jahresbericht.
Jahrb.—Jahrbuch.
Jnl.—Journal.
Mag.—Magazine.
Mech.—Mechanical.
Met.—Metallurgy.
Metl.—Metallurgical.
Mex.—Mexican.
Mfrs.—Manufacturers.
Mg.—Mining.
Min.—Mineral.
Mittlngn.—Mitteilungen.
Oestr.—Oesterreichische; Oesterreich.
Proc.—Proceedings.
Quart.—Quarterly.
Rec.—Record.
Rept.—Report.
Res.—Resources.
Rev.—Review; Revue; Revista.
Sci.—Science; Sciences.
Scient.—Scientific.
Soc.—Society; Société; Società.
Suppl.—Supplement; Supplementary.
Surv.—Survey.
Tech.—Technology.
Trans.—Transactions.
Ver.—Verein.
Verb.—Verband.
Verh.—Verhandlungen.
Univ.—University.
Zentralbl.—Zentralblatt.
Ztg.—Zeitung.
Zts.—Zeitschrift.

PART I.

GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY.

CHAPTER I.

MINING GEOLOGY, ORE GENESIS AND MINERALOGY.

GEOLOGY.

Allan, F. L.; Faulkner, H. W.—*The San Rafael Vein at El Oro, Mexico.* [Shows how irregularly the ore occurs in the vein matrix].—Mg. Mag. May 1915; p 281; pp 4½*; 50c.

Annes, E. C.—*The Geology and Economic Minerals of Yukon Territory.* [Is a concise review of the gold, copper and coal deposits of the territory].—Mine, Quarry & Derrick April 14 1915; p 176; pp 5*; 35c.

Anrep, A. V.—*Investigation of the Peat Bogs and Peat Industry of Canada,* 1911-12. [Treats on the origin, chemistry of, economic importance of and gives statistical tables of production, etc.].—Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch Bull. 9; pp 47; plates 19.

Appleby, W. R.; Newton, Edmund.—*Preliminary Concentration Tests on Cuyuna Ores.* [Takes up the mining situation and then experiments on the concentration of the low-grade silicate iron ores].—Minn. School Mines Experiment Station Bull 3; pp 66*.

Atwood, Wallace W.—*Eocene Glacial Deposits in Southwestern Colorado.* [Gives a description of the deposits and their location].—U. S. G. S. Prof. Paper 95-B; pp 26*.

Ball, L. C.—*Gray's Luck Gold Mine, at the One-Mile, Nanango.* [Dwells on the history, samplings, working and geology of the property].—Queensland Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 167; pp 3*; 35c.

Ball, Sydney H.; Shaler, Millard K.—*Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo.*—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 16 1915; p 369; 1 p; Feb. 6; p 438; 1 p; May 8 1915; p 242; pp 1; $1.40.

Ball, Sydney H.; Shaler, Millard K.—*Generalizations Concerning Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo.* [Excerpt from Econ. Geol.].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 441; 600 w; 25c.

Ball, S. H.; Shaler, M. K.—*Geology of the Katanga Copper Deposits.* [Excerpts from "Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo, Central Africa," Econ. Geol. Oct. 1914].—E. & M. J. April 3 1915; p 695; pp 2½*; 25c.

Bancroft, G. J.—*Advancement of Mining in Colorado.* [Reviews the progress during May 1915].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 910; pp 1*; 20c.

Barlow, A. W.—*Corundum Mining in Ontario.* [An extract from Memoir 57 Canadian Geol. Surv.].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 15 1915; p 379; pp 3½*; 35c.

Barnett, V. H.—*The Douglas Oil and Gas Field, Converse County, Wyoming.* [Treats of the geology and occurrence of oil and natural gas in this area].—Bull. 541 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 49; 40 pp*.

Barnett, V. H.—*The Moorcroft Oil Field and the Big Muddy Dome, Wyoming.* [Speaks of the acutal operations in Moorcroft and the possibilities in Big Muddy Dome].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 581-C; pp 117*.

Barr, James A.—*Tennessee Phosphate Practice.* [Reviews the mining of, geology, prospecting, costs and methods of manufacture; paper read before the A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Eng. June 1915; p 230; pp 5½; 35c.

Barrell, Joseph.—*The Strength of the Earth's Crust.*—Jnl. Geol. Jan.-Feb. 1915; p 27; 18 pp*; 35c.

Bastin, Edson S.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Eastport Folio, Maine.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area, with maps and illustrations].—Eastport Folio No. 192, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 15*.

Bastin, Edson S.—*The Graphite Production in 1913.*—U. S. G. S. Min. Res. U. S. 1913, II-14; pp 71.

Bauer, Julius.—*Russlands Steinkohlenvorkommen und deren Ausbeutung.* [The properties of hard coal and the formation in Russia].—Kohleninteressent April

1 1915; p 49; pp 1½; April 15 1915; p 57; pp 1½; 70c.

Bayley, W. S.; Salisbury, R. D.; Kümmel, H. B.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Raritan Folio, New Jersey.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area covered, with five large maps.]—Raritan Folio No. 191, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 33*.

Beekly, A. L.—*Geology and Coal Resources of North Park, Colorado.* [Treats on the stratigraphy and economic coal deposits in detail with a little on gold, silver and copper of the district].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 596; pp 121*.

Blackwelder, E.—*A Fully Exposed Reef of Calcareous Algae in the Middle Cambrian of Teton Mountains, Wyoming.* [Takes up the surface geology of the reef].—American Jnl. Sci. June 1915; p 646; pp 4½*; 60c.

Blackwelder, Eliot. — *Post-Cretaceous History of the Mountains of Central Western Wyoming.*—Jnl. Geol'y May 1915; p 193; pp 25*; 75c.

Blackwelder, Eliot.—*The Geologic History of China and Its Influence Upon the Chinese People.* [Reprinted with author's revision from Pop. Sci. Monthly].—Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst., 1913; p 385; 22 pp*.

Boise, C. W.—*Diamond Fields of German Southwest Africa.* [Gives an entire description of the fields and the method by which they are operated].—Mg. Mag. June 1915; p 329; pp 12*; 50c.

Bosworth, T. O.—*The Oilfields of Western Canada.*—Petrol. World Feb. 1915; p 85; 7½ pp*; 35c.

Bowen, C. F.—*The Stratigraphy of the Montana Group.* [Gives the position and age of the Judith river formation in north-central Montana].—U. S. G. S. Prof. Paper 90-I; pp 59.

Brewer, Wm. M.—*The Omineca Mining Division, British Columbia.*—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 443; 1½ p*; 20c.

Brock, R. W.—*Summary Report of the Geological Survey, Department of Mines, Canada.* [Summarizes the reports made during the calendar year 1913].—Dept. Mines, Canada; Sessional Paper No. 26; pp 417*.

Brown, A. P.; Ehrenfeld, Frederick.—*Minerals of Pennsylvania.* [This gives the mineralogic and economic value of the minerals found in Pennsylvania, together with their location].—Geol. Surv. Penn., Report No. 9; pp 160*.

Brown, E. O. Forster.—*Coal Mining in Mexico.* [Treats on the economic importance of the industry in that country].—Colly. Guard. April 23 1915; p 871; pp 2*; 35c.

Bryan, Kirk.—*Ground Water for Irrigation in the Sacramento Valley, California.* [Takes up the geology and pumping question mostly].—U. S. G. S. Water Supply Paper 375-A; pp 49*.

Buehler, H. A.—*Biennial Report of the State Geologist.*—Mo. Bur. Geol. & Mines; pp 62.

Burroughs, W. G.—*Coal Fields of South America.* [An economic geological treatise on South American coal fields].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 552; pp 1½*; 35c.

Burrows, J. S.—*The Coal Fields of West Virginia.* [Describing the geology, importance of districts and the more important railroads].—Coal Age April 17 1915; p 670; pp 3*; 20c.

Bush, Faris V.—*Meerschaum Deposits of New Mexico.* [Takes up the mines' location, geology, discovery, milling and refining of the concentrate].—E. & M. J. May 29 1915; p 941; pp 2½*; 25c.

Bush, Faris V.—*Red River Mining District, Taos County, New Mexico.* [Treats of the geology, mineralogy and individual mines of the district].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 541; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Bush, Faris V.—*The Steeple Rock Mining District, New Mexico.* [A general geological review of the country].—Mg. World May 8 1915; p 845; pp 2*; 10c.

Butler, B. S.—*Ore Deposits in Uath.* [Takes up the ore genesis, geology, mineralogy and petrology of the Utah rock formations].—Economic Geology March 1915; p 101; pp 21*; 60c.

Cady, Gilbert H.—*Coal Resources of District 1 (Longwall, Illinois).* [Has chapters on general and economic geology with diamond drill records of the various counties].—State Geol. Surv. Univ. Ill. Bull 10; pp 149*.

Campbell, Marius R.—*The Glacier National Park; A Popular Guide to Its Geology and Scenery.*—Bull. 600, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 54*.

Campbell, M. R.; White, David.—*Contributions to Economic Geology.* [Short papers on the oil and coal fields in the northwestern United States].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 581; pp 187*.

Cairnes, D. D.—*Moose Mountain District, Southern Alberta.* [Discusses the geology of the coal, oil and gas deposits of the district].—Canada Geol. Surv. Memoir 65; pp 62.

Carpenter, Everett.—*Ground Water in Southeastern Nevada.* [Treats of geology and topography as related to the drain-

age system of the country].—U. S. Geol. Sur. Water Supply Paper 365; pp 86*.

Cheney, C. A., Jr.—*Structure of the Cuyuna Iron-Ore District of Minnesota.* [A geological treatise on the occurrence and genesis].—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1113; pp 2*; 25c.

Clapp, Charles H.—*Alunite and Pyrophyllite in Triassic and Jurassic Volcanics at Kyuquot Sound, British Columbia.*—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1915; p 70; 19 pp*; 60c.

Clapp, Fred C.—*Petroleum and Natural Gas Resources of Canada.* [Tells of its occurrence in other countries, methods of drilling for, uses, history of, etc.].—Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch No. 291; pp 378*.

Cole, L. H.—*Gypsum in Canada: Its Occurrence, Exploitation, and Technology.*—Report, Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 256*.

Coleman, A. P.—*Glaciers of the Rockies and Selkirks.* [Describes the glaciers and their work].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 15 1915; p 363; pp 5½*; 35c.

Collins, W. H.—*The Huronian Formations of Temiskaming Region, Canada.* [Describes and correlates the formation referred to in the title and gives an illustrated geological section].—Canada Dept. Mines, Museum Bull. No. 8; pp 31*.

Condit, D. Dale.—*Oil and Gas in the Northern Part of the Cadiz Quadrangle, Ohio.* [Treats of the geology and pools of this area].—Bull. 541 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 9; 9 pp*.

Cox, G. H.—*Lead and Zinc Deposits of Northwestern Illinois.* [Treats of the geology, mineralogy and genesis of these ore deposits. Also gives brief descriptions of the mines and milling equipment].—Bull. No. 21, Ill. State Geol. Surv.; pp. 120*.

Crane, W. R.—*Chigzik Bay, Alaska, Coal Fields.* [Treats of geology and faulting particularly].—Colly. Eng. April 1915; p 457; pp 4*; 35c.

Crane, W. R.—*Occurrence of Lignite in Cook Inlet and Kachemak Bay Region, Alaska.* [Describes these lignite deposits and the geology of the region].—Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 209; 4 pp*; 10c.

Cross, Whitman.—*Lavas of Hawaii and Their Relations.* [Takes up the petrology and geological relation of the formation of the flows].—U. S. G. S. Prof. Paper 88: pp 97*.

Cutler, H. C.—*Goldfield and Its Present Boom.* [Discusses the significance of the recent strike of rich gold, with geological considerations].—E. & M. J. Jan. 30 1915; p 221; 4 pp*; 25c.

Dale, T. N.—*The Calcite Marble and Dolomite of Eastern Vermont.* [Describes the deposits by counties in detail].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 589; pp 66*.

Daly, R. A.—*Geology of the North American Cordillera at the Forty-ninth Parallel.* [Reviews the rocks, formation, general geology, petrography, geography and topography of the forty-ninth parallel].—Canada Dept. Mines, Geolog. Surv. Memoir 38; pp 840.

Day, Arthur L.; Shepherd, E. S.—*Water and Volcanic Activity.* [Reprint from Bull. of Geol. Soc. of America Dec. 16, 1913].—Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst., 1913; p 275; 42 pp*.

Day, David T.—*Das Erdöl und seine Derivate.* [Discusses the oil deposits in different parts of the world].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohrungenieure May 1, 1915; p 62; pp 1; 35c.

DeBeque, G. R.—*Bituminous Shales of Colorado.* [Reviews the subject from an economic geological view].—E. & M. J. May 1 1915; p 773; pp 1; 25c.

DeLury, J. S.—*The Principles Underlying the Occurrence of Oil and Gas and Their Application to Western Canada.* [Gives a geological review of the formation and occurrence of oil].—Canada Mg. Jnl. June 1 1915; p 331; pp 2½; 35c.

DeWilde, F. J.—*Brief Notes on Copper Deposits of Bisbee, Ariz.*—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 583; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

DeWilde, E. J.—*Geology Applied to Mining at Bisbee, Arizona.* [Writer has determined from personal observation that the ore recurrences were generally to be found bottomed in the Devonian and overlain by the lower Carboniferous limestone].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 463; 1¼ p*; 10c.

Dodge, W. R.—*Gold Mining and Milling in the Southeastern States.* [An old gold field worthy reinvestigation].—Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 59; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Dowling, D. B.—*Coal Fields and Coal Resources of Canada.* [Results of coal tests, description of veins and properties of coal in various districts].—Canada Geol. Surv. Memoir 59; pp 174*.

Dowling, D. B.—*Correlation and Geological Structure of the Alberta Oil Fields.* [From the Canadian Geol. Surv.].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1355; pp 10*; 35c. Abst. in Canada Mg. Jnl. June 1 1915; p 335; pp 2; 35c.

Dowling, D. B.—*Structural Geology of the Alberta Oil Fields.*—Bull. Can. Mg. Inst. March 1915; p 164; 9½ pp*; 35c.

Drysdale, C. W.—*Geology of the Franklin Mining Camp, British Columbia.*

[A detailed review of the geology].—Canada Geol. Surv. Memoir 56; pp 246*.

Dunn, E. J.—*Tasmanian Osmiridium Fields.* [Treats of the geology of and the occurrence of osmiridium in the Bald Hills field].—Aust. Mg. Stand. Dec. 24 1915; p 539; 2⅓ pp*; 35c.

Ells, S. C.—*Preliminary Report on the Bituminous Sands of Northern Alberta.* [Treats on the economic geology of the sands and their economic importance].—Dept. Mines, Ottawa, Ont., Canada, Report 281; pp 146*.

Emmens, N. W.—*Mineral Resources of the Country Adjacent to Vancouver.* [A treatise on the economic geology of the country].—Mg. Engg. & Elect. Rec. April 15 1915; p 30; pp 5*; 35c.

Fegley, H. W.—*An American Kaolin Industry.* [Treats on the kaolin deposits of Pennsylvania].—B. & C. Rec. May 4 1915; p 857; pp 2½*; 30c.

Folprecht, H.—*Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Südrandes des Mährischlesisch-polnischen Kohlenbeckens.* [Reviews the results of drilling and discusses the geology of the coal seams in southern Mährisch-Ostrau].—Montanist Rundschau June 1 1915; p 393; pp 8*; 35c.

Frech, P.—*Mineralvorkommen Anatoliens.* [Mineral resources of Anatonia, Turkey, Asia].—Glückauf April 17 1915; p 381; pp 6½; 50c.

Frech, F.—*Mineralvorkommen Anatoliens.* [Takes up gold, mercury, iron, zinc and their associated minerals].—Glückauf April 1915; p 412; pp 7; 50c.

Frech, F.—*Mineralvorkommen Anatoliens.* [Treats on the occurrence of minerals in the Anatolien region of Turkey].—Glückauf May 1 1915; p 438; pp 5½; 50c.

Free, E. E.—*Historical Statement of the Searles Lake, California, Deposits.*—Mg. World May 1 1915; p 811; pp 2½; 10c.

Freeman, O. W.—*The North Moccasin Mountains of Montana.* [Takes up a description of some of the mines and the general geology of the country].—Mg. World May 22 1915; p 947; pp 2*; 10c.

Galdi, B.—*Sul Petrolio di S. Giovanni Incarico.* [Discusses petroleum in Italy].—Ind. Chim. Min. & Met. May 1915; p 188; pp 6½; 35c.

Galpin, S. L.—*A Preliminary Report on the Feldspar and Mica Deposits of Georgia.* [Treats on the geology and origin of the minerals in the district as a whole and then takes them separately by counties].—Geolog. Surv. Georgia Bull.; p 30; pp 190*.

Girty, G. H.—*Fauna of the Wewoka Formation of Oklahoma.*—U. S. G. S. Bull. 544; pp 353*.

Gothe, F.—*Uber die Löslichkeit des Calcium- und Magnesiumcarbonats in kohlensäurcfreien Wässern unter Berücksichtigung des Salzgehaltes und der organischen Substanzen.* [On the solubility of the calcium and magnesium salts in coal mine waters, also the quantities of these salts and organic substances in the water].—Chem. Ztg. April 21 1915; p 305; pp 2; 35c.

Gottschalk, A. L. M.—*Brazilian Monazite Sands Lie in Coastal Strip.* [Discusses the economic importance of the sand and its places of deposit in various parts of the world].—Mg. World May 15 1915; p 903; pp 1½; 10c.

Granigg, B.—*Zur Anwendung Metallographischer Methoden auf die Mikroskopische Untersuchung von Erzlagerstätten.* [A petrographic study of minerals and rock formations with the microscope].—Metall & Erz May 22 1915; p 189; pp 12*; 50c.

Grant, U. S.; Cady, G. H.—*Preliminary Report on the General and Economic Geology of the Baker District of Eastern Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore., Oct. 1914; p 129*.

Gregory, Herbert E.—*The Formation and Distribution of Fluviatile and Marine Gravels.*—Amer. Jnl. Sci. May 1915; p 487; pp 22; 60c.

Grout, Frank F.; Soper, E. K.—*Preliminary Report on the Clays and Shales of Minnesota.* [Discusses briefly the distribution, origin, properties, classification, and adaptability of the clays and shales of Minnesota].—Bull. No. 11, Minn. Geol. Surv.; pp 175*.

Grover, N. C.; Hoyt, W. G.; Horton, A. H.; Covert, C. C.—*Surface Water Supply of the United States: St. Lawrence River Basin.* [Presents results of measurements of flow made on streams in the district].—U. S. G. S. Water Supply Paper 354; pp 136*.

Hackett, B. F.—*The Oklahoma Smokeless Coals.* [The geology of the formation and the chemical contents of the coal].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 593; pp 2*; 30c.

Hager, Dorsey.—*Practical Oil Geology.* [Treats on the origin, properties, geology and drilling].—McGraw-Hill Pub. Co., N. Y.; pp 149*; $2.00; book.

Hager, Dorsey.—*The New South Mountain Oilfield, Ventura County, California.* [Treats of the geology and petroleum indications of the field].—West. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 343; 1½ p*; 35c.

Hancock, E. T.—*The History of a Portion of Yampa River, Colorado, and Its Possible Bearing o That of Green River.* —U. S. G. S. Prof. Paper 90-K; pp 7*.

Harder, E. C.; Chamberlin, R. T.—*The Geology of Central Minas Geraes, Brazil.* [Takes up the historic geology of the country, its iron deposits and rock formation].—Jnl. of Geol. May 1915; p 341; pp 44*; 50c.

Henahen, T. R.—*Thirteenth Biennial Report of the Bureau of Mines of the State of Colorado for* 1913 *and* 1914.—Pp. 228*.

Hennen, Ray V.—*The Pottsville Measures West of the Kanawha and New Rivers, West Virginia.* (Paper read before West Virginia Mg. Inst.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Jan. 1 1915; p 35; 6 pp; 25c.

Hennen, Ray V.; Reger, David B.; Price, W. Armstrong.—*West Virginia Geological Survey of Logan and Mingo Counties.* [This treats on the geological formations of the country and mineral resources. It is well illustrated and accompanied with a large topographic and geological map].—W. Va. Geol. Surv., County Reports 1914; pp 776*.

Henshaw, F. F.; Baldwin, G. C.; Stevens, G. C.; Fuller, E. S.—*Surface Water Supply of the United States.* 1911. [A description of the north Pacific coast drainage basins].—U. S. G. S. Water Supply Paper 312; pp 706*.

Herman, H.—*Australian Tin Lodes and Mills.* [Discussion].—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs. 1914 No. 16; p 439; 16 pp*; 75c.

Hewett, D. F.—*The Shoshone River Section, Wyoming.* [A study of the geology of this area with relation to its possible oil and natural gas resources].—Bull. 541; p 89; 25 pp*.

Higgins, Will C.—*Big and Little Cottonwood Mining Districts, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. March 15 1915; p 9; 15½ pp*; 25c.

Higgins, Will C.—*New Gold Camp of Goldstrike in Washington County, Nevada.* [A general review of the ore companies and production in that camp].—Mg. Rev. May 15 1915; p 9; pp 6*; 25c.

Hill, James M.—*Some Mining Districts in Northeastern California and Northwestern Nevada.* [A concise geologic treatise on the different camps of that district].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 594; pp 200*.

Hille, F.—*Persistence of Ore in Depth.*—Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1915; p 101; 1½ p; 35c.

Hodge, J. M.—*Report on the Coals of Macies and Leatherwood Creeks, Perry County, Kentucky.* [Describes [illegible] in the locality separately]. Kentucky Geol. Surv. Series IV. Vol. II; pp 90;

Holland, Thomas H.—*Some Geometrical Features of the Anticline.* [Address before the Inst. of Petroleum Technologists, London, on petroleum].—West. Engg. April 1915; p 419; 1 p 5*; 35c.

Horton, A. H.; Hall, W. E.; Jackson, H. J.—*Surface Water Supply of the United States.* [Treats on the Ohio river basin only].—U. S. G. S. Water Supply Paper 353; pp 264.

Hoyt, W. G.; Ryan, H. J.—*Gazetteer of Surface Waters of Iowa.* [Gives location of streams in the state].—U. S. G. S. Water Supply Paper 345-I; pp 225.

Hughes, W. W.—*Kaolin.* [Reviews the geology and methods of working and washing the ground to obtain the china clay].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 947; pp 3½*; 20c.

Huntley, L. C.—*Oil, Gas and Water Content of Dakota Sand in Canada and United States.* [Is a general geological description of the deposits with the physical properties of the materials].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1333; pp 21*; 35c.

Huston, George.—*The Copper Beds of Coeur d'Alene.* [Treats of the geology and ore genesis of these copper beds].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 145; 3 p[illegible]*; 25c.

Ives, L. E.—*Finding the Judson Orebody.* [Treats of the discovery of an iron orebody near Crystal Falls, Mich., on which Judson and Balkan mines have been opened. Geological conditions, preliminary investigations. First drilling exploratory followed by systematic outlining of the ore].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 443; 2¼ pp*; 25c.

Iddings, J. P.; Morley, E. W.—*Contributions to the Petrography of Java and Celebes.* [Gives a petrographical description and analysis of the rocks].—Jnl. Geol'y May 1915; p 231; pp 15*; 75c.

Johnson, Harry R.—*Preliminary Notes Upon the Geology of Western Alberta and Southeastern British Columbia.*—Oil Age Feb. 1915; p 6; 1¼ p; March; p 6; 2¼ pp*; 70c.

Jongmans, W.; Kukuk, P.—*Die Calamariaceen des Rheinisch-westfälischen Kohlenbeckens.* [The calamities in the coal beds of Westphalia].—Glückauf May 22 1915; p 505; pp 5½*; 50c.

Jordan, Henry K.—*The South Wales Coal Field: Part III.* [Tells of the geology of the deposits and the country].—Colly. Guard. April 9 1915; p 753; pp 2½; 35c.

Kay, Fred H.—*Coal Resources of District VII, Illinois.* [Treats on the geology in general and then in detail by counties].—Ill. Geol. Surv. Bull. 11; pp 233*.

Keele, J.—*Clay and Shale Deposits of the Western Provinces.* [Describes different deposits separately].—Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv. Memoir 65; pp 73.

Keffer, Frederic.—*Notes on the Geology and Exploration of the Copper Mountain in the Similkameen District of British Columbia.*—Bull. Can. Mg. Inst. Feb. 1915; p 154; 10 pp*; 35c.

Kemp, J. F.—*Newer Theories of Ore Deposition.* [From Proc. Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.].—Mg. Sci. March 1915; p 28; 5¼ pp; 35c.

Kempher, L. S.—*Notes on the Geology of Part of Southern Alberta.*—Mine, Q. & Derrick Feb. 3 1915; p 8; 2¾ p; Feb. 17; p 51; 3 pp*; 70c.

Kennedy, J. C.—*Occurrence of Platinum at Boss Mine, Nevada.* [Reviews its geology, grade in the mine and method of assay].—Mg. World May 22 1915; p 939; pp 2; 10c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*A Gold-Platinum-Paladium Lode in Southern Nevada.* [A geological description of the country and the separate mines].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 620-A; pp 18*.

Knopf, Adolph.—*Economic Geology.* [Discusses the economic geology of gold deposits, silver-lead deposits, coal and iron].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 102; 2½ pp; 25c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*Platinum in Southern Nevada.* [Abst. from U. S. G. S. Bull. 620-A on the general geology and history of the district].—M. & S. P. June 5 1915; p 876; pp 4*; 20c.

Krebs, C. E.; Teets, D. E.—*Geological Report on Boone County, West Virginia.* [Is a complete general review of the county and its resources].—W. Va. Geol. Surv. County Reports 1915; pp 648*; $2.

Lakes, Arthur—*Mining in Lake Districts of British Columbia.* [Treats of the topographical peculiarities of the region, transportation, geological and mining features, etc.].—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 411; 4 pp*; 10c.

Lakes, Arthur.—*The Great China Clay Deposits of Cornwall, England.* [Gives association of clay deposits and the old tin deposits, geology and method of working].—Can. Mg. Jnl. April 1 1915; p 211; pp 3¼*; 35c.

Lamb, Mark R.—*Gold and Silver in Chile.* [A review of the operating gold and silver mines in Chile].—E. & M. J. May 15 1915; p 847; pp 3*; 25c.

Lamb, Mark R.—*The Chilean Nitrate Industry.* [Describes the deposits and the process of refining the nitrate].—E. & M. J. May 8 1915; p 811; pp 4½*; 25c.

Lawson, Andrew.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: San Francisco Folio; Tamalpais, San Francisco, Concord, San Mateo, and Haywards Quadrangles, California.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area, with maps and illustrations].—San Francisco Folio No. 103, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 24*.

Le Royal, P.—*Das Erdöl in Mexiko.* [Petroleum in Mexico].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure June 1 1915; p 80; pp 1; 35c.

Leiden, W. J.; Bochum, P. K.—*Die Calamariaceen des Rheinisch-Westfälischen Kohlenbeckens.* [Fossils found in the West Fälischen coal areas].—Glückauf May 29 1915; p 533; pp 7½*; June 5 1915; p 557; pp 5½*; $1.

Lewis, J. V.; Kümmel, H. R.—*The Geology of New Jersey.* [Treats on the formation and mineralogy].—N. J. Geol. Surv. Bull. 14; pp 146*.

Liang, H. T.—*Opportunities in China.* [The mission of a Chinese engineer, the author, to this country for the purpose of enlightening Chinese methods].—M. & S. P. June 5 1915, p 868; pp 1; 20c.

Liang, H. Y.—*The Shui-Kou-Shan Mine in Hunan, China.* [The mining, milling, geology and production in general].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 914; pp 3*; 20c.

Lincoln, F. C.—*Quimsa Cruz Tin District, Bolivia.* [Reviews the general and economic geology with a discussion on the mining and its costs].—M. & S. P. May 8 1915; p 721; pp 4*; 20c.

Long, W. G.—*Oklahoma's Oil Resources.* [Takes up the oil output from an economic standpoint].—Oildom May 1915; p 9; pp 4*; 30c.

Loughlin, G. F.—*A Reconnaissance in the Canyon Range, West-Central Utah.*—Prof. Paper 90-F, U. S. Geol. Surv. pp 10*.

Lupton, Charles T.—*Oil and Gas Near Green River, Grand County, Utah.* [Treats of the geology and oil and gas resources of this area].—Bull. 541 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 115; 19 pp*.

MacKenzie, J. D.—*The Crowsnest Volcanics.* [Describes a series of tuffs and agglomerates, with exceptionally occurring flow rocks, that are found in the eastern Rocky Mountain of Alberta, in the general vicinity of Crowsnest pass].—Museum Bull. No. 4, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 33*.

Marriner, J. T.—*Notes on Tin Mining and Ore Treatment in Malay.*—Jnl. Chamb. of Mines W. Aust. Oct. 31 1914; p 269; 5 pp; 50c.

Marshall, R. B.—*Profile Surveys in Willamette River Basin, Oregon.* [Contains maps only].—U. S. G. S. Water Supply Paper 349; maps 16.

Marshall, R. B.—*Profile Surveys in Bear River Basin, Idaho.* [Contains maps only].—U. S. G. S. Water Supply Paper 350; maps 6.

Marshall, R. B.—*Profile Surveys in Wenatchee River Basin, Washington.* [Contains maps only].—U. S. G. S. Water Supply Paper 368; maps 8.

Marshall, R. B.—*Profile Surveys of Missouri River from Great Falls to Three Forks, Montana.*—U. S. G. S. Water Supply Paper 367; maps 13.

Mason, Frank L.—*Zinc Deposits of Eastern Tennessee.* [A geological study of the Tennessee zinc deposits].—E. & M. J. April 24 1915; p 734; pp 2; 25c.

Maynard, T. Poole.—*The Mineral Hill Mining District, Nevada.* [Describes the geology of the district].—Mg. World June 19 1915; p 1117; pp 2*; 10c.

McDonald, David P.—*The Study of Ore Deposits in South Africa.* [An economic treatise on the minerals of South Africa].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. March 6 1915; p 7; pp 1; 35c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Newfoundland.* [A treatise on the geological resources].—Canada Mg. Jnl. June 1 1915; p 334; pp 1; 35c.

McDowell, J. C.—*The Future of the Natural Gas Industry in America.* [Gives a chemical and geological theory for the origin of gases and takes up a review of the reserves in this country].—Natural Gas Jnl. June 1915; p 290; pp 5; 30c.

McGlashan, H. D.; Stevens, G. C.—*Surface Water Supply of the United States.* [Describes the drainage basins and water supply of California].—U. S. G. S. Water Supply Paper 331; 442 pp*.

McInnes, William.—*The Basins of Nelson and Churchill Rivers.* [Deals with the geography and geology of the formation].—Canada Geol. Surv. Memoir 30; pp 146*;

McLaughlin, R. P.—*Masonic Mining District, Mono County, California.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 2 1915; p 27; 2 pp; 20c.

Mead, W. J.—*Occurrence and Origin of the Bauxite Deposits of Arkansas.* [Treats of the general geology, size, physical characteristics and origin of these ore bodies].—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1915; p 28; 27 pp*; 60c.

Meinzer, O. E.—*The Water Resources of Butte, Montana.*—Water-Supply Paper 345-G; pp 52*.

Meinzer, O. E.; Hare, R. F.—*Geology and Water Resources of Tularosa Basin, New Mexico.* [Gives a general description of the geology, the location of wells and the surface water supply].—U. S. G. S. Water Supply Paper 343; pp 317*.

Mennell, F. P.—*The Geology of Prospects.* [Discusses different geological peculiarities].—Mg. Mag. May 1915; p 267; pp 7*; 50c.

Miller. W. G.; Knight, C. W.—*Revision of Pre-Cambrian Classification in Ontario.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 1 1915; p 265; pp 2*; 35c.

Moffit, Fred H.—*Geology of the Hanagita-Bremner Region, Alaska.*—Bull. 576, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 56*.

Moodie, Roy L.—*A Coal Measures Amphibian with an Osseous Tarsus.*—Amer. Jnl. Sci. May 1915; p 509; pp 4*; 60c.

Moore, E. S.—*Volcanoes in Hawaii.*—Penn. Mg. Qtly. Jan. 1915; p 47; 16 pp*; 35c.

Mudd, Seeley W.—*The Boss Mine, Good Springs, Nevada.* [Treats of the geology and ore occurrences on this property. The ores carry gold, silver, copper, platinum, palladium, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 297; 750 w; 20c.

Nevius, J. Nelson.—*Reconnaissance of the Goodsprings Mining District, Nevada.* [Describes the geology, ore deposition and mines of the district].—Oil & Mg. Bull. March 1915; p 10; ¾ pp*; 25c.

Nevius, J. Nelson.—*Reconnaissance of Goodsprings District, Nevada.* [Takes up a general history of the ore deposits in that district].—Mg. World May 15 1915; p 897; pp 2; 10c.

Nishihara, G. S.—*The Rate of Reduction of Acidity of Descending Waters by Certain Ore and Gangue Minerals and Its Bearing upon Secondary Enrichment.* [Thesis for M. S. degree at Univ. of Minn.].—Econ. Geol. Dec. 1914; p 743; 15 pp*; 60c.

O'Connor, C. H.—*Mineral Deposits North of Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.*—[Is a concise review of the gold and iron properties of the Michipicoton district of Ontario].—Canada Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 297; pp 3*; 35c.

Olden, Charles.—*Emeralds; Their Mode of Occurrence and Methods of Mining and Extraction in Colombia.* [Reprinted from the I. of M. and M. transactions, England].—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts June 1 1915; p 615; pp 5½; 35c.

Padour, Ing. A.—*Matznahmen zur Abwendung und Einschränkung der*

Schwimmsandeinbrüche im nordwestböhmischen Braunkohlenreviere. [Treats on a survey of the coal districts of northwestern Bohemia and takes up some of the formation].—Montanist. Rundschau. April 1915; p 205; pp 5*; 35c.

Pack, Robert W.; English, Walter A.—*Geology and Oil Prospects in Waltham, Priest, Bitterwater and Peachtree Valleys, Cal., with Notes on Coal.*—U. S. G. S. Bull. 581-B; pp 160*.

Pardee, J. T.; Hewett, D. F.—*Geology and Mineral Resources of the Sumpter Quadrangle, Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore., Oct. 1914; p 7; 122 pp*.

Parks, George A.—*Kachemak Bay Lignite Deposits of Alaska.* [Treats of geology only].—Colo. Sch. Mines Mag. March 1915; p 43; pp 6*; 35c.

Parks, Wm. A.—*Report on the Building and Ornamental Stones of Canada.* [Treats on the geology and production of building stone in Canada].—Canada Dept. Mines, Vol. 3; pp 304*.

Patton, H. B.; Wolf, H. J.—*Preliminary Report on the Cresson Gold Strike at Cripple Creek, Colo.* [Extract from Colo. School of Mines Quarterly, Jan., 1915.]—Mg. Sci. Feb. 1915; p 30; 8½ pp*; 35c.

Peck, W. R.—*The Coal Fields of Harlan County, Kentucky.* [Takes up the geology and various grades of coal found].—Coal Tr. Bull. June 1915; p 30; pp 5; 25c.

Penrose, R. A. F., Jr.—*The Pitchblende of Cornwall, England.* [Treats on the history of and its occurrence in different mines of Cornwall].—Economic Geol'y March 1915; p 161; pp 11; 60c.

Perkins, George H.—*Report of the State Geologist on the Mineral Industries and Geology of Vermont,* 1913-1914.—Vermont State Bur. Geol. pp 448*.

Pinnock, H. T.—*Possible Sources of Potash.* [A general discussion on the industry and sources of potash].—Soc. Chem. Ind. April 30 1915; p 387; pp 6; 65c.

Powers, Sidney.—*The Origin of the Inclusions in Dikes.*—Jnl. Geol. Jan.-Feb. 1915; p 1; 10 pp; Feb.-March.; p 166; 17 pp*; $1.50.

Prescott, Basil.—*Some Observations on Contact Metamorphic Ore Deposits.*—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1915; p 55; 15 pp*; 60c.

Price, William Z.—*Mining in the Broad Top Coal Field, Pennsylvania.* [Describes the geology and methods of mining used].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 517; pp 5*; 35c.

Prichard, W. A.—*Pato Property of the Oroville Dredging Co., Colombia.* [Treats of prospect of additional areas, present high yields, dredge-operating costs, prospecting, drilling factor, geology, equipment, repair shops, climatic and living conditions, etc.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 30 1915; p 231; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

Purington, C. W.—*The Gold Mines of the Lena.* [Treats on the history, geology and mining costs with production of the deposit in Siberia].—Mg. Mag. June 1915; p 341; pp 10*; 50c.

Randolph, Beverley S.—*The Theory of the Arch in Mining.* [Treats of development of the arching line of stress in the overlying strata when the supporting strata are removed].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 427; 2⅔ pp*; 35c.

Rankin, G. A.—*The Ternary System.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Jan. 1915; p 1; 81 pp*; 65c.

Ransome, F. L.; Gale, H. S.—*Contributions to Economic Geology.* [Short papers and reports taking up both metals and non-metals excepting fuels].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 580; pp 462*.

Ray, James C.—*The Copper Beds of the Coeur d'Alene.* [Criticising article under same title by George Huston in Mg. Press of Jan. 23].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 299; 3 pp*; 20c.

Richardson, G. B.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Van Horn Folio, Texas.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area, with maps and illustrations].—Van Horn Folio No. 194, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp. 9*.

Rickard, T. A.—*Goldfield Revisited—III.* [Contains notes on the geology and ore].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 907; pp 3*; 20c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Persistence of Ore with Depth.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Afr. Dec. 1914, Jan. 1915; p 109; 24 pp*; $1.

Rickard, T. A.—*Persistence of Ore in Depth.* [A reply to the paper read at the I. of M. and M.].—Queensland Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 223; pp 2; 35c.

Ries, H.—*Clay and Shale Deposits of the Western Provinces of Canada.* [Describes different deposits separately].—Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv. Memoir 65; pp 83*.

Rowe, J. P.—*The Neihart Mining District of Montana.* [Gives notes on the geology of mines of the district].—Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 218; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Saint-Smith, E. C.—*Big Wonder Syndicate's Auriferous Lodes.* [Is a discussion on the geology and the results of a number of samples].—Queensland Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 211; pp 5*; 35c.

Saint-Smith, E. C.—*The Mining at China Camp, Bloomfield District, Cooktown, 1914.* [Reviews in general on the tin deposits of this camp in Queensland, Australia, which are worked with monitors].—Queensland Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 160; pp 7½*; 35c.

Sampson, R. J.—*Harlan Coal Field in Southeastern Kentucky.* [Describes the geology of the region and the coal and the extent to which it is developed].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 371; 3 pp; 35c.

Schrader, Frank C.—*Mineral Deposits of the Santa Rita and Patagonia Mountains of Arizona.* [Takes up the general geology of the district and then takes it in detail for the different localities at the same time describing their mines].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 582; pp 373*.

Schrader, Frank C.—*The Rochester Mining District, Nevada.* [Describes the geology and mineralogy of the district entirely].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 580-M; p 325; pp 47*.

Sharp, Alexander.—*The Story of Rossland Mining District, B. C.*—[Describes geology, ore genesis, taxation and gives production and cost figures].—Mg. & Engg. Elect. Rec. May 1 1915; p 52; pp 8½*; 35c.

Shaw, E. W.—*Gas from Mud Lumps at the Mouths of the Mississippi.* [Sets forth the principal facts that seem to have a bearing on the possible existence in these places of valuable accumulations of gas].—Bull. 541 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 19; 4 pp.

Smith, Carl D.—*Structure of the Fort Smith-Poteau Gas Field, Arkansas and Oklahoma.*—Bull. 541 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 23; 11 pp*.

Smith, Carl D.—*The Glenn Oil and Gas Pool and Vicinity, Oklahoma.*—Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 34; 14 pp*.

Smith, George Otis.—*Thirty-fifth Annual Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30 1914.—Report, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 163*.

Smith, Richard A.—*The Occurrence of Oil and Gas in Michigan.* [Describes the exploration work, which has been done in various parts of the state, for oil and gas].—Mich. Geol. & Biolog. Surv. Publ't 14 Series 11; pp 281*.

Smith, W. H.—*Canadian Molybdenite Deposits.* [Treats of the occurrence and mining of molybdenite in British Columbia, Ontario and Quebec].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 271; 1¼ p; 25c.

Somers, R. E.—*Geology of the Burro Mountain Copper District, New Mexico.* [Takes up the general geological features of the country, ore genesis, and the mineralogy].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 957; pp 40*; 35c.

Stebinger, Eugene.—*The Montana Group of Northwestern Montana.*—Prof. Paper 90-G U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 10*.

Stephenson, L. W.—*The Cretaceous-Eocene Contact in the Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain.*—U. S. G. S. Prof. Paper 90-J; pp 28*.

Stephenson, L. W.; Palmer, Chase.—*A Deep Well at Charlestown, South Carolina.* [Treats on the method of drilling, the paleantology of the formation, geology and geologic eras, and mineralogy of the waters].—U. S. G. S. Prof. Paper No. 90-H; pp 94.

Stewart, C. A.—*A Comparison of the Coeur d'Alene Monzonite.* [Points out that there is a distinct type of intrusives in northern Idaho different from the other acidic intrusives of the state, and propounds the problem of its relationship to them for future field workers].—Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 221; 2 pp*; 10c.

Stone, R. W.; Bonine, C. A.—*Discovery of Phosphate in Elliston Field, Montana.* [Abst. from Bull. 580-N, U. S. Geol. Surv. reporting on a recent examination of this field].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 468; 400 w; 10c.

Stone, R. W.; Bonine, C. A.—*The Elliston Phosphate Field, Montana.* [This is a general description of the deposits in this district]—U. S. G. S. Bul. 580-N; p 373; pp 11*.

Taylor, W. P.—*South Africa's Gold Resources and the Empire.* [Gives a general description of the deposits and their possibilities].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 22 1915; p 277; pp 2*; 35c.

Tays, E. A. H.—*Rythmic Precipitation of Colloidal Ores.* [Discussion].—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 413; 1½ p; 20c.

Thomas, Kirby.—*Southern Manganese Mining Not Satisfactory.* [Takes up the formation and discusses the value and grade of the ores].—Mg. World May 8, 1915; p 853; pp 2; 10c.

Thompson, A. G.—*Yakataga Beach Placers.* [Describes the country, formation and tells of the concentration of the gold in the sands].—E. & M. J. May 1 1915; p 763· pp 2½*; 25c.

Truschkoff, N. T.—*The Eiderlinsky Gold Mines.* [Treats on the geology, drilling, shafts, underground methods and drilling costs].—E. & M. J. June 12 1915; p 1017; pp 4*; 25c.

Turner, H. W.—*Eruptions of Mt. Las-*

sen and Tertiary Eruptions of the Sierra Nevada. [Reviews the dikes, lacoliths, etc., related with the above ancient eruptions].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 955; pp 2*; 20c.

Turner, H. W.—*The Altai Region, Siberia.* [Gives a general review of the district, its geology, mineral resources, the production and some of the mines in operation; from Trans. of the Inst. of Mining and Metallurgy, London].—M. & S. P. June 26, 1915; p 985; pp 8½*; 20c.

Turner, J. K.—*Mining in the Shale at Goldfield.* [Discusses the mining from a geological standpoint].—M. & S. P. June 26 1915; p 995; pp 1½*; 20c.

Tyrrell, J. B.—*Gold on the North Saskatchewan River.* [Treats of the history of gold mining in the river, occurrence, production and sources of gold and the geology].—Mine, Q. & Derrick Feb. 3 1915; p 4; 4 pp; 35c.

Tyrrell, J. B.—*Gold on the North Saskatchewan River.* [Treats mainly on the history and geology of the district].—Bull. Can. Mg. Inst. Feb. 1915; p 68; 12 pp; 35c.

Udden, J. A.—*Potash in the Texas Permian.* [Drill data with some description of the district].—Univ. Texas Bull. 17; pp 59*.

Udhany, A. D.—*The Grong Copper and Pyrite Mines of Norway.* [Describes the deposits and district in general].—E. & M. J. May 22 1915; p 889; pp 3½*; 25c.

Van Tuyl, Francis M.—*The Origin of the Dolomites.* [Results of studies in Iowa lead to the belief that dolomites are formed from limestone by replacement, before the beds emerge from the sea; abst. of paper read before Geol. Soc. of Am.].—Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 64; 300 w; 20c.

Wade, Arthur.—*Report on Petroleum in Papua.* [Treats on the geology and topographic features of the country and of methods which might be used to work the deposits].—Australian Govt. Rept.; pp 48*.

Wade, Arthur.—*The Supposed Oil Baring Areas of South Australia.* [Takes up the general and detailed geology as regards the oil pockets].—South Australia Geol. Surv. Bull 4; pp 54*.

Wadleigh, F. R.—*The Hampton Roads Coals.* [Describes and gives history of the development of the Pocahontas Flat Top coal field. Particular attention is given to a study of the quality of the different coals in the fields].—Coal Age Jan. 23 1915; p 165; 4 pp*; 20c.

Waring, Gerald, A.—*Springs in California.* [Contains a description of the mineral and hot springs of the state].—U. S. G. S. Water Supply Paper 338; pp 410.

Washburne, Chester W.—*Reconnaissance of the Geology and Oil Prospects of Northwestern Oregon.*—Bull. 590, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 111*.

Washington, Henry S.—*Contributions to Sardinian Petrography: I—The Rocks of Monte Ferru.* [Describes the rocks micro- and macroscopically, giving their mineral constituents and percentages].—Amer. Jnl. Sci. May 1915; p 513; pp 17*; 60c.

Watkins, J. H.—*Barytes at Kings Creek, S. C.* [Describes the character of the ore and geology of the deposits].—E. & M. J. June 19 1915; p 1074; pp 1*; 25c.

Watkins, J. H.—*Occurrence of Bauxite in Central Georgia.* [Treats on the geology and development].—Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1073; pp 2*; 10c.

Watson, Thomas L.—*The Rutile Deposits of the Eastern United States.* [Describes the deposits in Pennsylvania, Virginia, Georgia].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 580-O; p 385; pp 28*.

Watson, Thomas L.; Grasty, J. Sharshall.—*Barite of the Appalachian States.* [From Trans, A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Engr. March 1915; p 98; 9¼ pp*; 35c.

Watson, T. L.; Grasty, J. S.—*Barite of the Applachian States.* [An economic geological treatise on the deposits].—Chem. Engg. April 1915; p 135; pp 7½*; 35c.

Watson, T. L.; Cline, J. H.—*Extrusive Basalt of Cambrian Age in the Blue Ridge of Virginia.* [Gives a geological, petrographical and mineralogical review of the formation].—American Jnl. Sci. June 1915; p 665; pp 5*; 60c.

Wauchope, J. A.—*Pernatty Copper Deposits, South Australia.* [Tells of the mineralogic contents of the ores and minerals].—Mg. Engg. Rev. April 5 1915; p 166; pp 3; 35c.

Weber, K. A.—*Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Erzlagerstätten von Oradna in den Nordostkarpathen.* [Contributions on the knowledge of the ore deposits of Oradna in the Northeast Carpathians].—Metall & Erz Feb. 22 1915; p 70; 8½ pp*; March 8 1915; p 89; pp 5; $1.

Wegeman, C. H.—*The Coalville Coal Field, Utah.* [Discusses the formation, geology, nature and location of the beds].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 581-E; pp 24*.

White, A. G.—*Tasmanian Nickel Deposits.* [Treats of the occurrence of nickel deposits and conditions affecting

their development].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 103; 2 pp*; 50c.

White, David.—*The Regional Alteration of Oil Shales.*—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 151; 450 w; 20c.

Willert, H.—*Beitrag zur Kenntnis der tierischen Versteinerungen im Saarbrücker Steinkohlengebirge.* [Describes the fossils occurring in the anthracite regions of Saarbrücker].—Glückauf May 1 1915; p 433; pp 4½; 50c.

Williams, G. F.—*South African Diamond Development Problems.* [Treats on the washing of the blue-ground and obtaining of the diamond].—Mg. World May 8 1915; p 847; pp 5*; 10c.

Winchell, A. N.—*Petrology and Mineral Resources of Jackson and Josephine* Counties, Oregon.—Min. Res. of Ore., Vol. 1, No. 5; pp 265*.

Windhausen, A.—*Geologie der argentinischen Petroleumlagerstätten nebst Bemerkungen zur Geschichte ihrer bishherigen Erforschung und Aufschliesung.* [Address before Argentine Society of German Engineers on the geology of the Argentine petroleum deposits, with remarks on the history of their earlier investigation and opening].—Petroleum Jan. 20 1915; p 277; 13 pp*; 60c.

Wood, B. D.—*Stream Gaging Stations and Publications Relating to Water Resources.* [Takes up the Missouri river basin and the lower Mississippi river basin in two separate papers].—U. S. G. S. Water Supply Paper 340 G. and F.; pp 93 and 81.

Wright, Ira L.—*The Pinos Altos District, New Mexico.* [Treats on the history of gold mining in the district, and of the geology and mineralogy. Metallurgy is difficult and future of the district depends on finding a satisfactory process for treating the ore].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 133; 2¾ pp*; 25c.

Wright, W. H.—*Seneca Mining District, California.* [Takes up the geology and general mining practice in the district].—E. & M. J. June 19 1915; p 1072; pp 2*; 25c.

Zausch, H.; Baak, B.—*Die Bergpolizei-Vorschriften für Schürfarbeiten mit Erläuterungen nebst den auf Tief- und Flachbohrungen bezuglichen Gesetzen und Verordnungen.* [Reviews on surface work for the finding of underground deposits].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure May 1 1915; p 61; pp 2; 35c.

——— *A Preliminary Study of the Soils of Mississippi.*—State Geol. Surv. Bull. 8; pp 220*.

——— *Biennial Report of the Topographic and Geologic Survey of Pennsylvania.* [A synopsis of the work done and to be done by the survey for the two years ending June 1 1914; pp 232*.

——— *Chile Copper Co. Ready for Operations.* [Takes up in a general way the company's origin, its ore body and milling practice].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p. 983; pp 2*; 10c.

——— *Concomully and Chewelah, Washington.* [Reviews briefly various properties in the districts].—Alaska & N. W. Mg. Jnl. May 1915; p 97; pp 4½*; 35c.

——— *Die Eisenerzlager in Chile.* [Describes the economic iron deposits of Chile].—Zts. Zentral Verd-Bergbau Betriebsl. April 1 1915; p 97; pp 4; 35c.

——— *Die Geologie der argentinischen Erdollagerstatten.* [Treats of geology and boring for petroleum]. — March 1915; Zeit-schrift des Internationalen Vereines der Bohringenieure und Bohrtechniker; p 37; pp 2½; 35c.

——— *Drilling Campaign of the Consolidated Coppermines Co., Nevada.* [Shows some churn drilling results in regard to exposing the orebody].—E. & M. J. June 19 1915; p 1069; pp 2*; 25c.

——— *Fauna and Stratigraphy of the Kent Coalfield, England.*—Coll'y Guard. June 18 1915; p 1275; pp 1; 35c.

——— *Geology of Juneau District, Alaska.* [Reviews the geology of the Juneau gold belt].—E. & M. J. May 22, 1915; p 901; pp 1½; 25c.

——— *Gypsum in Canada.* [Treats on the economic value of gypsum deposits in Canada].—Engg. April 23 1915; p 467; pp 1½; 35c.

——— *History, Production and Geology of Esmeralda District, Nevada.*—Salt Lake Mg. Rev. May 30, 1915; p 7; pp 4*; 25c.

——— *Molybdenite Occurrences in South Africa.* [Tells of the locations where it is found, its production and uses].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 22, 1915; p 279; pp 1; 35c.

——— *Quicksilver Deposits of the Kuskokwim Region, Alaska.*—Mg. World May 1 1915; p 817; pp 1½; 10c.

——— *Report of Kentucky Geological Survey, Fourth Series, Vol. 2, Part 1.* [Contains sections on "Geology of the Dawson Springs Quadrangle," "Geology of the Earlington Quadrangle," "Economic Geology of a Portion of Edmonson and Grayson Counties," and "Analysis of Coals in Western Coalfield"].—Report; 414 pp*.

——— *The Coal Fields of Spitzbergen.* [Treats on the geology and deposits on

the island].—Coll'y Guard May 14 1915; p 1013; pp 2*; 35c.

——— *The Demand for Molybdenite.* [On the occurrence, uses, and production of the mineral].—Queensland Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 217; pp 1½; 35c.

——— *The Formation and Source of Coal.* [Contains abstract from U. S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 85-E].—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 420; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Geology of Southern Rhodesia—II.* [Has to do with the diamondiferous gravel deposits of the country].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 22 1915 p 285; pp 1; 35c.

——— *The Geology of Southern Rhodesia.* [Throws light on the mining possibilities].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 259; pp 1; 35c.

——— *The Juneau Gold Belt.* [Tells of the geology, production, etc.].—Alaska & N. W. Mg. Jnl. June 1915: p 121; pp 3*; 30c.

——— *The Monarch Mine at Field, B. C.* [A general description of].—Mg. Engg. & Elec. Record June 1 1915; p 79; pp 1*.

——— *The Pilgrim's Rest and Sabie Mining History and Outlook.* [Is a general review of the district, its deposits and companies operating in].—S. Afr. Jnl. April 24 1915; p 187; pp 2; 35c.

——— *The Resources of Tennessee.* [Devoted to the geology of the topographic features of the state].—Quart. Tenn. Geol. Surv. April 1915; pp 87*.

——— *Tungsten: Its Occurrence and Output.* [Treats on the economic geology of the mineral and methods used for its extraction].—Engg. April 16 1915; p 442; pp 1½; 35c.

ORE GENESIS

Cheney, C. A., Jr.—*Structure of the Cuyuna Iron-Ore District of Minnesota.* [A geological treatise on the occurrence and genesis].—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1113; pp 2*; 25c.

Clarke, F. W.; Wheeler, W. C.—*The Inorganic Constituents of Echinoderms.* [Takes up the organic origin of non-metals]—U. S. G. S. Prof. Paper 90-L; pp 6.

Cox, G. H.—*Lead and Zinc Deposits of Northwestern Illinois.* [Treats of the geology, mineralogy and genesis of these ore deposits. Also gives brief descriptions of the mines and milling equipment].—Bull. No. 21, Ill. State Geol. Surv.; pp 120*.

Dake, C. L.—*The Formation and Distribution of Residual Iron Ores.* [Describes the composition of such soils and their origin].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 937; pp 9½; 35c.

DeWilde, F. J.—*Brief Notes on Copper Deposits of Bisbee, Arizona.*—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 583; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Fath, A. E.—*Copper Deposits in the Red Beds of Southwestern Oklahoma.* [Reviews the geology, petrology, ore genesis and petrology of the district].—Economic Geol'y March 1915; p 140; pp 10*; 60c.

Harder, E. C.; Chamberlin, R. T.—*The Geology of Central Minas Geraes, Brazil.* [Takes up the historic geology of the country, its iron deposits and rock formation].—Jnl. of Geol. May 1915; p 341; pp 44*; 50c.

Huston, George.—*The Copper Beds of the Coeur d'Alene.* [Treats of the geology and ore genesis of these copper beds].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 145; 3 pp*; 20c.

Jeffrey, E. C.—*The Mode of Origin of Coal.*—Jnl. Geol'y May 1915; p 218; pp 13*; 75c.

Kemp, J. F.—*Newer Theories of Ore Deposition.* [From Proc. Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.].—Mg. Sci. March 1915; p 28; 5¼ pp; 35c.

Kennan, Chester T.—*On Carnotite Deposits, and the Rand Banket.* [This treats of the ore genesis, geology and mineralogy of the carnotite ore deposits].—M. & S. P. April 17 1915; p 620; pp 2; 20c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*Platinum in Southern Nevada.* [Abst. from U. S. G. S. Bull. 620-A on the general geology and history of the district].—M. & S. P. June 5 1915; p 876; pp 4*; 20c.

McLennan, John F.—*Quartz Veins in Lamprophyre Intrusions.* [Analysis of conditions governing ore deposition in an unusual type of quartz vein, with description of field examples].—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 11, 3 pp*; 25c.

Mead, W. J.—*Occurrence and Origin of the Bauxite Deposits of Arkansas.* [Treats of the general geology, size, physical characteristics and origin of these ore bodies].—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1915; p 28; 27 pp*; 60c.

Means, A. H.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Red Cliff, Colorado.* [Treats mainly of the determination of the relation of the fissure veins to the blanket deposits, taking up the ore deposits and their genesis].—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1915; p 1; 27 pp*; 60c.

Nason, Frank L.—*Zinc Deposits of*

Eastern Tennessee. [A geological study of the Tennessee zinc deposits].—E. & M. J. April 24 1915; p 734; pp 2; 25c.

Nevius, J. Nelson.—*Reconnaisance of the Goodsprings Mining District, Nevada.* [Treats of geology and companies in the district].—S. L. Mg. Rev. March 30 1915; p 7; pp 7*; 25c.

Nishihara, G. S.—*The Rate of Reduction of Acidity of Descending Waters by Certain Ore and Gangue Minerals and Its Bearing upon Secondary Enrichment.* [Thesis for M. S. degree at Univ. of Minn.].—Econ. Geol. Dec. 1914; p 743; 15 pp*; 60c.

Prescott, Basil.—*Some Observations on Contact Metamorphic Ore Deposits.*—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1915; p 55; 15 pp*; 60c.

Somers, R. E.—*Geology of the Burro Mountain Copper District, New Mexico.* [Takes up the general geological features of the country, ore genesis, and the mineralogy].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 957; pp 40*; 35c.

Tays, E. A. H.—*Rythmic Precipitation of Colloidal Ores.* [Discussion].—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 413; 1½ p; 20c.

Watkins, J. H.—*Occurrence of Bauxite in Central Georgia.* [Treats on the geology and development].—Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1073; pp 2*; 10c.

Werner, Bergrat H.—*Ursprung, Alter und Entstehung der Mineralien in den Silbererzgangen von St. Andreasberg.* [Gives the origin, geology and alteration of the silver ores of St. Andreasberg].—Glückauf, March 1915; p 257; pp 5; 50c.

——— *I Giacimenti di Mercurio del Monte Amiata.* [The genesis of the mercury deposits of Monte Amiata].—Rossegna Mineraria Metalurgica E. Chimica March 16 1915; p 48; pp 2; 35c.

——— *Koyukuk Placer-Mining District.* [A general review of the district giving notes on production and nature of the ground].—E. & M. J. June 12 1915; p 1021; pp 1; 25c.

——— *The Coalfields of Spitzbergen.* [On the geology and character of the coal seams].—Coll'y Guard. May 28 1915; p 1119; pp 1*; 35c.

——— *The Empires Great New Oil Field, Angola, South Africa.* [Discusses the geology and exploration of the fields].—Petroleum World June 1915; p 283; pp 4*; 35c.

——— *Ursprung, Alter und Entstehung der Mineralien in den Silbererzgängen.* [Explains the origin of the silver ores of St. Andreasberg].—Glückauf March 20 1915; p 284; pp 5; 50c.

MINERALOGY AND PETROGRAPHY

Andersen, Olaff.—*The System Anorthite - Forsterite - Silica.* [Treats of the crystallizing of above minerals from the molten state as performed in the laboratory].—Amer. Jnl. of Scn. April 1915; p 407; pp 48*; 65c.

Ball, S. H.; Shaler, M. K.—*Geology of the Katanga Copper Deposits.* [Excerpts from "Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo, Central Africa," Econ. Geol. Oct., 1914].—E. & M. J. April 3 1915; p 608; pp 2½*; 25c.

Barlow, A. E.—*Corundum, Its Occurrence, Exploitation and Uses.*—Canada Geol. Surv. Memoir 57; pp 377*.

Barr, James A.—*Tennessee Phosphate Practice.* [Reviews the mining of, geology, prospecting, costs and methods of manufacture; paper read before the A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Eng. June 1915; p 230; pp 5½; 35c.

Beekly, A. L.—*Geology and Coal Resources of North Park, Colorado.* [The general and economic geology of the district].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 596; pp 121.

Brown, A. P.; Ehrenfeld, Frederick.—*Minerals of Pennsylvania.* [This gives the mineralogic and oconomic value of the minerals found in Pennsylvania, together with their location].—Geol. Surv. Penn., Report No. 9; pp 160*.

Büchel, Herman.—*Die Mineralschätze der Belgischen Kongokolonie.* [Treats on the mineralization in the Belgian Congo district].—Bergwerks-Zeitung April 10 1915; p 57; pp 2; 35c.

Bush, Faris V.—*Red River Mining District, Taos County, New Mexico.* [Treats of the geology, mineralogy and individual mines of the district].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 541; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Butler, B. S.—*Ore Deposits in Utah.* [Takes up the ore genesis, geology, mineralogy and petrology of the Utah rock formations].—Economic Geology March 1915; p 101; pp 21*; 60c.

Childs, L. J.—*Care Should Be Taken in Selecting Mineral Specimens of Possible Value.* [Gives suggestions concerning the collection of samples or specimens of strange, striking or unusual minerals to enhance their scientific or other value].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 366; 600 w; 10c.

Cook, C. W.; Kraus, E. H.—*Datolite from Great Notch, New Jersey.* [Reviews the crystallography and mineralogy of the mineral in this district].—American Jnl. Sci. June 1915; p 642; pp 4*; 60c.

Cox, G. H.—*Lead and Zinc Deposits of Northwestern Illinois.* [Treats of the geology, mineralogy and genesis of these ore deposits. Also gives brief descriptions of the mines and milling equipment]. —Bull. No. 21, Ill. State Geol. Surv.; pp 120*.

Cross, Whitman.—*Lavas of Hawaii and Their Relations.* [Takes up the petrology and geological relation of the formation of the flows].—U. S. G. S. Prof. Paper 88; pp 97*.

Cross, Whitman.—*On Certain Points in Petrographic Classification.* [A discussion of the classification of rocks by their mineral contents].—American Jnl. Sci. June 1915; p 657; pp 5; 60c.

Dale, T. Nelson.—*The Calcite Marble and Dolomite of Eastern Vermont.*— Bull. 589, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp. 67*.

Fath, A. E.—*Copper Deposits in the Red Beds of Southwestern Oklahoma.* [Reviews the geology, petrology and ore genesis of the district].—Economic Geol'y March 1915; p 140; pp 10*; 60c.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Salines in the Owens, Searles and Panamint Basins, Southeastern California.* [Reviews the general situation and mineralogy of the district].— U. S. G. S. Bull. 580-L; pp 73*.

Garrison, F. Lynwood.—*The Minerals of Santo Domingo.* [An article on the mineralogy and people of that country]. —E. & M. J. April 10 1915; p 641; pp 3*; 25c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*Platinum in Southern Nevada.* [Abst. from U. S. G. S. Bull. 620-A on the general geology and history of the district].—M. & S. P. June 5 1915; p 876; pp 4*; 20c.

Lewis, J. V.; Kummel, H. B.—*The Geology of New Jersey.* [Treats on the formation and mineralogy].—N. J. Geol. Surv. Bull. 15; pp 146*.

Marriner, J. T.—*Notes on Tin Mining and Ore Treatment in Malay.*—Jnl. Chamb. of Mines W. Aust. Oct. 31 1914; p 269; 5 pp; 50c.

MacKenzie, J. D.—*The Primary Analcite of the Crowsnest Volcanics.* [Describes the mineral from a mineralogical point of view].—Amer. Jnl. Sci. May 1915; p 571; pp 3½; 60c.

Mead, J. W.—*Occurrence and Origin of the Bauxite Deposits of Arkansas.* [Treats of the general geology, size, physical characteristics and origin of these ore bodies].—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1915; p 28; 27 pp*; 60c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Persistence of Ore in Depth.* [Discussion].—Bull. 123 Inst. Mg. & Met. Dec. 10 1914; p 3; 38 pp; 35c.

Rogers, Austin F.—*Lawsonite from the Central Coast Ranges of California.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Jan. 1915; p 105; 8 pp*; 65c.

Schaller, Waldemar, T.—*The Supposed Vanadic Acid from Lake Superior is Copper-Oxide.* [Substantiates that vanadic acid and other minerals are not as believed].—Amer. Jnl. of Scn. April 1915; p 404; pp 2; 65c.

Somers, R. E.—*Geology of the Burro Mountain Copper District, New Mexico.* [Takes up the general geological features of the country, ore genesis, and the mineralogy].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 957; pp 40*; 35c.

Spearman, Charles.—*Rocks and Ore Deposits at Sesekinaka, Ontario.*—Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1 1915; p 69; 5 pp*; 35c.

Stephenson, L. W.; Palmer Chase.— *A Deep Well at Charleston, South Carolina.* [Treats on the method of drilling, the paleantology of the formation, geology and geologic eras, and mineralogy of the waters].—U. S. G. S. Prof. Paper No. 90-H; pp 94.

Thompson, A. Perry.—*The Occurrence of Covellite at Butte, Mont.* [Treats on its occurrence with other minerals, the character of the mineralizing solutions and their position in the vein filling].— A. I. M. E. Bull. April 1915; p 645; pp 33*; 35c.

Tomlinson, C. W.—*Method of Making Mineralogical Analysis of Sand.* [The method consists essentially of sifting and weighing together with some fluid separation].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 947; pp 10; 35c.

Watson, T. L.; Cline, J. H.—*Extrusive Basalt of Cambrian Age in the Blue Ridge of Virginia.* [Gives a geological, petrographical and mineralogical review of the formation].—American Jnl. Sci. June 1915; p 665; pp 5*; 60c.

Wauchope, J. A.—*Pernatty Copper Deposits, South Australia.* [Tells of the mineralogic contents of the ores and minerals].—Mg. Engg. Rev. April 5 1915; p 166; pp 3; 35c.

Weber, K. A.—*Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Erzlagerstätten von Oradna in den Nordostkarpathen.* [Contributions on the knowledge of the ore deposits of Oradna in the Northeast Carpathians].—Metall & Erz Feb. 22 1915; p 70; 8½ pp*; 50c.

Werner, Bergrat H.—*Ursprung, Alter und Entstehung der Mineralien in den Silbererzgangen von St. Andreasberg.* [Gives the origin, geology and alteration of the silver ores of St. Andreasberg].—Glückauf, March 1915; p 257; pp 5; 50c.

Winchell, A. N.—*Petrology and Mineral Resources of Jackson and Josephine Counties, Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore., Vol. 1, No. 5; pp 265*.

Wright, Ira L.—*The Pinos Altos District, New Mexico.* [Treats on the history of gold mining in the district, and of geology and mineralogy. Metallurgy is difficult and future of the district depends on finding a satisfactory process for treating the ore].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 133; 2¾ pp*; 25c

——— *Metamorphosen von Silikatgesteinen und Salzen.* [Metamorphoses of silicate rocks and salts].—Tech. Blätter Dec. 19 1914; p 331; 2¼ pp; 35c.

PART II.

ORES AND MINERAL PRODUCTS.

METALS AND METAL ORES.

CHAPTER II.

GOLD, SILVER AND PLATINUM.

GOLD

Gold Fields and Mining

Allan, F. L.; Faulkner, H. W.—*The San Rafael Vein at El Oro, Mexico.* [Shows how irregularly the ore occurs in the vein matrix].—Mg. Mag. May 1915; p 281; pp 4½*; 50c.

Ball, L. C.—*Gray's Luck Gold Mine, at the One-Mile, Nanango.* [Dwells on the history, sampling, workings and geology of the property].—Queensland Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 167; pp 3*; 35c.

Ball, S. H.; Shaler, M. K.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1914.—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 403; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Banks, C. A.—*Beaver Lake District, Saskatchewan, Canada.* [History and general review of the district].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 954; pp 1*; 20c.

Barnitzke, J. E.—*Methoden des Johannesburger Goldbergbaues.* [Treats on the general mining practice in the Johannesburg district].—Metall und Erz April 8 1915; p 129; pp 6½*; April 22 1915; p 149; pp 7½*; $1.

Bradshaw, Frederick.—*Tonopah, Nev., in* 1914. [Reviews the operations and production of the principal mines of the camp].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 154; 1 p; 25c.

Brewer, Wm. M.—*The Omineca Mining Division, British Columbia.*—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 443; 1½ pp*; 20c.

Burch, Albert.—*Costs and Profits of the Goldfield Con. Mining Co. in* 1914. [Gives the costs and profits in tabulated form accompanied with a description].—Mg. World April 17 1915; p 730; pp 3; 10c.

Bush, Faris V.—*Mining in the Pinos Altos District of New Mexico.* [Reviews the mining history of the district, but deals mainly with description of gold-mining operations, with brief mention of the occurrence of complex ores carrying lead, zinc, copper, gold and silver].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 165; 3¼ pp*; 10c.

Bush, Faris V.—*Red River Mining District, Taos County, New Mexico.* [Treats of the geology, mineralogy and individual mines of the district].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 541; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Catlin, W. Prince.—*Revival of the Meadow Lake District, California.* [Treats of the occurrence and mining of gold ore in the district].—Mg. Press. Feb. 20 1915; p 296; 1½ p*; 20c.

Cranston, Robert E.—*Gold Dredging in* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1914; p 100; 1½ pp; 25c.

Dodge, W. R.—*Gold Mining and Milling in the Southeastern States.* [An old gold field worthy reinvestigation].—Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 59; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Comparative Hydraulic Mining Methods.* [Compares practice at Lorenz and Union Hill placer mines, Cal., giving cost of flumes and a general comparison].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 181; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Eddy, L. W.—*Flume-Type Elevator Dredges in Alaska.*—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1129; pp 1*; 25c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Dawson, Nome and Fairbanks.* [A brief sketch of the rise of the three famous placer camps of Alaska and the Yukon. The character of the gravels is described, together with the influence of various elements upon the prosperity of the industry].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 517; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Development Methods at Fairbanks.* [Gives details of operation and construction on the method of

excavating in the winter and sluicing in the summer].—E. & M. J. June 12 1915; p 1023; pp 7*; 25c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Prospecting Methods at Fairbanks, Alaska.* [Describes the methods and devices used in detail].—E. & M. J. May 8 1915; p 805; pp 5½*; 25c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*The Shushana Mining District.* [Is a general review of the district and its possibilities].—E. & M. J. April 24 1915; p 731; pp 3*; 25c.

Emmens, Newton W.—*Mineral Resources of the Country Adjacent to Vancouver, B. C.* [Paper read before the Vancouver Chamber of Mines].—Mg. Eng. & Elect. Rec. April 1 1915; p 17; pp 4*; April 15 1915; p 30; pp 5*; 70c.

Emmens, Newton W.—*The Mineral Resources of the Lardeau and Trout Lake Mining Districts.* [Describes workings, ores and various situations of the companies in the district].—B. C. Bur. Mines Bull. No. 2, 1914; pp 65*.

Frech, F.—*Mineralvorkommen Anatoliens.* [Takes up gold, mercury, iron, zinc and their associated minerals].—Glückauf April 1915; p 412; pp 7; 50c.

Hartley, Carney.—*The Opportunity in Placer Mining.* [Points out that placer mining outside of dredging is little developed, and that opportunity exists in semi-arid regions. Also points out causes of failures and the ways to success].—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 185; 3 pp; 25c.

Hayden, Charles.—*Plans of the Alaska Gold Mines Co., Alas.* [Gives extracts from a circular to stockholders].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 139; 600 w; 10c.

Hebburn, Arthur E.—*Gold Dredging in British Columbia.* [Treats on the procedure, natural conditions and costs].—Mine, Quarry & Derrick April 14 1915; p 187; pp 3*; 35c.

Higgins, Will C.—*Big and Little Cottonwood Mining Districts, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. March 15 1915; p 9; 15½ pp*; 25c.

Higgins, Will C.—*New Gold Camp of Goldstrike in Washington County, Nevada.* [A general review of the ore, companies and production in that camp].—Mg. Rev. May 15 1915; p 9; pp 6*; 25c.

Holford, W. G.—*The Mining Problems of the Eastern Rand Area.—V.* [Paper read before the Inst. M. & M. on compressors, ventilation, haulage, etc.].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. March 13 1915; p 30; pp 1½; April 24 1915; p 185; pp 1½; 70c.

Holford, W. G.—*Some Features in the Mining Problems of the Eastern Witwatersrand Area.* [Dwells on using electric power for haulage, ventilation, pumping and compressor].—S. Afr. Engg. May 1915; p 112; pp 2; 35c.

Hoyt, B. F.—*Gold Hill Section of Maiden District, Montana.* [Briefly describes mining operations in the district, giving production of some of the mines].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 171; 1½ p*; 10c.

Hubbard, J. D.—*Ancient River Channel Mining in California.* [Treats of hydraulic and drift methods of mining these deposits, with data on costs, etc.].—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 407; 2 pp*; 20c.

Hughes, A. D.—*Hydraulic Mining at Atlin.* [A general description of the conditions surrounding, methods employed and costs of operation].—M. & S. P. April 24 1915; p 647; pp 7*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the Far North: The Present Outlook for Quartz Mining in the Fairbanks District, Alaska.*—Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 114; 2 pp; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the Far North: The Iditarod District, Alaska; Dredging and Placer Operations.*—Mg. Press Jan. 30 1915; p 189; 1½ p*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the Far North; Hot Springs, Gold Mountain, Koyukuk, and Andreafski Districts, Alaska.* [Gives general notes on gold mining in these districts].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 377; 2pp*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the Far North Ruby District, Alaska: Prospecting, Gravel Washing, and Gold Production.*—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 266; 2 pp*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Placer Mining on the Seward Peninsula.* [Takes up dredging in that district].—Mg. Press April 10 1915; p 588; pp 3*; 20c.

Ingersoll, Frank B.—*Philippine Dredges.* [Abst. from the Philippine Bulletin treating briefly of dredging for gold in the streams of the Paracale district].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 148; 500 w*; 20c.

Jenks, Arthur W.—*Mineral Resources of Jujuy Province, Argentine Republic.* [Treats of the occurrence of lode and placer gold, mining operations and possibilities, methods of mining and roasting borate, and petroleum possibilities].—Mg. Press. Feb. 20 1915; p 291; 4½ pp*; 20c.

Knox, Newton B.; Haley, Charles B.—*The Mining of Alluvial Deposits.* [Discusses the relative advantages of various methods of treating alluvial deposits].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 89; 10 pp*; March 1915; p 153; 11 pp*; $1.

Lamb, Mark R.—*Gold and Silver in*

Chile. [A review of the operating gold and silver mines in Chile].—E. & M. J. May 15 1915; p 847; pp 3*; 25c.

Lincoln, Francis Church.—*Gold Mining in Bolivia.* [Reviews former unsuccessful attempts at placer mining, but deals mainly with active lode mining at the Olla de Oro and Cincaroro mines].—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 351; 4 pp*; 25c.

MacDonald, J. A.—*Placer Mining Claims in the Yukon.* [Outlines the Yukon placer-mining act].—Mg. Press Feb. 27 1915; p 335; 2 pp*; 20c.

MacDonald, J. A.—*Yukon Placer Mining Regulations.* [Calls attention to the confusion of these regulations].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 156; 500 w; 25c.

Marstrander, Rolf.—*The Mining Industry in Uruguay.* [Treats of drill exploration, quarrying and gold mining, describing two mines].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 484; 1 p; 25c.

Martin, H. S.—*Description of the General Layout of the Modderfontein B. Gold Mine, with Particular Reference to the Methods Adopted for the Transport of Ore Underground.* [Read before S. A. I. E.].—S. Afr. Engg. April 1915; p 83; pp 2*; May 1915; p 101; pp 2½*; 70c.

McLaughlin, R. P.—*Masonic Mining District, Mono County, California.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 2 1915; p 27; 2 pp; 20c.

Newton, K. B.; Haley, Chas. S.—*The Mining of Alluvial Deposits—III.* [Is a description of the methods used and types of machinery with their different capacities].—Mg. Mag. April 1915; p 210; pp 9*; 35c.

Nicol, John M.—*The Metallurgy of Alluvial Mining.* [Shows the inefficiency of using riffles in placer work and cites how many places lose from not taking their concentrates into consideration].—M. & S. P. May 29, 1915; p 837; pp 4*; 20c.

Patton, H. B.; Wolf, H. J.—*Preliminary Report on the Cresson Gold Strike at Cripple Creek, Colo.* [Extract from Colo. School of Mines Quarterly, Jan., 1915]. Mg. Sci. Feb. 1915; p. 30; 8½ pp*; 35c.

Percival, F. B.—*Influence of the European War on the Mining Industry of Dutch Guiana.* [Gold mining demoralized and great distress is felt].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 445; 450 w; 25c.

Prichard, W. A.—*Nechi Mines, Ltd., Colombia.* [Reports on the amount of dredgable ground, drill prospecting, dredge equipment, etc.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 30 1915; p 244; 650 w; 25c.

Prichard, W. A.—*Pato Property of the Oroville Dredging Co., Colombia.* [Treats of prospect of additional areas, present high yields, dredge-operating costs, prospecting, drilling factor, geology, equipment, repair shops, climatic and living conditions, etc.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 30 1915; p 231; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

Prichard, W. A.—*Prospecting Dredging Ground at Pato, Colombia.* [Abst. of report to Oroville Dredging Co.].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 298; 600 w; 20c.

Prichard, W. A.—*The Pato and Nechi Placer Properties, Colombia.* [Gives results of an extended examination of these properties, with notes on valuation, dredging and dredging costs, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 220; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Purington, C. W.—*Improvements at Lena Goldfields.* [Extracts from report of consulting engineer for the Lena Goldfields, Ltd., to the Lenskoi board in Russia].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 333; 1 p; 25c.

Purington, C. W.—*The Gold Mines of the Lena.* [Treats on the history, geology and mining costs with production of the deposit in Siberia].—Mg. Mag. June 1915; p 341; pp 10*; 50c.

Revett, Ben Stanley.—*Gold Dredging in Colorado.* [From Thirteenth Biennial Report Colorado State Bureau of Mines].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 28 1915; p 13; 1½ p*; 25c.

Rider, J. H.—*The Power Supply of the Central Mining-Rand Mines Group.* [Abst. of paper read before the Inst. Elect. Eng].—Electrician April 23 1915; p 88; pp 3*; abst. in Elec. Rev. May 7 1915; p 670; pp 1½*; May 14 1915; p 705; pp 1½; 70c. S. Afr. Engg. May 1915; p 106; pp 6*; 35c.

Root, W. A.—*Dredge Mining Operations in Santa Rita Mountains, Arizona.* [Gives notes on the dredging for gold by the Greaterville Dredger Gold Mg. Co.].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 377; 750 w; 10c.

Ruggles, D. M.—*Fairbanks District. Alaska.* [A general review of the placer mining in the district].—Alaska & N. W. Mg. Jnl. April 1915; p 76; pp 2*; 30c.

Rosenblatt, Girard B.—*Application of Electric Motors to Gold Dredges.* [Discusses the handling of tailing, and describes the digging end, belt vs. gear drive, motors for digging service, etc.].—M. & S. P. Jan 2 1915; p 12; 4½ pp; 20c.

Ryan, Edward.—*Biennial Report of the Nevada State Inspector of Mines,* 1914. [Tells mostly of accidents occurring in the state].—Biennial Rept. 1913-1914, Nevada; pp 52.

Sharp, Alexander.—*The Story of Rossland Mining District, B. C.* [A general

description and history of the town and surrounding country].—Mg. Engg. & Elect. Rec. April 15 1915; p 37; pp 5*; May 1 1915; p 52; pp 8½*; 70c.

Schmacher, —. *Mining Development on the East Rand.* [A speech at the Modderfontein Gold Mine, giving important suggestions as to what the government might do for mining].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. March 13 1915; p 27; pp 1½; 35c.

Smith, H. Hardy.—*The Terranderie Mining Field, N. S. W.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. Dec. 5 1914; p 59; 6½ pp; 35c.

Steel, Donald.—*Prospecting Wet Placer Ground by Shaft Sinking.* [Describes a caisson sinking method, giving full details and sketches as well as results of a test].—Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 66; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Taylor, W. P.—*South Africa's Gold Resources and the Empire.* [Gives a general description of the deposits and their possibilities].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 22 1915; p 277; pp 2*; 35c.

Thompson, A. G. — *Yakataga Beach Placers.* [Describes the country, formation and tells of the concentration of the gold in the sands].—E. & M. J. May 1 1915; p 763; pp 2½*; 25c.

Truschkoff, N. T.—*The Eiderlinsky Gold Mines.* [Treats on the geology, drilling, shafts, underground methods, and drilling costs].—E. & M. J. June 12 1915; p 1017; pp 4*; 25c.

Turner, H. W.—*The Altai Region, Siberia.* [Gives a general review of the district, its geology, mineral resources, the production and some of the mines in operation; from Trans. of the Inst. of Mining and Metallurgy, London].—M. & S. P. June 26, 1915; p 985; pp 8½*; 20c.

Turner, Thomas N.—*Prospecting River Bars in Cold Countries.*—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 371; 300 w*; 20c.

Vallentine, E. J.—*Valuation of Dredging Ground.* [Discussion].—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 262; 400 w*; 20c.

Williamson, R. B.; Hay, A. L.—*The Bullfinch Proprietary (W. A.) Limited Treatment Plant.* [A brief review of the entire system and working of the plant].—Jnl. Cham. of Mines, Aust. Jan. 1915; p 367; pp 7*; 75c.

Wright, Ira L.—*The Pinos Altos District, New Mexico.* [Treats on the history of gold mining in the district, and of the geology and mineralogy. Metallurgy is difficult and future of the district depends on finding a satisfactory process for treating the ore].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 133; 2¾ pp*; 25c.

Wright, W. H.—*Seneca Mining District, California.* [Takes up the geology and general mining practice in the district].—E. & M. J. June 19, 1915; p 1067; pp 2*; 25c.

——— *A Browning Steam Shovel Used in Surface Mining.* [Treats of the use of a novel steam-shovel excavator by the Interstate Gold Dredging Co., Cal.].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 378; 400 w*; 10c.

——— *Ashanti Goldfields Corporation Mines.* [A review of their surface equipment].—S. Afr. Engg. April 1915; p 79; pp 2½*; 35c.

——— *Conconully and Chesaclab, Washington.* [Reviews briefly various properties in the districts].—Alaska & N. W. Mg. Jnl. May 1915; p 97; pp 4½*; 35c.

——— *Costs at the Hollinger Mine and Mill, Ontario.*—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 439; 300 w; 20c.

——— *Gold Dredging in the Philippines.* [An article in the Philippine Jnl. Sci. on the Guamos Placer Co.].—E. & M. J. April 17 1915; p 685; pp 4*; 25c.

——— *Gold Mining in Eastern Asia.* [Gives notes on alluvial gold mining in the Lena and Amur basins in Siberia and northern China].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 224; 500 w*; 20c.

——— *Gold Placers in Ancient Channels of California.*—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 594; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *Koyukuk Placer-Mining District.* [A general review of the district, giving notes on production and nature of the ground].—E. & M. J. June 12 1915; p 1021; pp 1; 25c.

——— *Mining in Baja, California.* [Points out that, although mining in Lower California is in bad shape at present, the future of the section is promising].—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 188; 750 w; 25c.

——— *Mining in Ontario in 1914.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 39; 1 p; 25c.

——— *Operations of the Yukon Gold Company.* [Abst. from annual report dealing with operations in Alaska, California and British Columbia].—M. & S. P. June 5 1915; p 874; pp 1*; 20c.

——— *Placer Mining in Victoria.* [Reviews the gold and tin placer mining operations by dredging and sluicing].—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 188; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Power Application on the Rand.* [Discusses the central electric power and compressed air stations].—Engg. April 23 1915; p 466; pp 1½; 35c.

——— *Power Supply on the Rand.* [Abst. S. A. Inst. of Elec. Engrs.].—Elect. May 21 1915; p 231; pp 3½*; 35c.

——— *Present Conditions at Cobalt and Porcupine.* Treats of the orebodies, economic condition and finances].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 231; pp 1½*; 35c.

——— *Queensland Mining Industry.* [Review for the year 1914 by the government on the mineral industry].—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. March 1915; p 101; pp 15; 35c.

——— *Regulations Governing Placer Working in Western Canada.*—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 412; 400 w*; 20c.

——— *Report on the Gold, Diamond and Forest Industries of British Guiana,* 1913-14.—Inst. of Mines & Forests, British Guiana, 100 pp; 50c.

——— *Steam-Electric-Driven Dredge for the Philippines.* [Describes the dredge to be used in detail].—E. & M. J. May 22 1915; p 899; pp 1½*; 25c.

Milling, Metallurgy, Assaying, Etc.

Allen, A. W.—*Milling Gold Ores in Cyanide.* [Criticises statements made by Noel Cunningham in Mg. Press of Oct. 17, 1914].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 302; 800 w; 20c.

Allen, A. W.—*Solution Control in Cyanidation.* [Discussion].—Mg. Press Jan. 30 1915; p 186; 1 p; 20c.

Argall, P. Henry.—*Ore Treatment at Cripple Creek, Colo: A Review.* [Abst. from Cripple Creek Times, reviewing the development of metallurgical treatment of the Cripple Creek ores].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 135; 4 pp*; 20c.

Bahney, L. W.—*Method for the Determination of Gold and Silver in Cyanide Solutions.* [Paper read before A. I. M. E.].—May 15 1915; p 308; pp 1½; 35c.

Barbour, Percy E.—*The Uwarra Mill.* [Criticizing statements made by Andrew Wala in a communication in Mg. Press of Dec. 12, 1914].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 302; 500 w; 20c.

Bosqui, F. L.—*Metallurgical Practice in the Witwatersrand District, South Africa.* [Completely describes the milling, its machinery and costs of operations].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 997; pp 37*; 35c. Abst. in Canada Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 304; pp 4; June 1 1915; p 341; pp 3½; 70c.

Bosqui, F. L.—*Sorting and Breaking Ore in the Rand District, South Africa.* [Paper read before the A. I. M. E.].—Mg. World June 19 1915; p 1111; pp 1½*; 10c.

Cameron, A. E.—*Some Notes on the Extraction of Gold from the Saskatchewan River Gravels.*—Mine, Quarry & Derrick, March 31 1915; p 152; pp 1½; 30c.

Carless, Nöel.—*Cyaniding of Gold-Silver Ores at Waihi Grand Junction.* [Gives cost, method of operation, details of machinery used and transportation facilities for this location in New Zealand].—London I. of M. & M. Bull. 127; pp 19; 50c.

Carpenter, E. E.—*Cyaniding Practice of Churchill Milling Co., Nevada.* [Abst. of A. I. M. E. paper on the cost and method of operation practiced].—Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1066; pp 4*; 10c.

Collins, H. F.—*Note on the Concentration of Gold in Bottoms in the Converter.* [Tells of a method for drawing the bottom portion of the converter charge septhe precious metal has segregated].—Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 128; pp 7; 50c.

Cunningham, Noel.—*Metallurgical Practice in the Porcupine District, Ontario.* [Abst. from Trans. A. I. M. E., giving an outline of treatment and development at the principal mills of the district and an analysis of milling practice].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 365; 3½ pp; 20c. Also in Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1915; p 103; 3 pp; 35c.

Dake, W. M.—*The Rainbow Mill, Oregon.* [Tells of the structures, the crushing, cyaniding and amalgamating processes used].—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1103; pp 4*; 25c.

Delius, George.—*Quantitative Blowpipe Analysis in the Field.* [Treats mostly on methods for gold and silver].—M. & S. P. May 8 1915; p 725; pp 2; 20c.

Dewey, Frederic P.—*The Assay of Precious Metal Bullion.* [Author's abstract of original paper published in Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. dealing with assay methods used at the U. S. mint].—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 355; 3½ pp; 25c.

De Hart, J. M.—*New York & Honduras Rosario Mining Co* [Gives costs and the general crushing and cyaniding process used].—Mg. World June 19 1915; p 1113; pp 2½*; 10c.

De Witt, Chas. W.—*Mill and Cyanide Plant of Chiksan Mines, Korea.* [A general description of the plant, its product and method of working].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 931; pp 6*; 35c. Abst. in M. & S. P. May 8 1915; p 731; pp 2*; 20c.

Feldtmann, W. R.—*The Precipitating Action of Carbon in Contact with Auriferous Cyanide Solutions.* [Paper read at I. of M. & M., London].—I. of M. & M. Bull. 127; pp 15; 50c.

Girard, F. J.; Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Amalgamation in Hardinge Mills.* [Discussion of papers by Mr. Caetani and Mr.

Kiliani on results obtained in amalgamation in Hardinge mills].—Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 110; 1½ p; 10c.

Hardinge, H. W.—*Amalgamation in Hardinge Mills.* [Discussion].—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 261; 1¼ p; 20c.

Keep, Glenn A.—*Chloridizing Blast Roasting and Leaching.* [Gives operating details of the new chloridizing-leaching practice at the Mines Operating Co.'s mill at Park City, Utah. Holt-Dern roasters chloridize ores cheaply so that low-grade complex ores formerly valueless can be treated by this process].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 265; 4½ pp*; 25c.

King, Rowland.—*Determination of Gold in Blister Copper.* [A fire assay method].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 917; pp 1; 20c.

Lang, Herbert.—*Smelting in Georgia.* [Discusses some of the problems connected with the smelting of complex ores. The final product of the Seminole works was copper-silver-gold matte containing from 15% to 20% copper, 20 ozs. silver, and from 2 to 3 ozs. gold per ton].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 152; 1¾ pp; 20c.

Lass, W. P.—*New Filtering Process at the Treadwell Cyanide Plant, Alaska.* [Describes the Treadwell self-sluicing drum type of filter press, a recent develment at the concentrate cyanide plant of the Alaska Treadwell Gold Mg. Co., and its operation.]—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 256; 2 pp*; 20c.

Levy, L. M.—*The Morro Velho Method of Assay of Gold-Bearing Cyanide Solutions.*—Inst. Mg. Met. Bull. 128; pp 2½; 50c.

Lyon, D. A.; Bradford, R. H.; Arentz, S. S.; Ralston, O. C.; Larsen, C. L.—*Metallurgical Treatment of the Low Grade and Complex Ores of Utah.* [Treats on the refining of gold, silver, lead, copper, zinc, etc., in their complex forms].—U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 90; pp 39.

Lyon, Dorsey A.; Keeney, Robert M.; Cullen, Joseph F.—*The Electric Furnace in Metallurgical Work.* [Treats of the electro-thermic processes for the reduction of an ore to metal, or to a compound of the metal that is of value in itself, or is an aid in metallurgical work].—Bull. 77, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 216*.

McCauley, W. J.—*A Chart for Determining Tailings Values.* [Gives and explains a chart for determining the dissolved value in cyanide tailings].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 575; 600 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*The Cost of Cyaniding.* [Points out that cost of cyaniding depends upon many factors beyond control of operator. Ore character, geography and plant equipment are the principal points of difference. A table of cyaniding costs at some of the world's principal mills is appended].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 485; 3 pp; 25c.

Mein, W. W.—*The Sampling of Low-Grade Ore Deposits.* [Abst. from M. & M. S. A., describing the sampling method followed at the Dome mine].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 374; 350 w; 10c.

Morse, E. C.—*Ore Treatment by the Vandercook Process.* [Abst. from a report on the process as tried on ore from the Hope mine, Republic, Wash.]—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 254; 2 pp*; 20c.

Murray, H. Thornton.—*Recent Rand Metallurgical Practice.* [Discusses the crushing, amalgamation and precipitation of the ores together with the method of treating the slimes and tailings].—E. & M. J. May 1 1915; p 771; pp 2½; 25c.

Neumann, B.—*Das Metallhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1913. [The metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf Jan. 16 1915; p 60; 6½ pp; Jan. 23; p 84; 5 pp; $1.

Nicol, J. M.—*The Metallurgy of Alluvial Mining—II.* [Treats on the concentration and saving of gold in the sluice run].—M. & S. P. June 5 1915; p 869; pp 4*; 20c.

O'Boyle, Francis. — *Amalgamation in Hardinge Mills.* [Discussion]. — Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 450; 1 p*; 20c.

Pentland, W. J.—*The Development of Continuous Counter-Current Decantation in Cyanidation of Slime.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 105; 3 pp*; 35c.

Pinder, J. W.—*Amalgamation in Hardinge Mills.* [Discussion].—Mg. Press. Feb. 27 1915; p 338; 2 pp; 20c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Goldfield Revisited—II.* [Reviews the history of the camp, the strike and cyanide practice with costs and production].—M. & S. P. May 29 1915; p 829; pp 3*; 20c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Grass Valley Re-Visited—I.* [Dwells on stamp milling practice].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 943; pp 4*; 20c.

Rose, K. T.—*Refining Gold Bullion.* [Presidential address at the South African I. of M. & M.].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 254; pp 1; May 22 1915; p 282; pp 2½; 70c.

Schrader, E. J.—*Pittsburg-Dolores Mining Co.'s Mill at Rockland, Nev.* [Illustrates and describes the mill and cyanide plant of this company].—E. & M. J. April 10 1915; p 653; pp 1½; 25c.

Simons, Theodore.—*Concentrator of*

the Timber Butte Milling Co. [The crushing and concentration of ore containing five different minerals].—Mg. World June 5 1915; p 1030; pp 6*; 10c.

Simons, Theodore.—*Oil Flotation at Timber Butte, Montana.* [Paper read before Mont. Soc. Engrs.].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 28 1915; p 17; 1⅞ pp; 25c.

Spray, L. E.—*The Alaska Gastineau Mill.* [A complete description of the mill and its surroundings].—M. & S. P. April 17 1915; p 612; pp 3*; 20c.

Spaulding, Chas. F.—*Knight-Christensen Process at Provo, Utah.* [Gives a detailed description of this process as used at the new mill of the Knight-Christensen Metallurgical Co. The ore is given a chloridizing roast, the soluble chlorides leached out in a salt, acid or cyanide solution, and then precipitated on scrap iron, electrolytically, or by other means].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 545; 3¾ pp*; 10c.

Stevens, Thos. B.—*The Effect of Mineralized Waters in Cyanide Plants.* [Discusses the problem of impurities as found in Australia].—London I. of M. & M. Bull. 127; pp 14*; 50c.

Thomson, Francis A.—*Stamp Milling and Cyaniding.* [This describes the machinery and processes used in cyaniding and amalgamation. It also contains useful tables of costs, etc.].—McGraw-Hill Book Co., N. Y.; pp 285*; book, $3.00.

Thomson, F. A.; Keffer, R.—*The Relative Efficiency of Various Amalgams in the Recovery of Gold.* [Is a theoretical treatise on the subject, accompanied with tables].—Met. & Chem. Engg. June 1915; p 367; pp 3½; 30c.

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [Treats in a concise way on the refining of the common metals, viz., iron, copper, zinc, lead, gold, silver, tin, mercury, nickel, etc.].—Chemical Pub. Co., Easton, Pa.; pp 391*; book, $3.00.

——— *Balls of Gold Amalgam.* [Treats on the crushing and classifying in the Plymouth Gold Mines, Plymouth, Cal.].—Mg. World May 22 1915; p 950; pp 1*; 10c.

——— *Cyanide Plant at Kushikino, Japan.* [History of its development by the Mitsui Mining Co.].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 952; pp 2*; 20c.

——— *Excellent Reports from Alaska Properties for November.* [Report of mill and mining operations and cost of same].—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 88; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Metallurgical Practice at the Chiksan Mine.* [Paper read before the A. I. M. E. giving the costs and general practice].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1165; pp 1¼*; 10c.

——— *New Process for Gold Amalgamation.*—Mine, Quarry & Derrick March 31 1915; p 149; pp 1½*; 30c.

——— *Progress in Gold and Silver Metallurgy in* 1914. [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 3; 1½ pp; 35c.

——— *The Knight-Christensen Process.* [Treats of the chloridization treatment of ores].—S. L. Mg. Rev. March 30 1915; p 14; pp 1½*; 25c.

Geology

Annes, E. C.—*The Geology and Economic Minerals of Yukon Territory.* [Is a concise review of the gold, copper and coal deposits of the territory].—Mine, Quarry & Derrick April 14, 1915; p 176; pp 5*; 35c.

Ball, S. H.; Shaler, M. K.—*Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo—V.*—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. March 6 1915; p 10; pp 1; 35c.

Ball, Sydney H.; Shaler, Millard K.—*Generalizations Concerning Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo.* [Excerpt from Econ. Geol.].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 441; 600 w; 25c.

Beekly, A. L.—*Geology and Coal Resources of North Park, Colorado.* [Treats on the stratigraphy and economic coal deposits in detail with a little on gold, silver and copper of the district].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 596; pp 121*.

Bush, Faris V.—*The Steeple Rock Mining District, New Mexico.* [A general geological review of the country].—Mg. World May 8 1915; p 845; pp 2*; 10c.

Butler, B. S.—*Ore Deposits in Utah.* [Takes up the ore genesis, geology, mineralogy and petrology of the Utah rock formations].—Economic Geology March 1915; p 101; pp 21*; 60c.

Cutler, H. C.—*Goldfield and Its Present Boom.* [Discusses the significance of the recent strike of rich gold, with geological considerations].—E. & M. J. Jan. 30 1915; p 221; 4 pp*; 25c.

Freeman, O. W.—*The North Moccasin Mountains of Montana.* [Takes up a description of some of the mines and the general geology of the country].—Mg. World May 22 1915; p 947; pp 2*; 10c.

Grant, U. S.; Cady, G. H.—*Preliminary Report on the General and Economic Geology of the Baker District of Eastern Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore., Oct. 1914; p 129*.

Hill, James M.—*Some Mining Districts in Northeastern California and Northwestern Nevada.* [A concise geologic

treatise on the different camps of that district].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 594; pp 200*.

Knopf, Adolph. — *A Gold-Platinum-Paladium Lode in Southern Nevada.* [A geological description of the country and the separate mines].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 620-A; pp 18*.

Knopf, Adolph. — *Economic Geology.* [Discusses the economic geology of gold deposits, silver-lead deposits, coal and iron].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 102; 2½ pp; 25c.

Lakes, Arthur.—*Mining in Lake Districts of British Columbia.* [Treats of the topographical peculiarities of the region, transportation, geological and mining features, etc.].—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 411; 4 pp*; 10c.

Lawson, Andrew.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: San Francisco Folio; Tamalpais, San Francisco, Concord, San Mateo, and Haywards Quadrangles, California.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area, with maps and illustrations].—San Francisco Folio No. 193, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 24*.

Lincke, J. J. von.—*Some Notes on Beaver Lake Gold Occurrence, Canada.*—Mine Q. & Derrick March 3 1915; p 79; 1½ p*; 35c.

McLennan, John F.—*Quartz Veins in Lamprophyre Intrusions.* [Analysis of conditions governing ore deposition in an unusual type of quartz vein, with description of field examples].—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 11; 3 pp*; 25c.

Means, A. H.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Red Cliff, Colorado.* [Treats mainly of the determination of the relation of the fissure veins to the blanket deposits, taking up the ore deposits and their genesis].—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1915; p 1; 27 pp*; 60c.

Mennell, F. P.—*The Geology of Prospects.* [Discusses different geological peculiarities].—Mg. Mag. May 1915; p 267; pp 7*; 50c.

Merrill, F. J. H.—*Geology and Mineral Resources of San Diego and Imperial Counties, California.* [Describes briefly the geology and history of different camps and companies].—Cal. Mg. Bur. Dec. 1914; pp 113*.

Moffit, Fred H.—*Geology of the Hanagita-Bremner Region, Alaska.*—Bull. 576, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 56*.

Mudd, Seeley W.—*The Boss Mine, Good Springs, Nevada.* [Treats of the geology and ore occurrences on this property. The ores carry gold, silver, copper, platinum, palladium, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 297; 750 w; 20c.

Nevius, J. Nelson.—*Reconnaissance of the Goodsprings Mining District, Nevada.* [Describes the geology, ore deposition and mines of the district].—Oil & Mg. Bull. March 1915; p 10; ¾ pp*; 25c.

Nevius, J. Nelson.—*Reconnaissance of Goodsprings District, Nevada.* [Takes up a general history of the ore deposits in that district].—Mg. World May 15 1915; p 897; pp 2; 10c.

O'Connor, C. H.—*Mineral Deposits North of Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.* [Is a concise review of the gold and iron properties of the Michipicoton district of Ontario].—Canada Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 297; pp 3*; 35c.

Pardee, J. T.; Hewett, D. F.—*Geology and Mineral Resources of the Sumpter Quadrangle, Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore., Oct. 1914; p 7; 122 pp*;

Rickard, T. A.—*Goldfield Re-visited—III.* [Contains notes on the geology and ore].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 907; pp 3*; 20c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Persistence of Ore with Depth.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Afr. Dec. 1914, Jan. 1915; p 109; 24 pp*; $1.

Saint-Smith, E. C.—*Big Wonder Syndicate's Auriferous Lodes.* [Is a discussion on the geology and the results of a number of samples].—Queensland Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 211; pp 5*; 35c.

Schneider, G. W.—*Mineral Industry of South America with Special Reference to Bolivia.* [Gives the economic geology and production of the various minerals separately and takes up the history, formation and transportation in general].—Mg. Sci. June 1915; p 27; pp 10*; 35c.

Schrader, Frank C.—*Mineral Deposits of Santa Rita and Patagonia Mountains of Arizona.* [Takes up the general geology of the district and then takes it in detail for the different localities at the same time describing their mines].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 582; pp 373*.

Schrader, Frank C.—*The Rochester Mining District, Nevada.* [Describes the geology and mineralogy of the district entirely].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 580-M; p 325; pp 47*.

Spearman, Charles.—*Rocks and Ore Deposits at Sesekinaka, Ontario.*—Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1 1915; p 69; 5 pp*; 35c.

Tyrrell, J. B.—*Gold-Bearing Gravels of Beauce County, Quebec.* [Extracts from paper presented before N. Y. meeting A. i. M. E.].—Can. Mg. Jnl. March 15 1915; p 174; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Tyrrell, J. B.—*Gold on the North Sas-*

katchewan River. [Treats mainly on the history and geology of the district].—Bull. Can. Mg. Inst. Feb. 1915; p 68; 12 pp; abst. Mine, Q. & Derrick Feb. 3 1915; p 4; 4 pp; 70c

Weber, Dr. K. A.—*Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Erzlagerstatten von Oradna in den Nordostkarpathen.* [Describes the geology and mineralogy of Oradna].—Metall und Erz March 8 1915; p 89; pp 5; 50c.

Winchell, A. N.—*Petrology and Mineral Resources of Jackson and Josephine Counties, Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore. Vol. 1, No. 5; pp 265*.

——— *Geology of Juneau District, Alaska.* [Reviews the geology of the Juneau gold belt].—E. & M. J. May 22 1915; p 901; pp 1½; 25c.

——— *Gold Deposits in Alabama.*—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 548; 500 w; 25c.

——— *The Geology of Southern Rhodesia.* [Throws light on the mining possibilities].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 259; pp 1; 35c.

Miscellaneous

Bleloch, W. E.—*The Gold Law and Its Bearing on the Deevlopment of New Areas.* [Treats on the need of reform, the history of the present law, and what is required].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. March 27 1915; p 93; pp 2; 35c.

Evans, L. P.—*Publications by Survey Authors on Metals and Non-Metals Except Fuels.* [An index of U. S. G. S. literature].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 80-P; pp 43.

——— *Foreign Mineral Trade of Great Britain.* [Reviews imports and exports of metals and ores].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 442; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Goldfield Merger Mines Co. Receivership Case.* [A brief review of the situation].—Mg. World April 24 1915; p 773; pp 1½; 10c.

——— *History of the Tom Reed Gold Mine.*—Oil & Mg. Bull. Feb. 1915; p 56; 3½ pp*; 25c.

——— *The Undeveloped Far Rand.* [Tells of the vast areas not worked, the question of lease terms and an analysis of the state leases].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. March 13 1915; p 31; pp 1½*; 35c.

Production

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1913. [Compiled from Mineral Resources of the United States].—Bull. No. 15, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; pp 67.

Boalich, E. S.—*Mineral Production of California for* 1913.—Bull. No. 68, California State Mg. Bureau; 156 pp*.

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc, and Other Metals.* [Has tables giving values and quantities of metals mined in Canada during 1913, particularly those mentioned in the title].—Canada Dept. Mines, No. 317; pp 77.

Donkin, Hiram.—*Report of the Mines of Nova Scotia,* 1914. [Contains report of the mines and quarries of Nova Scotia, and summary of reports from deputy inspectors and others, for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 1914].—Report Dept. of Public Works and Mines, Nova Scotia; pp 167*.

Henahen, T. R.—*Thirteenth Biennial Report of the Bureau of Mines of the State of Colorado for* 1913 *and* 1914.—Pp. 228*.

Hobart, Frederick.—*Gold and Silver.* [Reviews the industry for 1914 and gives production].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 47; 4 pp; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*Annual Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch No. 320; pp 363.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada.*—Canada Dept. Mines, No. 333; pp 24. E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 488; 2 pp; 25c. Abst. in Can. Mg. Jnl. March 15 1915; p 179; 7¼ pp; 25c.

Parker, Edward W.—*Mineral Products of the United States: Review of Conditions and Output in* 1912 *and* 1913, *With a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1913, *Compiled by W. T. Thom.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:A; pp 169.

——— *Annual Report of the Director of the Mint for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914, *Also Report on the Production of the Precious Metals in the Calendar Year* 1913.—U. S. Treasury Dept., Document No. 2730; pp 281*.

——— *Economic Minerals and Mining Industries of Canada.*—Report Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 78*.

——— *Gold Production in the United States.* [Reviews the gold production in the United States as a whole, and in the various states, during 1914].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 258; 5½ pp*; 10c.

——— *History, Production and Geology of Esmeralda District, Nevada.*—Salt Lake Mg. Rev. May 30, 1915; p 7; pp 4*; 25c.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production*

in the United States in 1914. [A statistical review of the production of the most important metals, together with coal, petroleum and cement during the year].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 253; 2 pp; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of Austria in* 1913. [Statistics from Glückauf on mine and metallurgical production for 1911, 1912 and 1913].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 278; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Mining in Ontario in* 1914. [Reviews production of gold, silver nickel, copper and iron, and gives summary of dividends paid by gold and silver-mining companies].—Can. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 39; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Mining in Rhodesia.* [Reviews mining conditions and gives statistics of mineral production during the year 1913].—S. Afr. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 112; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Mining in South Africa in* 1914. [Reviews mining operations and conditions at the Rand gold mines and also tin, coal, diamond and copper mining, with statistics of productions].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 307; 6 pp*; 10c.

——— *The Juneau Gold Belt.* [Tells of the geology, production, etc.].—Alaska & N. W. Mg. Jnl. June 1915; p 121; pp 3*; 30c.

——— *World's Gold and Silver Production in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 255; 3 pp*; 10c.

SILVER

Mines and Mining

Banks, C. A.—*Beaver Lake District, Saskatchewan, Canada.* [History and general review of the district].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 954; pp 1*; 20c.

Bradshaw, Fred.—*Costs and Profits at the Tonopah-Belmont, Nevada.* — Mg. World May 22 1915; p 951; pp 1½*; 10c.

Brewer, Wm. M.—*The Omineca Mining Division, British Columbia.*—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 443; 1½ p*; 20c.

Carpenter, Jay A.—*Cost of Mining at Tonopah.* [Contains tables and description on the subject].—Mg. Press April 10 1915; p 583; pp 2; 20c.

Emmens, Newton W.—*Mineral Resources of the Country Adjacent to Vancouver, B. C.* [Paper read before the Vancouver Chamber of Mines].—Mg. Eng. & Elect. Rec. April 1 1915; p 17; pp 4*; 35c.

Emmens, Newton W.—*The Mineral Resources of the Lardeau and Trout Lake Mining Districts.* [Describes workings, ores and various situations of the companies in the district].—B. C. Bur. Mines Bull. No. 2, 1914; pp 65*.

Higgins, Will C.—*Big and Little Cottonwood Mining Districts, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. March 15 1915; p 9; 15½ pp*; 25c.

Lamb, Mark R.—*Gold and Silver in Chile.* [A review of the operating gold and silver mines in Chile].—E. & M. J. May 15 1915; p 847; pp 3*; 25c.

Liang, H. Y.—*The Shui-Kou-Shan Mine in Hunan, China.* [The mining, milling, geology and production in general].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 911; pp 3*; 20c.

Ryan, Edward.—*Biennial Report of the Nevada State Inspector of Mines,* 1914. [Tells mostly of accidents occurring in the state].—Biennial Rept. 1913-1914, Nevada; pp 52.

Smith, H. Hardy.—*The Terranderie Mining Field, N. S. W.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. Dec. 5 1914; p 59; 6½ pp; 35c.

Soehnlein, M. G. F.—*Tin Mining in Bolivia.* [A review of Bolivian mining with special reference to the situation of the tin-mining industry as a result of the world-wide disturbance of marketing conditions in 1914, and the steps that were taken to tide over this crisis].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 143; 2 pp; 25c.

Spaulding, C. F.—*If We Had Known Then What We Know Now.* [Treats of some experiences in operating a silver property in Mexico, especially of treatment and costs].—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 599; 1¼ p; 10c.

Wright, Ira L.—*The Pinos Altos District, New Mexico.* [Treats on the history of gold mining in the district, and of the geology and mineralogy. Metallurgy is difficult and future of the district depends on finding a satisfactory process for treating the ore].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 133; 2¾ pp*; 25c.

——— *Bawdwin Mines of the Burma Corporation.* [Describes these mines, which yield zinc-lead-silver ores, giving a historical note, and outline of development work, production, etc.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 177; 4 pp*; 25c.

——— *Conconully and Chewelah, Washington.* [Reviews briefly various properties in the districts].—Alaska & N. W. Mg. Jnl. May 1915; p 97; pp 4½*; 35c.

——— *Present Conditions at Cobalt and Porcupine.* [Treats of the orebodies, economic condition and finances].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 231; pp 1½*; 35c.

——— *Scandinavian Mining and Met-*

allurgical Notes.—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 520; 750 w; 25c.

——— *The Comstock Lode in* 1914. [Reviews mining conditions].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 155; 1 p; 25c.

——— *The Silver King Consolidated Mining Company.* [Treats of the history of the mine, the ore deposits, surface improvements, etc.].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 30 1915; p 7; 3 pp*; 25c.

Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Refining, Leaching, Etc.

Bahney, L. W.—*Method for the Determination of Gold and Silver in Cyanide Solutions.* [Paper read before A. I. M. E.].—May 15 1915; p 308; pp 1½; 35c.

Carless, Nöel.—*Cyaniding of Gold-Silver Ores at Waihi Grand Junction.* [Gives cost, method of operation, details of machinery used and transportation facilities for this location in New Zealand].—London I. of M. & M. Bull. 127; pp 19; 50c.

Carpenter, E. E.—*Cyaniding Practice of Churchill Milling Co., Nevada.* [Abst. of A. I. M. E. paper on the cost and method of operation practiced].—Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1066; pp 4*; 10c.

Crowe, Thomas.—*Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co.* [Discussion of paper of James Johnston, presented at the New York meeting A. I. M. E. Deals with concentration in connection with cyanide treatment of low-grade ores].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 138; 1¼ pp; 10c.

Douglas, James.—*Progress in Metallurgy.* [An address before the New York section of the A. I. M. E. It treats considerably on the economic condition of the metals of today also].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 237; pp 1½; 35c.

Hamilton, E. M.—*Aluminum Precipitation at Nipissing.* [A discussion of method of precipitation in use at the Nipissing low-grade mill, Cobalt, Ont., which has been the subject of criticism. The difficulties attendant upon the use of zinc are shown, and the economies are explained in detail].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 568; 3¾ pp; 25c.

Ingalls, H. W.—*The Hunter Mining Co.'s Flotation Plant, Idaho.* [Describes the equipment of this new plant for the concentration of lead-silver ore].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 460; 750 w; 10c.

Keep, Glenn A.—*Chloridizing Blast Roasting and Leaching.* [Gives operating details of the new chloridizing-leaching practice at the Mines Operating Co.'s mill at Park City, Utah. Holt-Dern roasters chloridize ores cheaply so that low-grade complex ores formerly valueless can be treated by this process].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 265; 4½ pp*; Feb. 13 1915; p 315; 7½ pp*; 50c.

Lang, Herbert.—*Smelting in Georgia.* [Discusses some of the problems connected with the smelting of complex ores. The final product of the Seminole works was copper-silver-gold matte containing from 15% to 20% copper, 20 ozs. silver, and from 2 to 3 ozs. gold per ton].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 152; 1¾ pp; 20c.

Lyon, D. A.; Bradford, R. H.; Arentz, S. S.; Ralston, O. C.; Larson, C. L.—*Metallurgical Treatment of the Low Grade and Complex Ores of Utah.* [Treats on the refining of gold, silver, lead, copper, zinc, etc., in their complex forms].—U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 90; pp 39.

Neumann, B.—*Das Metallhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1913. [The metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf Jan. 16 1915; p 60; 6½ pp; Jan. 23; p 84; 5 pp; $1.

Pentland, W. J.—*The Development of Continuous Counter-Current Decantation in Cyanidation of Slime.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 105; 3 pp*; 35c.

Simons, Theodore.—*Concentrator of the Timber Butte Milling Co.* [The crushing and concentration of ore containing five different minerals].—Mg. World June 5 1915; p 1030; pp 6*; 10c.

Simons, Theodore.—*Oil Flotation at Timber Butte, Montana.* [Paper read before Mont. Soc. Engrs.].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 28 1915; p 17; 1⅞ pp; 25c.

Spaulding, Chas. F.—*Knight-Christensen Process at Provo, Utah.* [Gives a detailed description of this process as used at the new mill of the Knight-Christensen Metallurgical Co. The ore is given a chloridizing roast, the soluble chlorides leached out in a salt, acid or cyanide solution, and then precipitated on scrap iron, electrolytically, or by other means].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 545; 3¾ pp*; 10c.

Thomson, Francis A.—*Stamp Milling and Cyaniding.* [This describes the machinery and processes used in cyaniding and amalgamation. It also contains useful tables of costs, etc.].—McGraw-Hill Book Co., N. Y.; pp 285*; book, $3.00.

——— *Cyanide Plant at Kushikino, Japan.* [History of its development by the Mitsui Mining Co.].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 952; pp 2*; 20c.

——— *Metallurgical Practice at the Chiksan Mines.* [Paper read before the A. I. M. E., giving the costs and general practice].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1165; pp 1¼*; 10c.

——— *Progress in Gold and Silver Metallurgy in* 1914. [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 3; 1½ pp; 35c.

——— *The Knight-Christensen Process.* [Treats of the chloridization treatment of ores.].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Mar. 30 1915; p 14; pp 1½*; 25c.

Geology

Allan, F. L.; Faulkner, H. W.—*The San Rafael Vein at El Oro, Mexico.* [Shows how irregularly the ore occurs in the vein matrix].—Mg. Mag. May 1915; p 281; pp 4½*; 50c.

Beekly, A. L.—*Geology and Coal Resources of North Park, Colorado.* [Treats on the stratigraphy and economic coal deposits in detail with a little on gold, silver and copper of the district].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 596; pp 121*.

Bush, Faris V.—*The Steeple Rock Mining District, New Mexico.* [A general geological review of the country].—Mg. World May 8 1915; p 845; pp 2*; 10c.

Butler, B. S.—*Ore Deposits in Utah.* [Takes up the ore genesis, geology, mineralogy and petrology of the Utah rock formations].—Economic Geology March 1915; p 101; pp 21*; 60c.

Grant, U. S.; Cady, G. H.—*Preliminary Report on the General and Economic Geology of the Baker District of Eastern Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore., Oct. 1914; p 129*.

Hill, James M.—*Some Mining Districts in Northeastern California and Northwestern Nevada.* [A concise geologic treatise on the different camps of that district].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 594; pp 200*.

Knopf, Adolph.—*Economic Geology.* [Discusses the economic geology of gold deposits, silver-lead deposits, coal and iron].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 102; 2½ pp; 25c.

Maynard, T. Poole.—*The Mineral Hill Mining District, Nevada.* [Describes the geology of the district].—Mg. World June 19 1915; p 1117; pp 2*; 10c.

McLennan, John F.—*Quartz Veins in Lamprophyre Intrusions.* [Analysis of conditions governing ore deposition in an unusual type of quartz vein, with description of field examples].—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 11, 3 pp*; 25c.

Means, A. H.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Red Cliff, Colorado.* [Treats mainly of the determination of the relation of the fissure veins to the blanket deposits, taking up the ore deposits and their genesis].—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1915; p 1; 27 pp*; 60c.

Merrill, F. J. H.—*Geology and Mineral Resources of San Diego and Imperial Counties, California.* [Describes briefly the geology and history of different camps and companies].—Cal. Mg. Bur. Dec. 1914; pp 113*.

Mudd, Seeley W.—*The Boss Mine, Good Springs, Nevada.* [Treats of the geology and ore occurrences on this property. The ores carry gold, silver, copper, platinum, palladium, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 297; 750 w; 20c.

Nissen, A. E.; Hoyt, S. L.—*On the Occurrence of Silver in Argentiferous Galena Ores.*—Economic Geol'y March 1915; p 172; pp 8*; 60c.

Pardee, J. T.; Hewett, D. F.—*Geology and Mineral Resources of the Sumpter Quadrangle, Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore., Oct. 1914; p 7; 122 pp*.

Richardson, G. B.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Van Horn Folio, Texas.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area, with maps and illustrations].—Van Horn Folio No. 194, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 9*.

Rickard, T. A.—*Goldfield Re-visited—III.* [Contains notes on the geology and ore].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 907; pp 3*; 20c.

Rowe, J. P.—*The Neihart Mining District of Montana.* [Gives notes on the geology of mines of the district].—Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 218; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Saint-Smith, E. C.—*Big Wonder Syndicate's Auriferous Lodes.* [Is a discussion on the geology and the results of a number of samples].—Queensland Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 211; pp 5*; 35c.

Schneider, G. W.—*Mineral Industry of South America with Special Reference to Bolivia.* [Gives the economic, geology and production of the various minerals separately and takes up the history, formation and transportation in general].—Mg. Sci. June 1915; p 27; pp 10*; 35c.

Schrader, Frank C.—*Mineral Deposits of Santa Rita and Patagonia Mountains of Arizona.* [Takes up the general geology of the district and then takes it in detail for the different localities at the same time describing their mines].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 582; pp 373*.

Schrader, Frank C.—*The Rochester Mining District, Nevada.* [Describes the geology and mineralogy of the district entirely].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 580-M; p 325; pp 47*.

Turner, H. W.—*The Altai Region, Siberia.* [Gives a general review of the district, its geology, mineral resources, the production and some of the mines in operation; from the Trans. of Inst. of

Mining and Metallurgy, London].—M. & S. P. June 26, 1915; p 985; pp 8½*; 20c.

Weber, Dr. K. A.—*Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Erzlagerstatten von Oradna in den Nordostkarpathen.* [Describes the geology and mineralogy of Oradna].—Metall und Erz March 8 1915; p 89; pp 5; 50c.

Werner, Bergrat H.—*Ursprung, Alter und Entstehung der Mineralien in den Silbererzgangen von St. Andreasberg.* [Gives the origin, geology and alteration of the silver ores of St. Andreasberg].—Glückauf, March 1915; p 257; pp 5; 50c.

Winchell, A. N.—*Petrology and Mineral Resources of Jackson and Josephine Counties, Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore. Vol. 1, No. 5; pp 265*.

——— *Economic Minerals and Mining Industries of Canada.*—Report Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 78*.

——— *Ursprung, Alter und Entstehung der Mineralien in den Silbererzgängen.* [Explains the origin of the silver ores of St. Andreasberg].—Glückauf March 20 1915; p 284; pp 5; 50c.

Miscellaneous

Cole, A. A.—*Mining Royalties at Cobalt.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 15 1915; p 373; pp 1; 35c.

Evans, L. P.—*Publications by Survey Authors on Metals and Non-Metals Except Fuels.* [An index of U. S. G. S. literature].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 580-P; pp 43.

——— *A Review of the Metal Situation.* [Editorial reviewing the situation as concerns silver, copper, tin, lead and zinc].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; 600 w; 10c.

——— *An Attempt to Standardize the Price of Silver.* [Editorial, discussing recent action taken by the Colorado Metal Mining Asso. with a view to establishing a standard price for silver].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 184; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Apex Litigation at Tonopah.* [Takes up the dispute between the Jim Butler Tonopah Mining Co. and the West End Con. M. Co. regarding the right to veins under ground].—E. & M. J. April 10 1915; p 660; pp 2*; 25c.

——— *Foreign Mineral Trade of Great Britain.* [Reviews imports and exports of metals and ores].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 442; 600 w; 25c.

Production

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1913. [Compiled from Mineral Resources of the United States].—Bull. No. 15, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; pp 67.

Boalich, E. S.—*Mineral Production of California for* 1913.—Bull. No. 68, California State Mg. Bureau; 156 pp*.

Bradshaw, Frederick.—*Tonopah, Nev., in* 1914. [Reviews the operations and production of the principal mines of the camp].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 154; 1 p; 25c.

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc, and Other Metals.* [Has tables giving values and quantities of metals mined in Canada, year 1913, particularly those mentioned in the title].—Canada. Dept. Mines, No. 37; pp 77.

Donkin, Hiram.—*Report of the Mines of Nova Scotia,* 1914. [Contains report of the mines and quarries of Nova Scotia, and summary of reports from deputy inspectors and others, for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 1914].—Report Dept. of Public Works and Mines, Nova Scotia; pp 167*.

Hobart, Frederick.—*Gold and Silver.*—[Reviews the industry for 1914 and gives production].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 47; 4 pp; 25c.

McLeish, John—*Annual Report on the Mineral Production of Canada during the Calendar Year* 1913. — Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch No. 320; pp 363.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada.*—Canada Dept. Mines, No. 333; pp 24. Abst. in E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 488; 2 pp; 25c. Also in Canadian Mg. Jnl. March 15 1915; p 179; 7¼ pp; 35c.

Parker, Edward W.—*Mineral Products of the United States; Review of Conditions and Output in* 1912 *and* 1913, *with a summary of Mineral Production in* 1913, *compiled by W. T. Thom.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; 1:A; pp 169.

——— *Annual Report of the Director of the Mint for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914, *Also Report on the Production of the Precious Metals in the Calendar Year* 1913.—U. S. Treasury Dept., Document No. 2730; pp 281*.

——— *History, Production and Geology of Esmeralda District, Nevada.*—Salt Lake Mg. Rev. May 30 1915; p 7; pp 4*; 25c.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States in* 1914. [A statistical review of the production of the most important metals, together with coal, petroleum and cement during the year].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 253; 2 pp; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of Austria in* 1913. [Statistics from Glückauf on mine and metallurgical production for 1911, 1912 and 1913].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 278; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Mining in Ontario in* 1914. [Reviews production of gold, silver, nickel, copper and iron, and gives summary of dividends paid by gold and silver-mining companies].—Can. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 39; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Mining in Ontario in* 1914.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 39; 1 p; 25c.

——— *Mining in Rhodesia.* [Reviews mining conditions and gives statistics of mineral production during the year 1913].—S. Afr. Eng. Dec. 31 1914· p 112; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Silver Production in the United States in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 264; 1¾ p; 10c.

——— *World's Gold and Silver Production in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 255; 3 pp*; 10c.

PLATINUM

Botsford, R. S.—*Dredging for Platinum in the Kytlim Valley, Russia.* [Treats of dredging operations and equipment].—Mg. Press Feb. 27 1915; p 327; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Foote, Paul D.—*The Emissivity of Metals and Oxides.* [Treats on the heat emission of platinum and its relation to resistance].—U. S. Bureau of Standards, No. 243; pp 6*.

Kennedy, J. C.—*Occurrence of Platinum at Boss Mine, Nevada.* [Reviews its geology, grade in the mine and method of assay].—Mg. World May 22 1915; p 939; pp 2; 10c.

Knopf, Adolph. — *A Gold-Platinum-Palad um Lode in Southern Nevada.* [A geological description of the country and the separate mines].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 620-A; pp 18*.

Lakes, Arthur.—*Mining in Lake Districts of British Columbia.* [Treats of the topographical peculiarities of the region, transportation, geological and mining features, etc.].—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 411; 4 pp*; 10c.

Mylius, F.; Mazzuechelli, A.—*Platinum Analysis.* [Abst. from Zts. Anorganische Chemie, in Chemical Abstracts].—Mg. Press March 27 1915; p 481; 2¼ pp; 20c.

Mudd, Seeley W.—*The Boss Mine, Good Springs, Nevada.* [Treats of the geology and ore occurrences on this property. The ores carry gold, silver, copper, platinum, palladium, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 297; 750 w; 20c.

Neumann, B.—*Das Metallhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1913. [The metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf Jan. 16 1915; p 60; 6½ pp; Jan. 23; p 84; 5 pp; $1.

Nelson, J. Nevius.—*Reconnaissance of the Goodsprings Mining District, Nevada.* [Describes the geology, ore deposition and mines of the district].—Oil & Mg. Bull. March 1915; p 10; ¾ pp*; 25c.

Nevius, J. Nelson.—*Reconnoissance of Goodsprings District, Nevada.* [Takes up a general history of the ore deposits in that district].—Mg. World May 15 1915; p 897; pp 2; 10c.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*Opportunities to Make America Metallurgically Independent.* [Calls attention to the present opportunity to increase the domestic production of certain mineral products heretofore largely imported, but which to advantage might be produced here].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 544; 1 p; 10c.

Stanley, G. H.—*Detection of Platinum Metals in Cupellation Beads.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1915; p 22; 1¼; 25c.

——— *Platinum in* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 77; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Platinum.* [Reviews the world's production during 1914].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 287; 100 w; 10c.

CHAPTER III.

COPPER.

Mines and Mining

Adams, L. D.—*The Weedon or McDonald Copper Mine.* [Treats of topography, geology, mining operations and methods, costs, etc.].—Bull. Can. Mg. Inst. Feb. 1915; p 51; 12 pp; 35c.

Ball, S. H.; Shaler, M. K.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1914.—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 403; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Blackner, L. A.—*Underground Systems of Ray Con. Copper Co.* [Describes in detail the two methods now in use at the Ray Con. mines].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1249; pp 52*; 35c.

Brewer, Wm. M.—*The Omineca Mining Division, British Columbia.*—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 443; 1½ p*; 20c.

Bush, Faris V.—*Burro Mountain Porphyry Copper Developments.* [Gives notes on the ores and tests for their treatment].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 222; 1¾ pp*; 20c.

Bush, Faris V.—*Red River Mining District, Taos County, New Mexico.* [Treats of the geology, mineralogy and individual mines of the district].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 541; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Channing, J. Parke.—*Technical Changes at Miami, Arizona, in* 1914. [Outlines improvements made in ventilation, safety and rescue equipment, and in the concentrator].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 135; 350 w; 25c.

Cropper, P. H.—*Alta and Cottonwood Mining Districts of Utah.* [Reviews the general history of the camp and its milling practice].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 979; pp 3½*; 10c.

David, L. C.—*Mining in the Caucasus Mountains.* [Treats on the mining methods and labor].—E. & M. J., April 17, 1915; p 681; pp 2½*; 25c.

Frech, F.—*Mineralvorkommen Anatoliens.* [Mineral resources of Anatonia, Turkey, Asia].—Glückauf April 17 1915; p 381; pp 6½; 50c.

Goodwin, L. Hall.—*Shaft-Rockhouse Practice in the Copper Country.—I.* [Describes the general coarse crushing practice in the copper mines of Michigan].—E. & M. J. June 19 1915; p 1061; pp 5½*; June 26 1915; p 1107; pp 3½*; 50c.

Hall, H. L.—*Automatic Skip Hoist at Morenci Mill, Arizona.* [Illustrated description].—Mining World April 10 1915; p 677; pp 2*; 10c.

Higgins, Will C.—*Big and Little Cottonwood Mining Districts, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. March 15 1915; p 9; 15½ pp*; 25c.

Hill, James M.—*Some Mining Districts in Northeastern California and Northwestern Nevada.* [A concise geologic treatise on the different camps of that district].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 594; pp 200*.

Jackling, D. C.—*Operations and Costs at the Chino in* 1914. [Takes up the steam shoveling and its costs, the mill its products and costs and the ore reserves of the company].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 993; pp 1½; 10c.

Martsrander, Rolf.—*The Mining Industry in Uruguay.* [Treats of drill exploration, quarrying and gold mining, describing two mines].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 484; 1 p; 25c.

Mudd, Seeley W.—*The Boss Mine, Good Springs, Nevada.* [Treats of the geology and ore occurrences on this property. The ores carry gold, silver, copper, platinum, palladium, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 297; 750 w; 20c.

Penny, Alec N.—*Mining Low-Grade Copper Ore by Ray Consolidated, Ariz.* [Treats on the methods of breaking the rock, timbering, haulage and tramming and the system of taking out the entire ore body].—E. & M. J. May 1 1915; p 767; pp 4*; 25c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Copper Mining in Michigan.* [Gives a general description of the Lake Superior copper country's practice].—Mg. Mag. April 1915; p 220; pp 5*; 35c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Lake Superior Copper Mining: Present and Future.* [Describes mining practice and gives notes on mining costs, underground tramming, use of one-man drills, car-loading systems, stope filling, etc.]—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 209; 8 pp*; Feb. 20 1915; p 284; 7 pp*; March 13 1915; p 398; 5 pp*; 60c.

Schmidt, F. Sommer.—*Caving System at the Ohio Copper Mine.* [Describes the system in detail, giving cost data].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 361; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Stone, S. R.—*Mining Ore at Ray,*

Ariz.—An Underground Tipple. [Describes the use of and construction of an underground tipple].—Mg. World May 1 1915; p 803; pp 2*; 10c.

Sundt, F. A.—*Corocoro Copper District of Bolivia.* [Describes the ores and mining operations of the district].—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 189; 1¼ p; 25c.

Thayer, B. B.—*Details of Anaconda Production and Earnings.* [Is a concise general history of the company and its doings in 1914].—Mg. World May 8 1915; p 857; pp 3; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Handling Ore at Surface at Ray Con. Copper Mines.* [Treats on the conveyor systems, etc.].—Mg. World June 5 1915; p 1021; pp 5*; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Progress at the Old Dominion Mine, Mill and Smelter.* [Treats on the equipment, methods and construction in the mill and smelter and the shafts and hoisting in the mine.]—Mg. World June 19 1915; p 1105; pp 6*; 10c.

Udhany, A. D.—*The Grong Copper and Pyrite Mines of Norway.* [Describes the deposits and district in general].—E. & M. J. May 22, 1915; p 889; pp 3½*; 25c.

——— *Chile Copper Co. Ready for Operations.* [Takes up in a general way the company's origin, its ore body and milling practice].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 983; pp 2*; 10c.

——— *Copper Mining at Collahuasi, Chile.* [Gives brief outline of conditions and methods].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 142; 450 w; 25c.

——— *Diamond Drilling in the Warren District, Arizona.* [Treats on the use of the diamond drill for exploring in the Warren district].—Mg. World April 10 1915; p 689; pp 1*; 10c.

——— *Drilling Campaign of the Consolidated Coppermines Co., Nevada.* [Shows some churn drilling results in regard to exposing the orebody].—E. & M. J. June 19 1915; p 1069; pp 2*; 25c.

——— *Great Improvements in Progress by Anaconda Co.*—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 94; 1 p; 10c.

——— *Loading Machinery at Rio Tinto, Spain.* [Describes a machine for the loading of ore from a stock pile].—Mg. World May 1 1915; p 815; pp 1*; 10c.

——— *Mining in the Belgian Congo.* [From circular issued by Union Miniére, dealing with the production of copper].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 142; 300 w; 20c.

——— *Mining in Newfoundland.* [Outlines mining activities and mining possibilities of Newfoundland].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 143; 2 pp*; 20c.

——— *Mining in Rhodesia.* [Reviews mining conditions and gives statistics of mineral production during the year 1913].—S. Afr. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 112; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Mining in South Africa in 1914.* [Reviews mining operations and conditions at the Rand and gold mines, and also tin, coal, diamond and copper mining, with statistics of productions].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 307; 6 pp*; 10c.

——— *North Butte's Fourth Quarterly Report,* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 334; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Queensland and Mining Industry.* [Review for the year 1914 by the government on the mineral industry].—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. March 1915; p 101; pp 15; 35c.

——— *Ray Con. Increases Output at Lower Cost.* [A general review of the company's procedures].—Mg. World May 22, 1915; p 943; pp 1½; 10c.

——— *Scandinavian Mining and Metallurgical Notes.*—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 520; 750 w; 25c.

——— *The Great Copper Mines of German Southwest Africa.* [Treats briefly of their history, transport problems, labor, etc.].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. Dec. 26 1914; p 303; 700 w; 35c.

Milling, Smelting, Refining, Leaching, Etc.

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Metallurgy of Copper in* 1914. [Discusses ore dressing, leaching, roasting, reverberatory smelting, blast-furnace smelting, converting, fume condensation and refining].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 95; 4 pp; 25c.

Altnéder, Franz.—*Uber die Elektrolytische Kupferraffination.* [The electrolytic refining of copper].—Metall & Erz May 8 1915; p 173; pp 6*; 50c.

Arndt, K.—*Fortschritte der elektrochemischen Industrie.* [Progress in the electrochemical industry].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 16 1915; p 39; 1½ p; 35c.

Balls, A. K.; McDonnell, C. C.—*The Electrolytic Separation of Zinc, Copper and Iron from Arsenic.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Jan. 1915; p 26; 3¼ pp; 35c.

Bender, Louis V.—*Coal-Dust Fired Reverberatories at Washoe Reduction Works, Montana.* [Extract from paper read before A. I. M. E.].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 52; 3¼ pp*; 35c.

Benedict, C. H.—*Extracting Copper with*

Ammonia. [Describes a new method whereby copper is reduced to ammonium copper salts which are soluble and thus permit of their extraction].—M. & S. P. April 17 1915; p 615; pp 3*; 20.

Bradley, Linn.—*Practical Applications of Electrical Precipitation and Progress of the Research Corporation.* [Gives the practical working at Anaconda and other smelters].—Proc. Amer. Inst. Elect-Eng. April 1915; p 523; pp 41½*; 35c.

Browne, David H. — *Coal-Dust Fired Reverberatory Furnaces of Canadian Copper Co., Copper Cliff, Ont.* [Paper presented before A. I. M. E., reviewing the history of coal-dust firing, and describing practice at the plant mentioned].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; 5 pp*; 35c.

Buehler-de Florin, H.—*Salpetersäure als Erz-Laugemittal.* [Lecture before Society of German Metallurgists and Miners on saltpeter as a lixiviant for ores].—Metall & Erz Jan. 22 1915; p 19; 11½ pp*; 50c.

Christensen, Charles C. — *Designing Small Copper Smelting Plants.* [Treats of the design of copper-smelting plants ranging in capacity from 30 to 200 tons].—E. & M. J. Jan. 30 1915; p 225; 3¼ pp*; 25c.

Coats, Charles M.; Allen, Glenn L.—*Precipitating Plant at the Copper Queen Mine, Arizona.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 17; 3 pp*; 25c.

Collins, H. F.—*Note on the Concentration of Gold in Bottoms in the Converter.* [Tells of a method for drawing the bottom portion of the converter charge separately so as to get the metal in which the precious metal has segregated].—Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 128; pp 7; 50c.

Croasdale, Stuart. — *Considerations Which Govern Leaching-Plant Operations.* [Excerpt from paper read before Utah meeting A. I. M. E. on the leaching of copper ore].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 575; 1 p; 25c.

Dorr, John V. N.—*The Use of Hydrometallurgical Apparatus in Chemical Engineering.* [Describes the Dorr continuous thickener and the Dorr agitator and discusses some of their applications].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 91; 7 pp*; 35c. Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. Feb. 1915; p 119; 12 pp*; 65c.

Douglas, James.—*Progress in Metallurgy.* [Treats almost entirely on the smelting of copper].—A. I. M. E. Bull. April 1915; p 763; pp 3½*; 35c. Abst. in Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 237; pp 1½; 35c.

Flynn, F. N.; Hatchett, R. H.—*Solution Control in Ferric-Chloride Leaching of Sulphide Copper Ores.* [Treats on methods for determining the copper and iron content].—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1915; p 291; pp 1; 30c.

Fraser, A.—*A Method of Copper Assaying.* [A modification of the iodide method].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. May 15 1915; p 462; pp 1½; 65c.

Guess, Geo. A.—*The Smelting Industry in Canada in* 1914. [Reviews improvements in reverberatory practice, Knudsen furnace trials at Canadian Copper Co.'s smelter, the recovery of dust and fume at Trail, the use of pulverized coal in reverberatories, etc.].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; 1 p; 35c.

Hale, A. J.; Foster, H. S.—*The Action of Dilute Solutions of Acids, Alkalis and Salts Upon Certain Metals.* [Compares the corrosive action of dilute solutions on eight different metals].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Indst. May 15 1915; p 464; pp 1; 65c.

Harper, D. R.—*Specific Heat of Copper in the Interval* 0° *to* 50° *C.*—U. S. Bur. Stand. Bull. Vol. 11 No. 2; p 259; pp 72*.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Mining and Metallurgical Industries in the War Zones of Europe.* [From proceedings of Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.].—Mg. Sci. March 1915; p 24; 3½ pp; 35c.

Keep, Glenn A.—*Chloridizing Blast Roasting and Leaching.* [Gives operating details of the new chloridizing-leaching practice at the Mines Operating Co.'s mill at Park City, Utah. Holt-Dern roasters chloridize ores cheaply so that low-grade complex ores formerly valueless can be treated by this process].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 265; 4½ pp*; Feb. 13 1915; p 315; 7½ pp*; 50c.

Lang, Herbert.—*Smelting in Georgia.* [Discusses some of the problems connected with the smelting of complex ores. The final product of the Seminole works was copper-silver-gold matte containing from 15% to 20% copper, 20 ozs. silver, and from 2 to 3 ozs. gold per ton].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 152; 1¾ pp; 20c.

Laist, Frederick. — *Improvements at Anaconda Reduction Works, Mont.* [Abst. from the "Anode," giving notes on concentration, the use of converters and reverberatories, leaching practice, treatment of slags, acid plant, etc.].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 368; 1¼ p; 10c.

Leisk, R. D. — *Hydro-metallurgical Treatment of Michigan Copper Tailings.* [This treatment is used considerably by the Calumet & Hecla].—Met. & Chem. Eng. April 1915; p 233; pp 1*; 30c.

Lewis, Robert S.—*The Crushing Plant of the Ohio Copper Co. Mill.* [A de-

scription of the arrangements and machinery].—E. & M. J. April 24 1915; p 748; pp 1½*; 25c.

Lyon, D. A.; Ralston, O. C.—*Efficiency of Acid in Copper Leaching.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. April 30 1915; p 10; pp 1; 25c.

Lyon, D. A.; Bradford, P. H.; Arentz, S. S.; Ralston, O. C.; Larsen, C. L.—*Metallurgical Treatment of the Low Grade and Complex Ores of Utah.* [Treats on the refining of gold, silver, lead, copper, zinc, etc., in their complex forms].—U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 90; pp 39.

Lyon, Dorsey A.; Keeney, Robert M.; Cullen, Joseph F.—*The Electric Furnace in Metallurgical Work.* [Treats of the electro-thermic processes for the reduction of an ore to metal, or to a compound of the metal that is of value in itself, or is an aid in metallurgical work].—Bull. 77, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 216*.

Lyon, D. A.; Keeney, R. M.—*The Smelting of Copper Ores in the Electric Furnace.*—U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 81; pp 80.

Marvin, Henry A.—*The Development of Ore Concentration.* [Reviewing concentrating processes and machinery, especially in copper milling].—Engg. Mag. May 1915; p 218; pp 13*; 35c.

Mathewson, E. P.—*Tendencies in Copper Metallurgy.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. March 30 1915; p 15; pp 1; 25c.

Mathewson, E. P.—*New Anaconda Leaching and Acid Plant.* [A general description with plan drawings, illustrations and flow sheet].—E. & M. J. April 24 1915; p 723; pp 4½*; 25c.

Mathewson, E. P.—*Present Tendencies in Copper Metallurgy.* [Treats of finer grinding in ore dressing; reverberatories superseding blast furnaces; basic-lined converting and fume treatment].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 141; 750 w; 35c.

Megraw, H. A.—*The New Copper Metallurgy.* [Treats of refining only].—Engg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 675; 14 pp; 35c.

Orem, A. J.—*Ore-Treatmnet System of the Nevada-Douglas Copper Co.* [A brief review of the hydro-metallurgical method used].—Mg. World April 24 1915; p 770; pp 1; 10c.

Payne, James H.—*Nodulizing in Copper Metallurgy.* [Describes results of experiments].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 272; 2 pp; 25c.

Pope, Fred J.—*Leaching of Copper Ores by the Hoffman Process.* [A paper read before the N. Y. section A. I. M. E.].—M. & S. P. April 24 1915; p 655; pp 2; 20c.

Ralston, O. C.—*Preferential Flotation.* [On experiments conducted at the Univ. of Utah].—M. & S. P. June 26 1915; p 974; pp ½; 20c.

Ralston, O. C.; Cameron, F.—*Recent Progress in Flotation.* [Treats on various progress made by different experimenters].—E. & M. J. May 29 1915; p 937; pp 3½; 25c.

Ricketts, L. D.—*Some Problems in Copper Leaching.* [Is an explanation of the author's experience in different plants]. A. I. M. E. Bull. April 1915; p 711. Abst. in Mg. World April 10 1915; p 679; pp 4; 10c.

Rogers, L. C.—*The Leaching Plant at Chuquicamata, Peru.* [On the detailed construction of the Chili Exploration Co. plant].—Mg. Mag. May 1915; p 274; pp 6*; 50c.

Simons, Theodore.—*Concentrator of the Timber Butte Milling Co.* [The crushing and concentration of ore containing five different minerals].—Mg. World June 5 1915 ; p 1030; pp 6*; 10c.

Simons, Theodore.—*Oil Flotation at Timber Butte, Montana.* [Paper read before Mont. Soc. Engrs.].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 28 1915; p 17; 1⅞ pp; 25c.

Smith, J. D. Audley.—*Leaching with Ammonia.* [Describes experiments made by the author along this line].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 101; 1¼ pp; 50c.

Spaulding, Chas. F.—*Knight-Christensen Process at Provo, Utah.* [Gives a detailed description of this process as used at the new mill of the Knight-Christensen Metallurgical Co. The ore is given a chloridizing roast, the soluble chlorides leached out in a salt, acid or cyanide solution, and then precipitated on scrap iron, electrolytically, or by other means].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 545; 3¾ pp*; 10c.

Sticht, Robert.—*Pyritic Smelting at Mount Lyell.* [Discusses furnace practice, the action of pyrite and pyrrhotite, composition of furnace gases, etc.].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 116; 1⅞ p; 35c.

Theel, Walter.—*Elektrolytische Schnellbestimmung des Kupfers.* [Rapid electrolytic determination of copper].—Chemiker-Ztg. March 6 1915; p 179; 600 w; 35c.

Thompson, William.—*Copper Concentration in the Southwest.* [Gives three brief general descriptions of copper-bearing ores occurring throughout the southwest with brief descriptions of their treatment].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 549; 1½ p; 10c.

Thompson, William.—*Simple and Efficient Precipitant for Copper from Acid Solutions.* [Describes a method of pre-

cipitation with ferrous sulphide].—Mg. World May 1 1915; p 810; pp 1; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Mine and Smelter of the United Verde Copper Company.* [This is a complete description in a clear, concise form well illustrated]. — Mg. World April 17 1915; p 717; pp 10*; 10c.

Vail, Richard H.—*The Copper Queen Smelting Works.* [Description of the important copper-smelting works of the Phelps-Dodge interest at Douglas, Ariz.; upright converters, McDougal roasters, and reverberatory furnaces have been added within the last three years].—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 1; 6 pp*; 25c.

Van Brunt, Bradlee.—*Reclaiming Calumet & Hecla Tailings with a Hydraulic Dredge.* [For nearly 40 years the company has deposited an immense amount of tailings, the residue from the rock crushed in the stamp mills. These tailings were supposed to be worthless, but a process has been perfected whereby the tailings can be reworked and the copper recovered].—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 79; 3 pp*; 10c.

Westby, G. C.—*A Case for Copper Hydro-metallurgy.* [An inexpensive and efficient treatment for smelter flue dust and carbonate ore].—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1915; p 295; pp 2*; 30c.

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [Treats in a concise way on the refining of the common metals, viz., iron, copper, zinc, lead, gold, silver, tin, mercury, nickel, etc.].—Chemical Pub. Co., Easton, Pa.; pp 391*; book, $3.00.

——— *Arizona Copper Co.'s New Smelting Plant.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 2 1915; p 9; 3 pp; 20c.

——— *Ash Troubles in Dust Firing.* [Describes methods of eliminating troubles from ash in copper smelting in reverberatory furnaces when firing coal dust].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 450; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Britannia Mining and Smelting Co., Ltd.* [Deals mainly with description of concentrating mill, transport system, etc.].—Can. Mg. Jnl. March 1 1915; p 138; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

——— *Cementation at the Wallaroo & Moonta Mines, South Australia.* [Describes the method of recovering copper from jig tailings by leaching and precipitation with scrap iron].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 438; 1 p*; 25c.

——— *Coal-Dust Fired Reverberatory Furnaces of the Canadian Copper Co.* [A description in German].—Metall und Erz April 22, 1915; p 163; pp 3*; 50c.

——— *Copper and the Flotation Process.* [Editorial discussing present state and possibilities of the flotation process and its adaptation to the treatment of copper ores].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 133; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Copper Metallurgy in* 1914. [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 5; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Copper Smelting in the Caucasus.* [Reviews the methods used in a district now much affected by the European war].—E. & M. J. April 10 1915; p 650; pp 3*; 25c.

——— *Feeding Reverberatory Furnaces Along the Side Walls.* [Discusses results of practice at various copper-smelting plants].—E. & M. J. Feb. 27 1915; p 412; 1¾ p; 25c.

——— *Improvements at the Reduction Works of the Anaconda Copper Co.* [Abst. from the Anode treating of improvements being made to the smelting, leaching and acid plants].—Mg. Press Feb. 27 1915; p 334; 1 p; 20c.

——— *Improvements at the Trail Smelter, British Columbia.* [Lead and copper plants were overhauled; two Wedge furnaces and a Cottrell precipitating plant were added].—Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 74; 1 p*; 20c.

——— *Laist Roasting Patents.* [Describes a roasting process patented by Frederick Laist for roasting and chloridizing copper-sulphide ores when containing silver with the idea of bringing the metallic constituents into a form suitable for leaching and final recovery by precipitation].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 282; 2 pp*; 25c.

——— *Mill and Smelter Construction in* 1914. [Reviews the many improvements that have been made throughout the country].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 17; 18 pp*; 10c.

——— *Old Comstock Mill Tailings Plant.*—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 82; 260 w; 10c.

——— *Problems in Copper Leaching in the West.* [A discussion on the leaching of copper oxide and sulphide ores].—Mg. World April 24 1915; p 765; pp 1½; 10c.

——— *Progress in Copper Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Jan. 2 1915; p 5; 1 p; 20c.

——— *The Blast Furnace Vanquished.* [Editorial dealing with the use of the reverberatory furnace as a rival of the blast furnace in the smelting of copper].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 462; 350 w; 25c.

——— *The Flotation of Copper Ores.* [Tells of different oils which may be used

in this process and gives the advantages of each].—M. & S. P. May 1, 1915; p 680; pp 2; 20c.

——— *The Flotation of Copper Ores.* [Pneumatic flotation].—S. L. Mg. Rev. June 1915; p 10; pp 1½*; 25c:

——— *The Knight-Christensen Process.* [Treats of the chloridization treatment of ores].—S. L. Mg. Rev. March 30 1915; p 14; pp 1½* 25c.

——— *The X-Ray in Metallurgical Research.* [Treats of its use in the examination of the interior of copper castings].—Iron Age March 4 1915; p 500; 1½ pp*; 30c.

Geology

Annes, E. C.—*The Geology and Economic Minerals of Yukon Territory.* [Is a concise review of the gold, copper and coal deposits of the territory].—Mine, Quarry & Derrick April 14 1915; p 176; pp 5*; 35c.

Ball, S. H.; Shaler, M. K.—*Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo—V.*—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 16 1915; p 369; 1 p; Feb. 6; p 348; 1 p; March 6 1915; p 10; pp 1; $1.05.

Ball, Sydney H.; Shaler, Millard K.—*Generalizations Concerning Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo.* [Excerpt from Econ. Geol.].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 441; 600 w; 25c.

Ball, S. H.; Shaler, M. K.—*Geology of the Katanga Copper Deposits.* [Excerpts from "Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo, Central Africa," Econ. Geol. Oct., 1914].—E. & M. J. April 3 1915; p 608; pp 2½*: 25c.

Bayley, W. S.; Salisbury, R. D.; Kümmel, H. B.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Raritan Folio, New Jersey.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area covered, with five large maps.]—Raritan Folio No. 191, U. S. Geol. Surv. pp 33*.

Beekly, A. L.—*Geology and Coal Resources of North Park, Colorado.* [Treats on the stratigraphy and economic coal deposits in detail with a little on gold, silver and copper of the district].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 596; pp 121*.

Bush, Faris V.—*The Hanover Mining District of New Mexico.* [Gives an economic geological review of the district].—Mg. World May 1 1915; p 807; pp 3*; 10c.

Bush, Faris V.—*The Steeple Rock Mining District, New Mexico.* [A general geological review of the country].—Mg. World May 8 1915; p 845; pp 2*; 10c.

Butler, B. S.—*Ore Deposits in Utah.* [Takes up the ore genesis, geology, mineralogy and petrology of the Utah rock formations].—Economic Geology March 1915; p 101; pp 21*; 60c.

Day, A. L.—*Secondary Sulphide Enrichment of Copper Ores.* [Propounds the theory on the subject in detail].—M. & S. P. May 29 1915; p 811; pp 2; 20c.

DeWilde, F. J.—*Brief Notes on Copper Deposits of Bisbee, Arizona.*—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 583; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

DeWilde, E. J.—*Geology Applied to Mining at Bisbee, Arizona.* [Writer has determined from personal observation that the ore recurrences were generally to be found bottomed in the Devonian and overlain by the lower Carboniferous limestone].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 463; 1¼ p*; 10c.

Drysdale, C. W.—*Geology of the Franklin Mining Camp, British Columbia.* [Abstract of 1 p; Feb. 6; p 348; 1 p; 70c.

Emmens, Newton W.—*Mineral Resources of the Country Adjacent to Vancouver.* [Paper read before the Vancouver Chamber of Mines].—Mg. Eng. & Elect. Rec. April 1 1915; p 17; pp 40; April 15 1915; p 30; pp 5*; 70c.

Fath, A. E.—*Copper Deposits in the Red Beds of Southwestern Oklahoma.* [Reviews the geology, petrology and ore genesis of the district].—Economic Geol'y March 1915; p 140; pp 10*; 60c.

Granigg, B.—*Zur Anwendung Metallographischer Methoden auf die Mikroskopische Untersuchung von Erzlagerstätten.* [A petrographic study of minerals and rock formations with the microscope].—Metall & Erz May 22 1915; p 189; pp 12*; 50c.

Grant, U. S.; Cady, G. H.—*Preliminary Report on the General and Economic Geology of the Baker District of Eastern Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore., Oct. 1914; p 129; 33 pp*.

Huston, George.—*The Copper Beds of the Coeur d'Alene.* [Treats of the geology and ore genesis of these copper beds].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 145; 3 pp*; 20c.

Keffer, Frederic.—*Notes on the Geology and Exploration of the Copper Mountain in the Similkameen District of British Columbia.*—Bull. Can. Mg. Inst. Feb. 1915; p 154; 10 pp*; 35c.

Lawson, Andrew.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: San Francisco Folio; Tamalpais, San Francisco, Concord, San Mateo, and Haywards Quadrangles, California.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area, with

maps and illustrations.]—San Francisco Folio No. 193, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 24*.

Loughlin, G. F.—*A Reconnaissance in the Canyon Range, West-Central Utah.*—Prof. Paper 90-F, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 10*.

McDonald, P. B.—*Newfoundland.* [A treatise on the geological resources].—Canada Mg. Jnl. June 1 1915; p 334; pp 1; 35c.

Means, A. H.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Red Cliff, Colorado.* [Treats mainly of the determination of the relation of the fissure veins to the blanket deposits, taking up the ore deposits and their genesis].—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1915; p 1; 27 pp*; 60c.

Mennell, F. P.—*The Geology of Prospects.* [Discusses different geological peculiarities].—Mg. Mag. May 1915; p 267; pp 7*; 50c.

Merrill, F. J. H.—*Geology and Mineral Resources of San Diego and Imperial Counties, California.* [Describes briefly the geology and history of different camps and companies].—Cal. Mg. Bur. Dec. 1914; pp 113*.

Moffit, Fred H.—*Geology of the Hanagita-Bremner Region, Alaska.*—Bull. 576, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 56*.

Ray, James C.—*The Copper Beds of the Coeur d'Alene.* [Criticising article under same title by George Huston in Press of Jan. 23].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 299; 3 pp*; 20c.

Richardson, G. B.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Van Horn Folio, Texas.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area, with maps and illustrations].—Van Horn Folio No. 194, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 9*.

Rickard, T. A.—*Goldfield Re-visited—III.* [Contains notes on the geology and ore].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 907; pp 3*; 20c.

Schneider, O. W.—*Mineral Industry of South America with Special Reference to Bolivia.* [Gives the economic geology and production of the various minerals separately and takes up the history, formation and transportation in general].—Mg. Sci. June 1915; p 27; pp 10*; 35c.

Schrader, Frank C.—*Mineral Deposits of Santa Rita and Patagonia Mountains of Arizona.* [Takes up the general geology of the district and then takes it in detail for the different localities at the same time describing their mines].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 582; pp 373*.

Thompson, A. Perry.—*The Occurrence of Covellite at Butte, Mont.* [Treats on its occurrence with other minerals, the character of the mineralizing solutions and their position in the vein filling].—A. I. M. E. Bull. April 1915; p 645; pp 33*; 35c.

Turner, H. W.—*The Altai Region, Siberia.* [Gives a general review of the district, its geology, mineral resources, the production and some of the mines in operation; from Trans. of the Inst. of Mining and Metallurgy, London].—M. & S. P. June 26, 1915; p 985; pp 8½*; 20c.

Udhany, A. D.—*A Copper Discovery in Norway.* [Treats of a discovery of copper ore which promises to be of considerable importance on the island of Karmoen on the southwest coast of Norway and gives a brief account of the neighboring Vigsnaes mine.]—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 322; 400 w; 25c.

Wauchope, J. A.—*Pernatty Copper Deposits, South Australia.* [Tells of the mineralogic contents of the ores and minerals].—Mg. Engg. Rev. April 5 1915; p 166; pp 3; 35c.

Wright, Ira L.—*The Pinos Altos District, New Mexico.* [Treats on the history of gold mining in the district, and of the geology and mineralogy. Metallurgy is difficult and future of the district depends on finding a satisfactory process for treating the ore].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 133; 2¾ pp*; 25c.

——— *Economic Minerals and Mining Industries of Canada.*—Report Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 78*.

Miscellaneous

Addicks, Lawrence.—*Classifying Commercial Copper.* [A discussion of the differences between lake and electrolytic copper; properties of each defined; paper read before Am. Inst. of Metals].—Iron Trade Rev. Feb. 11 1915; p 329; 2⅓ pp; 25c.

Berrien, C. L.—*Fire-Fighting Methods at the Mountain View Mine, Butte, Mont.*—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1215; pp 31; level maps 11; 35c.

Brown, W. D.—*Determination of Copper in Steel.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. March 1915; p 213; 1 p; 65c.

Emmons, W. H.—*On Temperatures that Obtain in Zones of Chalcocitiitzation.*—Economiv Geol'y March 1915; p 151; pp 10; 60c.

Evans, L. P.—*Publications by Survey Authors on Metals and Non-Metals Except Fuels.* [An index of U. S. G. S. literature].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 80-P; pp 43.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*The Manufacture*

of Sponge Iron as a Precipitant for Copper. [Excerpts from paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 326; 1¾ p; 25c.

Guillet, L.—*Nouvelles Recherches sur les Alliages de Cuivre et de Zinc.* [New researches on the alloys of copper and of zinc].—Revue Métallurgie Oct. 1914; p 1094; 39 pp*; $1.15.

Harper, D. R.—*Specific Heat of Copper in the Interval 0 to 50 C, with a Note on Vacuum-Jacketed Calorimeters.*—Bureau of Standards, Sci. Paper No. 231; pp 90*. Abst. in Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 220; 850 w; 10c.

Haughton, John L.—*The Constitution of the Alloys of Copper with Tin.* [Details on the physical and chemical properties of alloys of copper with tin].—Engg. April 9 1915; p 419; pp 4*; 35c.

Hayward, C. R.—*Heat Treatment of Copper and Brass.* [Explains a heat treatment and its crystallographic effects].—Science Conspectus Vol. V No. 3 1915; p 73; pp 5*; 50c.

Karr, C. P.—*The Physical Properties of Copper as Affected by Small Quantities of Phosphorous, Manganese and Tin.* [From Metal Industry, adapted from Revue de Metallurgie, describing investigations of E. Muenker].—Chem. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 35; 1¼; 35c.

King, Rowland. — *Determination of Gold in Blister Copper.* [A fire assay method].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 917; pp 1; 20c.

Lewisohn, Sam. A.—*New Keystone Copper Co.'s Reply to Critics.* [Reply to criticisms contained in a circular letter issued by a stockholder directed against the pending sale of the mine of the New Keystone Copper Co. to the Inspiration Con. Copper Co., setting forth developments, terms of proposed sale, etc.].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 173; 1 p; 10c.

Schaller, Waldemar T.—*The Supposed Vanadic Acid from Lake Superior Is Copper Oxide.* [Substantiates that vanadic acid and other minerals are not as believed].—Amer. Jnl. of Scn. April 1915; p 404; pp 2; 65c.

Werner, R.—*Copper in Germany.* [Translation recently received by the New York office of Siemens & Halske, showing how Germany is situated as far as its supply of copper is concerned].—E. & M. J. Jan. 30 1915; p 228; 1¼p; 25c.

——— *A Review of the Metal Situation.* [Editorial reviewing the situation as concerns silver, copper, tin, lead and zinc].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Copper in Germany.* [Reprint, with comment, of an article in the London Times on "The War and Copper," discussing Germany's need and supplies of copper]. E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 458; 900 w; 25c.

——— *Copper Exports and Imports.* [Gives statistics on exports of copper from the customs districts of New York, Massachusetts, Philadelphia, Maryland, Virginia, Galveston, New Orleans, San Francisco, Washington and Michigan during week ended Feb. 6, 1915, and imports from Canada, Peru, Panama and Feb. 20 1915; p 368; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Copper Producers' Association.* [Editorial, lamenting the passing of this organization].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 131; 1p; 20c.

——— *Copper Wire Tables.* [Describes the physical and electrical properties of Chile for the same week].—Mg. World copper and contains tables of standard gages, properties and kinds of copper wire].—U. S. Bur. Stand. No. 31; pp 76*.

——— *Exit Copper Producers' Association.* [Editorial commenting on the end of the Association].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 185; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Foreign Mineral Trade of Great Britain.* [Reviews imports and exports of metals and ores].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 442; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Metal, Tin-Plate and Sheet Prices for Seventeen Years.* [Includes copper, tin, zinc and lead].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1915; p 24; 1 p with supplement; 30c.

——— *Safety as Practiced in the State of Montana.* [Discusses the carelessness of miners and remedies for].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1163; pp 1½*; 10c.

——— *Senator Walsh on Detention of Copper.* [Editorial].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 141; 350 w; 10c.

——— *War's Menace to the Copper Industry.* [Editorial discussing the possible ultimate effect of the war on the copper industry, through the discovery by German scientists of substitutes for copper].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 283; 400 w; 20c.

Production

Bell, Robert N.—*Copper in Idaho in 1914.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 270; 300 w; 25c.

Boalich, E. S.—*Mineral Production of California for 1913.*—Bull. No. 68, California State Mg. Bureau; 156 pp*.

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc and Other Metals.* [Has tables giv-

ing values and quantities of metals mined in Canada during 1913, particularly those mentioned in the title].—Canada Dept. Mines, No. 317; pp 77.

Denis, Theo. C.—*Mineral Production in the Province of Quebec in* 1914.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 40; 600 w; 35c.

Donkin, Hiram.—*Report of the Mines of Nova Scotia,* 1914. [Contains report of the mines and quarries of Nova Scotia, and summary of reports from deputy inspectors and others, for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 1914].—Report Dept. of Public Works and Mines, Nova Scotia; pp 167*.

Geary, W. P.—*Australian Copper Production,* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 191; 500 w; 25c.

Gottsberger, B. B.—*Miami's Copper Production and Costs in* 1914. [Gives a brief review on their mining and milling practice with some figures on their cost and production].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 988; pp 1; 10c.

McLeish, John.—*Annual Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch No. 320; pp 363.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada.*—Canada Dept. Mines, No. 333; pp 24. Abst. in E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 488; 2 pp; 25c. Also in Can. Mg. Jnl. March 15 1915; p 179; 7¼ pp; 25c.

Parker, Edward W.—*Mineral Products of the United States: Review of Conditions and Output in* 1912 *and* 1913, *With a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1913, *Compiled by W. T. Thom.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:A; pp 169.

Smith, R. A.—*Mineral Resources of Michigan.* [Has tables on the productions and value of minerals for 1913, accompanied with a description].—Mich. Geol. & Biolog. Sur. Publ. 16 Series 13; pp 150.

——— *Bolivian Mining.* [Reviews briefly the production and resources in wolfram, bismuth, copper, antimony, tin and petroleum from 1910 to 1913].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 16 1915; p 45; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Copper Production in* 1914. [Reviews the industry and gives figures of production].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 51; 6 pp; 25c.

——— *Die Berg- und Hüttenwerksproduktion Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1913. [The mine and smelter production of Austria in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau Dec. 1 1914; p 669; 4¼ pp; 35c.

——— *Metal Statistics* 1915. [A book with complete statistical tables on copper, iron and tin].—American Metal Market Co., N. Y.; pp 344; book, 50c.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States in* 1914. [A statistical review of the production of the most important metals, together with coal, petroleum and cement during the year].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 263; 2 pp; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of Austria in* 1913. [Statistics from Glückauf on mine and metallurgical production for 1911, 1912 and 1913].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 278; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Mining in Ontario in* 1914. [Reviews production of gold, silver nickel, copper and iron, and gives summary of dividends paid by gold and silver-mining companies].—Can. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 39; 1 p; 35c.

——— *World's Copper Industry in* 1914. [Gives statistics of the world's copper production during the year and gives a summary of the copper-mining operations by companies in the various copper-producing countries].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 266; 6 pp*; 10c.

CHAPTER IV.

Lead, Zinc and Cadmium.

LEAD

Mines and Mining

Emmens, Newton W.—*Mineral Resources of the Country Adjacent to Vancouver, B. C.* [Paper read before the Vancouver Chamber of Mines].—Mg. Eng. & Elect. Rec. April 1 1915; p 17; pp 4*; 35c.

Frech, F.—*Mineralvorkommen Anatoliens.* [Mineral resources of Anatonia, Turkey, Asia].—Glückauf April 17 1915; p 381; pp 6½; 50c.

Higgins, Will C.—*Big and Little Cottonwood Mining Districts, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. March 15 1915; p 9; 18½ pp*; 25c.

Liang, H. Y.—*The Shui-Kou-Shan Mine in Hunan, China.* [The mining, milling, geology and production in general].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 914; pp 3*; 20c.

Ryan, Edward.—*Biennial Report of the Nevada State Inspector of Mines,* 1914. [Tells mostly of accidents occurring in the state].—Biennial Rept. 1913-1914, Nevada; pp 52.

Smith, H. Hardy.—*The Terranderie Mining Field, N. S. W.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. Dec. 5 1914; p 59; 6½ pp; 35c.

Turner, H. W.—*The Altai Region, Siberia.* [Gives a general review of the district, its geology, mineral resources, the production and some of the mines in operation; from Trans. of the Inst. of Mining and Metallurgy, London].—M. & S. P. June 26, 1915; p 985; pp 8½*; 20c.

——— *Bawdwin Mines of the Burma Corporation.* [Describes these mines, which yield zinc-lead-silver ores, giving a historical note, and outline of development work, production, etc.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 177; 4 pp*; 25c.

——— *Broken Hill Milling Practice, Australia.* [Describes the practice in detail].—Mg. & Engg. Rev. May 5 1915; p 181; pp 6*; 35c.

——— *Der Erzbergbau in die Türkei.* [Ore mining in Turkey].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Jan. 15 1915; p 10; 2 pp; 35c.

Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Etc.

Buehler-de Florin, H.—*Salpetersäure als Erz-Laugemittel.* [Lecture before Society of German Metallurgists and Miners on saltpeter as a lixiviant for ores].—Metall & Erz Jan. 22 1915; p 19; 11½ pp*; 50c.

Clark, I. C.—*Electromagnetic Ore Separation.* [Explains principle of the separation and mentions various types of machines. Describes application to the separation of ores].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 523; 5¾ pp*; 25c.

Douglas, James.—*Progress in Metallurgy.* [An address before the New York section of the A. I. M. E. It treats considerably on the economic condition of the metals of today also].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 237; pp 1½; 35c.

Drysdale, C. W. — *Geology of the Franklin Mining Camp, British Columbia.* [A detailed review of the geology].—Canada Geol. Surv. Memoir 56; pp 246*.

Hale, A. J.; Foster, H. S.—*The Action of Dilute Solutions of Acids, Alkalis and Salts Upon Certain Metals.* [Compares the corrosive action of dilute solutions on eight different metals].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Inst. May 15 1915; p 464; pp 1; 65c.

Hofman, H. O.—*The Metallurgy of Lead in* 1914. [Discusses the roasting of ore, smelting and converting, treatment of matte, bag filtration and desilverizing].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 89; 2½ pp; 25c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Mining and Metallurgical Industries in the War Zones of Europe.* [From proceedings of Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.].—Mg. Sci. March 1915; p 24; 3½ pp*; 35c.

Ingalls, H. W.—*The Hunter Mining Co.'s Flotation Plant, Idaho.* [Describes the equipment of this new plant for the concentration of lead-silver ore].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 460; 750 w; 10c.

Juretzka, Franz.—*Aus der Metallurgie des Zinks.* [Address before Hauptversammelung der Gesellschaft Deutscher Metallhütten- & Bergleute, on the recovery of zinc and associated metals from zinciferous slags from lead furnaces, ores, zinciferous iron, etc.].—Metall & Erz Feb. 22 1915; p 63; 6½ pp*; 50c.

Keep, Glenn A.—*Chloridizing Blast Roasting and Leaching.* [Gives operating details of the new chloridizing-leaching practice at the Mines Operating Co.'s mill

at Park City, Utah. Holt-Dern roasters chloridize ores cheaply so that low-grade complex ores formerly valueless can be treated by this process].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 265; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Lang, Herbert.—*Smelting in Georgia.* [Discusses some of the problems connected with the smelting of complex ores. The final product of the Seminole works was copper-silver-gold matte containing from 15% to 20% copper, 20 ozs. silver, and from 2 to 3 ozs. gold per ton].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 152; 1¾ pp; 20c.

Lyon, D. A.; Bradford, R. H.; Arentz, S. S.; Ralston, O. C.; Larsen, C. L.—*Metallurgical Treatment of the Low Grade and Complex Ores of Utah.* [Treats on the refining of gold, silver, lead, copper, zinc, etc., in their complex forms].—U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 90; pp 39.

Lyon, Dorsey A.; Keeney, Robert M.; Cullen, Joseph F.—*The Electric Furnace in Metallurgical Work.* [Treats of the electro-thermic processes for the reduction of an ore to metal, or to a compound of the metal that is of value in itself, or is an aid in metallurgical work].—Bull. 77, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 216*.

McBride, R. S.; Edwards, J. D.—*Lead Acetate Test for Hydrogen Sulphide in Gas.* [Contains illustrations of the results of the test, a detailed description of the test and tables with useful information].—U. S. Bur. Stand., Tech. Paper No. 41; pp 46*.

Moser, L.—*Die Matzanalytische Bestimmung der Höheren Oxyde des Bleis und Mangans mit Titantrichlorid.* [A method of analysis for the oxides of lead and manganese with the tri-chloride of tin].—Chemiker-Ztg. March 31 1915; p 245; pp 2; 35c.

Neumann, B.—*Das Metallhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1913. [The metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf Jan. 16 1915; p 60; 6½ pp; Jan. 23; p 84; 5 pp; $1.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Metallurgy of Lead During* 1914. [Reviews the question as applied to the social and technical tone as well as to advancements made].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 15; 2 pp; 10c.

Ralston, O. C.; Cameron, F.—*Recent Progress in Flotation.* [Treats on various progress made by different experimenters].—E. & M. J. May 29 1915; p 937; pp 3½; 25c.

Simons, Theodore.—*Concentrator of the Timber Butte Milling Co.* [The crushing and concentration of ore containing five different minerals].—Mg. World June 5 1915; p 1030; pp 6*; 10c.

Simons, Theodore.—*Oil Flotation at Timber Butte, Montana.* [Paper read before Mont. Soc. Engrs.].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 28 1915; p 17; 1⅞ pp; 25c.

Ruhl, Otto.—*The New Wallower Mill for Zinc-Lead Ore, Missouri.* [Gives an outline of the equipment and plan of operation of the mill built by F. C. Wallower in the Joplin district].—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 497; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Spaulding, Chas. F.—*Knight-Christensen Process at Provo, Utah.* [Gives a detailed description of this process as used at the new mill of the Knight-Christensen Metallurgical Co. The ore is given a chloridizing roast, the soluble chlorides leached out in a salt, acid or cyanide solution, and then precipitated on scrap iron, electrolytically, or by other means].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 545; 3¾ pp*; 10c.

Wright, C. A.—*Ore-Dressing Practice in the Wisconsin Field.* [Reviews the practice of crushing and concentrating, including magnetic separation; Bureau of Mines Paper].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1155; pp 3½*; 10c.

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [Treats in a concise way on the refining of the common metals, viz., iron, copper, zinc, lead, gold, silver, tin, mercury, nickel, etc.].—Chemical Pub. Co., Easton, Pa.; pp 391*; book, $3.00.

——— *Improvements at the Trail Smelter, British Columbia.* [Lead and copper plants were overhauled; two Wedge furnaces and a Cottrell precipitating plant were added].—Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 74; 1 p*; 20c.

——— *Mill and Smelter Construction in* 1914. [Reviews the many improvements that have been made throughout the country].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 17; 18 pp*; 10c.

——— *The Knight-Christensen Process.* [Treats of the chloridization treatment of ores].—S. L. Mg. Rev. March 30 1915; p 14; pp 1½*; 25c.

Geology

Bastin, Edson S.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Eastport Folio, Maine.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area, with maps and illustrations].—Eastport Folio No. 192, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 15*.

Buehler, H. A.—*Biennial Report of the State Geologist.*—Mo. Bur. Geol. & Mines; pp 62.

Bush, Faris V.—*The Steeple Rock Mining District, New Mexico.* [A general geological review of the country].—Mg. World May 8 1915; p 845; pp 2*; 10c.

Butler, B. S.—*Ore Deposits in Utah.* [Takes up the ore genesis, geology, mineralogy and petrology of the Utah rock formations].—Economic Geology March 1915; p 101; pp 21*; 60c.

Cox, G. H.—*Lead and Zinc Deposits of Northwestern Illinois.* [Treats of the geology, mineralogy and genesis of these ore deposits. Also gives brief descriptions of the mines and milling equipment].—Bull. No. 21, Ill. State Geol. Surv.; pp 120*.

Grant, U. S.; Cady, G. H.—*Preliminary Report on the General and Economic Geology of the Baker District of Eastern Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore., Oct. 1914; p 129; 33 pp*.

Hill, James M.—*Some Mining Districts in Northeastern California and Northwestern Nevada.* [A concise geologic treatise on the different camps of that district].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 594; pp 200*.

Knopf, Adolph.—*Economic Geology.* [Discusses the economic geology of gold deposits, silver-lead deposits, coal and iron].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 102; 2½ pp; 25c.

Lawson, Andrew.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: San Francisco Folio; Tamalpais, San Francisco, Concord, San Mateo, and Haywards Quadrangles, California.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area, with maps and illustrations].—San Francisco Folio No. 193, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 24*.

Loughlin, G. F.—*A Reconnaissance in the Canyon Range, West-Central Utah.*—Prof. Paper 90-F, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 10*.

Means, A. H.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Red Cliff, Colorado.* [Treats mainly of the determination of the relation of the fissure veins to the blanket deposits, taking up the ore deposits and their genesis].—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1915; p 1; 27 pp*; 60c.

Nevius, J. Nelson.—*Reconnaissance of the Goodsprings Mining District, Nevada.* [Describes the geology, ore deposition and mines of the district].—Oil & Mg. Bull. March 1915; p 10; ¾ pp*; 25c.

Nevius, J. Nelson.—*Reconnaissance of Goodsprings District, Nevada.* [Takes up a general history of the ore deposits in that district].—Mg. World May 15 1915; p 897; pp 2; 10c.

Nissen, A. E.; Hoyt, S. L.—*On the Occurrence of Silver in Argentiferous Galena Ores.*—Economic Geol'y March 1915; p 172; pp 8*; 60c.

Rowe, J. P.—*The Neihart Mining District of Montana.* [Gives notes on the geology and mines of the district].—Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 218; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Miscellaneous

Evans, L. P.—*Publications by Survey Authors on Metals and Non-Metals Except Fuels.* [An index of U. S. G. S. literature].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 80-P; pp 43.

Robinson, R. H.; Tartar, H. V.—*The Valuation of Commercial Arsenite of Lead.*—Jnl. Indst. & Chem. Engg. June 1915; p 499; pp 3; 60c.

——— *A Review of the Metal Situation.* [Editorial reviewing the situation as concerns silver, copper, tin, lead and zinc].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 379; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Economic Minerals and Mining Industries of Canada.*—Report Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 78*.

——— *Foreign Mineral Trade with Great Britain.* [Reviews imports and exports of metals and ores].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 412; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Sanitary Conditions in the Joplin District.* [Treats on underground sanitation only].—Mg. World April 24 1915; p 771; pp 1¾; 10c.

Production

Denis, Theo. C.—*Mineral Production in the Province of Quebec in* 1914.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15, 1915; p 40; 600 w; 25c.

Donkin, Hiram.—*Report of the Mines of Nova Scotia,* 1914. [Contains report of the mines and quarries of Nova Scotia, and summary of reports from deputy inspectors and others, for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 1914].—Report Dept. of Public Works and Mines, Nova Scotia; pp 167*.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada.*—Canada Dept. Mines, No. 333; pp 24. Abst. in E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 488; 2 pp; 25c. Also in Can. Mg. Jnl. March 15 1915; p 179; 7¼ pp; 25c.

Parker, Edward W.—*Mineral Products of the United States; Review of Conditions and Output in* 1912 *and* 1913, *with a summary of Mineral Production in* 1913, *compiled by W. T. Thom.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:A; pp 169.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*The Production of Lead in the U. S. in* 1914. [Production tables with a list of lead smelters and refineries in U. S. Canada and Mexico].—Mg. World May 22, 1915; p 941; pp 1½; 10c.

——— *Die Berg- und Hüttenwerksproduktion Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1913.

[The mine and smelter production of Austria in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau Dec. 1 1914; p 669; 4¼ pp; 35c.

——— *Lead and Zinc Industry of the United States.* [Reviews the production of the United States as a whole and the mine production of the various states during 1914].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 279; 5 pp*; 10c.

——— *Lead Production in* 1914. [Reviews the industry and gives production figures].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 57; 4½ pp; 25c.

——— *Metal, Tin-Plate and Sheet Prices for Seventeen Years.* [Includes copper, tin, zinc and lead].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1915; p 24; 1 p with supplement; 30c.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States in* 1914. [A statistical review of the production of the most important metals, together with coal, petroleum and cement during the year].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 253; 2 pp; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of Austria in* 1913. [Statistics from Glückauf on mine and metallurgical production for 1911, 1912 and 1913].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 278; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Mining in Rhodesia.* [Reviews mining conditions and gives statistics of mineral production during the year 1913].—S. Afr. Eng. Dec. 31 1914; p 112; 900 w; 35c.

ZINC

Mines and Mining

Emmens, Newton W.—*Mineral Resources of the Country Adjacent to Vancouver, B. C.* [Paper read before the Vancouver Chamber of Mines].—Mg. Eng. & Elect. Rec. April 1 1915; p 17; pp 4*; 35c.

Frech, F.—*Mineralvorkommen Anatoliens.* [Mineral resources of Anatonia, Turkey, Asia].—Glückauf April 17, 1915; p 381; pp 6½; 50c.

Higgins, Will C.—*Big and Little Cottonwood Mining Districts, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. March 15 1915; p 9; 15½ pp*; 25c.

Liang, H. Y.—*The Shui-Kou-Shan Mine in Hunan, China.* [The mining, milling, geology and production in general].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 914; pp 3*; 20c.

Nelson, J. Nevius.—*Reconnaissance of the Goodsprings Mining District, Nevada.* [Describes the geology, ore deposition and mines of the district].—Oil & Mg. Bull. March 1915; p 10; ¾ pp*; 25c.

Schütz, I. E.—*Die Fortschritte der Zinkblenderöstung auf Mechanischem Wege Seit,* 1911. [A description of machinery used for the milling of zinc-blende ores].—Metall & Erz March 22 1915; p 109; pp 9½*; 50c.

——— *Bawdwin Mines of the Burma Corporation.* [Describes these mines, which yield zinc-lead-silver ores, giving a historical note, and outline of development work, production, etc.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 177; 4 pp*; 25c.

——— *The Monarch Mine at Field, B. C.* [A general description].—Mg. Engg. & Elect. Record June 1 1915; p 79; pp 1*.

Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Etc.

Balls, A. K.; McDonnell, C. C.—*The Electrolytic Separation of Zinc, Copper and Iron from Arsenic.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Jan. 1915; p 26; 3¼ pp; 35c.

Breslau, F J.—*Aus der Metallurgie des Zinks.* [An article on the refining of zinc ores].—Metall und Erz, March 8 1915; p 94; pp 8½*; 50c.

Buehler-de Florin, H.—*Salpetersäure als Erz-Laugemittel.* [Lecture before Society of German Metallurgists and Miners on saltpeter as a lixiviant for ores].—Metall & Erz Jan. 22 1915; p 19; 11½ pp*; 50c.

Clark, I. C.—*Electromagnetic Ore Separation.* [Explains principle of the separation and mentions various types of machines. Describes application to the separation of ores].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 523; 5¾ pp*; 25c.

Hale, A. J.; Foster, H. S.—*The Action of Dilute Solutions of Acids, Alkalis and Salts Upon Certain Metals.* [Compares the corrosive action of dilute solutions on eight different metals].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Indst. May 15 1915; p 464; pp 1; 65c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Metallurgy of Zinc in* 1914. [Discusses furnace firing, treatment of residuum, charging and discharging machines, roasting furnaces, hydrometallurgical processes and electric smelting].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 95; 2 pp; 25c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Mining and Metallurgical Industries in the War Zones of Europe.* [From proceedings of Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.].—Mg. Sci. March 1915; p 24; 3½ pp; 35c.

Ives, L. E.—*Electromagnetic Zinc-Ore Treatment by the Campbell Process.*—E. & M. J. June 5 1915; p 979; pp 1*; 25c.

Juretzka, Franz.—*Aus der Metallurgie des Zinks.* [Address before Hauptversammelung der Gesellschaft Deutscher

Metallhütten- & Bergleute, on the recovery of zinc and associated metals from zinciferous slags from lead furnaces, ores, zinciferous iron, etc.].—Metall & Erz Feb. 22 1915; p 53; 6½ pp*; 50c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Smelting in* 1914. [Reviews the installations and advancements made during the year].—M. & S. P. Jan. 2 1915; p 22; 5 pp; 20c.

Keep, Glenn A.—*Chloridizing Blast Roasting and Leaching.* [Gives operating details of the new chloridizing-leaching practice at the Mines Operating Co.'s mill at Park City, Utah. Holt-Dern roasters chloridize ores cheaply so that low-grade complex ores formerly valueless can be treated by this process].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 265; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Electrolytic Zinc; the Reed Process.* [The Reed process depends upon the Hering system; it is being applied at Palo Alto to the zinc residue from the Mammoth smelter and a successful technical operation has been worked out].—M. & S. P. Jan. 2 1915; p 17; 4¾ pp*; 20c.

Lyon, D. A.; Bradford, R. H.; Arentz, S. S.; Ralston, O. C.; Larson, C. L.—*Metallurgical Treatment of the Low Grade and Complex Ores of Utah.* [Treats on the refining of gold, silver, lead, copper, zinc, etc., in their complex forms].—U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 90; pp 39.

Lyon, Dorsey A.; Keeney, Robert M.; Cullen, Joseph F.—*The Electric Furnace in Metallurgical Work.* [Treats of the electro-thermic processes for the reduction of an ore to metal, or to a compound of the metal that is of value in itself, or is an aid in metallurgical work].—Bull. 77, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 216*.

Nagel, Dr.—*Progress in Zinc Reduction.* [Abst. from Metall & Erz, reviewing progress in electrometallurgic treatment of zinc ores].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 459; 350 w; 10c.

Neumann, B.—*Das Metallhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1913. [The metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf Jan. 9 1915; p 38; 4½ pp; 50c.

Proske, O.—*The Influence of Slag and Fumes on the Zinc Muffle.* [Transl. from Metall & Erz, describing experiments made to determine the effect of slag and fumes as they occur in the zinc muffle].—Mg. Press Jan. 30 1915; p 176; 4 pp; 20c.

Ralston, O. C.; Gartside, A. E.—*Leaching a Zinc-Lime Ore with Acids.* [Describes tests made on leaching Utah zinc-lime ores in the Metallurgical Research Laboratory of the University of Utah].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 151; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Ralston, O. C.; Cameron, F.—*Recent Progress in Flotation.* [Treats on various progress made by different experimenters].—E. & M. J. May 29 1915; p 937; pp 3½; 25c.

Riter, George W.; Hyde, James M.; Ionides, S. A.; Ralston, Oliver C.; Lyon, D. A.; Swart, W. G.; Addicks, Lawrence; Bretherton, S. E.—*Discussion on the Metallurgy of Zinc.* [Discussion of papers of Dorsey A. Lyon and Samuel S. Arentz, Richard D. Divine, H. A. Wentworth and S. R. Bretherton, presented at Salt Lake meeting, A. I. N. E.].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 126; 4 pp; 10c.

Ruhl, Otto.—*The New Wallower Mill for Zinc-Lead Ore, Missouri.* [Gives an outline of the equipment and plan of operation of the mill built by F. C. Ballower in the Joplin district].—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 497; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Simons, Theodore.—*Concentrator of the Timber Butte Milling Co.* [The crushing and concentration of ore containing five different minerals].—Mg. World June 5 1915; p 1030; pp 6*; 10c.

Simons, Theodore.—*Oil Flotation at Timber Butte, Montana.* [Paper read before Mont. Soc. Engrs.].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 28 1915; p 17; 1⅞ pp; 25c.

Treadwell, W. D.—*Zur Cyanometrischen Bestimmung des Zinks.* [The cyanometric determination of zinc. Discusses the determination of zinc by titration with solution of potassium ferrocyanide].—Chemiker-Ztg. Dec. 2 1914; p 1230; 1¾ pp*; 35c.

Wraight, E. A.—*Assaying in Theory and Practice.* [Covers both dry and wet methods, more specially those needed by laymen and the mine assayer].—New York: Longmans, Green & Co.; 323 pp*; $3; (book).

Wright, C. A.—*Ore-Dressing Practice in the Wisconsin Field.* [Reviews the practice of crushing and concentrating, including magnetic separation; Bureau of Mines Paper].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1155; pp 3½*; 10c.

——— *Broken Hill Milling Practice, Australia.* [Describes the practice in detail].—Mg. Engg. Rev. May 5 1915; p 181; pp 6*; 35c.

——— *Simmonds' Retort-Discharging Machine.* [Describes the Simmond machine for discharging zinc retorts].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 449; 1 p*; 25c.

——— *Status of Zinc Metallurgy in* 1914. [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 6; 1 p; 35c.

——— *The Ferrocyanide Determination of Zinc.* [Excerpts from report of the Assay Sub-Committee of Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., which investigated the methods used at Broken Hill, with a view to recommending a standard procedure. Recommends titration in alkaline solution for use at Broken Hill. Describes titration in both acid and alkaline solutions].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 285; 25c.

——— *The Mines and Smelting Works of Poland.* [Deals mainly with mining and zinc-smelting works].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 147; 1¾ pp*; 25c.

——— *Zinc Manufacture in the Pittsburg District.* [A description of the American Zinc & Chemical Co. at Langeloth, Pa.].—Iron Age May 13 1915; p 1064; pp 3½*.

——— *Zinc Smelters' Roasting Furnaces.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Feb. 27 1915; p 420; 1 p; 25c.

——— *Zinc Smelters in the United States.* [Takes up separate smelters and deals with their production].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 950; pp 1½; 20c.

Geology

Bush, Faris V.—*The Hanover Mining District of New Mexico.* [Gives an economic geological review of the district].—Mg. World May 1 1915; p 807; pp 3*; 10c.

Cox, G. H.—*Lead and Zinc Deposits of Northwestern Illinois.* [Treats of the geology, mineralogy and genesis of these ore deposits. Also gives brief descriptions of the mines and milling equipment].—Bull. No. 21, Ill. State Geol. Surv.; pp 120*.

Grant, U. S.; Cady, G. H.—*Preliminary Report on the General and Economic Geology of the Baker District of Eastern Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore., Oct. 1914; p 129; 33 pp*.

Loughlin, G. F.—*A Reconnaissance in the Canyon Range, West-Central Utah.*—Prof. Paper 90-F, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 10*.

Means, A. H.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Red Cliff, Colorado.* [Treats mainly of the determination of the relation of the fissure veins to the blanket deposits, taking up the ore deposits and their genesis].—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1915; p 1; 27 pp*; 60c.

Mennell, F. P.—*The Geology of Prospects.* [Discusses different geological peculiarities].—Mg. Mag. May 1915; p 267; pp 7*; 50c.

Nason, Frank L.—*Zinc Deposits of Eastern Tennessee.* [A geological study of the Tennessee zinc deposits].—E. & M. J. April 24 1915; p 734; pp 2; 25c.

Nevius, J. Nelson.—*Reconnoissance of Goodsprings District, Nevada.* [Takes up a general history of the ore deposits in that district].—Mg. World May 15 1915; p 897; pp 2; 10c.

Turner, H. W.—*The Altai Region, Siberia.* [Gives a general review of the district, its geology, mineral resources, the production and some of the mines in operation; from the Trans. of Inst. of Mining and Metallurgy, London].—M. & S. P. June 26 1915; p 985; pp 8½*; 20c.

Wright, Ira L.—*The Pinos Altos District, New Mexico.* [Treats on the history of gold mining in the district, and of the geology and mineralogy. Metallurgy is difficult and future of the district depends on finding a satisfactory process for treating the ore].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 133; 2¾ pp*; 25c.

Miscellaneous

Granigg, B.—*Zur Anwendung Metallographischer Methoden auf die Mikroskopische Untersuchung von Erzlagerstätten.* [A petrographic study of minerals and rock formations with the microscope].—Metall & Erz May 22 1915; p 189; pp 12*; 50c.

Guillet, L.—*Nouvelles Recherches zur les Alliages de Cuivre et de Zinc.* [New researches on the alloys of copper and of zinc].—Revue Métallurgie Oct. 1914; p 1094; 39 pp*; $1.15.

Leslie E. H.—*Zinc Pigments and the Leadville Works.* [Describes the manufacture of zinc pigments at the Leadville works of the Western Zinc Mg. & Reduction Co.].—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 433; 6 pp*; 20c.

Lewis, Ernest A.—*The Estimation of Moisture in Zinc Ashes.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Dec. 15 1914; p 1119; 800 w; 65c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*The Statistical Position of Spelter and Its Future.* [Is a general discussion on the production and consumption of spelter and concludes as to its future market].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 985; pp 2; 10c.

Stone, George C.—*How Spelter Is Manufactured.* [Details of process in recovering zinc from ores; skilled labor necessary; constant fight against impurities].—Iron Trade Rev. March 18 1915; p 564; 3¼ pp; 25c.

Uglow, W. L.—*A Study of Methods of Mine Valuation and Assessment.* [Takes up the zinc fields of southern Wisconsin in particular].—Wis. Geolog. Surv. Bull. 41; pp 73.

——— *A Review of the Metal Situation.* [Editorial reviewing the situation as concerns silver, copper, tin, lead and zinc].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 79; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Foreign Mineral Trade of Great Britain.* [Reviews imports and exports of metals and ores].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 442; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Joplin Commercial Club Asked to Help Get Correct Zinc Price.* [Outlines efforts being made by the Commercial Club, Joplin, Mo., to get correct zinc prices].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 140; 1 p; 10c.

——— *Metal, Tin-Plate and Sheet Prices for Seventeen Years.* [Includes copper, tin, zinc and lead].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1915; p 24; 1 p with supplement; 30c.

——— *Safety Rules for Wisconsin Zinc Mines.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 24; 1¼ pp; 25c.

——— *The Kinds of Spelter.* [Editorial discussing the differences between the different grades of spelter].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 292; 1¼ p; 25c.

——— *The Situation in Spelter.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 504; 1¼ p; 25c.

——— *The Zinc Industry in* 1914. [Reviews conditions as they existed in 1914 and describes the immediate effect of the war].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 12; 2½ pp; 10c.

——— *The Zinc Situation at Broken Hill, Australia.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 190; 450 w; 25c.

——— *What Brought About the Collapse in Spelter.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 545; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Zinc Ore and Spelter Prices.* [Editorial].—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 396; 1¼ p; 20c.

Production

Buehler, H. A.—*Biennial Report of the State Geologist.*—Mo. Bur. Geol. & Mines; pp 62.

Denis, Theo. C.—*Mineral Production in the Province of Quebec in* 1914.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 40; 600 w; 25c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Spelter Statistics for* 1914. [Revised statistics of spelter production in the United States in 1914 and 4 years previous. Statistics of ore supply by states. Analysis of figures according to the classes of smelting plants, by periods of the year, etc.].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 451; 3¾ pp; 25c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*The Production of Spelter in the United States.* [Abst. from U. S. G. S. paper].—Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1077; pp 1; 10c.

Twitchell, M. W.—*The Mineral Industry of New Jersey for* 1913.—Bull. 15 Geol. Surv. of New Jersey; pp 46.

——— *Die Berg- und Hüttenwerksproduktion Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1913. [The mine and smelter production of Austria in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau Dec. 1 1914; p 669; 4¼ pp; 35c.

——— *Economic Minerals and Mining Industries of Canada.*—Report Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 78*.

——— *Lead and Zinc Industry of the United States.* [Reviews the production of the United States as a whole and the mine production of the various states as a whole and the mine production of the various states during 1914].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 279; 5 pp*; 10c.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States in* 1914. [A statistical review of the production of the most important metals, together with coal, petroleum and cement during the year].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 263; 2 pp; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of Austria in* 1913. [Statistics from Glückauf on mine and metallurgical production for 1911, 1912 and 1913].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 278; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Zinc Production in* 1914. [Reviews the industry and gives figures of production].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 62; 5¾ pp; 25c.

CADMIUM.

Neumann, B.—*Das Metallhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1913. [The metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf Jan. 9 1915; p 38; 4½ pp; 50c.

CHAPTER V.

Iron and Steel.

Iron Ores and Mining

Ball, Sydney H.; Shaler, Millard K.—*Generalizations Concerning Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo.* [Excerpt from Econ. Geol.].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 441; 600 w; 25c.

Baxter, C. H.—*Observations on the Appraisal of the Iron Mines of Michigan.* [Abst. of article in Mich. College of Mines "Alumnus"].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 439; 1 p; 25c.

Bayley, W. S.; Salisbury, R. D.; Kümmel, H. B.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Raritan Folio, New Jersey.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area covered, with five large maps.]—Raritan Folio No. 191, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 33*.

Buck, C. A.—*The Tofó Iron Mines, Chile, in* 1914. [Treats of the ores, transportation and power equipment of these mines, now operated by the Bethlehem-Chile Iron Mines Co.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 145; 1½ pp*; 25c.

Bush, Faris V.—*The Hanover Mining District of New Mexico.* [Gives an economic geological review of the district].—Mg. World May 1 1915; p 807; pp 3*; 10c.

Cheney, C. A., Jr.—*Structure of the Cuyuna Iron-Ore District of Minnesota.* [A geological treatise on the occurrence and genesis].—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1113; pp 2*; 25c.

Cronk, Forbes B.—*Shaft Sinking on the Western Missabe Range.* [Reviews the methods of construction, procedure and timbering].—Wis. Eng. April 1915; p 297; pp 14*; 30c.

Dake, C. L.—*The Formation and Distribution of Residual Iron Ores.* [Describes the composition of such soils and their origin].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 937; pp 9½; 35c.

Drysdale, C. W. — *Geology of the Franklin Mining Camp, British Columbia.* [A detailed review of the geology].—Canada Geol. Surv. Memoir 56; pp 246*.

Estep, H. Cole.—*Independents Are Conspicuous.* [A review of interesting developments of the past year on Minnesota iron ranges].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 7 1915; p 73; 9 pp*; 25c.

Frech, F.—*Mineralvorkommen Anatoliens.* [Takes up gold, mercury, iron, zinc and their associated minerals].—Glückauf April 1915; p 412; pp 7; 50c.

Fuchs, Fred G.—*Yacimientos de Minerales de Hierro en la Costa del Peru.* [A treatise on the ore reserves in the iron fields of Peru].—Informaciones y Memorias de la Sociedad de Ingenieros del Peru Feb. 1915; p 69; pp 7½*; 75c.

Granigg, B.—*Zur Anwendung Metallographischer Methoden auf die Mikroskopische Untersuchung von Erzlagerstätten.* [A petrographic study of minerals and rock formations with the microscope].—Metall & Erz May 22 1915; p 189; pp 12*; 50c.

Grant, U. S.; Cady, G. H.—*Preliminary Report on the General and Economic Geology of the Baker District of Eastern Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore., Oct. 1914; p 129*.

Harder, E. C.; Chamberlin, R. T.—*The Geology of Central Minas Geraes, Brazil.* [Takes up the historic geology of the country, its iron deposits and rock formation].—Jnl. of Geol. May 1915; p 341; pp 44*; 50c.

Hobart, Frederick.—*Iron and Steel.* [Reviews the industry in 1914 and gives figures of production].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 70; 2 pp; 25c.

Ives, L. E.—*Finding the Judson Orebody.* [Treats of the discovery of an iron orebody near Crystal Falls, Mich., on which Judson and Balkan mines have been opened. Geological conditions, preliminary investigations. First drilling exploratory followed by systematic outlining of the ore].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 443; 2¼ pp*; 25c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Technical Progress in Iron and Steel in* 1914. [A review of metallurgical and mechanical developments, chiefly in the United States].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1914; 4½ pp; 30c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Eisenerzversorgung Grossbritanniens.* [The iron-ore resources of Great Britain].—Glückauf Jan. 9 1915; p 42; 8 pp*; 50c.

King, Charles B.—*Russia: Its Future as a Coal and Iron Producer.* [Gives details of present development and immediate probabilities].—Engg. Mag. Jan. 1915; p 481; 12 pp*; 35c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*Economic Geology.* [Discusses the economic geology of gold deposits, silved-lead deposits, coal and iron].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 102; 2½ pp; 25c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Newfoundland.* [A treatise on the geological resources].—Canada Mg. Jnl. June 1 1915; p 334; pp 1; 35c.

O'Connor, C. H.—*Mineral Deposits North of Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.* [Is a concise review of the gold and iron properties of the Michipicoton district of Ontario].—Canada Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 297; pp 3*; 35c.

Pardee, J. T.; Hewett, D. F.—*Geology and Mineral Resources of the Sumpter Quadrangle, Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore., Oct. 1914; p 7; 122 pp*.

Tupper, C. A.—*Investments in Iron River District.* [Reviews the mining system, clubs, welfare work and social conditions].—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 15 1915; p 759; pp 6*; 25c.

Wagner, Frank H.—*Increasing the Use of Steel Supports in Mines.* [Abst. from Employes' Mag., Lehigh Valley Coal Co.].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 372; 1 p*; 20c. Coal Age March 27 1915; p 542; 800 w*; 20c.

——— *Bergbau und Hüttenwesen Spaniens im Jahre* 1912. [Discusses the mines and smelting industry of Spain in 1912].—Glückauf May 1 1915; p 443; pp 6½; 50c.

——— *Die Eisenerzlager in Chile.* [Describes the economic iron deposits of Chile].—Zts. Zentral Verd. Bergbau Betriebsl. April 1 1915; p 97; pp 4; 35c.

——— *Economic Minerals and Mining Industries of Canada.*—Report Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 78*.

——— *Mining in Newfoundland.* [Outlines mining activities and mining possibilities of Newfoundland].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 143; 2 pp*; 20c.

——— *Steel Mine Ties.* [Some of the advantages of steel ties mentioned are, they occupy less height, furnish more reliable track, give longer service than wood, and are easier to lay].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 380; 1¾ p*; 35c.

——— *The Pilgrims Rest and Sabie Mining History and Outlook.* [Is a general review of the district, its deposits and companies operating in].—S. Afr. Jnl. April 24 1915; p 187; pp 2; 35c.

Beneficiation of Ores

Appleby, W. R.; Newton, Edmund.—*Preliminary Concentration Tests on Cuyuna Ores.* [Takes up the mining situation and then experiments on the concentration of the low-grade silicate iron ores].—Minn. School Mines Experiment Station Bull. 3; pp 66*.

Cronk, Forbes B.—*Shaft Sinking on the Western Missabe Range.* [Reviews the methods of construction, procedure and timbering].—Wis. Eng. April 1915; p 297; pp 14*; 30c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*A Review of Progress on the Lake Superior Iron Ranges.* [Treats of equipment and various mining operations at mines on the various ranges].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 449; 10½ pp*; 10c.

Hood, B. B.—*Concentrating Plant of the Moose Mountain, Ltd., Ontario.* [A general description of the belt conveyors, crushers and magnetic separators].—E. & M. J. June 5 1915; p 973; pp 3½*; 25c.

John, W.—*Das Waschen des Brauneisenerzes und das Rösten des Spateisensteins im Eisenerzbezirk von Bilbao.* [The washing of brown iron ore and the roasting of spathic iron in the iron-ore district of Bilbao].—Glückauf Jan. 15 1915; p 57; 3 pp*; 50c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Extension of Iron-Ore Washing on Minnesota Ranges and Elsewhere.*—Mg. World May 15 1915; p 891; pp 3*; 10c.

Handling and Transporting Ore

Buck, C. A.—*The Tofó Iron Mines, Chile, in* 1914. [Treats of the ores, transportation and power equipment of these mines, now operated by the Bethlehem-Chile Iron Mines Co].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 145; 1½ pp*; 25c.

Jones, C. C.—*Los Angeles as an Iron and Steel Center.* [Treats on the available ore, its quality, transportation facilities, etc.].—Mg. & Oil Bull. May 1915; p 132; pp 6; 25c.

Schneider, G. W.—*Mineral Industry of South America with Special Reference to Bolivia.* [Gives the economic geology and production of the various minerals separately and takes up the history, formation and transportation in general].—Mg. Sci. June 1915; p 27; pp 10*; 35c.

Shapira, Samuel.—*Magnetic-Concentration Mill at Mt. Hope, N. J.* [Describes the mill of the Empire Steel & Iron Co., Catasauqua, Pa., and equipped to concentrate northern New Jersey iron ores. Ball and Norton magnetic-separating machines of the belt, drum and pulley types are used, and finished concentrates, middlings for retreatment and tailings are made].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 559; 6¾ pp*; 25c.

——— *Improvements at Port Henry Iron Mines.* [A new method of hoisting and loading at shaft stations underground].—Iron Age June 24 1915; p 1390; pp 2½*; 30c.

——— *Loading Machinery at Rio Tinto, Spain.* [Describes a machine for the loading of ore from a stock pile].—Mg. World May 1 1915; p 815; pp 1*; 10c.

——— *New Ore Unloaders at Philadelphia.* [Describes a new structure for unloading large quantities of ore, such as from boats, etc.].—I. Tr. Rev. May 20 1915; p 1009; pp 2*; 25c.

——— *Stock Pile Work at the Colby Mine.* [Describes trestles and steam shovel work on the iron ore stock pile].—Excavating Eng. April 1915; p 257; pp 1½; 20c.

——— *Unloading Chilean Ore by the Great Lakes System.* [Speaks of handling ore from the boat to the car].—Mg. World June 5 1915; p 1037; pp 1*; 10c.

Furnaces and Accessories

Abbott, Robert R.—*Modern Steels and Their Heat Treatment.* [Takes up the effects of heat on the fixed carbon in steel and illustrates metallographically with microscopic views].—Jnl. Franklin Inst. April 1915; p 415; pp 24*; 60c.

Catani, R.—*Forni Elettrici per la Produzione della ghisa e della Acciaio.* [The electro metallurgy of iron and steel].—La Met. Italiana April 30 1915; p 212; pp 23*; $1.

Goerens, P.; Paquet, J.—*Uber eine neue Methode zur Bestimmung der Gase im Eisen.* [Treats on a new method of using gas in the manufacture of iron].—Ferrum March 1915; p 73; pp 9*; 75c.

Cutler, F. G.—*The Turbo-Blower for the Blast Furnace.* [Has curves and tables made from actual practice].—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. April 2 1915; p 475; pp 1*; 35c.

Fields, R. A.—*Blowing in a Modern Blast Furnace.*—Penn. Mg. Qtly. Jan. 1915; p 75; 2 pp; 35c.

Hadfield, Robert A.—*The Metallurgy of Iron and Steel.* [Extracts from presidential address delivered to Faraday Soc.].—Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1 1915; p 78; 3½ pp; 35c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Filling the Blast Furnace.* [Describes in considerable detail methods of charging iron blast furnaces].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 161; 12½ pp*; 35c.

Johnson, J. E.—*Handling Iron and Cinder at the Blast Furnace.* [Treats of handling the slag, including granulation, also the casting and handling of the cinder].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Jan. 1915; p 13; 7½ pp*; Feb. 1915; p 85; 4¼ pp*; 70c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Technical Progress in Iron and Steel in* 1914. [A review of metallurgical and mechanical developments, chiefly in the United States].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1914; 4½ pp; 30c.

Kranz, W. G.—*The Electric Furnace in the Foundry.* [Compares the electric furnace with the open-hearth as regards the finished steel product].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 927; pp 3½*; 35c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Smelting of Ferro-Alloys.* [Types of furnaces used in electric smelting illustrated with sketches].—I. & C. T. Rev. April 8 1915; p 717; pp 6*; 25c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Smelting of Ferro-Alloys.* [Details on the manufacturing of different iron alloys and steel].—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 15 1915; p 765; pp 4; 25c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Smelting in* 1914. [Reviews the installations and advancements made during the year].—M. & S. P. Jan. 2 1915; p 22; 5 pp; 20c.

Keeney, R. M.—*Electric Smelting of Ferro-Chrome.* [Reviews the history, theory, raw materials used, and cost of production in chromite smelting].—I. Tr. Rev. May 13 1915; p 972; pp 4; 25c.

Keeney, R. M.—*Electric Smelting of Ferro-Silicon.* [Contains details of early experiments, reduction with carbon, description of plant and cost of manufacture].—I. Tr. Rev. April 29 1915; p 862; pp 6*; 25c.

Lake, E. F.—*Limitations of the Electric Furnace in the Manufacture of Steel Castings.* [Discusses criticisms of previous article of same title].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 137; 700 w; 35c.

Lines, F. F.—*Duplexing at the Maryland Steel Works.* [Treats of removing chromium from iron, five methods of operation, fuel consumption and quality of steel].—Iron Age April 1 1915; p 730; pp 4*; 30c.

Lines, F. F.—*The Duplex Process of Steel Manufacture at the Maryland Steel Works.* [Confined to the process itself and the arrangement of the machinery required].—A. I. M. E. Bull. April 1915; p 679; pp 16*; 35c.

Lyon, D. A.; Bradford, R. H.; Arentz, S. S.; Ralston, O. C.; Larson, C. L.—*Metallurgical Treatment of the Low-*

Grade and Complex Ores of Utah. [Treats on the refining of gold, silver, lead, copper, zinc, etc., in their complex forms].—U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 90; pp 39.

Lyon, Dorsey A.; Keeney, Robert M.; Cullen, Joseph F.—*The Electric Furnace in Metallurgical Work.* [Treats of the electro-thermic processes for the reduction of an ore to metal, or to a compound of the metal that is of value in itself, or is an aid in metallurgical work].—Bull. 77, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 216*.

Maccoun, A. E.—*Progress in Blast Furnace Practice.* [Factors involved in making blast furnace efficiency].—Iron Tr. Rev. June 3 1915; p 1129; pp 2; June 10 1915; p 1167; pp 3*; June 17 1915; p 1255; pp 9½; 75c.

Mathesius, Walther.—*Results with High Blast Heats.* [Paper read before A. I. M. E.].—Iron Trade Rev. Feb. 18 1915; p 365; 2 pp; 35c.

Martin, Simon Strock.—*Making Steel by the Duplex Process.* [Details of temperatures and chemistry; three methods of recarbonizing].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1915; p 75; 3½ pp*; 30c.

Miani, G.—*Revista Tecnica, Forni a Ricuocere.* [Reviewing the remelting furnace; illustrated with working drawings].—La Metallurgia Italiana Feb. 28 1915; p 104; pp 5*; $1.00.

Muntz, G.—*Limitations of the Electric Furnace in the Manufacture of Steel Castings.* [Discusses various factors such as economy, ease of operation, refining possibilities, loss from oxidation, supply of raw material, reliability, suitability of process to product, flexibility of process, etc.].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 108; 3 pp; 35c.

Peter, F.—*The Generation of Steam by Waste Heat from Open-Hearth Furnaces.* [Abst. of paper read before A. I. M. E.].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 15 1915; p 79; 1 p*; 35c.

Schock, N.—*The Relative Economy of the Open-Hearth and Basic Bessemer Processes in the Minette District.* [Transl. from Stahl & Eisen].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 8 1915; p 43; 2⅓ pp; 35c.

Sharp, R.—*Modern Cleveland Blast-Furnace Practice.* [Abst. of paper read before Cleveland Inst. of Engrs.].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. March 12 1915; p 359; 2 pp; 35c.

Shapira, Samuel.—*Magnetic-Concentration Mill at Mt. Hope, N. J.* [Describes the mill of the Empire Steel & Iron Co., Catasauqua, Pa., and equipped to concentrate northern New Jersey iron ores. Ball and Norton magnetic-separating machines of the belt, drum and pulley types are used, and finished concentrates, middlings for retreatment and tailings are made].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 559; 6¾ pp*; 25c.

Skinner, C. E.; Chubb, L. W.—*Electro-Percussive Welding.* [Abst. of paper read before Amer. Electrochem. Soc].—Elect. April 1915; p 5; pp 1½*; 35c.

Stören, R.—*Beobachtungen beim Pyritschmelzen.* [Notes and discussion on pyrite smelting].—Metall & Erz May 22 1915; p 200; pp 6½; 50c.

Strong, W. W.—*Electrical Precipitation of Dust.* [Abst. of paper read before A. I. M. E., discussing the Cottrell's system commercial applications and its relation to the iron industry].—Iron Age Feb. 25 1915; p 449; 1½ p; 30c.

Weitlaner, R. J.—*Comparative Furnace Efficiency.* [On the pyrometric and thermic efficiency of melting furnaces in the iron and steel industry].—Met. & Chem. Engg. June 1915; p 357; pp 4; 30c.

Weld, C. M.—*Beginnings of the Tata Iron & Steel Co. of India.* [Gives notes on the history of iron making in India and on the development of the Tata Co. and its operations].—Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 97; 6 pp*; 20c.

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [Treats in a concise way on the refining of the common metals, viz., iron, copper, zinc, lead, gold, silver, tin, mercury, nickel, etc].—Chemical Pub. Co., Easton, Pa.; pp 391*; book, $3.00.

——— *Electric Pig Iron in Norway.* [A new type of furnace using coke and replacing the electric furnace, both of which are described, giving costs].—Iron Age May 20 1915; p 1120; pp 1; 30c.

——— *Heroult Electric Furnace for Foundry Use.* [Details of three phase melting units for making steel castings].—Foundry June 1915; p 225; pp 2½*; 25c.

——— *Heroult Furnaces for Foundry Use.* [Details on three-phase furnace for melting crucible steel specially at Lebanon, Pa.].—I. Tr. Rev. May 13 1915; p 976; pp 3*; 25c.

——— *Modern Steel Plant at Massillon, Ohio.* [Description of new works of Central Steel Co.].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 7 1915; p 83; 4½ pp*; 25c.

——— *The Electric Melting of Ferroalloys.* [Describes the Wile electric furnace and gives costs for premelting ferromanganese and ferrochrome].—Iron Age May 13 1915; p 1068; pp 1½; 30c.

——— *The Electric Steel Industry's*

Present Status. [A review of progress since 1910].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1915; p 94; 4¼ pp; 30c.

——— *The First Open-Hearth Furnace in Southern California.*—Mg. & Oil Bull. May 1915; p 143; pp 1½*; 25c.

——— *Heroult Electric Furnace for Foundry Use.* [Details of three phase melting units for making steel castings].—Foundry June 1915; p 225; pp 2½*; 25c.

Mechanical and Heat Treatment

Abbott, Robert R.—*Modern Steels and Their Heat Treatment.* [Takes up the effects of heat on the fixed carbon in steel and illustrates metallographically with microscopic views].—Jnl. Franklin Inst. April 1915; p 415; pp 24*; 60c.

Armstrong, G. W.—*Nickel Steel.* [Discusses the different heat treatments of the alloy and its physical properties, giving micrographic sections].—Wis. Eng. May 1915; p 368; pp 3½*; 30c.

Arndt, K.—*Fortschritte der elektrochemischen Industrie.* [Progress in the electrochemical industry].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 16 1915; p 39; 1½ p; 35c.

Butz, G.—*Heat Energy from the Bessemer Process.* [A calculation of the value of the gases from the nose of a steel converter; its utilization estimated to reduce ingot costs $2 a ton].—Iron Age March 18 1915; p 618; 1½ p; 30c.

Carr, W. M.—*Controlling the Sulphur in Melting Pig Iron.* [Suggests a cupola and open-hearth for melting gray iron to reduce sulphur to a minimum].—Foundry May 1915; p 189; pp 1½; 25c.

Cave, Henry W.—*Autogenous Welding.* [Describes the method of uniting metal surfaces by heating them by means of an oxy-acetylene flame until they liquefy and run together].—Steam March 1915; p 70; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

Douglas, James.—*Progress in Metallurgy.* [An address before the New York section of the A. I. M. E. It treats considerably on the economic condition of the metals of today also].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 237; pp 1½; 35c.

Edwards, C. A.; Carpenter, H. C. H.—*Hardening Iron and Its Alloys.* [Abst. of paper presented before British Ir. & Steel Inst.].—Iron Tr. Rev. Jan. 14, 1915; p 130; 5 pp*; 25c.

Fletcher, J. E.—*Yields and Wastes with Special Reference to Puddling Iron.* [Describes different methods of puddling iron].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. April 23, 1915; p 564; pp 2½; 35c.

Goerens, P.; Paquet, J.—*Uber eine neue Methode zur Bestimmung der Gase im Eisen.* [Treats on a new method of using gas in the manufacture of iron].—Ferrum March 1915; p 73; pp 9*; 75c.

Hall, J. H.—*Manganese Steel.* [Treats on the manufacture of, properties, metallography and heat treatment of].—Chem. Engg. May 1915; p 196; pp 3½; 35c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Technical Progress in Iron and Steel in* 1914. [A review of metallurgical and mechanical developments, chiefly in the United States].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1914; 4½ pp; 30c.

Parker, J. Herbert.—*Pointers on Heat Treatment of Steel.* [A description in detail accompanied with curves, tables and sketches].—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 15 1915; p 771; pp 3*; 25c.

Chemical Tests of Ores and Metals

Arnold, J. O.; Read, A. A.—*The Chemical and Mechanical Relations of Iron, Cobalt and Carbon.* [A paper read before the Inst. Mech. Eng., London, March 19 1915].—Engg. March 26 1915; p 362; pp 2*; 35c.

Brown, W. D.—*Determination of Copper in Steel.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. March 1915; p 213; 1 p; 65c.

Burgess, G. K.; Kellberg, I. N.—*Electrical Resistance and Critical Ranges of Pure Iron.* [Is electrical data and descriptions on the subject from the laboratory].—U. S. Bur. Standards No. 236; p 457; pp 14; 25c.

Chevenard, Pierre. — *Contribution a l'Etude des Aciers au Nickel.* [Contribution on the study of nickel steel].—Revue de Metallurgie Aug. 1914; p 841; 22 pp*; $1.15.

Clark, C. S.—*Exploring for Adirondack Ores.* [Description of work being carried on to test up Bulwagga mountain deposits of iron ore for future development].—Iron Trade Rev. March 25 1915; p 617; 3 pp*; 25c.

Clark, William W.—*The Determination of Manganese in Ferrovanadium.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 155; 1¼ p; 35c.

Comstock, George F.—*Titanium and Its Effects on Steel.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Jan. 30 1915; p 55; 2 pp; 60c.

Comstock, G. F.—*Titanium and Its Effects on Steel.*—Chem. Engg. May 1915; p. 193; pp 2½; 35c.

Dougherty, G. T.—*A Simplified Ferrous Sulphate Method for the Determination of Vanadium in Steel.*—Jnl. Ind'l & Engg. Chem'y May 1915; p 419; pp 1; 60c.

Emmons, J. V.—*The Structure of Tool*

Steel.—Jnl. Cleveland Eng. Soc. March 1915; p 341; 22 pp*; 45c.

Evans, G. S.—*Annealing Effect on Light Gray Iron Castings.* [The results on micro-structure and physical properties].—Foundry June 1915; p 219; pp 3*; 25c.

Fitzgerald, F. A. J.—*Has Titanium Any Influence on the Properties of Steel?*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 28; 1½ pp*; 35c.

Hale, A. J.; Foster, H. S.—*The Action of Dilute Solutions of Acids, Alkalis and Salts Upon Certain Metals.* [Compares the corrosive action of dilute solutions on eight different metals].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Indst. May 15 1915; p 464; pp 1; 65c.

Lilienberg, Nils.—*The Properties of Swedish Wrought Iron.* [Its comparison to soft steel and a description of the process of manufacture].—Iron Age April 8 1915; p 788; pp 2; 30c.

Skinner, Merrill E.—*Manufacturing and Testing of Electric Steel.* [Reprint from Wis. Engr., on the manufacture and testing of electric steel, or a particular grade of steel valuable because of certain physical and electro-magnetic properties in the manufacture of electrical apparatus].—Chem. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 28; 4¼ pp*; 35c.

Swinden, Thomas.—*Iron, Steel and the Foundry.* [Treats on the physical properties of iron and steel and the effects of other minerals on the properties of the same].—Engg. Rev. April 15 1915; p 333; pp 3*; 35c.

Stead, J. E.—*Iron, Carbon and Phosphorus.* [A paper read at the Iron and Steel Institute, England, on the metallography and effects of the above on iron].—Engg. May 21 1915; p 569; pp 3; May 28 1915; p 611; pp 3*; June 4 1915; p 637; pp 4⅓*; $1.05.

Stead, J. E.—*Iron, Carbon and Phosphorus.* [Tells of the effects of carbon and phosphorus in steel and iron as regards its properties].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 14 1915; p 678; pp 4*; 35c.

Thrasher, Grafton M.—*The Natural Chill of Cast Iron and Its Significance in the Manufacture of Malleable Castings.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 39; 1½ pp*; 35c.

Wüst, F.; Stotz, R.—*Uber den Einflutz des Phosphors auf die mechanischen Eigenschaften des grauen Gutzeisens.* [The effects of phosphorus on gray cast iron].—Ferrum May 1915; p 105; pp 15*; 75c.

Wüst, F.—*Uber den Einflutz des Phosphors auf die Mechanischen Eigenschaften des Grauen Gutzeisens.* [Discusses the effects of phosphorus on the mechanical properties of gray iron].—Ferrum April 1915; p [illegible]; May 1915, p 1[illegible]; pp 15*; $1.50.

Yensen, T. D.—*Magnetic and Other Properties of Electrolytic Iron Melted in Vacuo.* [Treats on the physical properties as well as chemical].—Elect. April 30 1915; p 119; p 2½*; 35c.

Yensen, T. D.—*The Effect of Boron Upon the Magnetic and Other Properties of Electrolytic Iron Melted in Vacuo.* [Treats on the subject from a metallographic standpoint].—Univ. Ill. Bull. 77; pp 19*.

Younger, John.—*Effect of Heat Treatment on Axles.* [Results of experimenting].—I. Tr. Rev. June 24 1915; p 1311; pp 4*; 25c.

——— *A Method for Determining Gases in Steel.* [A German method for liberating nitrogen, hydrogen and oxides of carbon from steel].—Iron Age May 13 1915; p 1060; pp 1½*; 30c.

——— *Carbon-Vanadium Forging Steel.* [Properties and tests made on the steel].—Iron Tr. Rev. June 10 1915; p 1164; pp 1; 25c.

——— *Interesting Tests of Vanadium Iron Castings.* [Gives the effects of vanadium on the physical properties of iron].—Foundry May 1915; p 179; pp 2*; 25c.

——— *Testing Materials Meeting.* [A general review of the proceedings on June 22 1915].—Iron Age June 24 1915; p 1405; pp 1; 30c.

Plants, Production and Products

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1913. [Compiled from Mineral Resources of the United States].—Bull. No. 15, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; pp 67.

Barr, James A.—*Phosphate Rock as Furnace Flux.* [Describes the production of ferro-phosphorus at a blast-furnace plant at Rockdale, Tenn.].—Iron Tr. Rev. Jan. 21 1915; p 183; 2⅓ pp*; 25c.

Berggreen, Paul H.—*Titanium and Titaniferous Ores.* [Treats of occurrence of titaniferous iron ores and the uses of titanium].—Sibley Jnl. of Eng. April 1915; p 227; 3¼ pp; 35c.

Boalich, E. S.—*Mineral Production of California for* 1913.—Bull. No. 68, California State Mg. Bureau; 156 pp*.

Chierici, G.—*I. Minerali di Ferro di Cogne nella Politica Economica Italiana.* [The iron production and industry and its relation to political economy in Italy].

—La Met. Italiana April 30 1915; p 235; pp 8; $1.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*The Manufacture of Sponge Iron as a Precipitant for Copper.* [Excerpts from paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 326; 1¾ p; 25c.

Dolbear, Samuel H.—*The Manganese Industry in California.* [Reviews the uses for manganese, especially in ferroalloys, the experiments of the Noble Electric Steel Co., and the occurrence and mining of manganese ores].—Mg. Press Jan. 30 1915; p 172; 3 pp*; 20c.

Evans, G. S.—*Annealing Effect on Light Gray Iron Castings.* [The results on micro-structure and physical properties.] —Foundry June 1915; p 219; pp 3*; 25c.

Friend, J. N.; Marshall, C. W.—*Corrodibility of Cast Iron and Steel.* [How the nature of the medium affects the two metals].—Iron Age May 20 1915; p 1114; pp 1½; 30c.

Good, E. T.—*The Steel Trade and the War.* [American competition from a British point of view].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 7 1915; p 101; 1½ pp; 25c.

Hadfield, Robert A.—*Sound Ingots for Shell Steel.* [Abst. Jnl. Frank. Inst.].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. March 19 1915; p 395; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

Hadfield, Robert A.—*Sound Steel for Rails and Structural Purposes.*—Jnl. Frank. Inst. Feb. 1915; p 119; 22 pp*; 60c.

Hadfield, R. A.; Burgess, C. K.—*Sound Steel Ingots and Rails.* [Treats on the rolling and heat treatment of the steel and the effects of different minerals on]. —Engg. London May 14 1915; p 538; pp 5*; 35c.

Hafer, Claud.—*North Carolina Ore Co.'s Nodulizing Plant.* [Describes this plant and its equipment].—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 415; 1¼ p*; 10c.

Hall, John B.—*Manganese Steel.* [Treats of its composition and characteristics, method of manufacture, metallography, etc.].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Jan. 30 1915; p 57; 2¾ pp*; 60c.

Hall, J. H.—*Manganese Steel.* [Treats on the manufacture of, properties, metallography and heat treatment of].—Chem. Engg. May 1915; p 196; pp 3½; 35c.

Harvey, W. H.—*Annual Report of Inspector of Mines for St. Louis County, Minnesota, for Year Ending June* 30, 1914.—Pp. 62.

Hermanns, Hubert.—*Das Eisen und Stahlwerk Mark, seine Einrichtungen und seine Erzeugnisse.* [The arrangement and operation of iron and steel plants].—Giesserei Ztg. June 1 1915; p 161; pp 5*; 35c.

Johnson, J. E.—*Modern Power Plants in the Iron Industry.* [Is a general discussion on power plants].—Penn. State Mg. Quar'ly April 1915; p 93; pp 17*; 35c.

Lines, F. F.—*The Duplex Process of Steel Manufacture at the Maryland Steel Works.* [Confined to the process itself and the arrangement of the machinery required].—A. I. M. E. Bull. April 1915; p 679; pp 16*; 35c. Abst. in Iron Trade Rev. April 1 1915; p 675; 5⅓ pp*; 25c.

Luty, B. E. V.—*Pittsburgh Iron and Steel Market.* [Reviews market conditions of 1914].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 72; 1½ pp*; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada.* [Abst. of annual report of Chief of Division of Mineral Resources and Statistics, Canada Dept. of Mines, 1914]. —E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 488; 2 pp; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Iron and Steel in Canada During* 1913.—Canada Dept. Mines; No. 315; pp 44. Abst. in E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 488; 2 pp; 25c. Also in Can. Mg. Jnl. March 15 1915; p 179; 7¼ pp; 25c.

Neumann, B.—*Das Eisenhüttenweisen im Jahre* 1913. [The iron industry in 1913].—Glückauf Feb. 20 1915; p 191; 5 pp; Feb. 27; p 214; 4 pp; March 6; p 235; 6 pp; $1.50.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Microscopic Structure of High-Speed Steels.*—Chem. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 32; 2½ pp*; Feb. 1915; p 62; 3¾ pp*; March 1915; p 117; 4¾ pp*; $1.35.

Riggs, J. S.—*Steel Mill Controllers from the Operators' Standpoint.* [Dwells mostly on the full magnetic controller].—A. I. E. E. Bull. May 1915; p 715; pp 8*; 35c.

Schneider, G. W.—*Mineral Industry of South America with Special Reference to Bolivia.* [Gives the economic geology and production of the various minerals separately and takes up the history, formation and transportation in general].—Mg. Sci. June 1915; p 27; pp 10*; 35c.

Smith, R. A.—*Mineral Resources of Michigan.* [Has tables on the productions and value of minerals for 1913, accompanied with a description].—Mich. Geol. & Biolog. Surv. Publ. 16 Series 13; pp 150.

Stoltz, G. E.; Lum, W. O.—*Control of Direct-Current Hoists in Iron and Steel Mills.* [Is confined to a typical skip hoist entirely].—A. I. E. E. Bull. May 1915; p 723; pp 8*; 35c.

Twitchell, M. W.—*The Mineral Industry of New Jersey for* 1913.—Bull. 15 Geol. Surv. of New Jersey; pp 46.

——— *Bergbau und Eisenindustrie Schwedens in Jahre* 1913. [From Severiges' official statistics].—Glückauf March 20 1915; p 290; pp 6; 50c.

——— *Bergbau und Hüttenwesen Spaniens im Jahre* 1912. [Discusses the mines and smelting industry of Spain in 1912].—Glückauf May 1 1915; p 443; pp 6½; 50c.

——— *Die Berg- und Hüttenwerksproduktion Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1913. [The mine and smelter production of Austria in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau Dec. 1 1914; p 669; 4½ pp; 35c.

——— *European Iron and Steel in* 1914. [Gives statistics on the production of German pig iron and steel and British steel].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 269; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Iron Mining in Michigan.* [Gives the production of the various mines in 1914].—Mg. Press Jan. 30 1915; p 180; 1 p*; 20c.

——— *Iron and Steel Industry of the United States.* [Reviews production in 1914, with manganese-ore imports and notes from India].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 299; 1½ p; 10c.

——— *Lake Superior Iron Ranges.* [Reviews mining operations in 1914 and gives production figures].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 73; 3½ pp; 25c.

——— *Manufacture and Use of Electrolytic Iron.* [Editorial].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 557; 450 w; 10c.

———*Metal Statistics,* 1915. [A book with complete statistical tables on copper, iron and tin].—American Metal Market Co., N. Y.; pp 344; book, 50c.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States in* 1914. [A statistical review of the production of the most important metals, together with coal, petroleum and cement during the year].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 253; 2 pp; 10c.

——— *Mineral Output of the United Kingdom in* 1913. [Abst. from Annual Gen. Rep. on Mines and Quarries].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 8 1915; p 49; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Mineral Production of Austria in* 1913. [Statistics from Glückauf on mine and metallurgical production for 1911, 1912 and 1913].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 278; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Mining in Newfoundland.* [Outlines mining activities and mining possibilities of Newfoundland].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 143; 2 pp*; 20c.

——— *Mining in Ontario in* 1914. [Reviews production of gold, silver nickel, copper and iron, and gives summary of dividends paid by gold and silver-mining companies].—Can. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 39; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Motor Control in Steel Mills Discussed at Pittsburgh.* [An article read at the Industrial Power Meeting of A. I. E. E.].—Elec. Rev. & West. Elec. April 24 1915; p 777; pp 6; 35c.

——— *New Iron and Steel Works Construction in* 1914.—Iron Age Jan. 7 1915; p 30; 2½ pp; 30c.

——— *New Malleable Foundry.* [A description of the Hammond Malleable Iron Co. plant which is especially equipped for light work].—I. Tr. Rev. April 29 1915; p 859; pp 2*; 25c.

——— *Notes on the Iron and Steel Plant.* [Describes and gives drawings of various steel plant machinery].—I. & C. T. Rev. March 26 1915; p 440; pp 2*; 35c.

——— *Pig-Iron Production in* 1914. [Abst. from Bull. No. 1 Am. Iron & Steel Asso.].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 540; 700 w; 25c.

——— *The Coal, Iron and Allied Trades of the United Kingdom in* 1914.—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Jan. 1 1915; p 1; 6 pp; 35c.

——— *The Iron and Steel Trade of the United Kingdom in* 1914.—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Jan. 1 1915; p 7; 4½ pp; 35c.

——— *Tungsten.* [Editorial treating of the ores, occurrence, uses, metallurgy, and markets for tungsten].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 354; 650 w; 20c.

——— *Zwei neue Mittel zur Erzielung dichter Stahlblöcke.* [New methods for obtaining heavy steel pieces and metallography on the same].—Ferrum March 1915; p 82; pp 6*; 75c.

Foundry Practice

Cone, E. F.—*Liquid Fuel for Foundry Cupolas.* [Discourses the advantages of oil over coke in foundry practice].—Iron Age May 13 1915; p 1058; pp 1; 30c.

Godfrey, Edward.—*How the Product of the Foundry Is Inspected.* [Reviews the different tests to which the product is put].—Foundry June 1915; p 222; pp 2; 25c.

Grempe, P. M.—*Gemahlener Koks für Gietzereizwecke.* [Coke to be used in foundry practice].—Eisen-Ztg. May 8 1915; p 277; pp 1½; 35c.

Löhe, Theodor.—*Wirtschaftliches Arbeiten im Geissereibetriebe.* [Efficiency in the foundry cupola].—Giesserei Ztg. May 15 1915; p 150; pp 3; 35c.

Lomax, C. S.—*Improvement in By-Product Foundry Coke.* [Treats on topics which if followed make a better grade of coke].—Iron Age May 20 1915; p 1116; pp 2½; 30c.

Miani, G.—*L'Industria Siderurgica Durante la Guerra.* [A review of the iron industries and foundries of different countries during the European war].—La Metallurgia Italiana Feb. 28 1915; p 84; pp 17*; $1.00.

Onions, R.—*Notes on Modern Iron-founding.* [Paper read before Manchester Assn. Engrs.].—Mechanical Eng. June 4 1915; p 268; pp 1½*; 35c.

Wilson, J. R.—*Acetylene as Applied to Gray Iron and Steel Foundries and the Sheet Metal Industry.*—Acet. Jnl. April 1915; p 394; pp 2½*; 20c.

——— *Aus der Praxis des Kupolofenbetriebes.* [On the operating of cupola furnaces].—Eisen-Ztg. April 10 1915; p 209; pp 1½*; 35c.

——— *Carbon - Vanadium Forging Steel.* [Properties and tests made on the steel].—Iron Tr. Rev. June 10 1915; p 1164; pp 1; 25c.

——— *Die Chemie des Giessereimannes.* [The chemistry of the foundry].—Eisen Ztg. May 8 1915; p 273; pp 3; May 15 1915; p 291; pp 1; 70c.

——— *New Malleable Foundry.* [A description of the Hammond Malleable Iron Co. plant which is especially equipped for light work].—I. Tr. Rev. April 29 1915; p 859; pp 2*; 25c.

——— *Studebaker Corporation Gray Iron Foundry.* [An outline of the arrangement, handling of materials and the organization].—Iron Age April 15 1915; p 840; pp 2*; 30c.

Historical and Reviews

Douglas, James.—*Progress in Metallurgy.* [An address before the New York section of the A. I. M. E. It treats considerably on the economic condition of the metals of today also].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 237; pp 1½; 35c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*A Review of Progress on the Lake Superior Iron Ranges.* [Treats of equipment and various mining operations at mines on the various ranges].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 449; 10½ pp*; 10c.

Estep, H. Cole.—*Independents Are Conspicuous.* [A review of interesting developments of the past year on Minnesota iron ranges].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 7 1915; p 73; 9 pp*; 25c.

Fuchs, Fred G.—*Yacimientos de Minerales de Hierro en la Costa del Peru.* [A treatise on the ore reserves in the iron fields of Peru].—Informaciones y Memorias de la Sociedad de Ingenieros del Peru Feb. 1915; p 69; pp 7½*; 75c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Technical Progress in Iron and Steel in* 1914. [A review of metallurgical and mechanical developments, chiefly in the United States].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1914; 4½ pp; 30c.

Keeney, R. M.—*Electric Smelting of Ferro-Silicon.* [Contains details of early experiments, reduction with carbon, description of plant and cost of manufacture].—I. Tr. Rev. April 29 1915; p 862; pp 6*; 25c.

Revillon, J. W.—*The Growth and Aspects of the Coal and Iron Trades in South Russia.*—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Feb. 19 1915; p 245; 2 pp*; 35c.

Weld, C. M.—*Beginnings of the Tata Iron & Steel Co. of India.* [Gives notes on the history of iron making in India and on the development of the Tata Co. and its operations].—Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 97; 6 pp*; 20c.

——— *The Coal, Iron and Allied Trades of the United Kingdom in* 1914.—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Jan. 1 1915; p 1; 6 pp; 35c.

Miscellaneous

Aston, James.—*Why Iron and Steel Corrode.* [A simple explanation of the causes of rust, with suggestions regarding its prevention].—Iron Trade Rev. Feb. 25 1915; p 423; 4 pp; 35c.

Ayers, J. G. Jr.—*Surface Decarburization of Steel.* [The use of the microscope in eliminating decarburized surface; paper read before American Soc. for Testing Materials].—I. Tr. Rev. June 24 1915; p 1305; pp 2*; 25c.

Berggreen, Paul H.—*Titanium and Titaniferous Ores.* [Treats of occurrence of titaniferous iron ores and the uses of titanium].—Sibley Jnl. of Eng. April 1915; p 227; 3¼ pp; 35c.

Birkinbine, John.—*Iron a Factor in the World's Progress.* [Speaks of the iron trade and markets of the world and is accompanied with useful tables and curves].—Jnl. Franklin Inst., April 1915; p 471; pp 18*; 60c.

Burrows, C. H.—*A Text Book on Welding and Cutting Metals by the Oxy-acetylene Process.* [Gives the chemistry, practical applications and description of the oxyacetylene torch. It also has useful tables of information regarding the same.—Vulcan Process Co., Minneapolis, Minn.; pp 134*; book, $1.50.

Chierici, G.—*I. Minerali di Ferro di Cogne nella Politica Economica Italiana.* [The iron production and industry and its relation to political economy in Italy].—La Met. Italiana April 30 1915; p 235; pp 8; $1.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Iron Ore Supplies for Seaboard Furnaces.* [Availability, quality and costs of the product of European, Newfoundland, Cuban and South American mines and domestic sources].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1915; p 69; 4¼ pp*; 30c.

Emmons, J. V.—*The Structure of Carbon Tool Steel.* [Gives the causes and remedies of ordinary defects from improper crystalline refinement].—Iron Age April 15 1915; p 842; pp 2*; 30c.

Goerens, P.; Paquet, J.—*Ueber eine neue Methode zur Bestimmung der Gase im Eisen.* [On a new method for the determination of the gases in iron].—Ferrum Feb. 1915; p 57; 8 pp*; 35c.

Marcosson, Isaac F.—*New Finance for Steel and Iron.* [Tells how the new Federal reserve system can be utilized to free business from the handicap of a rigid credit system through the employment of acceptances in liquidation of debt].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 7 1915; p 9; 7 pp*; 25c.

Stark, C. J.—*The War and the Export Trade.* Questions whether the present conflict will benefit our foreign commerce in iron and steel products or injure it].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 7 1915; p 31; 3 pp; 25c.

——— *A Year of Retrogression of the Iron Trade.* [General review of the year's business].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1914; p 1; 1½ pp; 30c.

——— *Foreign Mineral Trade of Great Britain.* [Reviews imports and exports of metals and ores].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 442; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Heat-Treated Vanadium Steel for Compressor Valves.*—Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 224; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Iron and Steel Prices for Seventeen Years (with supplement).*—Iron Age Jan. 7 1915; p 16; 2 pp; 30c.

——— *Tendencies in the Location of the Iron Industry.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 505; 800 w; 25c.

——— *The Location of the Iron Industry.*—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 502; 750 w; 25c.

——— *The New Zealand Iron and Steel Industries Act.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 165; 250 w; 25c.

——— *The Steel Trade's Poor Year.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 7; 1 p; 35c.

——— *The United States Steel Activities in* 1914. [Abstract from annual report of the U. S. Steel Corporation].—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 595; 1¼ p; 10c.

——— *The War and American Iron Trade.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 134; 500 w; 35c.

CHAPTER VI.

Alloys, Antimony, Chromium, Manganese, Molybdenum, Etc.

ALLOYS

Armstrong, G. W.—*Nickel Steel.* [Discusses the different heat treatments of the alloy and its physical properties, giving micrographic sections].—Wis. Eng. May 1915; p 368; pp 3½*; 30c.

Arndt, K.—*Fortschritte der elektrochemischen Industrie.* [Progress in the electrochemical industry].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 16 1915; p 39; 1½ p; 35c.

Auchy, George.—*Constitution of the Iron-Carbon Alloys.* [A chemical theory to explain the different properties by the existence of ferrated carbides].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1915; p 50; 2 pp; 30c.

Barr, James A.—*Phosphate Rock as Furnace Flux.* [Describes the production of ferro-phosphorus at a blast-furnace plant at Rockdale, Tenn.].—Iron Tr. Rev. Jan. 21 1915; p 183; 2⅓ pp*; 25c.

Berggreen, Paul H.—*Titanium and Titaniferous Ores.* [Treats of occurrence of titaniferous iron ores and the uses of titanium].—Sibley Jnl. of Eng. April 1915; p 227; 3¼ pp; 35c.

Browne, DeCourcy B.—*Some Applications of Metallic Cobalt.* [Paper read before Am. Inst. of Metals].—Chem. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 37; 1½; 35c.

Chevenard, Pierre. — *Contribution a l'Etude des Aciers au Nickel.* [Contribution on the study of nickel steel].—Revue de Metallurgie Aug. 1914; p 841; 22 pp*; $1.15.

Clark, William W.—*The Determination of Manganese in Ferrovanadium.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 155; 1¼ pp; 35c.

Comstock, George F.—*Titanium and Its Effects on Steel.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Jan. 30 1915; p 55; 2 pp; 60c.

Dolbear, Samuel H.—*The Manganese Industry in California.* [Reviews the uses for manganese, especially in ferro-alloys, the experiments of the Noble Electric Steel Co., and the occurrence and mining of manganese ores].—Mg. Press Jan. 30 1915; p 172; 3 pp*; 20c.

Edwards, C. A.; Carpenter, H. C. H.—*Hardening Iron and Its Alloys.* [Abst. of paper presented before British Ir. & Steel Inst.].—Iron Tr. Rev. Jan. 14 1915; p 130; 5 pp*; 25c.

Guillet, L.—*Nouvelles Recherches zur les Alliages de Cuivre et de Zinc.* [New researches on the alloys of copper and of zinc].—Revue Métallurgie Oct. 1914; p 1094; 39 pp*; $1.15.

Hadfield, Sir Robert.—*The Metallurgy of Iron and Steel.* [Extracts from presidential address delivered to Faraday Soc.]—Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1 1915; p 78; 3½ pp; 35c.

Hall, John B.—*Manganese Steel.* [Treats of its composition and characteristics, method of manufacture, metallography, etc.].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Jan. 30 1915; p 57; 2¾ pp*; 60c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Smelting of Ferro-Alloys.* [Details on the manufacturing of different iron alloys and steel].—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 15 1915; p 765; pp 4; 25c.

Lyon, Dorsey A.; Keeney, Robert M.; Cullen, Joseph F.—*The Electric Furnace in Metallurgical Work.* [Treats of the electro-thermic processes for the reduction of an ore to metal, or to a compound of the metal that is of value in itself, or is an aid in metallurgical work].—Bull. 77, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 216*.

Stief, F. A.—*Rapid Analysis of Alloys for Tin, Antimony and Arsenic.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. March 1915; p 211; 1½ p*; 65c.

——— *The Pyrophoric Alloy Decision.* [Editorial discussing a recent decision of the U. S. circuit court of appeals].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 135; 1¼ p; p 145; 1 p; 70c.

——— *Tungsten.* [Editorial treating of the ores, occurrence, uses, metallurgy, markets for tungsten].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 354; 650 w; 20c.

ANTIMONY

Boalich, E. S. — *Latent Possibilities Among California Mineral Resources.* [Calls attention to the possibilities in the production of antimony, asbestos, chromite, magnesite, and manganese ore.—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 218; 1¼ p; 20c.

Donkin, Hiram.—*Report of the Mines of Nova Scotia,* 1914. [Contains report of the mines and quarries of Nova Scotia, and summary of reports from deputy

inspectors and others, for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 1914].—Report Dept. of Public Works and Mines, Nova Scotia; pp 167*.

Neumann, B.—*Das Metallhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1913. [The metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf Jan. 16 1915; p 60; 6½ pp; Jan. 23; p 84; 5 pp; $1.

Schoeller, W. R.—*On the Reduction of the Oxides of Antimony and Bismuth by Their Sulphides.* [Describes laboratory experiments].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Jan. 15 1915; p 6; 2½ p; 60c.

Smith, W. H.—*Canadian Mineral Resources in Relation to Manufacturing.* [The mineral resources treated are: Feldspar, magnesite, manganese, antimony, arsenic, and graphite].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 23 1915; p 65; 2¾ pp; Feb. 6; p 89; 1 p; 70c.

Stief, F. A.—*Rapid Analysis of Alloys for Tin, Antimony and Arsenic.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. March 1915; p 211; 1¾ p*; 65c.

——— *Antimony in* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; 300 w; 25c.

——— *Antimony in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 301; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Bolivian Mining.* [Reviews briefly the production and resources in wolfram, bismuth, copper, antimony, tin and petroleum from 1910 to 1913].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 16 1915; p 45; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Der Erzbergbau in die Türkei.* [Ore mining in Turkey].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Jan. 15 1915; p 10; 2 pp; 35c.

BISMUTH

Buehler-de Florin, H.—*Salpetersäure als Erz-Laugemittal.* [Lecture before Society of German Metallurgists and Miners on saltpeter as a lixiviant for ores].—Metall & Erz Jan. 22 1915; p 19; 11½ pp*; 50c.

Schoeller, W. R.—*On the Reduction of the Oxides of Antimony and Bismuth by Their Sulphides.* [Describes laboratory experiments].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Jan. 15 1915; p 6; 2½ p; 60c.

——— *Bismuth in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 312; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Bolivian Mining.* [Reviews briefly the production and resources in wolfram, bismuth, copper, antimony, tin, and petroleum from 1910 to 1913].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 16 1915; p 45; 600 w; 35c.

CHROMIUM

Boalich, E. S. — *Latent Possibilities Among California Mineral Resources.* [Calls attention to the possibilities in the production of antimony, asbestos, chromite, magnesite, and manganese ore].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 218; 1¼ p; 20c.

Dolbear, Samuel H.—*Chromite Possibilities in California.* [Treats of the occurrence of chromite in California, its uses, prices and markets].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 356; 3¼ pp*; 20c.

Lines, F. F.—*Duplexing at the Maryland Steel Works.* [Treats of removing chromium from iron, five methods of operation, fuel consumption and quality of steel].—Iron Age April 1 1915; p 730; pp 4*; 30c.

Smith, W. H.—*Canadian Mineral Resources in Relation to Manufacturing.* [The mineral resources treated of are: Chromite, molybdenum, tungsten, talc, soapstone, and asbestos].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 16 1915; p 43; 1½ pp; 35c.

——— *Der Erzbergbau in die Türkei.* [Ore mining in Turkey].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Jan. 15 1915; p 10; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Mining in Rhodesia.* [Reviews mining conditions and gives statistics of mineral production during the year 1913].—S. Afr. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 112; 900 w; 35c.

MANGANESE

Ball, L. C.—*Mount Miller Manganese Mine, Queensland.* [Queensland Geol. Surv. Bull.].—Q. Govt. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 12; 3¼ pp; 35c.

Boalich, E. S.—*Latent Possibilities Among California Mineral Resources.* [Calls attention to the possibilities in the production of antimony, asbestos, chromite, magnesite, and manganese ore].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 218; 1¼ p; 20c.

Clark, William W.—*The Determination of Manganese in Ferrovanadium.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 155; 1¼ p; 35c.

Donkin, Hiram.—*Report of the Mines of Nova Scotia,* 1914. [Contains report of the mines and quarries of Nova Scotia, and summary of reports from deputy inspectors and others, for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 1914].—Report Dept. of Public Works and Mines, Nova Scotia; pp 167*.

Dolbear, Samuel.—*The Ladd Manganese Mine, California.*—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 258; 1 p*; 20c.

Dolbear, Samuel H.—*The Manganese Industry in California.* [Reviews the uses for manganese, especially in ferroalloys, the experiments of the Noble Electric Steel Co., and the occurrence and min-

ing of manganese ores].—Mg. Press Jan. 30 1915; p 172; 3 pp*; 20c.

Hall, John B.—*Manganese Steel.* [Treats of its composition and characteristics, method of manufacture, metallography, etc.].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Jan. 30 1915; p 57; 2¾ pp*; 60c.

Hall, J. H.—*Manganese Steel.* [Treats on the manufacture of, properties, metallography and heat treatment of].—Chem. Engg. May 1915; p 196; pp 3½; 35c.

Jüngst, E r n s t.—*Eisenerzversorgung Grossbritanniens.* [The iron-ore resources of Great Britain].—Gluckauf Jan. 9 1915; p 42; 8 pp*; 50c.

Moser, L.—*Die Matzanalytische Bestimmung der Höheren Oxyde des Bleis und Mangans mit Titantrichlorid.* [A method of analysis for the oxides of lead and manganese with the trichloride of tin].—Chemiker-Ztg. March 31 1915; p 245; pp 2; 35c.

Osborne, Thomas.—*Manganese.* [Treats of the sources, production, composition and analysis of manganese and manganese ores].—Chem. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 65; 2 pp; 35c.

Revillon, J. W.—*The Growth and Aspects of the Coal and Iron Trades in South Russia.*—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Feb. 19 1915; p 245; 2 pp*; 35c.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*Opportunities to Make America Metallurgically Independent.* [Calls attention to the present opportunity to increase the domestic production of certain mineral products heretofore largely imported, but which to advantage might be produced here].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 544; 1 p; 10c.

Smith, W. H.—*Canadian Mineral Resources in Relation to Manufacturing.* [The mineral resources treated are: Feldspar, magnesite, manganese, antimony, arsenic, and graphite].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 23 1915; p 65; 2¾ pp; Feb. 6; p 89; 1 p; 70c.

Thomas, Kirby.—*Southern Manganese Mining Not Satisfactory.* [Takes up the formation and discusses the value and grade of the ores].—Mg. World May 8 1915; p 853; pp 2; 10c.

——— *Foreign Mineral Trade of Great Britain.* [Reviews imports and exports of metals and ores].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 442; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Iron and Steel Industry of the United States.* [Reviews production in 1914, with manganese-ore imports and notes from India].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 299; 1½ p; 10c.

MOLYBDENUM

Donkin, Hiram.—*Report of the Mines of Nova Scotia,* 1914. [Contains report of the mines and quarries of Nova Scotia, and summary of reports from deputy inspectors and others, for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 1914].—Report Dept. of Public Works and Mines, Nova Scotia; pp 167*.

Schrader, Frank C.—*Mineral Deposits of the Santa Rita and Patigonia Mountains of Arizona.* [Takes up the general geology of the district and then takes it in detail for the different localities, at the same time describing their mines].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 582; pp 373*.

Smith, W. H.—*Canadian Molybdenite Deposits.* [Treats of the occurrence and mining of molybdenite in British Columbia, Ontario and Quebec].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 271; 1¼ p; 25c.

Smith, W. H.—*Canadian Mineral Resources in Relation to Manufacturing.* [The mineral resources treated of are: Chromite, molybdenum, tungsten, talc, soapstone and asbestos].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 16 1915; p 43; 1½ pp; 35c.

——— *I Giacimenti di Mercurio del Monte Amiata.* [The genesis of the mercury deposits of Monte Amiata].—Rossegna Mineraria Metallurgica E. Chimica March 16 1915; p 48; pp 2; 35c.

——— *Molybdenum in* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 61; 300 w; 25c.

——— *Molybdenum.* [Editorial treating on the supply, market, mining and milling, etc., of molybdenum ore].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 207; 1 p; 20c.

——— *Molybdenite Occurrences in South Africa.* [Tells of the locations where it is found, its production and uses].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 22 1915; p 279; pp 1; 35c.

——— *Quicksilver Deposits of the Kuskokwim Region, Alaska.*—Mg. World May 1 1915; p 817; pp 1½; 10c.

——— *Sources and Uses of Molybdenum Ores.* [Memorandum issued by the Imperial Inst., London].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 233; pp 1¼; 35c.

——— *The Demand for Molybdenite.* [On the occurrence, uses, and production of the mineral].—Queensland Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 217; pp 1½; 35c.

TITANIUM

Berggreen, Paul H.—*Titanium and Titaniferous Ores.* [Treats of occurrence of titaniferous iron ores and the uses of

titanium].—Sibley Jnl. of Eng. April 1915; p 227; 3¼ pp; 35c.

Comstock, George F.—*Titanium and Its Effects on Steel.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Jan. 30 1915; p 55; 2 pp; 60c.

Comstock, G. F.—*Titanium and Its Effects on Steel.*—Chem. Engg. May 1915; p 193; pp 2½; 35c.

Fitzgerald, F. A. J.—*Has Titanium Any Influence on the Properties of Steel?*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 28; 1½ pp*; 35c.

——— *The Situation in Tin.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 588; 750 w; 25c.

——— *The Production of Rutile.*—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 303; 100 w; 10c.

TUNGSTEN

Donkin, Hiram.—*Report of the Mines of Nova Scotia,* 1914. [Contains report of the mines and quarries of Nova Scotia, and summary of reports from deputy inspectors and others, for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 1914].—Report Dept. of Public Works and Mines, Nova Scotia; pp 167*.

Henahen, T. R.—*Thirteenth Biennial Report of the Bureau of Mines of the State of Colorado for* 1913 *and* 1914.—Pp. 228*.

Richardson, G. B.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Van Horn Folio, Texas.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area, with maps and illustrations].—Van Horn Folio No. 194, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 9*.

Schrader, Frank C.—*Mineral Deposits of Santa Rita and Patagonia Mountains of Arizona.* [Takes up the general geology of the district and then takes it in detail for the different localities at the same time describing their mines].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 582; pp 373*.

Smith, W. H.—*Canadian Mineral Resources in Relation to Manufacturing.* [The mineral resources treated are: Chromite, molybdenum, tungsten, talc, soapstone and asbestos].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 16 1915; p 43; 1½ pp; 35c.

——— *Bolivian Mining.* [Reviews briefly the production and resources in wolfram, bismuth, copper, antimony, tin and petroleum from 1910 to 1913].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 16 1915; p 45; 600 w; 35c.

——— *The Tungsten Industry.* [Reviews the tungsten industry and production in the United States and Peru in 1914].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 302; 1 p*; 10c.

——— *Tungsten.* [Editorial treating of the ores, occurrence, uses, metallurgy, and markets for tungsten].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 354; 650 w; 20c.

——— *Tungsten: Its Occurrence and Output.* [Treats on the economic geology of the mineral and methods used for its extraction].—Engg. April 16 1915; p 442; pp 1½; 35c.

URANIUM

Greenwood, H. C.—*Uber die Wirkung des Urans als Katalysator bei der Synthese des Ammoniaks aus den Elementen.* [Treats on separating uranium with ammonia salts].—Zts. Elektrochem. May 1 1915; p 241; pp 5*; 45c.

Hess, Frank L.—*Radium, Uranium and Vanadium in* 1914. [Abst. from report of U. S. Geol. Surv., treating of the production of minerals containing these elements, and mentions that a process for producing radium at one-third the previous cost has been developed by the National Radium Inst., under the supervision of the Bureau of Mines].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 376; 800 w; 10c.

Hunt, John Stuart.—*Uranium-Bearing Minerals in India.* [Calls attention to discoveries of uranium and radium-bearing ores in India].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 467; 350 w; 10c.

Lind, S. C.; Whittemore, C. F.—*The Radium-Uranium Ratio in Carnotites.* [Gives an electroscopic and chemical method for the determination of].—U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 88; pp 29*.

VANADIUM

Clark, William W.—*The Determination of Manganese in Ferrovanadium.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 155; 1¼ pp; 35c.

Dougherty, G. T.—*A Simplified Ferrous Sulphate Method for the Determination of Vanadium in Steel.*—Jnl. Ind'l & Engg. Chem'y May 1915; p 419; pp 1; 60c.

Hess, Frank L.—*Radium, Uranium and Vanadium in* 1914. [Abst. from report of U. S. Geol. Surv., treating of the production of minerals containing these elements, and mentions that a process for producing radium at one-third the previous cost has been developed by the National Radium Inst., under the supervision of the Bureau of Mines].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 376; 800 w; 10c.

Oberhelman, G. O.—*The Estimation of Pentavalent Vanadium by Means of Sodium Thiosulphate.*—Amer. Jnl. Sci. May 1915; p 530; pp 5; 60c.

——— *Carbon - Vanadium Forging Steel.* [Properties and tests made on the steel].—Iron Tr. Rev. June 10 1915; p 1164; pp 1; 25c.

——— *Interesting Tests of Vanadium Iron Castings.* [Gives the effects of vanadium on the physical properties of iron].—Foundry May 1915; p 179; pp 2*; 25c.

CHAPTER VII.

Tin, Nickel, Cobalt, Aluminum.

TIN

Ball, Sydney H.; Shaler, Millard K.—*Generalizations Concerning Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo.* [Excerpt from Econ. Geol.].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 441; 600 w; 25c.

Ball, S. H.; Shaler, M. K.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1914.—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 403; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Beringer, J. J.—*The Physical Condition of Cassiterite in Cornish Mill Products.* [Is a compilation of reviews on experimental work done on tin ores as they have gone through the different stages in their concentration].—Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 128; pp 34*; 50c.

Dixon, James T.—*Prospecting for Alluvial Tin.* [Criticises article by G. Stewart Paterson, "Prospecting for Alluvial Tin in Nigeria"].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 105; 200 w; 50c.

Donkin, Hiram.—*Report of the Mines of Nova Scotia,* 1914. [Contains report of the mines and quarries of Nova Scotia, and summary of reports from deputy inspectors and others, for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 1914].—Report. Dept. of Public Works and Mines, Nova Scotia; pp 167*.

Epprecht, Gottlieb.—*Eine neue Zinn-Schwefel-Verbindung Sn_2S.* [Tells of a new tin sulphide combination].—Chemiker Ztg. May 5 1915; p 341; pp 1½; 35c.

Haughton, John L.—*The Constitution of the Alloys of Copper with Tin.* [Details on the physical and chemical properties of alloys of copper with tin].—Engg. April 9 1915; p 419; pp 4*; 35c.

Herman, H.—*Australian Tin Lodes and Mills.* [Discussion].—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs. 1914 No. 16; p 439; 16 pp*; 75c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Placer Mining on the Seward Peninsula.* [Takes up dredging in that district].—Mg. Press April 10 1915; p 588; pp 3*; 20c.

Lakes, Arthur.—*The Great China Clay Deposits of Cornwall, England.* [Gives association of clay deposits and the old tin deposits, geology and method of working].—Can. Mg. Jnl. April 1 1915; p 211; pp 3¼*; 35c.

Lamb, Mark R.—*Hydro-Electric Plant at a Bolivian Tin Mine.* [Tells of the difficulties encountered in the construction of a power dam].—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 7; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Lamb, Mark R.—*Tin Mining in Bolivia.* [Treats of the ores, milling, and situation in general].—E. & M. J. April 3 1915; p 605; pp 2; 25c.

Lamb, Mark R.—*West Coast Business.* [Discusses business conditions, influences and indications in the west-coast countries of South America].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 433; 5 pp*; 25c.

Lincoln, Francis Church.—*Milluni Tin-Mining, District, Bolivia.* [Describes the district and mines, giving notes on operations, costs and profits].—Mg. Press March 27 1915; p 470; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Lincoln, F. C.—*Quimsa Cruz Tin District, Bolivia.* [Reviews the general and economic geology with a discussion on the mining and its costs].—M. & S. P. May 8 1915; p 721; pp 4*; 20c.

Lindgren, Waldemar.—*Status of the Tin Mining Industry.* [Tells how the U. S. uses half of the world's tin production and mines none].—Sci. Conspectus Vol. 5 No. 2; p 29; pp 4½; 35c.

Lyon, Dorsey A.; Keeney, Robert M.; Cullen, Joseph F.—*The Electric Furnace in Metallurgical Work.* [Treats of the electro-thermic processes for the reduction of an ore to metal, or to a compound of the metal that is of value in itself, ore is an aid in metallurgical work].—Bull. 77, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 216*.

Marriner, J. T.—*Notes on Tin Mining and Ore Treatment in Malay.*—Jnl. Chamb. of Mines W. Aust. Oct. 31 1914; p 269; 5 pp; 50c.

Middleton, W. B.—*Prospecting Tin Land in Malaya.* [Abst. of paper read before Inst. of Mg. & Met.].—Mg. Jnl. Feb. 27 1915; p 149; 2½ pp; 35c.

Neumann, B.—*Das Metallhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1913. [The metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf Jan. 16 1915; p 60; 6½ pp; Jan. 23; p 84; 5 pp; $1.

Paterson, G. Stewart.—*Prospecting for Alluvial Tin in Nigeria.* [Treats of exploring and prospecting, proving by pits and bore-holes, sampling, and keeping records].—Mg. Mag. Jan. 1915; p 33; 9 pp*; 50c.

Saint-Smith, E. C.—*The Mining at China Camp, Bloomfield District, Cooktown,* 1914. [Reviews in general on the tin deposits of this camp in Queensland, Australia, which are worked with monitors].—Queensland Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 160; pp 7½*; 35c.

Sawhill, R. V.—*Rapid Reconstruction of Old Mill.* [Details of improvements to be made by the Mansfield Sheet & Tin Plate Co.].—I. T. Rev. April 22 1915; p 817; pp 3*; 25c.

Schneider, G. W.—*Mineral Industry of South America with Special Reference to Bolivia.* [Gives the economic, geology and production of the various minerals separately and takes up the history, formation and transportation in general].—Mg. Sci. June 1915; p 27; pp 10*; 35c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*An Attempt at Tin Concentration.* [Shows a mill flow sheet and discusses the procedure in detail].—E. & M. J. May 8 1915; p 816; pp 1*; 25c.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*Opportunities to Make America Metallurgically Independent.* [Calls attention to the present opportunity to increase the domestic production of certain mineral products heretofore largely imported, but which to advantage might be produced here].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 544; 1 p; 10c.

Soehnlein, M. G. F.—*Tin Mining in Bolivia.* [A review of Bolivian mining with special reference to the situation of the tin-mining industry as a result of the world-wide disturbance of marketing conditions in 1914, and the steps that were taken to tide over this crisis].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 143; 2 pp; 25c.

Stief, F. A.—*Rapid Analysis of Alloys for Tin, Antimony and Arsenic.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. March 1915; p 211; 1¾ p*; 65c.

Wile, Raymond S.—*The Smelting of Dross in the Electric Furnace.* [Treats of the application of the Wile electric furnace to the smelting of tin dross].—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 501; 3½ pp*; 10c.

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [Treats in a concise way on the refining of the common metals, viz., iron, copper, zinc, lead, gold, silver, tin, mercury, nickel, etc.].—Chemical Pub. Co., Easton, Pa.; pp 391*; book, $3.00.

——— *A Review of the Metal Situation.* [Editorial reviewing the situation as concerns silver, copper, tin, lead and zinc].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Bolivian Mining.* [Reviews briefly the production and resources in bismuth, copper, antimony, tin and petroleum from 1910 to 1913].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 16 1915; p 45; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Foreign Mineral Trade of Great Britain.* [Reviews imports and exports of metals and ores].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 442; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Kamunting Tin Dredging.* [Gives a review of the above company's operations in Malay].—Malay Tin & Rubber Jnl. May 5 1915; p 21; pp 3; 35c.

——— *Metal Statistics* 1915. [A book with complete statistical tables on copper, iron and tin].—American Metal Market Co., N. Y.; pp 344; book, 50c.

——— *Mineral Output of the United Kingdom in* 1913. [Abst. from Annual Gen. Rep. of Mines and Quarries].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 8 1915; p 49; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Mining in South Africa in* 1914. [Reviews mining operations and conditions at the Rand gold mines, and also tin, coal, diamond and copper mining, with statistics of productions].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 307; 6 pp*; 10c.

——— *Metal, Tin-Plate and Sheet Prices for Seventeen Years.* [Includes copper, tin, zinc and lead].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1915; p 24; 1 p with supplement; 30c.

——— *Mining in the Federated Malay States.* [A general review of the tin industry in that section].—Mg. Jnl. May 8 1915; p 319; pp 2; 35c.

——— *Mining Tin in Northern Nigeria.* [Treats on the general methods used].—Excavating Eng. May 1915; p 295; pp 3*; 20c.

——— *Notes on Mining in Chile and Bolivia.* [Reviews mining, milling and smelting operations at a number of mining properties in these countries].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 304; 3 pp*; 10c.

——— *Notes on Tin Mining Operations and Labor in Malaya.* [Outlines mining operations, power equipment, labor, etc., at the tin mines of the Pahang Con. Co.].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 180; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Placer Mining in Victoria.* [Reviews the gold and tin placer mining operations by dredging and sluicing].—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 188; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Queensland Mining Industry.* [Review for the year 1914 by the government on the mineral industry].—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. March 1915; p 101; pp 15; 35c.

——— *The Tin Market in* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 67; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Tin and the War.* [Reviews the

tin production of the world as affected by the war].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 75; 3¼ pp; 50c.

——— *Tin Industry and Market in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 303; 750 w; 10c.

——— *Tin Mining in China.* [Deals principally with the production of tin].—Mg. Jnl. June 5 1915; p 397; pp 1; 35c.

NICKEL

Armstrong, G. W.—*Nickel Steel.* [Discusses the different heat treatments of the alloy and its physical properties, giving micrographic sections].—Wis. Eng. May 1915; p 368; pp 3½*; 30c.

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc, and Other Metals.* [Has tables giving values and quantities of metals mined in Canada during 1913, particularly those mentioned in the title].—Canada Dept. Mines, No. 317; pp 77.

Chevenard, Pierre. — *Contribution a l'Etude des Aciers au Nickel.* [Contribution on the study of nickel steel].—Revue de Metallurgie Aug. 1914; p 841; 22 pp*; $1.15.

Guillet, L.—*Nouvelles Recherches sur les Alliages de Cuivre et de Zinc.* [New researches on the alloys of copper and of zinc].—Revue Métallurgie Oct. 1914; p 1094; 39 pp*; $1.15.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada.*—Canada Dept. Mines, No. 333; pp 24. Abst. in E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 488; 2 pp; 25. Also in Can. Mg. Jnl. March 15 1915; p 179; 7¼ pp; 25c.

Neumann, B.—*Das Metallhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1913. [The metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf Jan. 16 1915; p 60; 6½ pp; Jan. 23; p 84; 5 pp; $1.

Riedel, R.—*Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Elektrolytischen Abscheidung des Nickels aus Seiner Chloridlösung.* [Contribution on the knowledge of the electrolytic deposition of nickel from its chloride solution].—Zts. Elektrochemie Jan. 1 1915; p 5; 14 pp*; 45c.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*Opportunities to Make America Metallurgically Independent.* [Calls attention to the present opportunity to increase the domestic production of certain mineral products heretofore largely imported, but which to advantage might be produced here].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 544; 1 p; 10c.

White, A. G.—*Tasmanian Nickel Deposits.* [Treats of the occurrence of nickel deposits and conditions affecting their development].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 103; 2 pp*; 50c.

——— *Canada and Canadian Nickel* [Editorial discussing various phases of the Canadian nickel situation].—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 246; 1½ p; 20c

——— *Coal-Dust Fired Recuperators; Furnaces of the Canadian Copper Co.* [A description in German.]—Metall und Erz April 22 1915; p 163; pp 3*; 50c.

——— *Economic Minerals and Mining Industries of Canada.*—Report Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 78*.

——— *Mining in Ontario in* 1914.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 29; 1 p; 25c.

——— *Mining in Ontario in* 1914. [Reviews production of gold, silver, nickel, copper and iron, and gives summary of dividends paid by gold and silver-mining companies].—Can. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 39; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Refining Nickel in Canada.* [Editorial, discussing the proposal for legislation to compel the Mond Nickel Co. and the International Nickel Co. to refine their nickel in Canada].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 34; 750 w; 25c.

——— *The Nickel Question.* [Editorial].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 33; 1 p; 25c.

——— *The Refining of Nickel.* [Editorial discussing the effort that is being made in Canada to have all Canadian nickel refined in that country; also gives some details of processes in use].—Can. Mg. Jnl. March 1 1915; p 132; 2½ pp; 35c.

COBALT.

Arnold, J. O.; Read, A. A.—*The Chemical and Mechanical Relations of Iron, Cobalt and Carbon.* [A paper read before the Inst. Mech. Eng., London, March 19, 1915].—Engg. March 26 1915; p 362; pp 2*; 35c.

Ball, S. H.; Shaler, M. K.—*Geology of the Katanga Copper Deposits.* [Excerpts from "Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo, Central Africa," Econ. Geol. Oct., 1914].—E. & M. J. April 3 1915; p 608; pp 2½*; 25c.

Browne, DeCourcy B.—*Some Applications of Metallic Cobalt.* [Paper read before Am. Inst. of Metals].—Chem. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 37; 1½ p; 35c.

Kalmus, Herbert T.; Harper, C.—*Physical Properties of the Metal Cobalt.* [Reports on a large number of measurements of some of the important physical and mechanical properties of metallic co-

balt].—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Jan. 1915; p 6; 11¼ pp*; 65c.

Kalmus, H. T.; Harper C.—*The Physical Properties of the Metal Cobalt.* [Gives its strength, electrical properties and many microscopic views].—Canada Dept. Mines, No. 309; pp 48*.

——— *Cobalt.* [Describes the properties of cobalt and its oxides and methods of reduction].—Eng. Feb. 12 1915; p 181; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Economic Minerals and Mining Industries of Canada.*—Report Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 78*.

ALUMINUM

Guillet, L.—*Nouvelles Recherches zur les Alliages de Cuivre et de Zinc.* [New researches on the alloys of copper and of zinc].—Revue Métallurgie Oct. 1914; p 1094; 39 pp*; $1.15.

Hafer, Claud.—*Southern Aluminum Plant of North Carolina.* [Treats of former operations, plans of the new company, contractors' plant, furnace plant, Bayer process to be used, buildings and equipment, etc.].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 131; 4¼ pp*; 10c.

Hamilton, E. M.—*Aluminum Precipitation at Nipissing.* [A discussion of method of precipitation in use at the Nipissing low-grade mill, Cobalt, Ont., which has been the subject of criticism. The difficulties attendant upon the use of zinc are shown, and the economies are explained in detail].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 568; 3¾ pp; 25c.

Hawley, F. G.—*The Phosphate Method for Alumina.* [Describes research on this method for the determination of alumina, which is stated to be entirely reliable and the best for general work].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 536; 1¾ pp; 25c.

Lyon, Dorsey A.; Keeney, Robert M.; Cullen, Joseph F.—*The Electric Furnace in Metallurgical Work.* [Treats of the electro-thermic processes for the reduction of an ore to metal, or to a compound of the metal that is of value in itself, or is an aid in metallurgical work].—Bull. 77, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 216*.

Neumann, B.—*Das Metallhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1913. [The metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf Jan. 16 1915; p 60; 6½ pp; Jan. 23; p 84; 5 pp; $1.

Paschal, Paul; Jouniaux, M.—*Etudes Physico-Chemiques sur l'Electrométallurgie de l'Aluminum.* [Physico-chemical studies on the electrometallurgy of aluminum].—Revue Métallurgie Oct. 1914; p 1069; 25 pp*; $1.15.

——— *Aluminum Production in* 1914. [Reviews the industry in 1914 and gives figures of production].—E. & M. J., Jan. 9 1915; p 80; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Aluminum in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 287; 225 w; 10c.

CHAPTER VIII.

Miscellaneous Metals and Ores.

MERCURY

Boalich, E. B.—*Mineral Production of California for* 1913.—Bull. No. 68, California State Mg. Bureau; 156 pp*.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Quicksilver in California in* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 68; 500 w; 5c.

Frech, F.—*Mineralvorkommen Anatoliens.* [Takes up gold, mercury, iron, zinc and their associated minerals].—Glückauf April 1915; p 412; pp 7; 50c.

Neumann, B.—*Das Metallhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1913. [The metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf Jan. 16 1915; p 60; 6½ pp; Jan. 23; p 84; 5 pp; $1.

Pertusi, C.—*Einwirkung der Metalle auf Quecksilbercyanid.* [The action of metals on mercury cyanide]. — Chemiker-Ztg. Nov. 19 1914; p 1203; 1¾ pp; 35c.

Thornhill, E. B.—*Wet Method of Mercury Extraction.* [The sulphide of mercury is dissolved with alkali sulphide and then reprecipitated].—M. & S. P. June 5 1915; p 873; pp 1½; 20c.

——— *Foreign Mineral Trade of Great Britain.* [Reviews imports and exports of metals and ores].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 442; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Mineral Production of Austria in* 1913. [Statistics from Glückauf on mine and metallurgical production for 1911, 1912 and 1913].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 278; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Quicksilver Industry of the United States in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1914; p 284; 1 p; 10c.

——— *Quicksilver Production in* 1914. —E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 68; 500 w; 25c.

OSMIUM

Dunn, E. J.—*Tasmanian Osmiridium Fields.* [Treats of the geology of and the occurrence of osmiridium in the Bald Hills field].—Aust. Mg. Stand. Dec. 24 1915; p 539; 2⅛ pp*; 35c.

RADIUM AND RADIOACTIVES

Berthault, F.; Brétignière, L.; Berthault, P.—*Düngsversuche mit radioaktiven Stoffen.* [Fertilizer investigations with radio-active materials]. — Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. March 1 1915; p 50; 700 w; 35c.

Bleecker, Warren F.—*The Radium Situation.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 143; 2¼ pp; 35c.

Henahen, T. R.—*Thirteenth Biennial Report of the Bureau of Mines of the State of Colorado for* 1913 *and* 1914.—Pp. 228*.

Hess, Frank L.—*Radium, Uranium and Vanadium in* 1914. [Abst. from report of U. S. Geol. Surv., treating of the production of minerals containing these elements, and mentions that a process for producing radium at one-third the previous cost has been developed by the National Radium Inst., under the supervision of the Bureau of Mines].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 376; 800 w; 10c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Report of the Director of Bureau of Mines.* [Deals mainly with safety work, conservation of natural gas and coal, and the cheap production of radium].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 137; 1½ pp; 10c.

Hunt, John Stuart.—*Uranium-Bearing Minerals in India.* [Calls attention to discoveries of uranium and radium-bearing ores in India].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 467; 350 w; 10c.

Lind, S. C.—*Practical Methods for the Determination of Radium.* [A detailed description of the electroscope used in the analysis].—Jnl. Ind'l & Engg. Chem'y May 1915; p 406; pp 4*; 60c.

Lind, S. C.; Whittemore, C. F.—*The Radium-Uranium Ratio in Carnotites.* [Gives an electroscopic and chemical method for the determination of].—U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 88; pp 29*.

Petraschek, W. — *Der gegenwärtige Stand der Radiumproduktion aus Carnotit in den Vereinigten Staaten.* [The present position of radium production from carnotite in the United States].—Montanist. Rundschau Dec. 16 1914; p 689; 1 p; 35c.

Petrascheck, Dr. W.—*Die Natzbaren Radiumvorräte der Erde.* [The radium industry in Germany].—Montanistische Rundschau March 16 1915; p 165; pp 3½; 35c.

Sanderson, J. A.—*The Radio-active*

Content of Certain Minnesota Soils. [Gives method of determining thorium and radium].—Amer. Jnl. Sci. April 1915; p 391; pp 7; 65c.

Viol, Charles H.—*The Radium Situation in America.*—Radium March 1915; p 105; 16 pp; 35c.

THORIUM

Sanderson, J. A. — *The Radio-active Content of Certain Minnesota Soils.* [Gives method of determining thorium and radium].—Amer. Jnl. Sci. April 1915; p 391; pp 7; 65c.

MISCELLANEOUS ORES AND METALS (Unclassified)

Anderson, Olaf.—*The System Anorthite - Forsterite - Silica.* [Treats of the crystallizing of above minerals from the molten state as performed in the laboratory].—Amer. Jnl. of Scn. April 1915; p 407; pp 48*; 65c.

Beard, J. T.—*Mine Inspectors' Institute, U. S. A.* [Outlines the aim of and the proceedings at the eighth annual meeting].—Coal Age June 19 1915; p 1059; pp 1; 20c.

Beilby, G. T.—*The Hardening of Metals.* [Different treatments and combinations for making metals hard].—Faraday Soc. May 1915; p 212; pp 4; 50c.

Boalich, E. S.—*Mineral Production of California for* 1913.—Bull. No. 68, California State Mg. Bureau; 156 pp*.

Brown, A. P.; Ehrenfeld, Frederick.—*Minerals of Pennsylvania.* [This gives the mineralogic and economic value of the minerals found in Pennsylvania, together with their location].—Geol. Surv. Penn., Report No. 9; pp 160*.

Büchel, Herman.—*Die Mineralschätze der Belgischen Kongokolonie.* [Treats on the mineralization in the Belgian Congo district]. — Bergwerks-Zeitung April 10 1915; p 57; pp 2; 35c.

Burgess, G. K.; Waltenberg, R. G.—*Emmissiwity of Metals and Oxides.* [On measurements made with the micropyrometer].—U. S. Bur. Standards Scient. Paper 242; p 591; pp 15.

Bush, Faris V.—*Mining in the Pinos Altos District of New Mexico.* [Reviews the mining history of the district, but deals mainly with description of gold-mining operations, with brief mention of the occurrence of complex ores carrying lead, zinc, copper, gold and silver].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 165; 3¼ pp*; 10c.

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc, and Other Metals.* [Has tables giving values and quantities of metals mined in Canada during year 1913, particularly those mentioned in the title].—Canada Dept. Mines, No. 317; pp 77.

Dudley, Boyd, Jr.—*The Formation and Decomposition of Sulphates During Roasting.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. April 1915; p 221; pp 5*; May 1915; p 303; pp 5½* 60c.

Evans, I. P.—*Publications by Survey Authors on Metals and Non-Metals Except Fuels.* [An index of U. S. G. S. literature].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 580-P; pp 43.

Henahen, T. R.—*Thirteenth Biennial Report of the Bureau of Mines of the State of Colorado for* 1913 *and* 1914.—Pp. 228*.

Hore, Reginald E.—*The Canadian Mining Manual.* [A treatise of statistics and mineralogical information concerning the Canadian mining industry].—Mines Pub. Co., Toronto, Can.; pp 273*; book, $2.00.

Knopf, Adolph. — *A Gold-Platinum-Paladium Lode in Southern Nevada.* [A geological description of the country and the separate mines].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 620-A; pp 18*.

Lyon, D. A.; Bradford, R. H.; Arentz, S. S.; Ralston, O. C.; Larson, C. L.—*Metallurgical Treatment of the Low-Grade and Complex Ores of Utah.* [Treats on the refining of gold, silver, lead, copper, zinc, etc., in their complex forms].—U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 90; pp 39.

Lyon, Dorsey A.; Keeney, Robert M.; Cullen, Joseph F.—*The Electric Furnace in Metallurgical Work.* [Treats of the electro-thermic processes for the reduction of an ore to metal, or to a compound of the metal that is of value in itself, or is an aid in metallurgical work].—Bull. 77, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 216*.

McLeish, John.—*Annual Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913. — Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch No. 320; pp 363.

Mudd, Seeley W.—*The Boss Mine, Good Springs, Nevada.* [Treats of the geology and ore occurrences on this property. The ores carry gold, silver, copper, platinum, palladium, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 297; 750 w; 20c.

Parker, Edward W.—*Mineral Products of the United States; Review of Conditions and Output in* 1912 *and* 1913, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1913, *compiled by W. T. Thom.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:A; pp 169.

Ransome, F. L.; Gale, H. S.—*Contributions to Economic Geology.* [Short papers and reports taking up both metals and non-metals excepting fuels].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 580; pp 462*.

Rickard, T. A.—*Persistence of Ore in Depth.* [A reply to his paper read at the I of M. and M.].—Queensland Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 223; pp 2; 35c.

Schulz, I. P.—*Neue Bestimmungen der Konstanten der Fallgesetze in der nassen Aufbereitung mit Hilfe der Kinematographie und Betrachtungen über das Gleichfälligkeitsgesetz.* [New method of determining moisture in materials].—Glückauf May 8 1915; p 457; pp 7½*; May 22 1915; p 510; pp 5*; $1.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*Opportunities to Make America Metallurgically Independent.* [Calls attention to the present opportunity to increase the domestic production of certain mineral products heretofore largely imported, but which to advantage might be produced here].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 544; 1 p; 10c.

Winchell, A. N.—*Petrology and Mineral Resources of Jackson and Josephine Counties, Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore. Vol. 1, No. 5; pp 265*.

——— *Der Erzbergbau in die Turkei.* [Ore mining in Turkey].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Jan. 15 1915; p 19; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Die Berg- und Hüttenwerksproduktion Oesterreichs im Jahre 1913.* [The mine and smelter production of Austria in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau Dec. 1 1914; p 669; 4½ pp; 35c.

——— *Economic Minerals and Mining Industries of Canada.*—Report Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 78*.

——— *Mineral Output of the United Kingdom in 1913.* [Abst. from Annual Gen. Rep. on Mines and Quarries].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 8 1915; p 49; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Mineral Production of Austria in 1913.* [Statistics from Glückauf on mine and metallurgical production for 1911, 1912 and 1913].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 278; 200 w; 25c.

NON-METALS.

CHAPTER IX.

Fuels and By-Products.

COAL

Coal Fields and Mining

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District No.* 3. [This treats mostly on underground work and hoisting and has some tables of useful information].—Ill. State Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 9; pp 30*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District No.* 6. [Describes various underground operations used in Illinois coal mines].—State Geol. Surv. Bull. 8, Nov. 1914; pp 49*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District IV, Illinois.* [Methods of mining, ventilating, timbering, blasting, etc., are described].—Ill. Geol. Surv. Bull. 12; pp 57*.

Bauer, Julius.—*Russlands Steinkohlenvorkommen und deren Ausbeutung.* [Describes Russia's anthracite fields and companies, including their dividends].—Der Kohleninteressent March 15 1915; p 41; pp 1½; April 1 1915; p 49; pp 1½; April 15 1915; p 57; pp 1½; $1.05.

Beard, J. T.—*Mine Inspectors' Institute, U. S. A.* [Outlines the aim of and the proceedings at the eighth annual meeting].—Coal Age June 19 1915; p 1059; pp 1; 20c.

Becker, W. A.—*Centrifugal Pumps in Coal Mines.* [Discusses the design and operation of the volute and multistage centrifugal pump].—Coal Age May 1 1915; p 757; pp 3*; 20c.

Beddow, Rees H.—*Annual Report of the State Mine Inspector of New Mexico;* year ending Oct. 31 1914; pp 56.

Brown, E. O. Forster.—*Coal Mining in Mexico.* [Reviews the principal districts in general and gives the costs and methods of operation].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. April 16 1915; p 525; pp 3½*; 35c.

Burrows, J. S.—*The Coal Fields of Ohio.* [A description of the Ohio coal fields containing the best authenticated data].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 124; 2 pp*; 20c.

Burrows, J. S.—*The Coal Fields of West Virginia.* [Describing the geology, importance of districts and the more important railroads].—Coal Age April 17 1915; p 670; pp 3*; 20c.

Cady, Gilbert H.—*Coal Resources of District* 1 (*Longwall, Illinois*). [Has chapters on general and economic geology with diamond drill records of the various counties].—State Geol. Surv. Univ. Ill. Bull. 10; pp 149*.

Cady, G. H.—*Coal Resources of District* 1 *(Longwall) Illinois.* [Takes up the deposits in the various fields of the district].—Ill. Geol. Surv. Bull. 10; pp 149*.

Carpenter, C. B.—*Electric Shot Firing in Kansas.* [A method of firing throughout the mine with electricity].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 596; pp 2½*; 30c.

Clark, Robert G.—*Arching in Collieries.* [Describes conditions that have to be contended with underground].—Colly. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 292; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Cooper, M. D.—*Electric Shotfiring in Bituminous Mines.*—Coal Age Feb. 6 1915; p 255; 1 p*; 20c.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Tour Through European Coal Mines.* [Belgians recommend stone dusting. Systematic timbering generally employed. Miners' wages much less than in America. Girls employed to pick slate].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 110; 3¼ pp*; 20c.

De Wolfe, E. C.—*A Square Working-Place with an Overcutting Machine.* [Gives a method of working with the overcutting machine].—Coal Age April 24 1915; p 714; pp 2½*; 20c.

DeWolfe, E. C.—*Spruce River Coal Company Operations in Coal River, W. Va.* [Describes completely the practice in vogue at this mine].—C. Tr. Bull. May 1 1915; p 29; pp 6*; 25c.

Dick, W. J.—*Notes on Coal Mining in Nova Scotia.* (Paper read before Western branch Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Bull. 33 Canadian Mg. Inst. Jan. 1915; p 60; 8 pp; 35c.

Donkin, Hiram.—*Report of the Mines of Nova Scotia,* 1914. [Contains report

of the mines and quarries of Nova Scotia, and summary of reports from deputy inspectors and others, for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 1914].—Report Dept. of Public Works and Mines, Nova Scotia; pp 167*.

Dowling, D. B.—*Coal Fields and Coal Resources of Canada.* [Results of coal tests, description of veins and properties of coal in various districts].—Canada Geol. Surv. Memoir 59; pp 174*.

Evans, George D.—*R. R. White Coal Co. Mines.* [Describes the methods and equipment of some well managed coal mines in the New River, W. Va., field].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 401; 6⅔ pp*; 35c.

Folprecht, H.—*Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Südrandes des Mährischlesischpolnischen Kohlenbeckens.* [Reviews the results of drilling and discusses the geology of the coal seams in southern Mährisch-Ostrau].—Montanist. Rundschau June 1 1915; p 393; pp 8*; 35c.

Frech, F.—*Mineralvorkommen Anatoliens.* [The occurrence of coal, oil and phosphates in Anatoliens]. — Glückauf May 8 1915; p 464; pp 6; 50c.

Gleason, F. A.—*Occurrence of Coal in the Northern Anthracite Fields.* [Reviews the history of and treats on the present mining methods]. — Penn. State Mg. Quar'ly April 1915; p 127; pp 9; 35c.

Glover, Percy S.—*Surface Earthing at Scottish Mines.* (Paper read before Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs. West of Scotland Branch).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Jan. 1 1915; p 20; 1⅔ pp*; 35c.

Grady, W. H.—*Cost Factors in Coal Production.* [Describes various methods of operation and gives cost and production data on the same].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 1035; pp 38*; 35c.

Gray, F. W.—*The Coal Trade in Nova Scotia in* 1914: *A Resume.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 41; 5¼ pp*; 25c.

Hardy, Wm.—*Mining Practice in the Longwall District of Illinois.* [Treats on the gob fire, timbering and costs].—Coal Trade Bull. April 1 1915; p 27; pp 2; 25c. *try in Germany.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1914;

Harrington, C. F.—*New System for Burning Powdered Coal in Metallurgical Furnaces.* [The use of powdered coal with air].—Engg. News May 27 1915; p 1028; pp 2*; 25c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Report of the Director of Bureau of Mines.* [Deals mainly with safety work, conservation of natural gas and coal, and the cheap production of radium].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 137; 1½ pp; 10c.

Holmes, Henry.—*The Transformation of a Durham Colliery.* [Shows how the management have completed the undertaking at the Murton Colliery].—Colly Guard. May 21 1915; p 1003; pp 1¾*; 35c.

Jacobs, E. *Coal Mining in British Columbia in* 1914.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 28; 2¾ pp; 25c.

Johnson, R. G.—*Lining and Sealing the Wet Jed Shafts, Near Welch, W. Va.* [Describes an instance of lining a wet shaft with reinforced concrete and then forcing grout under pressure into the space between the lining and the rock].—Coal Age Jan. 2 1915; p 2; 5 pp*; 25c.

Jones, W. W.—*Equipment and Operation of a New Utah (Coal) Mine.*—Coal Age Feb. 27 1915; p 362; 5 pp*; 25c.

Jordan, H. K.—*The South Wales Coal Field.* [Abridged from paper read before South Wales Inst. Eng.].—Colly. Guard. April 23 1915; p 873; pp 1¾*; 35c.

Keighley, Fred C.—*Mining Coal Under Friable Roof in Connection with a Very Soft Floor or Bottom.*—C. Tr. Bull May 1 1915; p 47; pp 4; 25c.

King, Charles B.—*Russia: Its Future as a Coal and Iron Producer.* [Gives details of present development and immediate probabilities].—Engg. Mag. Jan. 1915; p 481; 12 pp*; 35c.

Leblanc, F. L.—*Longwall Mining in Alberta.* [Discusses the method of mining in a general way].—Coal Age April 24 1915; p 712; pp 2*; 20c.

Mikesell, H. S.—*Value of Daily Cost Sheets.* [Illustrates a daily cost sheet form and points out its advantages].—Coal Age May 15 1915; p 838; pp 2½; 20c.

Padour, Ing. A.—*Matznahmen zur Abwendung und Einschränkung der Schwimmsandeinbrüche im nordwestböhmischen Braunkohlenreviere.* [Treats on a survey of the coal districts of northwestern Bohemia and takes up some of the geology of the formation].—Montanist. Rundschau April 1915; p 205; pp 5*; 35c.

Padour, I. A.—*Matznahmen zur Abwendung und Einschränkung der Schwimmsandeinbrüche im Nordwestböhmischen Braunkohlenreviere.* [On the method used in getting around quicksand in excavating in the coal regions or northwestern Bohemia].—Montanist. Rundschau April 16 1915; p 253; pp 6*; May 1 1915; p 285; pp 1*; May 16 1915; p 328; pp 5*; $1.05.

Paton, J. D.—*Modern Developments in Hydraulic Stowing.* [Its application in

the Staffordshire and District coal fields, England, and the recovery of abandoned coal].—Colly. Guard. April 23 1915; p 859; pp 1*; 35c.

Phelps, C. C.—*Driving Gangways in Anthracite Mines, Pennsylvania, by Improved Methods.* [Discusses the use of Jackhamer drills and portable electric compressors].—May 29 1915; p 926; pp 1½*; 20c.

Phelps, C. C.—*Some Jackhamer Successes in Rock Drilling.* [Describes their use in sinking mostly].—Comp. Air June 1915; p 7628; pp 3*; 20c.

Phelps, Charles C.—*Some Successes in Rock Drilling.* [The uses of the Jackhamer drill in the coal mines.]—Coal Age April 3 1915; p 596; pp 2*; 20c.

Pilkington, Charles; Wood, Percy Lee. —*Sinking by the Drop-Shaft Method.* [Describes the sinking of the Astley Green shaft by means of the drop-shaft method and underhanging tubbing].—Colly. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 303; 6 pp*; 35c.

Price, William Z.—*Coal Stripping in Kansas.* [Describes different methods in operation for raising the coal from the excavations].—Colly. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 285; 3 pp*; 35c.

Price, William Z.—*Mining in the Broad Top Coal Field, Pennsylvania.* [Describes the geology and methods of mining used].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 517; pp 5*; 35c.

Price, William Z.—*Operations in the New River Field, West Virginia.* [Gives a set of safety rules employed, besides a general description of the mine surface lay-out].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 533; pp 5½*; 35c.

Price, William Z.—*Surveying in Anthracite Mines.* [A description of office methods and calculations].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 541; pp 3*; 35c.

Ravey, Martin J.—*The Peace River Country, Canada.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1 1915; 1½ pp; 35c.

Reynolds, Sim.—*Concrete in Mine Work.* [Describes method of building strong and tight concrete stoppings of cheap material such as is usually at hand].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 407; 1⅓ p*; 35c.

Roan, J. M.—*Coal Mining in Ohio During* 1914. [Detailed account of the activities of the Industrial Commission of Ohio, Department of Inspection, Division of Mines, for the fiscal year ending Nov. 15, 1914. More than two-thirds of all accidents attributable to falls of roof].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 118; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Roderick, James E.—*Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania,* 1913. [In two volumes: Part I, Anthracite; Part II, Bituminous].—Harrisburg, Pa.; Part I, 606 pp; Part II, 1078 pp*.

Sampson, R. J.—*Harlan Coal Field in Southeastern Kentucky.* [Describes the geology of the region and the coal and the extent to which it is developed].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 371; 3 pp; 35c.

Siddall, Frank N.—*Some Notes on Supporting the Roof in Coal Mines.* [From paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.].—Colly. Guard. March 12 1915; p 539; 1½ p; 35c; Coal Trade Bull. April 15 1915; p 58; pp 3*; 25c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Thirty-Fifth Annual Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year Ended* June 30 1914.—Report, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 163*.

Springer, J. F.—*Sydney, Cape Breton, Coal Fields, Nova Scotia.* [Reviews the field, its production, operations, transportation, etc.].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 581; pp 4*; 30c.

Stirling, John T.—*Coal Mining in Alberta in* 1914. [Abstract from Bull. Canadian Mg. Inst.].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 38; 600 w; 25c.

Symons, S. W.—*The Air-Lift Pump for Coal Mines.* [Describes the installation and use of an air lift pump in coal mines].—Coal Age May 1 1915; p 754; pp 3*; 20c.

Thomas, W. P.—*A Modern Coal Mine in Iowa.* [Takes up the construction in general].—Coal Age May 29 1915; p 920; pp 2*; 20c.

Wadleigh, F. R.—*The Hampton Roads Coals.* [Describes and gives history of the development of the Pocahontas Flat Top coal field. Particular attention is given to a study of the quality of the different coals in the field].—Coal Age Jan. 23 1915; p 165; 4 pp*; Feb. 27 1915; p 375; 3 pp*; 40c.

Watts, A. C.—*Driving Rock Tunnels at a Utah Coal Mine.* [Treats of drilling, compressed-air supply, ventilation, labor, costs, etc.].—Coal Age Feb. 13 1915; p 278; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Whildin, W. G.—*Mining Steep Thick Coal Beds.* [Abst. of paper read at Pottsville meeting of Anthracite section of A. I. M. E., describing methods in use by the Lehigh Coal & Navigation Co. in the Panther Creek valley, Pa.].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 354; 11 pp*; 35c; Coal Trade Bull. April 15 1915; p 47; pp 6; 25c.

Williams, M. J.—*Crushing Coal at the*

Mines. [Treats on the necessity of crushing coal for its screenings].—Coal Age June 5 1915; p 969; pp 2; 20c.

Willis, R. H.—*Turbine Pumps for Colliery Pumping.* (Paper read before Natl. Assn. Colly. Mangrs.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Jan. 1 1915; p 23; 1 p; 35c.

Woodworth, R. B.—*Mine Timbering in Steel.*—Coal Age April 3 1915; p 582; pp 2*; 20c.

——— *Bericht des Rheinisch-Westfälischen Kohlen-Syndikats über das Geschäftsjahr* 1914. [An account of the companies on the Westphalian Rhine].—Glückauf May 15 1915; p 487; pp 4; 50c.

——— *Coal Mining in Alberta During* 1914. [Abstract].—Mine, Q. & Derrick March 3 1915; p 97; 3½ pp; 35c.

——— *Coal Mining in the Transvaal.* [Treats of production and methods of mining].—S. Afr. Eng. Feb. 27 1915; p 31; 2¼ p*; 35c.

——— *Scandinavian Mining and Metallurgical Notes.*—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 520; 750 w; 25c.

——— *Scientific Pillar Robbing Increases Coal Recovery.* [The Pocahontas field gets 90% of the coal without adding to the cost of the work].—Bk. D. March 6 1915; p 181; 1⅙ p*; 30c.

——— *Stripping at the National Colliery.*—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 598; pp 1½*; 30c.

Transport and Haulage

Anderson, A. R.—*A Mine with a Haulage Schedule.* [Mentions Sterling Coal Co. running motors on scheduled time and the efficiency of the system].—Coal Age April 3 1915; p 602; pp 2*; 20c.

Brasack, William.—*Retarding Conveyor at a West Virginia Mine.* [Dwells on a rope conveyor 1410 ft. long].—Coal Age June 5 1915; p 965; pp 2*; 20c.

De Wolfe, E. C.—*Electric Gathering Locomotives.* [Aside from economy considerations, the gathering locomotive is a physical necessity if large outputs of coal are to be handled. Old mines can be equipped with such locomotives as well as newer operations. These machines have a multitude of uses].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 415; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Dickson, James.—*Longwall Conveyor and Loader for Thin Seams.* [A sectional coal conveyor and loader that is moved forward following the face. The results obtained by its use have been quite satisfactory and the cost of production has been reduced].—Coal Age Feb. 27 1915; p 368; 1¾ pp*; 20c.

Dunlop, R. R.—*The Electric Mine Locomotive and Its Motor Equipment.* [Treats on the haulage capacity of locomotives].—Coal Age June 26 1915; p 1097; pp 1½; 20c.

Richards, F. S.—*Economy in Mine Haulage.* [Mules are now being supplanted by locomotives for transporting coal underground. Storage-battery machines in this service reduce the cost of coal moving about three-fifths].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 413; 1 p*; 20c.

Springer, J. F.—*Sydney, Cape Breton, Coal Fields, Nova Scotia.* [Reviews the field, its production, operations, transportation, etc.].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 581; pp 4*; 30c.

——— *Gasoline Locomotive Haulage.* [The cost compared with mule haulage at Trosper coal mines in Bradel, Ky.].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 547; pp 1*; 35c.

——— *Gasoline Mine Haulage as Compared with Mule Haulage.* [Comparison of costs of coal transportation with mules and with a gasoline locomotive showed a difference in favor of mechanical haulage of 19.17 cts. per ton mile. The yearly saving effected is estimated as $3772, while the output was materially increased].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 412; 1¼ p*; 20c.

——— *Storage-Battery Locomotives in a Developing Mine.* [Treats of the use of storage-battery locomotives in the new mine of the Nokomis Coal Co. at Nokomis, Ill.]—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 123; 500 w; 20c.

——— *The Storage-Battery Locomotive.* [Editorial discussing the use and economy of these locomotives for mine use].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 430; 800 w; 20c.

——— *Underground Transport Methods on the Rand.* [Describes the haulage system and cars and hoisting].—Coll'y Guard May 14 1915; p 1015; pp 3*; 35c.

Hoisting

Brown, Ray E.—*The Alternating-Current Coal Hoist.* [Abst. from paper read March 15, 1915, at A. I. E. E. and to be revised and reread on April 15, 1915].—Proc. Amer. Inst. Elect. Eng. April 1915; p 615; pp 8*; 35c.

Greenfield, R. C.—*Notable Hoisting Installations.* [Describes some radical departures in the design and operation of mine hoists. One of the plants is capable of handling 4000 tons of coal in 8 hours

from a depth of more than 400 ft.].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 421; 1½ p*; 20c.

Hobart, R. E.—*Electric Shaft Hoists Installed by the Lehigh Coal & Navigation Co.* [After a careful test of a steam mine hoist it was decided that if the manufacturer's guarantees could be realized electric hoisting would be a paying proposition. An electric hoist built to exacting specifications was accordingly installed and has proved entirely satisfactory].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 402; 5 pp*; 20c.

Snyder, W. T. — *Electrically-Driven Hoist Controllers.* [Has drawings and curves].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 4 1915; p 781; pp 1⅔*; 35c.

Preparation, Handling, Marketing, Storage

Adams, H. C.—*Standardization of Coal Preparation.* [International Railway Fuel Assn. paper].—Coal Tr. Bull. June 1915; p 27; pp 2½; 25c.

Allen, Andrews.—*The New (Coal) Mining Plant at Bicknell, Ind.*—Coal Age March 27 1915; p 530; 4¼ pp*; 20c.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District No. 6.* [Describes various underground operations used in Illinois coal mines].—State Geol. Surv. Bull. 8, Nov. 1914; pp 49*.

Bell, G. G.—*The Storage of Coal.* [Is a description of a concrete and steel structure].—Electrician June 18 1915; p 382; pp 1½*; 35c.

Bohn, O. H.—*Coal Washer for No. 8 Mine, Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co.* [Gives some details of the crushing, screening, picking and washing machinery].—Coal Age March 20 1915; p 495; 2 pp*; 20c.

Brown, E. O. Forster.—*Coal Mining in Mexico.* [Reviews the principal districts in general and gives the costs and methods of operation].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. April 16 1915; p 525; pp 3½*; 35c.

Brown, G. M.—*Coal Preparation in Oklahoma.* [Classifies into three sizes and describes the washing].—Coal Age June 26 1915; p 1090; pp 2*; 20c.

Butler, J. E.—*A Kentucky Mining Success.* [Treats on the handling of the product at an up-to-date mine].—Coal Age May 8 1915; p 798; pp 2*; 20c.

DeWolfe, E. C.—*Spruce River Coal Company Operations in Coal River, W. Va.* [Describes completely the practice in vogue at this mine].—C. Tr. Bull. May 1 1915; p 29; pp 6*; 25c.

DeWolfe, E. C.—*Tipple Equipment for a Modest Tonnage.* [A general description of the plant].—Coal Age June 5 1915; p 977; pp 2*; 20c.

Evans, George D.—*R. R. White Coal Co. Mines.* [Describes the methods and equipment of some well managed coal mines in the New River, W. Va., field].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 401; 6⅓ pp*; 35c.

Fieldner, Arno C.—*Notes on the Sampling and Analysis of Coal.*—Tech. Paper 76, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 61*.

Gregory, T. W. D.—*Notes on Sampling.* [Deals with minerals, gas and coal, particularly slack].—Coll'y Guard. June 4 1915; p 1168; pp 2; 35c.

Holbrook, E. A.—*The Wendell Continuous Centrifugal Dryer.* [Treats of early history of development of the machine; difficulties to be overcome in continuous drying of washed coal. Also gives detailed description of the dryer and its continuous operation, together with tabulated results of an installation of three of these machines].—Coal Age March 13 1915; p 456; 2¼ pp*; 20c.

Holl, Julius S.—*Storing Bituminous Coal at the Mine.* [Making a stock pile with a locomotive crane].—Coal Age June 19 1915; p 1054; pp 1½*; 20c.

Holmes, Henry.—*The Transformation of a Durham Colliery.* [Shows how the management has re-modeled the undertaking at the Murton Colliery].—Coll'y Guard. May 21 1915; p 1065; pp 1½*; 35c.

Lawry, Ray G.—*Standard Coal Preparation.* [Treats on the grading of coal].—Coal Age April 3 1915; p 579; pp 2*; 20c.

Miller, R. G.—*A Western Preparation Plant.* [Gives drawings and description of a screening plant].—Coal Age June 19 1915; p 1052; pp 2*; 20c.

Ourand, W. R.—*An Eastern Preparation Plant.*—Coal Age June 26 1915; p 1095; pp 1*; 20c.

Raymond, Miner.—*Loading Bituminous Coal.* [A device for loading railroad cars].—Coal Age June 5 1915; p 967; pp 2½*; 20c.

Read, R. G.—*Efficient Tipple Arrangement.* [An installation to handle a large tonnage with a small amount of labor and initial investment].—Coal Age June 26 1915; p 1096; pp 1*; 20c.

Reisser, H.—*Evolution of Coal Preparation in West Virginia.* [Describes conveyors and sizing equipment for the obtaining of a large, clean product].—Coal Age June 5 1915; p 960; pp 4*; 20c.

Reisser, H.—*New Tipple at Havaco,*

W. Va. [An up-to-date structure as nearly fireproof as possible].—Coal Age June 12 1915; p 1012; pp 3*; 20c.

Reisser, H.—*The Main Island Creek Coal Co.'s No. 4 Tipple.* [Describes details of a modern steel tipple having three kick-back dumps and an elaborate arrangement of screens].—Coal Age Jan. 30 1915; p 192; 3¼ pp*; 20c.

Richards, L. S.—*Coal Preparation at New Mine of Old Ben Mining Corporation.*—Coal Age April 3 1915; p 586; pp 3*; 20c.

Roberts, Warren R.—*Plant of the Nokomis Coal Co.* [Describes a plant designed to handle and prepare a large output of coal].—Coal Age March 13 1915; p 450; 2¾ pp*; 20c.

Russell, W. S.—*The Clemens Coal Co.'s Stripping Plant near Minden, Missouri.* [A description of the equipment in general].—Excavating Eng. May 1915; p 291; pp 2*; 20c.

Shubart, B.—*Coal Preparation in the Rocky Mountain Field.* [The practice of crushing and washing coal].—Coal Age June 5 1915; p 971; pp 3*; 20c.

Springer, J. F.—*A Big Consumer's Storage Yard.* [Describes the storage yard for handling large quantities of coal at the New York Edison Co.'s plant at Shadyside, N. J.].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 345; 4 pp*; 35c.

Thomas, W. P.—*A Modern Coal Mine in Iowa.* [Takes up the construction in general].—Coal Age May 29 1915; p 920; pp 2*; 20c.

Williams, M. J.—*Crushing Coal at the Mines.* [Treats on the necessity of crushing coal for its screenings].—Coal Age June 5 1915; p 969; pp 2; 20c.

——— *A Home-Made Coal Unloader.* [Adapted particularly to clay plants].—B. & C. Record June 1 1915; p 1042; pp 3*; 30c.

——— *Bituminous Coal Storage.* [Gives details of storage under water and construction of storage pits].—Colly. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 298; 4 pp*; 35c.

——— *Coal-Shipping Plant at Port Talbot, South Wales.* [For loading on to boats].—Coll'y Guard. June 18 1915; p 1271; pp 3*; 35c.

——— *Coal Washing Plant at Manners Colliery, Ilkeston.* [Treats on the machinery and order of operation].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. April 30 1915; p 597; pp 1*; 35c.

——— *New Heapstead and Screens at Choppington Colliery.* [A concise description, plans and illustrations of the plant].—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. April 2 1915; p 476; pp 1½*; 35c.

——— *Stone Grinding Plant at Cadeby Main Colliery.* [Illustrates and gives plans of the plant with a description].—The Colly. Guard. March 26 1915; p 647; pp 1½*; 35c.

Mechanical Cutters

Bart, John G.—*Working With a New Type of Coal Cutter.* [Results obtained with a machine that cuts an 8-in. kerf in the bone parting of a 6-ft. seam of bituminous coal].—Coal Age Feb. 27 1915; p 370; 2 pp*; 20c.

Gibson, A. H.—*A New Entry-Driving Machine.*—Coal Age Jan. 2 1915; p 11; 2 pp*; 20c.

Lowry, R. A.—*Deep Undercutting with Mining Machines.*—Coal Age April 3 1915; p 577; pp 1½*; 20c.

Small, H. H.—*The Goodman Straight Face Center Cutting or Over-Cutting Coal Mining Machine.* [Paper read before the Kentucky Mining Inst.].—Coal Tr. Bull. June 1 1915; p 43; pp 7½*; 35c.

Walker, S. F.—*Electrically Driven British Longwall Coal Cutters.* [Describes in detail the method of transmitting alternating current to the machine and the kind of resistance employed in starting].—Coal Age Feb. 13 1915; p 286; 4 pp*; 20c.

——— *The Cost of Mining Coal.* [Presents chart showing the cost of lump and mine-run coal for all types of mining machines and mining rates, with explanation].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 122; 1 p*; 20c.

Power General

Foley, F. J.—*Electrification of the Small Mine.* [An actual instance where installation of electricity reduced the power cost per ton].—Coal Age April 3, 1915; p 575; pp 2*; 20c.

Hay, Thomas Robson.—*Central-Station Power in Coal-Mining Operations.* [Shows advantages of purchased power to coal companies, one being that it removes the burden of isolated plant operation].—Eng. Mag. March 1915; p 833; 16 pp*; 35c.

Lonsdale, T. P.—*Gas Engines at Malton Collieries, England.* [National Association of Colliery Managers' paper].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 28 1915; p 750; pp 1⅛*; 35c.

Revilla, Jose.—*La Fuerza Motriz en las Minas de Carbon.* [Describes the motive power as used in the coal mines of Spain].

—Revista Minera, March 8 1915; p 113; pp 1½; 35c.

Rush, R. M.—*Small Steam Turbines at Coal-Mine Power Plants.* [Describes the advantages of the turbine].—Coal Age May 29 1915; p 928; pp 2¼*; 20c.

——— *Central Station Power in Coal Mines; from Westinghouse Electric Co.'s Bull.* 3902-A. [Treats on power costs].—The Coal Trade Bull. April 1 1915; p 47; pp 6; 25c.

——— *Use of Natural Gas at the Well.* [Abst. from Bureau of Mines Bulletin].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1166; pp ¾; 10c.

Electricity in Coal Mines

Brown, Ray E.—*The Alternating Current Coal Hoist.* [Abst. from paper read March 15, 1915, at A. I. E. E. and to be revised and reread on April 15, 1915].—Proc. Amer. Inst. Elect. Eng. April 1915; p 615; pp 8*; 35c.

Carpenter, C. B.—*Electric Shot Firing in Kansas.* [A method of firing throughout the mine with electricity].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 596; pp 2½*; 30c.

Cooper, M. D.—*Electric Shotfiring in Bituminous Mines.*—Coal Age Feb. 6 1915; p 255; 1 p*; 20c.

Corlett, G. S.—*Colliery Electric Lighting.* [Describes and discusses the subject in general].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 7 1915; p 645; pp 2; 35c.

De Wolfe, E. C.—*Electric Gathering Locomotives.* [Aside from economy considerations, the gathering locomotive is a physical necessity if large outputs of coal are to be handled. Old mines can be equipped with such locomotives as well as newer operations. These machines have a multitude of uses].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 415; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Dunlop, R. R.—*The Electric Mine Locomotive and Its Motor Equipment.* [Treats on the haulage capacity of locomotives].—Coal Age June 26 1915; p 1097; pp 1½; 20c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Some Electrical Installations in* 1914. [Briefly reviews some of the electrical installations made in the mines of the United States].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 35; 7 pp*; 10c.

Foley, F. J.—*Electrification of the Small Mine.* [An actual instance where installation of electricity reduced the power cost per ton].—Coal Age April 3 1915; p 575; pp 2*; 20c.

Hobart, R. E.—*Electric Shaft Hoists Installed by the Lehigh Coal & Navigation Co.* [After a careful test of a steam mine hoist it was decided that if the manufacturer's guarantees could be realized electric hoisting would be a paying proposition. An electric hoist built to exacting specifications was accordingly installed and has proved entirely satisfactory].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 402; 5 pp*; 20c.

Pratt, John I.—*What Is a Safe Voltage in Mines?* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Jan. 1 1915; p 29; 1 p; 25c.

Shearer, David R.—*Electricity in Coal Mining.* [Treats briefly on the theory of electricity but mostly on its application in coal mines].—McGraw-Hill Book Co., N. Y.; pp 84*; book, $1.50.

Smith, H. W.—*Problems of an Electrically Operated Coal Mine.* [Showing power losses in transmitting the current].—Coal Age May 8 1915; p 807; pp 2*; 20c.

Snyder, W. T. — *Electrically-Driven Hoist Controllers.* [Has drawings and curves].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 4 1915; p 782; pp 1⅔*; 35c.

Springer, J. F.—*Sydney, Cape Breton, Coal Fields, Nova Scotia.* [Reviews the field, its production, operations, transportation, etc.].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 581; pp 4*; 30c.

——— *Central Station Power in Coal Mines; from Westinghouse Electric Co.'s Bull.* 3902-A. [Treats on power costs].—The Coal Trade Bull. April 1 1915; p 47; pp 6; 25c.

——— *Electricity in Nova Scotia Mines.* [Describes electricity in coal mines only].—Can. Mg. Jnl. April 1 1915; p 210; pp 1; 35c.

——— *Electric Signaling in Mines.* [Reviews the danger of electrical signaling].—Colly. Guard, April 23 1915; p 855; pp 2½*; 35c.

——— *Procedure for Establishing a List of Permissible Miners' Safety Lamps.* [Describes the character of the tests and fees charged by the government].—U. S. Bur. Mines, Schedule 7; pp 10.

——— *The Storage-Battery Locomotive.* [Editorial discussing the use and economy of these locomotives for mine use].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 430; 800 w; 20c.

Explosions, Mine Fires, Gases, Etc.

Adams, Frank D.—*Coal Waste in Canada; and Its Conservation Problem.* [From report to Commission of Conservation, Canada, from its Committee on Minerals].—Can. Engr. Feb. 18 1915; p 272; 2½ pp; 35c.

Ashworth, James.—*Colliery Explo-*

sions. [Paper read before the Vancouver Chamber of Mines on coal dust and its explosions underground].—Mg. & Engg. Rec. May 1 1915; p 64; pp 4½*; 35c.

Cartlidge, Oscar.—*Rescue Operations after Royalton, Ill., Explosion and Their Lessons.* [The rescue work of the Royalton explosion was performed almost entirely by the aid of breathing apparatus. The only failure was due to a chance being taken with spent apparatus].—Coal Age Jan. 30 1915; p 114; 2¾ pp*; 20c.

Cremer, Richard.—*Die Verwendung von nicht brennbarem Staub und andern Mitteln zur Bekämpfung von Kohlenstaubexplosionen.* [The use of non-combustible dust and other means in combating coal-dust explosions].—Glückauf Jan. 30 1915; p 105; 10½ pp*; Feb. 6; p 134; 5½ pp*; Feb. 20; p 186; 6 pp*; $1.50.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Tour Through European Coal Mines.* [Belgians recommend stone dusting. Systematic timbering generally employed. Miners' wages much less than in America. Girls employed to pick slate].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 110; 3¼ pp*; 20c.

Hardy, Wm.—*Mining Practice in the Longwall District of Illinois.* [Treats on the gob fire, timbering and costs].—Coal Trade Bull. April 1 1915; p 27; pp 2; 25c.

Hass, Frank.—*Mine Gases.* [Paper read at Huntington meeting, W. Va. Mg. Inst., on some new viewpoints on the origin, occurrence, and behavior of gases usually found in coal mines].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 375; 4 pp; 35c.

Meguro, S.—*Report on the Explosion at the Hojo Colliery, Japan.* [[Reviews the mine, its workings and the explosion].—Coll'y Guard. April 30 1915; p 907; pp 3*; May 7 1915; p 964; pp 1½; 70c.

Meguro, S.—*The Hojo Coal Mine in Japan—I.* [Treats on the explosion in the mine Dec. 15, 1914].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 575; pp 6*; 30c.

Morgan, J. D.—*Coal-Dust Explosions.* [Abst. of paper read before N. Staffordshire Inst. Mg. & Mech. Engrs.].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. March 19 1915; p 398; 1⅞ pp*; 35c.

Morgan, J. D.—*Coal-Dust Explosion Experiments.* [Discusses the effects of density of dust cloud and roughness of surface of mine on pressure of explosion].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 549; pp 3*; 35c.

Oriol, Rafael.—*La Explosion de Grisu de la Mina de Cabeza de Vaca.* [An article in Spanish regarding the explosion of fire damp in the above mine].—Revista Minera March 21 1915; p 137; pp 4½; 35c.

Rice, George S.—*American Coal Dust Investigations.* [Paper read before the A. I. M. E.].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 11 1915; p 812; pp 4*; 35c. Coll'y Guard. June 11 1915; p 1222; p 3*; 35c.

Verner, John.—*The Air Factor in Dust Explosions.* [Discusses the effects of ventilating air currents and gives various experiments on the same].—Coal Age May 29 1915; p 922; pp 3¼; 20c.

White, I. C.; Beard, J. T., and Others.—*Mine Gases.* [Discussion on Mr. Hass' paper read before West Virginia Mg. Inst. in Colly. Engr. for Feb.].—Colly. Eng. March 1915; p 436; 5⅛ pp; 35c.

——— *Die Ursachen der Häufigkeit von Schlagwetterexplosionen in neuerer Zeit.* [The causes of the frequency of firedamp explosions in recent times].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 25 1915; p 57; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Explosion Tests in Government Experimental Mine at Bruceton, Pa.* [Editorial].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 141; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Field Coal-Dust Explosion Gallery.* [On experiments with coal dust in experimental tunnels].—Coal Age May 15 1915; p 840; pp 1½*; 20c.

——— *Investigations of the Explosibility of Coal Dust.* [Editorial].—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 95; 750 w; 10c.

——— *London Meeting of the Institution of Mining Engineers.* [Contains discussion on coal dust experiments and oil field drilling].—Coll'y Guard. June 18 1915; p 1269; pp 2⅝; 35c.

Lighting, Signaling

Corlett, G. S.—*Colliery Electric Lighting.* [Describes and discusses the subject in general].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 7 1915; p 645; pp 2; 35c.

Paul, John W.—*American Made Miners' Safety Lamps.* [Abst. from report of U. S. Bureau of Mines, calling attention to investigative work of the Bureau with safety lamps, pointing out that now that patents on some foreign lamps have expired, equally efficient lamps are being made in the United States].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 365; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Electric Signaling in Mines.* [Reviews the danger of electrical signaling].—Colly. Guard, April 23 1915; p 855; pp 2½*; 35c.

——— *Procedure for Establishing a List of Permissible Miners' Safety Lamps.* [Describes the character of the tests and

fees charged by the government].—U. S. Bur. Mines, Schedule 7; pp 10.

Ventilation

Benito, Fernando.—*Notas Acerca de la Ventilacion de Minas de Carbon.* [Notes on coal mine ventilation]. — Revista Minera May 1 1915; p 201; pp 3½*; 35c.

Bryson, Thomas.—*The Testing of Ventilating Fans.* [Trans. Mg. Inst. of Scot. and Inst. of Mg. Eng.].—Colly. Eng. April 1915; p 465; pp 3*; 35c.

Clifford, William.—*Reversing Main Air-Currents.* [Shows importance of having means for reversal independent of the fan and describes the method used].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 544; pp 2*; 35c.

Cooper, M. D.—*Check Doors.* [Describes the construction and arrangement of a check door for deflecting a portion of the air current in a coal mine].—Coal Age Jan. 23 1915; p 169; 1 p*; 20c.

Cooper, M. D.—*Ventilating the Face of Entries.* [Describes a method for ventilating the face of entries in coal mines].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 116; 1 p*; 20c.

Shaw, R. J.—*Typhoon Blowers for Mine Auxiliary Ventilation..* [Particularly coal mines].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 4 1915; p 773; pp 2*; 35c.

Watts, A. C.—*Driving Rock Tunnels at a Utah Coal Mine.* [Treats of drilling, compressed-air supply, ventilation, labor, costs, etc.].—Coal Age Feb. 13 1915; p 278; 3½ pp*; 20c.

——— *How to Govern Ventilation of Coal Mines.* [Abst. from Miners' Circular 16, U. S. Bureau of Mines, giving some precautions in regard to the proper ventilation of coal mines].—Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 213; 700 w; 10c.

Accidents

Cartlidge, Oscar.—*Rescue Operations after Royalton, Ill., Explosion and Their Lessons.* [The rescue work of the Royalton explosion was performed almost entirely by the aid of breathing apparatus. The only failure was due to a chance being taken with spent apparatus].—Coal Age Jan. 30 1915; p 114; 2¾ pp*; 20c.

Fay, Albert H.—*Coal Mine Fatalities in the United States.* [Contains statistics, etc., on the accidents occurring during 1914].—U. S. Bur. Mines, pp 31; Coal Age Feb. 27 1915; p 366; 500 w; 20c.

Fay, A. H.—*Fatalities at Coal Mines During* 1914 *Compared with Previous Years.*—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 409; 500 w; 10c.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States.* —Bur. Mines Jan. 1915; pp 12.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Report on Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States February,* 1915.—U. S. Bur. Mines; pp 12.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of Mines to the Secretary of the Interior, for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 101.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Report of the Director of Bureau of Mines.* [Deals mainly with safety work, conservation of natural gas and coal, and the cheap production of radium].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 137; 1½ pp; 10c.

McCrystle, J. — *Forestalling Underground Fires at the Lansford Collieries.* [Describes a system of using maps showing places of safety; paper read before the Panther Valley Mining Inst.].—Coal Age June 26 1915; p 1092; pp 2*; 20c.

McMahon, William.—*A Safety Appliance for Underground Slopes.* [Describes the use of stop blocks to prevent trips running away in case the haulage rope breaks].—Coal Age Feb. 20 1915; p 321; 500 w*; 20c.

Mullen, J. L.—*The Inspection of Mines.* [Paper read at Safety First banquet, U. S. Steel Corp., U. S. Coal & Coke Co., Gary, W. Va.].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 435; 750 w; 35c.

Paul, John W.—*American Made Miners' Safety Lamps.* [Abst. from report of U. S. Bureau of Mines, calling attention to investigative work of the Bureau with safety lamps, pointing out that now that patents on some foreign lamps have expired, equally efficient lamps are being made in the United States].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 365; 500 w; 10c.

Price, William Z.—*Operations in the New River Field, West Virginia.* [Gives a set of safety rules employed, besides a general description of the mine surface lay-out].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 533; pp 5½*; 35c.

Rice, Geo. S.—*Rescue Work at Layland, West Virginia.* [Describes the rescue work at the explosion in the mines of the New River & Pocahontas Con. Coal & Coke Co. near Layland].—The Coal Trade Bull. April 1 1915; p 30; pp 2½; 25c; Coal Age March 20 1915; p 508; 2 pp; 20c.

Roan, J. M.—*Coal Mining in Ohio During* 1914. [Detailed account of the activities of the Industrial Commission of Ohio, Department of Inspection, Division of Mines, for the fiscal year ending Nov. 15, 1914. More than two-thirds of all acci-

dents attributable to falls of roof.]—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 118; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

——— *Central Mine Rescue Station at Edinburgh, Scotland.* — Colly. Guard. March 5 1915; p 487; 1½ p*; 35c.

——— *Elektrische Glühlampen in Kohlengruben.* [Safety lamps for coal mines]. —Kali, Erz & Kohle May 15 1915; p 159; pp 1; 35c.

——— *Scientific Pillar Robbing Increases Coal Recovery.* [The Pocahontas field gets 90% of the coal without adding to the cost of the work].—Bk. D. March 6 1915; p 181; 1⅙ p*; 30c.

Labor, Management, Sociological

Berle, A. A.—*The Colorado Mine War: Its Cause and Bearing.*—Bk. D. Jan. 16 1915; p 42; 2 pp; 30c.

Brackett, G. S.—*Efficiency in Coal Mining.* [Is a treatise on the efficient managing of labor].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 588; pp 4½; 30c.

——— *Report of the Coal Mining Organization Committee.* [General on the labor employed, production, etc.]—Coll'y Guard. June 11 1915; p 1218; pp 4½; 35c.

——— *Sobriety in Mining Villages.* [Editorial].—Coal Age Feb. 27 1915; p 381; 700 w; 20c.

——— *The Wage Scale in the Coshocton District, Ohio.* [Gives the regulations which govern the day laborers' wage].—Coal Age May 15 1915; p 850; pp 2; 20c.

Economics of Coal Mining

Adams, Frank D.—*Coal Waste in Canada and Its Conservation Problem.* [From report to Commission of Conservation, Canada, from its Committee on Minerals].—Mine, Q. & Derrick March 3 1915; p 93; 2½ pp; 35c. Can. Engr. Feb. 18 1915; p 272; 2½ pp; 35c.

Brown, E. O. Forster.—*Coal Mining in Mexico.* [Treats on the economic importance of the industry in that country].—Colly. Guard. April 23 1915; p 871; pp 2*; April 30 1915; p 923; pp 1; 70c.

Harrington, C. F.—*New System for Burning Powdered Coal in Metallurgical Furnaces.* [The use of powdered coal with air].—Engg. News May 27 1915; p 1028; pp 2*; 25c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of Mines to the Secretary of the Interior, for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 101.

Keighley, Fred C.—*Mining Coal with Friable Roof and Soft Floor.* [Takes up the method used for taking out the pillars, timbering, etc.]—Coal Age June 12 1915; p 1008; pp 3*; 20c.

Kirkpatrick, W. C.—*Fuel Economy and Uniform Production.* — National Lime Mfg. Ass. Bull. No. 3, March 1915; pp 11; 35c.

Kreisinger, Henry.—*Hand Firing Soft Coal Under Power-Plant Boilers* [Treats on the methods of firing with soft coal and illustrates the same with diagrams]. —U. S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper No. 80, pp 83*.

Law, J. C.—*Utilizing Anthracite Dust.* [Briquetting the coal dust].—Coal Age June 5 1915; p 978; pp 1½; 20c.

Lotz, Alfred.—*The Stoker in Coal-Mine Power Plants.* [Treats of the relation of the mechanical stoker to the prevention of fuel waste].—Coal Age Feb. 6 1915; p 248; 2 pp*; 20c.

McConnel, E. B.—*Successful Use of Refuse Coal.* [The use of shaking grates to dispose of bone coal].—Coal Age June 12 1915; p 1019; pp 1*; 20c.

Prehn, Martin.—*Coal Transportation in Eastern Kentucky Mines.* [An attempt to show how conservation and organization can effect big operating savings through the judicious selection and use of equipment. Roller-bearing wheels enabled a saving of more than 1 ct. per ton].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 419; 1¾ p*; 20c.

Richards, R. S.—*Economy in Mine Haulage.* [Mules are now being supplanted by locomotives for transporting coal underground. Storage-battery machines in this service reduce the cost of coal moving about three-fifths].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 413; 1 p*; 20c.

Geology

Annes, E. C.—*The Geology and Economic Minerals of the Yukon Territory.* [Is a concise review of the gold, copper and coal deposits of the territory].—Mine, Quarry & Derrick April 14 1915; p 176; pp 5*; 35c.

Beekly, A. L.—*Geology and Coal Resources of North Park, Colorado.* [The general and economic geology of the district].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 596; pp 121*.

Brown, A. P.; Ehrenfeld, Fredrick.—*Minerals of Pennsylvania.* [This gives the mineralogic and economic value of the minerals found in Pennsylvania, together with their location].—Geol. Surv. Penn., Report No. 9; pp 160*.

Burroughs, W. G.—*Coal Fields of South America.* [An economic geological

treatise on South American coal fields].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 552; pp 1½*; 35c.

Burrows, J. S.—*The Coal Fields of West Virginia.* [Describing the geology, importance of districts and the more important railroads].—Coal Age April 17 1915; p 670; pp 3*; 20c.

Cady, Gilbert H.—*Coal Resources of District 1 (Longwall, Illinois).* [Has chapters on general and economic geology with diamond drill records of the various counties].—State Geol. Surv. Univ. Ill. Bull. 10; pp 149*.

Cairnes, D. D.—*Moose Mountain District, Southern Alberta.* [Discusses the geology of the coal, oil and gas deposits of the district].—Canada Geol. Surv. Memoir 65; pp 62.

Campbell, Marius R.—*Contributions to Economic Geology.* [This is a compilation of short preliminary reports on various coal, gas, and oil fields of the U. S. It is well supplemented with plates and maps from previous bulletins].—U. S. G. S., Bull. No. 541; pp 532*.

Campbell, M. R.; White, David.—*Contributions to Economic Geology.* [Short papers on the oil and coal fields in the northwestern United States].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 581; pp 187*.

Coulthard, Robert W.—*Notes on Examination of Coal Beds of Western Canada.*—Mine, Q. & Derrick Feb. 3 1915; p 16; 2¾ pp: 35c.

Crane, W. R.—*Chignik Bay, Alaska, Coal Fields.* [Treats of geology and faulting particularly].—Colly. Eng. April 1915; p 457; pp 4*; 35c.

Crane, W. R.—*Occurrence of Lignite in Cook Inlet and Kachemak Bay Region, Alaska.* [Describes these lignite deposits and the geology of the region].—Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 209; 4 pp*; 10c.

De Wolfe, E. C.—*A Square Working-Place with an Overcutting Machine.* [Gives a method of working with the overcutting machine].—Coal Age April 24 1915; p 714; pp 2½*; 20c.

Donath, Ed.; Rzehak, A.—*Zur Kenntnis einiger Kohlen der Kreideformation.* [On the knowledge of some coals in the chalk formation]. — Montanist. Rundschau Jan. 1 1915; p 1; 2¼ pp; Jan. 15; p 35; 2½ pp; Feb. 1; p 71; 3½ pp; $1.05.

Folprecht, H.—*Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Südrandes des Mährischleisisch-polnischen Kohlenbeckens.* [Reviews the results of drilling and discusses the geology of the coal seams in southern Mährisch-Ostrau].— Montanist. Rundschau June 1 1915; p 393; pp 8*; 35c.

Hackett, E. F.—*The Oklahoma Smokeless Coals.* [The geology of the formation and the chemical contents of the coal].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 593; pp 2*; 30c.

Hennen, Ray V.—*The Pottsville Measures West of the Kanawha and New Rivers, West Virginia.* (Paper read before West Virginia Mg. Inst.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Jan. 1 1915; p 35; 6 pp: 25c.

Hennen, Ray V.; Reger, David B.; Price, W. Armstrong.—*West Virginia Geological Survey of Logan and Mingo Counties.* [This treats on the geological formations of the country and mineral resources. It is well illustrated and accompanied with a large topographic and geological map].—W. Va. Geol. Surv., County Reports 1914; pp 776*.

Hodge, J. M.—*Report on the Coals of Macies and Leatherwood Creeks, Perry County, Kentucky.* [Describes each seam in the locality separately]. — Kentucky Geol. Surv. Series IV Vol. II; pp 360.

Hubley, F. C.—*Bituminous Coals: Predetermination of Their Clinkering Action by Laboratory Tests.* [Paper presented at joint meeting of A. S. M. E. and Engrs.' Club of Phila. Jan. 1915; p 35; 51 pp*; 35c.

Jeffrey, E. C.—*The Mode of Origin of Coal.*—Jnl. Geol'y May 1915; p 218; pp 13*; 75c.

Jordan, Henry K.—*The South Wales Coal Field: Part III.* [Tells of the geology of the deposits and the country].—Colly. Guard. April 9 1915; p 753; pp 2½*; 35c.

Kay, Fred H.—*Coal Resources of District VII, Illinois.* [Treats on the geology in general and then in detail by counties].—Ill. Geol. Surv. Bull. 11; pp 233*.

Knopf, Adolph.—*Economic Geology.* [Discusses the economic geology of gold deposits, silver-lead deposits, coal and iron].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 102; 2½ pp; 25c.

Krebs, C. E.; Teets, D. D.—*Geological Report on Boone County, West Virginia.* [Is a complete general review of the county and its resources].—W. Va. Geol. Surv. County Reports 1915; pp 648*; $2.

McDonald, P. B.—*Newfoundland.* [A treatise on the geological resources] — Canada Mg. Jnl. June 1 1915; p 334; pp 1; 35c.

Means, A. H.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Red Cliff, Colorado.* [Treats mainly of the determination of the relation of the fissure veins to the blanket deposits, taking up the ore deposits and

their genesis].—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1915: p 1; 27 pp*; 50c.

Parks, George A.—*Kachemak Bay Lignite Deposits of Alaska.* [Treats of geology only].—Colo. Sch. Mines Mag. March 1915; p 43; pp 6*; 35c.

Peck, W. R.—*The Coal Fields of Harlan County, Kentucky.* [Takes up the geology and various grades of coal found].—Coal Tr. Bull. June 1915; p 30; pp 5; 25c.

Sampson, R. J.—*Harlan Coal Field in Southeastern Kentucky.* [Describes the geology of the region and the coal and the extent to which it is developed].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 371; 3 pp; 35c.

Wegeman, C. H.—*The Coalville Coal Field, Utah.* [Discusses the formation, geology, nature and location of the beds].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 581-E; pp 24*.

Willert, H.—*Beitrag zur Kenntnis der tierischen Versteinerungen im Saarbrücker Steinkohlengebirge.* [Describes the fossils occurring in the anthracite regions of Saarbrücker].—Glückauf May 1 1915; p 433; pp 4½; 50c.

Winchell, A. N.—*Petrology and Mineral Resources of Jackson and Josephine Counties, Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore. Vol. 1, No. 5; pp 265*.

——— *Economic Minerals and Mining Industries of Canada.*—Report Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 78*.

——— *Fauna and Stratigraphy of the Kent Coalfield, England.*—Coll'y Guard. June 18 1915; p 1275; pp 1; 35c.

——— *Report of Kentucky Geological Survey, Fourth Series, Vol. 2, Part 1.* [Contains sections on "Geology of the Dawson Springs Quadrangle," "Geology of the Earlington Quadrangle," "Economic Geology of a Portion of Edmonson and Grayson Counties," and "Analysis of Coals in Western Coalfield"].—Report; 414 pp*.

——— *The Coal Fields of Spitzbergen.* [Treats on the geology and deposits on the island].—Coll'y Guard May 14 1915; p 1013; pp 2*; May 21 1915; p 1069; pp 2*; May 28 1915; p 1119; pp 1*; $1.05.

Miscellaneous

Beckmann, Ernst; Steglich, Curt.—*Schlagwetterprüfer. Zur Untersuchung der Luft auf Gehalt an brennbaren Stoffen.* [On the investigation of the air for contained combustibles]. — Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 2 1915; p 3; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Breffit, G.—*A British View on Our Export Opportunities.*—Coal Age March 27 1915; p 538; 3 pp*; 20c.

Burrell, G. A.; Robertson, I. W.—*The Separation of the Illuminants in Mixed Coal and Gas.* (Paper presented before Am. Gas. Inst.).—Jnl. Ind. & engg. Chem. Jan. 1915; p 17; 4 pp*; 65c.

Carpenter, R. C.; Law, F. R.—*The Burning of Pulverized Coal.* [Treats on the apparatus used in the Portland cement industry and for steam raising].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 529; pp 4*; 35c.

Coulthard, R. W.—*Principle of Coal Land Evaluation.*—Mine, Q. & Derrick March 3 1915; p 82; 2¼ pp; 35c.

Gleason, F. A.—*Occurrence of Coal in the Northern Anthracite Fields.* [Reviews the history of and treats on the present mining methods]. — Penn. State Mg. Quar'ly April 1915; p 127; pp 9; 35c.

Gluck, Leo.—*Methods of Adjusting Mining Rates.* [Describes methods of adjusting coal-mining rates with special reference to the Pittsburgh district, Pa. Conditions under which the present rate is unbalanced].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 349; 5 pp*; 35c.

Gothe, F.—*Ueber die Löslichkeit des Calcium- und Magnesiumcarbonats in kohlensäurefreien Wässern unter Berücksichtigung des Salzgehaltes und der organischen Substanzen.* [On the solubility of the calcium and magnesium salts in coal mine waters, also the quantities of these salts and organic substances in the water].—Chem. Ztg. April 21 1915; p 305; pp 2; 35c.

Gray, F. W.—*Coal Waste in Canada and the Commission of Conservation.* [Discusses inefficiency in the burning and mining of coal, mostly in the Nova Scotia field].—Can. Mg. Jnl. April 1 1915; p 221; pp 2; 35c.

Haanel, B. F.—*Lignite.* [Discusses the pre-treating of lignite so that it will be of more economic value, especially in the manufacturing of gas].—Mine, Quarry & Derrick April 14 1915; p 195: pp 3*; 35c.

Jeffrey, Edward C.—*On the Composition and Qualities of Coal.*—Econ. Geol. Dec. 1914; p 730; 13 pp*; 60c.

Jongmans, W.; Kukuk, P.—*Die Calamariaceen des Reinisch-westfälischen Kohlenbeckens.* [The calamites in the coal beds of Westphalia].—Glückauf May 22 1915; p 505; pp 5½*; 50c.

Knickerbocker, E. J.—*Analysis of Illinois Freight Rates.*—Coal Age June 19 1915; p 1056; pp 1*; 20c.

Leiden, W. J.; Bochum, P. K.—*Die Calamariaceen des Rheinisch-Westfälischen Kohlenbeckens.* [Fossils found in the West Fälischen coal areas].—Glückauf May 29 1915; p 533; pp 7½*; June 5 1915; p 557; pp 5½*; $1.

Lomax, James.—*Coal Micrography and*

Mining Problems. [Abst. of lecture given before South Staffordshire and Warwickshire Inst. of Mg. Engrs. entitled "The Formation of Coal Seams in the Light of Recent Modern Mining Problems"].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 8 1915; p 46; 2⅙ pp*; 35c.

Lucas, F. C.—*The Distillation of Coal.* (Paper read before Mg. Soc. of Nova Scotia).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1 1915; p 13; 2½ pp; 35c.

Manning, Van H.—*United States Coals Available for Export Trade.*—U. S. Bur. Mines, Bull. 76; pp 15*.

Moller, Max.—*Zur Bewertung der Kohlen nach Kalorien und Aschengehalt.* [Treats on the analysis of coal for heat values and ash contents].—Montanist. Rundschau April 1915; p 215; pp 7½; 35c.

Moodie, Roy L.—*A Coal Measures Amphibian with an Osseous Tarsus.*—Amer. Jnl. Sci. May 1915; p 509; pp 4*; 60c.

Morgan, J. D.—*An Instrument for Measuring Flame Velocities.*—Eng. Jan. 8 1915; p 39; 1 p*; 35c.

Pack, Robert W.; English, Walter A.—*Geology and Oil Prospects in Waltham, Priest, Bitterwater and Peachtree Valleys, California, with Notes on Coal.*—U. S. G. S. Bull. 581-B; pp 160*.

Parr, S. W.—*Purchase and Sale of Illinois Coal on Specification.* [Describes the method of sampling coal for analysis and gives specifications of different coals as to their ash content, heating value, etc. In the bulletin are also tables giving the average analysis of coals by counties and districts].—Ill. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 29; pp 80*.

Parr, S. W.; Hadley, H. F.—*The Analysis of Coal with Phenol as a Solvent.* [Describes the process in detail, giving curves, tables, illustrations of the apparatus used, and cuts of the coal after being treated in various ways].—Univ. Ill. Bull. No. 76; pp 41*.

Parr, S. W.; Hadley, H. F.—*The Analysis of Coal with Phenol as a Solvent.*—Univ. Ill. Bull. 76; pp 41*.

Ponton, G. M.—*The Commercial Meaning of Coal Analysis.*—Mine. Q. & Derrick March 17 1915; p 114; 1¼ p*; 35c.

Porter, Horace C.—*The New Knowledge of Coal and Its Practical Application.* [Lecture delivered before Dept. Chem. Eng., University of Pittsburgh].—Jnl. Ind. & Chem. March 1915; p 239; 3¼ pp; 65c. Coal Age Jan. 30 1915; p 202; 3½ pp; 20c.

Potter, A. A.; Buck, W. A.—*Comparison of Coal Consumption with That of Other Fuels.* [Statistical tables, and diagrams accompanied with description].—Coal Age May 15 1915; p 848; pp 2; 20c.

Revillon, J. W.—*The Growth and Aspects of the Coal and Iron Trades in South Russia.*—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Feb. 19 1915; p 245; 2 pp*; 35c.

Robinson, W. L.—*Powdered Coal.* [Discusses its use as an economic fuel.]—Coal Tr. Bull. June 1 1915; p 53; pp 2½; 25c.

Rogers, G. S.; Lesher, C. E.—*The Use of Thickness Contours in the Valuation of Lenticular Coal Beds.*—Econ. Geol. Dec. 1914; p 707; 23 pp*; 60c.

Smith, M. B.—*The Purchase of Coal.* [Pointers the consumer should consider when buying coal]—Coal Age May 8 1915; p 800; pp 2; 20c.

Stead, J. E.—*Iron, Carbon and Phosphorus.* [A paper read at the Iron and Steel Institute, England, on the metallography and effects of the above on iron].—Engg. May 21 1915; p 569; pp 3; 35c.

Thorne, Charles S.—*American Coal and the Prospects for Exporting.*—Bk. D. Feb. 6 1915; p 102; 1⅓ p*; 30c.

Trautschold, Reginald.—*The Value of Anthracite Steam Coals.* [A study of some economic considerations in the use of the anthracite steam coals].—Coal Age Jan. 2 1915; p 8; 2½ pp; 20c.

Weisser, Franz.—*Die Aschenbestimmung in Steinkohlen und Koksen.* [The determination of ash in coal and coke].—Chemiker-Ztg. Dec. 12 1914; p 1264; 1¼ p; Dec. 24; p 1289; 1¼ p; 70c.

Wien, J. Hübers.—*Uber Verwertung der Lignitkohle.* [An article on the sale of lignite].—Montanistische Rundschau March 16 1915; p 168; pp 5; 35c.

Williams, J. T.—*History of Coal Mining in Natal.* [Evidence taken by the Dowith labor matters].—S. Afr. Eng. Jan. 30 1915; p 2; 2 pp*; 35c.

——— *Coal-Dust Fired Reverberatory Furnaces of the Canadian Copper Co.* [A description in German].—Metall und Erz April 22 1915; p 163; pp 3*; 50c.

——— *Coal Specifications and Proposals.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 28 1915; p 746; pp 3; 35c.

——— *Die Berg- und Hüttenwerksproduktion Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1913. [The mine and smelter production of Austria in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau Dec. 1 1914; p 669; 4½ pp; 35c.

——— *Die Verwendung von Erzeugnissen der Dachpappen und Teerprodukten Industrie.* [Roof paper and tar products].—Bitumen May 16 1915; p 94; pp 2½; 45c.

——— *Foreign (Coal) Market Oppor-*

tunities and Obligations.—Bk. D. Feb. 6 1915; p 103; 1½ p*; 30c.

——— *Foreign Markets for Coal.* [Contains a description of the various foreign coal markets as regards their consumption, prices, etc.].—Coal Trade Bull. April 15 1915; p 92 pp; 7½; 25c.

——— *Foreign Mineral Trade of Great Britain.* [Reviews imports and exports of metals and ores].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 442; 600 w; 25c.

——— *La Crisi del Carbon Fossile.* [Deals with the coal and coke situation in Italy].—La Met. Italiana April 30 1915; p 243; pp 23; $1.

——— *Mining Laws and Legislation.* [An address delivered at the Kentucky Mining Inst.].—Coal Age June 12 1915; p 1016; pp 3; 20c.

——— *Notes on the Sampling and Analysis of Coal.* [Gives methods for determining moisture, ash, volatile matter, fixed carbon, sulphur and calorific value].—Sci. & Art Mg. April 24 1915; p 438; pp 3; 35c.

——— *Standardized Accounting and How to Get It.* [Reviews methods for getting more accurate costs of coal mining].—Bl. Diam. April 17 1915; p 333; pp 1; 20c.

——— *The Coal, Iron and Allied Trades of the United Kingdom in* 1914.—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Jan. 1 1915; p 1; 6 pp; 35c.

——— *The Formation and Source of Coal.* [Contains abstract from U. S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 85-E].—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 420; 500 w; 10c.

Production

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1913. [Compiled from Mineral Resources of the United States].—Bull. No. 15, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; pp 67.

Boalich, E. S.—*Mineral Production of California for* 1913.—Bull. No. 68, California State Mg. Bureau; 156 pp*.

Burrows, J. S.—*Effects of the European War on Our Export Trade.* [A critical analysis of Great Britain as regards production, consumption and exports].—Coal Age March 13 1915; p 453; 2¾ pp*; 20c; March 20 1915; p 503; 4 pp*; 20c.

Donkin, Hiram.—*Report of the Mines of Nova Scotia,* 1914. [Contains report of the mines and quarries of Nova Scotia, and summary of reports from deputy inspectors and others, for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 1914].—Report Dept. of Public Works and Mines, Nova Scotia; pp 167*.

Grady, W. H.—*Cost Factors in Coal Production.* [Describes various methods of operation and gives cost and production data on the same].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 1035; pp 38*; 25c.

Hice, R. R.—*The Mineral Production of Pennsylvania* 1914. [Gives production of coal and coke].—Pa. Coal Surv. Report 8A; pp 187.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Coal and Coke in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Report Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; pp 40*.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada.* [Abst. of annual report of Chief of Division of Mineral Resources and Statistics, Canada Dept. of Mines, 1914].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 488; 2 pp; 25c. Can. Mg. Jnl. March 15 1915; p 176; 7¼ pp; 25c.

Parker, Edward W.—*Mineral Products of the United States: Review of Conditions and Output in* 1912 *and* 1913, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1913, *compiled by W. T. Thom.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913, I:A; pp 169.

Roderick, James E.—*Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania,* 1913. [In two volumes: Part I, Anthracite; Part II, Bituminous].—Harrisburg, Pa.; Part I, 606 pp; Part II, 1078 pp*.

Smith, George Otis.—*Thirty-Fifth Annual Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year Ended* June 30 1914.—Report, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 163*.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States in* 1914. [A statistical review of the production of the most important metals, together with coal, petroleum and cement during the year].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 253; 2 pp; 10c.

——— *Mineral Output of the United Kingdom in* 1913. [Abstract from Annual Gen. Rep. on Mines and Quarries].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 8 1915; p 49; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Mineral Production of Austria in* 1913. [Statistics from Glückauf on mine and metallurgical production for 1911, 1912 and 1913].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 278; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Mining in Rhodesia.* [Reviews mining conditions and gives statistics of mineral production during the year 1913].—S. Afr. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 112; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Mining in South Africa in* 1914. [Reviews mining operations and conditions at the Rand gold mines, and also

tin, coal, diamond and copper mining, with statistics of productions].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 307; 6 pp*; 10c.

——— *Report of the Coal Mining Organization Committee.* [General on the labor employed, production, etc.].—Coll'y Guard. June 11 1915; p 1218; pp 4½; 35c.

——— *The Coal Industry of the United States in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 290; 3¾ pp*; 10c.

By-Products

Alzugaray, Baxeres.—*Opportunity for Extension of American Chemical Industry.* [The manufacture of dyestuff from coal tar by-products].—Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1063; pp 2; 10c.

Borrmann, C. H.—*Die Destillation des Teers nach Patent Dr. Kubierschky.* [New method of distilling tar].—Chemiker Ztg. May 22 1915; p 387; pp 1*; 35c.

Diamond, W.—*The Recovery and Fractionation of Benzol from Coal Gas.* [Takes the process up in detail].—I. & C. Tr Rev. May 7 1915; p 638; pp 1½; 35c.

Fernald, R. H.—*Gas Producers and Concentration of Power at Mines.* [Abst. of paper read before the Cleveland Eng. Soc. discussing a means of obtaining power from low-grade coals as cheaply as steam power from high-grade coals].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 415; 2⅓ pp; 35c.

Frank, Fritz.—*Die Kokerei und Teerindustrie Deutschlands und der Krieg.* [Germany's coke and tar industry and the war].—Chemiker-Ztg. Feb. 6 1915; 1½ p; 35c.

Haanel, B. F.—*Peat, Lignite and Coal.* [Treats on their value as fuels for the production of gas and power in the by-products recovery producer. This is well supplemented with illustrations, diagrams, plans, costs, tables and curves].—Canada Dept. Mines, Art. No. 299; pp 261*.

Herbing, Dr.—*Die Verwertung des Braunkohlenstaubens.* [Briquetting soft coal dust].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16, 1915; p 333; pp 5*; 35c.

Kiby, W.—*Die Sulfitablauge und ihre Verwertung.* [The handling of sulphite by-products]. — Chemiker-Ztg. May 8 1915; p 349; pp 4; 35c.

Law, J. C.—*Utilizing Anthracite Dust.* [Briquetting the coal dust].—Coal Age June 5 1915; p 979; pp 1½; 20c.

Lymn, A. H.—*Gas Producers with By-Product Recovery.* [Am. Soc. of Mech. Engrs.].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 28 1915; p 743; pp 2½*; 35c.

Porter, Horace C.—*The New Knowledge of Coal and Its Practical Application.* [Calls attention to the needlessly inefficient use of coal and suggests that partial carbonization of coal with saving of by-products should be one of the industries of the country].—Coal Age Jan. 30 1915; p 202; 3½ pp; 20c.

Pullé, Guido.—*Per l'Industria Degli Scisti Bituminosi.* [The separation and distillation of bituminous materials].—Ind. Chim. Min. & Met. May 25 1915; p 209; pp 7½; 35c.

Storm, C. C.—*Coal Tar Products.* [On the possibility of increasing their manufacture in the U. S. and a chapter on their use in explosives].—U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 89; pp 21.

Twitchell, M. W.—*The Mineral Industry of New Jersey for* 1913.—Bull. 15 Geol. Surv. of New Jersey; pp 46.

Wadleigh, F. R.—*Extraction of Oil from Coal.* [A brief history of the development of the distillation of oil and tarry products from coal].—Coal Age April 24 1915; p 720; pp 2; 20c.

Walsh, L. O. P.—*Coal Tar Products and Artificial Dyestuffs Industry.* [Takes up the process of manufacture and the amount produced].—Canadian Mg. Inst. Bull. June 1915; p 443; pp 6; 35c.

Whitaker, M. C.; Alexander, C. M.—*The Time Factor in Making Gas.* [Treats theoretically on the process and equipment].—Jnl. Indst. & Chem. Engg. June 1915; p 484: pp 11*; 60c.

——— *New Plant of the Team By-Products Coke Co.* [Gives a general description of the plant and its equipment]—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 7 1915; p 633; pp 3*; 35c.

——— *Notes on Modern Methods of Manufacture of Metallurgical Coke in Copper By-Product Ovens.* [Treats on the recovery of tar, ammonia and benzol].—S. Afr. Engg. April 1915; p 76; pp 1½*; 35c.

——— *The Briquetting of Saskatchewan Lignite.* [Abst. of a report on investigations by the Saskatchewan government].—Can. Engr. Feb. 18 1915; p 259; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

COAL BRIQUETTING

See Briquetting under Mill and Milling.

COKE

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1913. [Compiled from Mineral Resources

of the United States].—Bull. No. 15, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; pp 67.

Adams, Frank D.—*Coal Waste in Canada; and Its Conservation Problem.* [From report to Commission of Conservation, Canada, from its Committee on Minerals].—Can. Engr. Feb. 18 1915; p 272; 2½ pp; 35c.

Ball, S. H.; Shaler, M. K.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1914.—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 403; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Burrows, J. S.—*Effects of the European War on Our Export Trade.*—Coal Age March 13 1915; p 453; 2¾ pp*; 20c.

Eastaugh, F. A.—*The Effect of Different Methods of Crushing on the Ash of Coke.* [Treats on the effects of crushing in the determination of the ash content].—Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 128; pp 3; 50c.

Frank, Fritz.—*Die Kokerei und Teerindustrie Deutschlands und der Krieg.* [Germany's coke and tar industry and the war].—Chemiker-Ztg. Feb. 6 1915; 1½ p; 35c.

Grempe, P. M.—*Gemahlener Koks für Gietzereizwecke.* [Coke to be used in foundry practice].—Eisen Ztg. May 8 1915; p 277; pp 1½; 35c.

Hice, R. R.—*The Mineral Production of Pennsylvania,* 1911. [Gives the production of coal and coke].—Pa. Geol. Surv. Report 8A; pp 137.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of Mines to the Secretary of the Interior, for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 101.

Lomax, C. S.—*Improvement in By-Product Foundry Coke.* [Treats on topics which if followed make a better grade of coke].—Iron Age May 20 1915; p 1116; pp 2½; 30c.

Lucas, F. C.—*The Distillation of Coal.* (Paper read before Mg. Soc. of Nova Scotia).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1 1915; p 13; 2½ pp; 35c.

Maccoun, A. E.—*Progress in Blast Furnace Practice.* [Factors involved in making blast furnace efficiency].—Iron Tr. Rev. June 3 1915; p 1129; pp 2; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada.* [Abst. of annual report of Chief of Division of Mineral Resources and Statistics, Canada Dept. of Mines, 1914].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 488; 2 pp; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Coal and Coke in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Report Canada Dep. Mines, Mines Branch; pp 40*.

Porter, Horace C.—*The New Knowledge of Coal and Its Practical Application.* [Calls attention to the needless inefficient use of coal and suggests that partial carbonization of coal with saving of by-products should be one of the industries of the country].—Coal Age Jan. 30 1915; p 202; 0½ pp*; 20c.

Simmersbach, O.—*Observaciones Sobre El Cok Metallurgico.* [Abst. from communication presented to the German commission of coke conference on considerations on metallurgical coke].—Revista Minera Nov. 21 1914; p [illegible]; 1¼ p; 35c.

Simmersbach, O.—*Blast-furnace Gas for Coke Ovens.* [Abst. from Stahl u Eisen giving results of German tests to compare the use of blast-furnace gas as a fuel with coke-oven gas for making coke].—Iron Age Jan. 28 1915; p [illegible]; 1¼ pp*; 30c.

Twitchell, M. W.—*The Mineral Industry of New Jersey for* 1913.—Bull. 15 Geol. Surv. of New Jersey; pp 46.

Weisser, Franz.—*Die Aschenbestimmung in Steinkohlen und Koksen.* [The determination of ash in coal and coke].—Chemiker-Ztg. Dec. 12 1914; p 1204; 1¼ p; Dec. 24; p 1289; 1¼; 30c.

——— *Better Living Conditions for Coke Workers.* An account of the improved relations between the Frick Co. and its employes due to welfare measures].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1915; p 48; 4 pp; 30c.

——— *Chemistry of the Coke-Oven Operation.* [Treats on the chemistry and extraction of the by-products].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 252; pp 3; 30c.

——— *Die Berg- und Hüttenwerksproduktion Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1913. (The mine and smelter production of Austria in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau Dec. 1 1914; p 669; 4½ pp; 35c.

——— *Electric Pig Iron in Norway.* [A new type of furnace using coke and replacing the electric furnace both of which are described, giving costs].—Iron Age May 20 1915; p 1120; pp 1; 30c.

——— *La Crisi del Carbon Fossile.* [Deals with the coal and coke situation in Italy].—La Met. Italiana April 30 1915; p 243; pp 23; $1.

——— *New Plant of the Tenn By-Products Coke Co.* [Gives a general description of the plant and its equipment].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 7 1915; p 633; pp 3*; 35c.

——— *Notes on Modern Methods of Manufacture of Metallurgical Coke in Copper By-Product Ovens.* [Treats on the recovery of tar, ammonia and ben-

zol].—S. Afr. Engg. April 1915; p 76; pp 1½*; 35c.

PEAT

Anrep, A. V.—*Investigation of the Peat Bogs and Peat Industry of Canada,* 1911-12. [Treats on the origin, chemistry of, economic importance of and gives statistical tables of production, etc.].—Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch Bull. 9; pp 47; plates 19.

Bastin, Edson S.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Eastport Folio, Maine.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area, with maps and illustrations].—Eastport Folio No. 192, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 15*.

Haanel, B. F.—*Peat, Lignite and Coal.* [Treats on their value as fuels for the production of gas and power in the by-products recovery producer. This is well supplemented with illustrations, diagrams, plans, costs, tables and curves].—Canada Dept. Mines, Art. No. 299; pp 261*.

MISCELLANEOUS FUELS

Adams, Frank D.—*Coal Waste in Canada and Its Conservation Problem.* [From report to Commission on Conservation, Canada, from its Committee on Minerals].—Mine, Q. & Derrick March 3 1915; p 93; 2½ pp; 35c.

Ball, S. H.; Shaler, M. K.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1914.—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 403; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Bender, Louis V.—*Coal-Dust Fired Reverberatories at Washoe Reduction Works, Montana.* [Extract from paper read before A. I. M. E.].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 52; 3¼ pp*; 35c.

Boalich, E. S.—*Mineral Production of California for* 1913.—Bull. No. 68, California State Mg. Bureau; 156 pp*.

Brooks, Benjamin T.; Bacon, Raymond F.; Padgett, Fred W.; Humphrey, Irvin W.—*The Preparation of Gasoline and Kerosene from Heavier Hydrocarbons.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. March 1915; p 180; 5½ pp*; 65c.

Browne, David H.—*Coal-Dust Fired Reverberatory Furnaces of Canadian Copper Co., Copper Cliff, Ont.* [Paper presented before A. I. M. E., reviewing the history of coal-dust firing, and describing practice at the plant mentioned].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; 5 pp*; 35c.

Claudy, C. H.—*The Burton Process of Cracking to Make Gasoline.* [Is a simple description of the process].—Oildom June 1915; p 35; pp 3*; 30c.

Dunn, F. B.—*Industrial Uses of Fuel Oil.*—Jnl. E. P. & G. Jan. 2 1915; p 3; 2 pp*; Jan. 9, 1915; p 31; 1 p; 70c.

Ellis, Carleton.—*Flameless Combustion.* [Reprint from Trans. A. I. M. E. describing this process of burning gaseous fuel and discussing applications].—Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst., 1913; p 693; 16 pp*.

Fernald, R. H.—*Gas Producers and Concentration of Power at Mines.* [Abst. of paper read before the Cleveland Eng. Soc. discussing a means of obtaining power from low-grade coals as cheaply as steam power from high-grade coals].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 415; 2⅓ pp; 35c.

Guess, Geo. A.—*The Smelting Industry in Canada in* 1914. [Reviews improvements in reverberatory practice, Knudsen furnace trials at Canadian Copper Co.'s smelter, the recovery of dust and fume at Trail, the use of pulverized coal in reverberatories, etc.].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; 1 p*; 35c.

Holbrook, H. L.—*Wood as a Fuel for Mine Power Plants.* [Tells of costs, different kinds of wood used, and describes types of wood grates].—E. & M. J. April 10 1915; p 645; pp 2½*; 25c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of Mines to the Secretary of the Interior, for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 101.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Work and Benefits of the Bureau of Mines.* [Outlines the work of the bureau and the possibilities of the future].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 45; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Hubley, F. C.—*Bituminous Coals: Predetermination of Their Clinkering Action by Laboratory Tests.* [Paper presented at joint meeting of A. S. M. E. and Engrs.' Club of Phila. Jan. 1915; p 35; 51 pp*; 35c.

Larkin, F. B.—*Continuous Determination of the Calorific Value of Fuel Gases with Junker's Calorimeter.*—Wis. Engr. March 1915; p 275; 3 pp*; 30c.

Ledeboer, J. H.—*The Application of Surface Combustion.* [The use of combustion of this nature in metallurgy and steam making].—Aust. Inst. of M. E. No. 17; p 39; pp 20*; 50c.

Lotz, Alfred.—*The Stoker in Coal-Mine Power Plants.* [Treats of the relation of the mechanical stoker to the prevention of fuel waste].—Coal Age Feb. 6 1915; p 248; 2 pp*; 20c.

McGwire, Chas. H.—*The Diesel Engine.*

[Paper presented at meeting of Architects' & Engrs.' Asso., Los Angeles, giving detailed information regarding the capacities and economics of the Diesel engine, and an account of the fuel adapted for its use].—Jnl. Elect., P. & Gas March 13 1915; p 210; 2 pp; 35c.

Oberfell, G. G.; Burrell, G. A.; Seibert, F. M.—*The Condensation of Gasoline from Natural Gas.* [Takes the process up in detail, giving formulæ, data, costs and illustrations].—Bur. Mines Bull. 88; pp 106*.

Porter, Horace C.—*The New Knowledge of Coal and Its Practical Application.* [Lecture delivered before Dept. Chem. Eng., University of Pittsburgh].—Jnl. Ind. & Chem. March 1915; p 239; 3¼ pp; 65c.

Potter A. A.; Buck, W. A.—*Comparison of Coal Consumption with That of Other Fuels.* [Statistical tables and diagrams accompanied with description].—Coal Age May 15 1915; p 848; pp 2; 20c.

Rittman, W. F.; Dean, E. W.—*The Analytical Distillation of Petroleum.* [Abst. Bull. U. S. Bureau of Mines, reporting on first section of a series of experiments begun for the purpose of securing comprehensive data which will aid in the formulation of a standard method].—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. March 1915; p 195; 9¾ pp*; 65c.

Simmersbach, M. — *Consideraciones Sobre El Cok Metallurgico.* [Abst. from communication presented to the German commission of coke manufacturers on considerations on metallurgical coke].—Revista Minera Nov. 24 1914; p 559; 1¼ p; 35c.

Simmersbach, O.—*Blast-Furnace Gas for Coke Ovens.* [Abst. from Stahl & Eisen giving results of German tests to compare the use of blast-furnace gas as a fuel with coke-oven gas for making coke].—Iron Age Jan. 28 1915; p 244; 1¾ pp*; 35c.

Snelling, W. O.—*Producing Gasoline from Synthetic Crude Oil.* [Universal paper read and discussed before the A. I. M. E.].—Mg. Sci. June 1915; p 22; pp 5; 35c.

Snelling, W. O.—*Die Gewinnung von Benzin aus Synthetischem Rohöl.* [The distillation of benzine from petroleum]. Chemiker Ztg. May 8 1915; p 409; pp 1½; 35c.

——— *A Statistical Review of the Question of Gasoline Supply.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. March 1915; p 189; 2¼ pp*; 65c.

——— *Ash Troubles in Dust Firing.* [Describes methods of eliminating troubles from ash in copper smelting in reverberatory furnaces when firing coal dust].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 459; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Coal Dust Fired Reverberatory Furnaces.* [Abst. from The Anaconda treating of the use of pulverized coal as fuel in reverberatory furnace at Washoe smelter, Montana].—Mg. Press Jan. 30 1915; p 175; 300 w; 20c.

——— *Conservation in Thermic Metallurgy.* [Editorial discussing the utilization of blast-furnace slags, gases and fume].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 470; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Operation and Care of Acetylene Lamps.*—Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 214; 1 p; 10c.

——— *The Briquetting of Saskatchewan Lignite.* [Abst. of a report on investigation by the Saskatchewan government].—Can. Engr. Feb. 18 1915; p 259; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

CHAPTER X.

Petroleum, Natural Gas, Etc.

PETROLEUM

Oil Fields, Mining, Transport, Etc.

Barnett, V. H.—*The Douglas Oil and Gas Field, Converse County, Wyoming.* [Treats of the geology and occurrence of oil and natural gas in this area].—Bull. 541 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 49; 40 pp*.

Barnett, V. H.—*The Moorcroft Oil Field and the Big Muddy Dome, Wyoming.* [Speaks of the actual operations in Moorcroft and the possibilities in Big Muddy Dome].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 581-C; pp 117*.

Bevan, T. H.—*Summary of Mexican Oil Industry; Review of Conditions and Operations in* 1914. [Reviews production and transportation from an economic viewpoint].—Oildom June 1915; p 11; pp 5½; 30c.

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*Illinois Oil in* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 136; 1 p; 25c.

Bosworth, T. O.—*The Oilfields of Western Canada.*—Petrol. World Feb. 1915; p 85; 7½ pp*; 35c.

Cadman, John.—*The Development of the Trinidad Oil Fields.* (Abst. of an illustrated lecture before Petroleum technologists, London).—Petr. Wld. Jan. 1915; p 7; 6 pp; 35c.

Clapp, Fred G.—*Petroleum and Natural Gas Resources of Canada.* [Tells of its occurrence in other countries, methods of drilling for, uses, history of, etc.].—Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch No. 291; pp 378*.

David, Leonard C.—*In and Out of the Caucasus in War Time.* [Treats of the inhabitants, labor, mining, war conditions and incidents].—E. & M. J. March 13; p 477; 3¼ pp*; 25c.

Day, David T.—*Das Erdöl und seine Derivate.* [Discusses the oil deposits in different parts of the world].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure May 1 1915; p 62; pp 1; 35c.

Day, D. T.—*Das Erdöl und seine Derivate.* [Petroleum and its by-products].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure June 1 1915; p 79; pp 1½; 35c.

Frech, F.—*Mineralvorkommen Anatoliens.* [The occurrence of coal, oil and phosphates in Anatoliens]. — Glückauf May 8 1915; p 464; pp 6; 50c.

Galdi, B.—*Sul Petrolio di S. Giovanni Incarico.* [Discusses petroleum in Italy].—Ind. Chim. Min. & Met. May 1915; p 188; pp 6½; 35c.

Hazlett, A. J.—*Petroleum in Texas and Louisiana.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 137; 1½ p; 25c.

Hunter, Campbell M.—*A Review of the Oil Situation in Calgary at the End of* 1914.—Petrol. World Feb. 1915; p 82; 3 pp*; 35c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Mining and Metallurgical Industries in the War Zones of Europe.* [From proceedings of Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.].—Mg. Sci. March 1915; p 24; 3½ pp; 35c.

James, H. G.—*What About Cushing, Oklahoma?* [Takes up the present and past production of the district].—Oildom June 1915; p 16; pp 1½; 30c.

Jenks, Arthur W.—*Mineral Resources of Jujuy Province, Argentine Republic.* [Treats of the occurrence of lode and placer gold, mining operations and possibilities, methods of mining and roasting borate, and petroleum possibilities].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 291; 4½ pp*; 20c.

LeRoyal, P.—*Das Erdöl in Mexiko.* [Transl. from Petroleo on petroleum in Mexico].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Feb. 1 1915; p 20; 1 p; March 1; p 26; 2 pp*; June 1 1915; p 80; pp 1; $1.05.

Long, W. G.—*Oklahoma's Oil Resources.* [Takes up the oil output from an economic standpoint].—Oildom May 1915; p 9; pp 4*; 30c.

Lupton, Charles T.—*Oil and Gas Near Green River, Grand County, Utah.* [Treats of the geology and oil and gas resources of this area].—Bull. 541 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 115; 19 pp*.

McLaughlin, R. P.—*Petroleum Industry of California.* [Gives the extent and location, cost of extracting, market and financial conditions of and information regarding the different companies].—Cal. State Mg. Bur., Bull. 69; pp 519*; Mg. Press Jan 23 1915; p 132; 2½ pp; 20c.

Northrop, John D.—*Petroleum Developments in Foreign Countries.* [Abst. from report of U. S. Geol. Surv. review-

ing petroleum developments in 1914 in Canada, Mexico, Central America, South America, Eurasia, Oceania, and Africa]. —Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 297; 2½ pp; 10c.

Pack, Robert W.; English, Walter A.—*Geology and Oil Prospects in Waltham, Priest, Bitterwater and Peachtree Valleys, California, with Notes on Coal.*—U. S. G. S. Bull, 581-D; pp 160*.

Perkin, F. Mollwo.—*Die Erdöl-Ressourcen des Britischen Reiches.* [Transl. from Petrol. World on the petroleum resources of the British Empire].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Jan. 15 1915; p 11; 1 p; Feb. 1; p 18; 1 p; 70c.

. Ravey, Martin J.—*The Peace River Country, Canada.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1 1915; 1½ pp; 35c.

Smith, J. T.—*Some Recent Events in Trinidad.*—Petr. Wld. Jan. 1915; p 31; 1 p; 35c.

Thompson, A. Beeby.—*The Development of Trinidad Oil Fields.*—Petr. Wld. Jan. 1915; p 16; 2½ pp*; 35c.

——— *Bolivian Mining.* [Reviews briefly the production and resources in wolfram, bismuth, copper, antimony, tin and petroleum from 1910 to 1913].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 16 1915; p 45; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Der Krieg und die russische Erdölindustrie.* [The war and the Russian petroleum industry].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure March 1 1915; 1½ p; 35c.

——— *Die Erdöllagerstätten in Südamerika.* [Transl. from Petroleo on the petroleum deposits of South America].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Jan. 15 1915; p 13; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Die öeterreichische Petroleumindustrie im Jahre* 1914 [The Austrian petroleum industry in 1914].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. Jan. 15 1915; p 7; 750 w; 35c.

——— *Economic Minerals and Mining Industry of Canada.*—Report Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 78*.

——— *La Industria del Petroleo en Centro y Sud-América.* [The petroleum industry in Central and South America]. —Petroleo Feb. 6 1915; p 4; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Petroleum in the United States in* 1914. [Reviews the industry and gives figures of production].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 69; 400 w; 25c.

——— *The Scottish Shale Industry in* 1914. [From the Scotsman].—Petrol. World Feb. 1915; p 105; 1¾ pp; 35c.

Preparation, Uses, Products, Etc.

Brooks, Benjamin T.; Bacon, Raymond F.; Padgett, Fred W.; Humphrey, Irvin W.—*The Preparation of Gasoline and Kerosene from Heavier Hydrocarbons.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. March 1915; p 180; 5½ pp*; 65c.

Claudy, C. H.—*The Burton Process of Cracking to Make Gasoline.* [Is a simple description of the process].—Oildom June 1915; p 35; pp 3*; 30c.

Day, D. T.—*Das Erdöl und seine Derivate.* [Petroleum and its by-products].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure June 1 1915; p 79; pp 1½; 35c.

Dunn, F. B.—*Industrial Uses of Fuel Oil.* [Gives costs and details on oil fired metallurgical furnaces].—Jnl. Elect. Power & Gas April 3 1915; p 275; pp 1½*; April 17 1915; p 317; pp 3; 70c.

Hall, William A.—*The "Cracking" of Oils With a View to Obtaining Motor Spirit and Other Products.* [Excerpts from paper read before Inst. of Petrol. Technologists, London].—Petrol. World March 1915; p 137; 3 pp*; 35c.

James, H. G.—*Review of Refining Conditions.*—Oildom May 1915; p 13; pp 5½*; 30c.

Jewell, William R.—*Fuller's Earth and Its Importance to the Refiners.*—Mine Q. & Derrick March 3 1915; p 77; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

Lewes, Vivian B.—*The Chemistry of the "Cracking" of Heavy Oils.* [Abst. of address before Inst. of Petrol. Technologists, London].—Petrol. World March 1915; p 141; 4 pp*; 35c.

McLaughlin, R. P.—*Petroleum Industry of California.* [Gives the extent and location, cost of extracting, market and financial conditions of and information regarding the different companies].—Cal. State Mg. Bur., Bull. 69; pp 519*; Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 132; 2½ pp; 20c.

Rittman, W. F.; Dean, E. W.—*The Analytical Distillation of Petroleum.* [Abst. Bull. U. S. Bureau of Mines, reporting on first section of a series of experiments begun for the purpose of securing comprehensive data which will aid in the formulation of a standard method].—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. March 1915; p 195; 9¾ pp*; 65c.

Snelling, W. O.—*Die Gewinnung von Benzin aus Synthetischen Rohol.* [The distillation of benzine from petroleum]. —Chemiker Ztg. May 8 1915; p 359; pp 1½; 35c.

Snelling, Walter O.—*Gasoline and Synthetic Crude Oil.* [A. I. M. E. paper in which the author describes original research work done by himself].—Western Engg. June 1915; p 503; pp 3½.

Snelling, W. O.—*Producing Gasoline from Synthetic Crude Oil.* [Informal

paper read and discussed before the A. I. M. E.].—Mg. Sci. June 1915; p 22; pp 5; 35c.

Wadleigh, F. R.—*Extraction of Oil from Coal.* [A brief history of the development of the distillation of oil and tarry products from coal].—Coal Age April 24 1915; p 720; pp 2; 20c.

Whitaker, M. C.; Alexander, C. M.—*The Time Factor in Making Gas.* [Treats theoretically on the process and equipment].—Jnl. Indst. & Chem. Engg. June 1915; p 484; pp 11*; 60c.

——— *Gasoline from Synthetic Oil.* [Discusses announcement made by Dr. Walter O. Snelling before A. I. M. E. on the results of his experiments in the production of synthetic "crude oil" from various hydrocarbons such as vaseline, rod wax, gas oil, fuel oil, etc., from which he distilled about 15% of gasoline].—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 379; 750 w; 25c.

——— *Geschäftsbericht der Deutschen Benzol-Vereinigung über das Jahr* 1914. [The advance of the benzol industry in 1914].—Glückauf May 15 1915; p 491; pp 1; 50c.

——— *New Refining Process Important.* [Discusses the new processes for increasing yield of gasoline and for the manufacture from crude petroleum of toluol and benzol, discovered by Dr. W. F. Rittman, of the U. S. Bureau of Mines].—Oil Age March 1915; p 9; 2⅛ pp; 35c.

——— *Two Important Discoveries by Chemistry Department, Bureau of Mines.* [Calls attention to Dr. Walter F. Rittman's discoveries of processes, one, whereby refiners can increase the output of gasoline from petroleum 200% or more, and the second for manufacturing toluol and benzol from crude petroleum]. — Mg. World March 13 1915; p 499; 600 w; 10c.

Geology

Barnett, V. H.—*The Douglas Oil and Gas Field, Converse County, Wyoming.* [Treats of the geology and occurrence of oil and natural gas in this area].—Bull. 541 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 49; 40 pp*.

Cairnes, D. D.—*Moose Mountain District, Southern Alberta.* [Discusses the geology of the coal, oil and gas deposits of the district].—Canada Geol. Surv. Memoir 65; pp 62.

Campbell, Marius R.—*Contributions to Economic Geology.* [This is a compilation of short, preliminary reports on various coal, gas, and oil fields of the U. S. It is well supplemented with plates and maps from previous bulletins].—U. S. G. S., Bull. No. 541; pp 532*.

Campbell, M. R.; White, David.—*Contributions to Economic Geology.* [Short papers on the oil and coal fields in the northwestern United States].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 581; pp 187*.

Condit, D. Dale.—*Oil and Gas in the Northern Part of the Cadiz Quadrangle, Ohio.* [Treats of the geology and pools of this area].—Bull. 541 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 9; 9 pp*.

DeLury, J. S.—*The Principles Underlying the Occurrence of Oil and Gas and Their Application to Western Canada.* [Gives a geological review of the formation and occurrence of oil].—Canada Mg. Jnl. June 1 1915; p 331; pp 2½; 35c.

Dowling, D. B.—*Correlation and Geological Structure of the Alberta Oil Fields.* [From the Canadian Geol. Surv.].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1355; pp 10*; 35c.

Dowling, D. B.—*Structural Geology of the Alberta Oil Fields.*—Bull. Can. Mg. Inst.; March 1915; p 164; 9½ pp*; 35c.

Dowling, D. B.—*Structural Features of the Alberta Oil Fields.* [Abst. from paper read at A. I. M. E.; takes up some of the wells drilled in the district].—Canada Mg. Jnl. June 1 1915; p 335; pp 2; 35c.

Drysdale, C. W. — *Geology of the Franklin Mining Camp, British Columbia.* [A detailed review of the geology].—Canada Geol. Surv. Memoir 56. pp 246*.

Granigg, B.—*Zur Anwendung Metallographischer Methoden auf die Mikroskopische Untersuchung von Erzlagerstätten.* [A petrographic study of minerals and rock formations with the microscope].—Metall & Erz May 22 1915; p 189; pp 12*; 50c.

Hager, Dorsey.—*Practical Oil Geology.* [Treats on the origin, properties and geology and drilling].—McGraw-Hill Pub. Co., N. Y.; pp 149*; $2.00; book.

Hager, Dorsey.—*The New South Mountain Oilfield, Ventura County, California.* [Treats of the geology and petroleum indications of the field].—West. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 343; 1½ p*; 35c.

Hewett, D. F.—*The Shoshone River Section, Wyoming.* [A study of the geology of this area with relation to its possible oil and natural gas resources].—Bull. 541; p 89; 25 pp*.

Huntley, L. G.—*Oil, Gas and Water Content of Dakota Sand in Canada and United States.* [Is a general geological description of the deposits with the physical properties of the materials].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1333; pp 21*; 35c.

Johnson, Harry R.—*Preliminary Notes Upon the Geology of Western Alberta and Southeastern British Columbia.*—Oil

Age Feb. 1915; p 6; 1¼ p; March; p 6; 2¼ pp*; 70c.

Krebs, C. E.; Teets, D. D.—*Geological Report on Boone County, West Virginia.* [Is a complete general review of the county and its resources].—W. Va. Geol. Surv. County Reports 1915; pp 648*; $2.

Lupton, Charles T.—*Oil and Gas Near Green River, Grand County, Utah.* [Treats of the geology and oil and gas resources of this area].—Bull. 541 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 115; 19 pp*.

McDonald, P. B.—*Newfoundland.* [A treatise on the geological resources.].—Canada Mg. Jnl. June 1 1915; p 334; pp 1; 35c.

Pack, Robert W.; English, Walter A.—*Geology and Oil Prospects in Waltham, Priest, Bitterwater and Peachtree Valleys, California, with Notes on Coal.*—U. S. G. S. Bull. 581-D; pp 160*.

Pearson, Hugh—*Early Oil Days in Trinidad.* [Reminiscences of a geologist and engineer].—Petr. Wld. Jan. 1915; p 19; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Rowe, J. P.—*Probable Oil and Gas in Montana.* [Treats on the many prospecting attempts made for oil and natural gas in the state].—E. & M. J. April 10 1915; p 649; pp 2*; 25c.

Smith, Carl D.—*The Glenn Oil and Gas Pool and Vicinity, Oklahoma.*—Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 34; 14 pp*.

Smith, Richard A.—*The Occurrence of Oil and Gas in Michigan.* [Describes the exploration work which has been done in various parts of the state, for oil and gas].—Mich. Geol. & Biolog. Surv. Publ. 14 Series 11; pp 281*.

Wade, Arthur.—*Report on Petroleum in Papua.* [Treats on the geology and topographic features of the country and of methods which might be used to work the deposits].—Australian Govt. Rept.; pp 48*.

Wade, Arthur.—*The Supposed Oil-Bearing Areas of South Australia.* [Takes up the general and detailed geology as regards the oil pockets].—South Australia Geol. Surv. Bull. 4; pp 54*.

Washburne, Chester W.—*Reconnaissance of the Geology and Oil Prospects of Northwestern Oregon.*—Bull. 590, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 111*.

Windhausen, A.—*Geologie der argentinischen Petroleumlagerstätten nebst Bemerkungen zur Geschichte ihrer bishherigen Erforschung und Aufschliesung.* [Address before Argentine Society of German Engineers on the geology of the Argentine petroleum deposits, with remarks on the history of their earlier investigation and opening].—Petroleum Jan. 20 1915; p 277; 13 pp*; 60c.

——— *Die Geologie der argentinischen Erdollagerstatten.* [Treats of geology and boring for petroleum].—March 1915; Zeitschrift des Internationalen Vereines der Bohringenieure und Bohrtechniker; p 37; pp 2½; 35c.

——— *The Empire's Great New Oil Field, Angola, South Africa.* [Discusses the geology and exploration of the fields].—Petroleum World June 1915; p 283; pp 4*; 35c.

Miscellaneous

Andersen, Olaf.—*The System Anorthite - Forsterite - Silica.* [Treats of the crystallizing of above minerals from the molten state as performed in the laboratory].—Amer. Jnl. of Scn. April 1915; p 407; pp 48*; 65c.

Ballivian, Adolfo.—*El Petroleo en America.* [Negotiations of the Standard Oil Co. with Peru regarding exploration for petroleum].—Inf. y Mem. Soc. Ing. Peru Feb. 1915; p 106; pp 4; 75c.

Cone, F. F.—*Liquid Fuel for Foundry Cupolas.* [Discusses the advantages of oil over coke in foundry practice].—Iron Age May 13 1915; p 1058; pp 1; 30c.

Henry, Philip W.—*Depreciation as Applied to Oil Properties.* [Abst. of paper read before New York meeting A. I. M. E.].—Mg. World Jan. 23, 1915; p 175; 2⅓ pp; 10c.

Holland, Thomas H.—*Some Geometrical Features of the Anticline.* [Address before the Inst. of Petroleum Technologists, London, on petroleum].—West. Engg. April 1915; p 419; pp 5*; 35c.

James, H. G.—*Review of Refining Conditions.*—Oildom May 1915; p 13; pp 5½*; 30c.

Johnson, R. H.—*Sliding Royalties for Oil and Gas Wells.*—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1291; pp 4; 35c.

Kempher, L. S.—*Natural Hydrocarbons; What They Are, and Where They Are Found in North America.*—Mine, Q. & Derrick Feb. 3 1915; p 19; 3¾ pp; 35c.

Lamar, Joseph R.—*The Supreme Court Opinion in the Midwest Case.* [A general outline of the case between the Midwest Oil Co. and the government].—Mg. Sci. April 1915; p 23; pp 8*; 35c.

Voss, E. G.—*Analyses of Some Alberta Petroleums.*—Mine, Quarry & Derrick April 14 1915; p 182; pp 1½; 35c.

White, David.—*The Regional Alteration of Oil Shales.*—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 151; 450 w; 20c.

——— *London Meeting of the Institu-*

tion of Mining Engineers. [Contains discussion on coal dust experiments and oil field drilling].—Coll'y Guard. June 18 1915; p 1269; pp 2²₈; 35c.

——— *Oil Land Protection Bill Signed.* [Gives the recently passed law regarding the oil lands of California].—Oil Age June 1915; p 6; pp 4¾; 35c.

——— *Protection of Oilfields.* [Editorial, discussing the McLaughlin bill drawn up by the California State Mg. Bureau providing for protection of oil fields against flooding of oil-bearing strata by carelessness of a few operators].—Mg. Press Jan. 30 1915; p 170; 500 w; 20c.

——— *The Midwest Decision.* [A complete description of the decision of the U. S. supreme court in the case between U. S. and Midwest Oil Co.].—Oil Age April 1915; p 7; pp 4; 35c.

Production

Bevan, T. H.—*Summary of Mexican Oil Industry; Review of Conditions and Operations in* 1914. [Reviews production and transportation from an economic viewpoint].—Oildom June 1915; p 11; pp 5½; 30c.

Boalich, E. S.—*Mineral Production of California for* 1913.—Bull. No. 68, California State Mg. Bureau; 156 pp*.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of Mines to the Secretary of the Interior, for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 101.

James, H. G.—*What About Cushing, Oklahoma?* [Takes up the present and past production of the district].—Oildom June 1915; p 16; pp 1½; 30c.

Jewell, Wm. R.—*Factors in the Cost of Oil Production.* [Gives data on the cost of motive power and labor].—Mine Quarry & Derrick March 31 1915; p 142; pp 3; 30c.

Long, W. G.—*Oklahoma's Oil Resources.* [Takes up the oil output from an economic standpoint].—Oildom May 1915; p 9; pp 4*; 30c.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada,* 1914. [Abst. from Report of Can. Dept. of Mines, Div. of Min. Res. & Statistics].—Can. Mg. Jnl. March 15 1915; p 179; 7¼ pp; 25c.

O'Donnell, Thos. A.—*The Oil Industry Today.* [Address before Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles, Cal.].—Oil & Mg. Bull. March 1915; p 93; 4 pp; 25c.

Parker, Edward W.—*Mineral Products of the United States; Review of Conditions and Output in* 1912 *and* 1913, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1913, *compiled by W. T. Thom.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:A; pp 169.

Requa, M. L.—*California Oil in* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 139; 1 p; 25c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Thirty-Fifth Annual Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year Ended* June 30 1914.—Report, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 163*.

——— *A Statistical Review of the Question of Gasoline Supply.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. March 1915; p 176; 2¾ pp*; 65c.

——— *Bolivian Mining.* [Reviews briefly the production and resources in wolfram, bismuth, copper, antimony, tin and petroleum from 1910 to 1913].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 16 1915; p 45; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Die öeterreichische Petroleumindustrie im Jahre* 1914. [The Austrian petroleum industry in 1914].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. Jan. 15 1915; p 7; 750 w; 35c.

——— *Die rumanische Erdölproduktion in den ersten* 9 *Monaten* 1914. [The Roumanian petroleum production in the first 9 months of 1914].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Jan. 15 1915; 1¼ pp; 35c.

——— *Mexico's Enormous Oil Production.* [The general oil industry of that country].—Cal. Derrick May 1915; p 5; pp 1; 30c.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States in* 1914. [A statistical review of the production of the most important metals, together with coal, petroleum and cement during the year].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 253; 2 pp; 10c.

——— *Mineral Output of the United Kingdom in* 1913. [Abst. from Annual Gen. Rep. on Mines and Quarries].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 8 1915; p 49; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Petroleum Industry of the United States.* [Reviews the production of the United States as a whole, and of the various petroleum-producing regions in 1914].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 294; 3¼ pp*; 10c.

——— *Petroleum in the United States in* 1914. [Reviews the industry and gives figures of production].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 69; 400 w; 25c.

NATURAL GAS

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for*

1913. [Compiled from Mineral Resources of the United States].—Bull. No. 15, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; pp 67.

Adams, F. D.—*Waste of Natural Gas.* [From report on "Mineral Resources and the Problem of Their Conservation," Commission of Conservation]. — Can. Engr. Feb. 25 1915; p 279; 2¼ pp; 35c.

Barnett, V. H.—*The Douglas Oil and Gas Field, Converse County, Wyoming.* [Treats of the geology and occurrence of oil and natural gas in this area].—Bull. 541 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 49; 40 pp*.

Boalich, E. S.—*Mineral Production of California for* 1913.—Bull. No. 68, California State Mg. Bureau; 156 pp*.

Burrell, George A.—*The Conditions of Natural Gas in the Earth's Strata.* [A paper read at the meeting of the Amer. Chem. Soc. treating on the constituents of natural gas].—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. April 1915; p 322; pp 1; 60c.

Burrell, G. A.; Robertson, I. W.—*The Separation of the Illuminants in Mixed Coal and Gas.* (Paper presented before Am. Gas. Inst.).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Jan. 1915; p 17; 4 pp*; 65c.

Cairnes, D. D.—*Moose Mountain District, Southern Alberta.* [Discusses the geology of the coal, oil and gas deposits of the district].—Canada Gel. Surv. Memoir 65; pp 62.

Campbell, Marius R.—*Contributions to Economic Geology.* [This is a compilation of short preliminary reports on various coal, gas, and oil fields of the U. S. It is well supplemented with plates and maps from previous bulletins].—U. S. G. S., Bull. No. 541; pp 532*.

Clapp, Fred G.—*Petroleum and Natural Gas Resources of Canada.* [Tells of its occurrence in other countries, methods of drilling for, uses, history of, etc.]. —Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch No. 291; pp 378*.

Condit, D. Dale.—*Oil and Gas in the Northern Part of the Cadiz Quadrangle, Ohio.* [Treats of the geology and pools of this area].—Bull. 541 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 9; 9 pp*.

Hewett, D. F.—*The Shoshone River Section, Wyoming.* [A study of the geology of this area with relation to its possible oil and natural gas resources].—Bull. 541; p 89; 25 pp*.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Report of the Director of Bureau of Mines.* [Deals mainly with safety work, conservation of natural gas and coal, and the cheap production of radium].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 137; 1½ pp; 10c.

Huntley, L. G.—*Oil, Gas and Water Content of Dakota Sand in Canada and United States.* [Is a general geological description of the deposits with the physical properties of the materials].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1333; pp 21*; 35c.

Johnson, R. H.—*Sliding Royalties for Oil and Gas Wells.*—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1291; pp 4; 35c.

Kempher, L. S.—*Natural Hydrocarbons; What They Are, and Where They Are Found in North America.*—Mine, Q. & Derrick Feb. 3 1915; p 19; 3¾ pp; 35c.

Keen, C. S.—*Die Erstickung des Gasbrunnen-Brandes im Caddo-Oelfelde Louisiana.* [Transl. from Bull. A. I. M. E., describing the method of extinguishing a gas-well fire in the Caddo oil field, Louisiana].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Jan. 15; p 9; 2¼ pp; 35c.

Krebs, C. E.; Teets, D. E.—*Geological Report on Boone County, West Virginia.* [Is a complete general review of the county and its resources].—W. Va. Geol. Surv. County Reports 1915; pp 648*; $2.

Lupton, Charles T.—*Oil and Gas Near Green River, Grand County, Utah.* [Treats of the geology and oil and gas resources of this area].—Bull. 541 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 115; 19 pp*.

McDowell, J. C.—*The Future of the Natural Gas Industry in America.* [Gives a chemical and geological theory for the origin of gases and takes up a review of the reserves in this country].—Natural Gas Jnl. June 1915; p 290; pp 5; 30c.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada,* 1914. [Abst. from Report of Can. Dept. of Mines, Div. of Min. Res. & Statistics].—Can. Mg. Jnl. March 15 1915; p 179; 7¼ pp; 25c.

Oberfell, G. G.; Burrell, G. A.; Seibert, F. M.—*The Condensation of Gasoline from Natural Gas.* [Takes the process up in detail giving formulæ, data, costs and illustrations].—Bur. Mines Bull. 88; pp 106*.

Ravey, Martin J.—*The Peace River Country, Canada.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1 1915; 1½ pp; 35c.

Rowe, J. P.—*Probable Oil and Gas in Montana.* [Treats on the many prospecting attempts made for oil and natural gas in the state].—E. & M. J. April 10 1915; p 649; pp 2*; 25c.

Shaw, E. W.—*Gas from Mud Lumps at the Mouths of the Mississippi.* [Sets forth the principal facts that seem to have a bearing on the possible existence in these places of valuable accumulations of gas].—Bull. 541 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 19; 4 pp.

Smith, Carl D.—*Structure of the Fort Smith-Poteau Gas Field, Arkansas and Oklahoma.*—Bull. 541 U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 23; 11 pp*.

Smith, Carl D.—*The Glenn Oil and Gas Pool and Vicinity, Oklahoma.*—Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.; p 34; 14 pp*.

Smith, Richard A.—*The Occurrence of Oil and Gas in Michigan.* [Describes the exploration work which has been done in various parts of the state, for oil and gas].—Mich. Geol. & Biolog. Surv. Publ. 14 Series 11; pp 281*.

——— *Natural Gas Association of America.* [Reviews their proceedings at the tenth annual convention].—Natural Gas Jnl. June 1915; p 279; pp 12*; 30c.

——— *Report of Kentucky Geological Survey, Fourth Series, Vol. 2, Part 1.* [Contains sections on "Geology of the Dawson Springs Quadrangle," "Geology of the Earlington Quadrangle," "Economic Geology of a Portion of Edmonson and Grayson Counties," and "Analysis of Coals in Western Coalfield"].—Report; 414 pp*.

——— *Results of Drilling; Latest Reports.* [Log sheet giving results of well drilling in the United States by states and counties].—Nat. Gas Jnl. May 1915; p 255; pp 3½; 30c.

——— *Use of Natural Gas at the Well.* [Abst. from Bureau of Mines Bulletin].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1166; pp ¾; 10c.

ASPHALTS

Kempher, L. S.—*Natural Hydrocarbons; What They Are, and Where They Are Found in North America.*—Mine, Q. & Derrick Feb. 3 1915; p 19; 3¾ pp; 35c.

——— *Mining Trinidad Asphalt.* [Gives notes on mining and transportation of the asphalt].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 483; 500 w*; 25c.

BITUMENS

DeBeque, G. R.—*Bituminous Shales of Colorado.* [Reviews the subject from an economic geological view].—E. & M. J. May 1 1915; p 773; pp 1; 25c.

Haanel, Eugene.—*Bituminous Deposits in Northern Alberta.* [Abst. of remarks before Commission of Conservation at Ottawa].—Can. Engr. March 4 1915; p 317; 600 w; 35c.

Ells, S. C.—*Preliminary Report on the Bituminous Sands of Northern Alberta.* [Treats on the economic geology of the sands and their economic importance].—Dept. Mines Ottawa, Ont., Canada; Report 281; pp 146*.

Kempher, L. S.—*Natural Hydrocarbons; What They Are, and Where They Are Found in North America.*—Mine, Q. & Derrick Feb. 3 1915; p 19; 3¾ pp; 35c.

Pullé, Guido.—*Per l'Industria Degli Scisti Bituminosi.* [The separation and distillation of bituminous materials].—Ind. Chem. Min. & Met. May 25 1915; p 209; pp 7½; 35c.

Wade, Arthur.—*The Supposed Oil-Bearing Areas of South Australia.* [Takes up the general and detailed geology as regards the oil pockets].—South Australia Geol. Surv. Bull. 4; pp 54*.

——— *Die Verwendung von Erzeugnissen der Dachpappen und Teerprodukten Industrie.* [Roof paper and tar products].—Bitumen May 16 1915; p 94; pp 2½; 45c.

CHAPTER XI.

Structural and Ceramics.

BRICK AND TILE

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1913. [Compiled from Mineral Resources of the United States].—Bull. No. 15, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; pp 67.

Randolph, John A.—*Electricity in Brick Making.* [An article in which an electrical expert points out the way to greater economy in brick making].—Brick & Clay Record April 20 1915; p 756; pp 2½*; 30c.

CEMENT

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1913. [Compiled from Mineral Resources of the United States].—Bull. No. 15, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; pp 67.

Carpenter, R. C.; Low, F. R.—*The Burning of Pulverized Coal.* [Treats on the apparatus used in the Portland cement industry and for steam raising].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 529; pp 4*; 35c.

Cramer, E.; Seger, Dr. H.—*Zerstörungen an Zementmörteln durch Gewöhnliches Wasser.* [An article on the effects which water has on cement].—Tonindustrie-Zeitung March 27 1915; p 215; pp 1½*; 35c.

Kelso, J. A.—*Portland Cement Raw Materials in Alberta.*—Mine, Q. & Derrick Feb. 17 1915; p 40; 1½ pp; March 17 1915; p 116; 1¾ p; 70c.

Klein, A. A.; Phillips, A. J.—*Hydration of Portland Cement.* [Gives many microscopic views showing the effects of hydration on different aluminates and silicates].—U. S. Bur. Stand. No. 43; pp 71*.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada,* 1914. [Abst. from Report of Can. Dept. of Mines, Div. of Min. Res. & Statistics].—Can. Mg. Jnl. March 15 1915; p 179; 7¼ pp; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Cement, Lime, Clay Products, Stone and Other Structural Materials.* — Canada Dept. Mines; pp 62.

McNulty, Bernard L.—*Report of the Hydrate Bureau.* [Summarizes the proceedings of the National Lime Manufacturers' Association].—Nat. Lime Mfrs. Assn., Bull. No. 1; pp 9; 35c.

Rankin, G. A.—*The Constituents of Portland Cement Clinker.* [Paper from the American Chem. Soc. on the chemical constituents and method of manufacture].—Jnl. Ind. & Chem. Engg. June 1915; p 466; pp 9*; 60c.

Royce, Stephen.—*Gunite Casing on Wood Shaft Lining.* [Describes an experiment at the "A" shaft of Cary mine at Hurley, Wis., covering the steel sets and wood lath with cement mortar applied with a cement gun].—E. & M. J. Feb. 27 1915; p 409; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Stone, S. R.—*Increasing Use of Concrete in Mine and Mill.* [Reviews the work done in 1914 in which concrete was used].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1914; p 42; 2½ pp*; 10c.

Twitchell, M. W.—*The Mineral Industry of New Jersey for* 1913.—Bull. 15 Geol. Surv. of New Jersey; pp 46.

Wig, Rudolph J.; Pearson, J. C.—*Standardization of No.* 200 *Cement Sieves.* [This contains many useful tables and curves of standardization and information].—U. S. Bur. Stand., Tech. Paper No. 42; pp 42*.

——— *Cement Production and Prices in* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1914; p 69; 300 w; 25c.

——— *Durable and Fireproof Linings for Mine Shafts.* [Describes a method of lining a shaft which may be applied to a new operation or adopted for the protection of one that may have been timbered and which it is desired to protect from fire, decay or corrosion].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 126; 800 w; 20c.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States in* 1914. [A statistical review of the production of the most important metals, together with coal, petroleum and cement during the year].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 253; 2 pp; 10c.

——— *Motor Drive in European Cement Works.* [A general description].—Elect. Rev. & West. Elect. June 5 1915; p 1050; pp 2*; 30c.

——— *Production of Portland Cement in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 293; 250 w; 10c.

CLAYS AND CERAMICS

Bastin, Edson S.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Eastport Folio, Maine.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area, with maps and illustrations].—Eastport Folio No. 192, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 15*.

Bayley, W. S.; Salisbury, R. D.; Kümmel, H. B.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Raritan Folio, New Jersey.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area covered, with five large maps].—Raritan Folio No. 191, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 33*.

Ells, S. C.—*Notes on Clay Deposits Near McMurray, Alberta.* [Treats on the properties of different clays in the district].—Canada Dept. Mines, Mine Branch Bull. 10; pp 15.

Grout, Frank F.; Soper, E. K.—*Preliminary Report on the Clays and Shales of Minnesota.* [Discusses briefly the distribution, origin, properties, classification, and adaptability of the clays and shales of Minnesota].—Bull. No. 11, Minn. Geol. Surv.; pp 175*.

Hice, R. R.—*Clay and Clay Products.* [Gives constituents and production of clay with a directory of operating companies in Pennsylvania].—Pa. Geol. Surv. Report 8C; pp 51.

Hughes, W. W.—*Kaolin.* [Reviews the geology and methods of working and washing the ground to obtain the china clay].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 947; pp 3½*; 20c.

Klein, A. A.; Phillips, A. J.—*Hydration of Portland Cement.* [Gives many microscopic views showing the effects of hydration on different aluminates and silicates].—U. S. Bur. Stand., No. 43; pp 71*.

Keele, J.—*Clay and Shale Deposits of the Western Provinces.* [Describes different deposits separately].—Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv. Memoir 65; pp 73*.

Krebs, C. E.; Teets, D. D.—*Geological Report on Boone County, West Virginia.* [Is a complete general review of the county and its resources].—W. Va. Geol. Surv. County Reports 1915; p 648*; $2.

Lakes, Arthur.—*The Great China Clay Deposits of Cornwall, England.* [Gives association of clay deposits and the old tin deposits, geology and method of working].—Can. Mg. Jnl. April 1 1915; p 211; pp 3¼*; 35c.

Lawson, Andrew.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: San Francisco Folio; Tamalpais, San Francisco, Concord, San Mateo, and Haywards Quadrangles, California.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area, with maps and illustrations].—San Francisco Folio No. 193, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 24*.

Mallett, J. P.—*Electricity and Efficiency.* [Discusses the use of electricity in brick kilns and clay pits].—B. & C. Record June 1 1915; p 1034; pp 3*; 30c.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Cement, Lime, Clay Products, Stone and Other Structural Materials. — Canada* Dept. Mines; pp 62.

Ries, H.—*Clay and Shale Deposits of the Western Provinces of Canada.* [Describes different deposits separately].—Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv. Memoir 65; pp 83*.

Stull, R. T.; Hursh, R. K.—*Seven Test Kilns.* [Contains drawings showing their construction and description of their operation].—B. & C. Rec. May 4 1915; p 851; pp 4*; 30c.

Twitchell, M. W.—*The Mineral Industry of New Jersey for* 1913.—Bull. 15 Geol. Surv. of New Jersey; pp 46.

——— *A Home-Made Coal Unloader.* [Adapted particularly to clay plants].—B. & C. Record June 1 1915; p 1042; pp 3*; 30c.

LIME

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1913. [Compiled from Mineral Resources of the United States].—Bull. No. 15, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; pp 67.

Blackwelder, E.—*A Fully Exposed Reef of Calcareous Algae in the Middle Cambrian of Teton Mountains, Wyoming.* [Takes up the surface geology of the reef].—American Jnl. Sci. June 1915; p 646; pp 4½*; 60c.

Hotchkiss, W. O.; Steidtmann, Edward. —*Limestone Road Materials of Wisconsin.* [Reviews the properties of the rock and its occurrence by counties].—Wis. Geol. Surv. Bull. 34; pp 137*.

Lazelle, E. W.—*Is Hydrated Lime the Coming Commercial Form of Lime?*— Bull. No. 23, Natl. Lime Mfrs. Asso.; pp 9; 35c.

Logan, W. N.—*Structural Materials of Mississippi.* [Describes stone, gravel, sand and lime deposits by counties].— State Geol. Surv. Bull. 9; pp 78*.

McNulty, Bernard L.—*Report of the Hydrate Bureau.* [Summarizes the proceedings of the National Lime Manufacturers' Association].—Nat. Lime Mfrs. Assn., Bull. No. 1; pp 9; 35c.

Meade, Rich. K.—*A Modern Hydrated Lime Plant.* [Treats on the plants con-

struction and operation].—Rock Prod. & Bldg. Materials April 22 1915; p 40; pp 2½*.

Meade, R. K.—*The Reburning of Lime from Alkali Waste and Other Forms of Precipitated Carbonate of Lime.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1915; p 289; pp 2*; 30c.

Scott, R. S.—*Electricity in the Lime Plant.* [Reviews the practicability of using electricity in lime plants].—Lime Mfg. Ass't. Bull. 8; pp 14*.

Soper, Ellis N.—*Lime and Filler.* [Discusses the use of lime as a filler in fertilizers].—Bull. No. 21, Natl. Lime Mfrs. Asso.; pp 14*; 35c.

Twitchell, M. W.—*The Mineral Industry of New Jersey for* 1913.—Bull. 15 Geol. Surv. of New Jersey; pp 46.

——— *Mineral Output of the United Kingdom in* 1913. [Abstract from Annual Gen. Rep. on Mines and Quarries].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 8 1915; p 49; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Mining in Rhodesia.* [Reviews mining conditions and gives statistics of mineral production during the year 1913].—S. Afr. Eng. Dec. 31 1915; p 112; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Meeting of the National Lime Manufacturers' Association, New York City.*—Pp. 487*.

CONCRETE

Davenport, L. D.—*Reinforced-Concrete Shaft Sets.* [Describes the method of making and use of reinforced-concrete shaft sets by the Oliver Iron Mg. Co.].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 447; 1¾ p*; 25c.

Dixon, S. M.—*Reinforced Concrete Props and Beams in Mines.* [Discusses the adaptability of these supports, and gives results of tests showing influence on concrete, of amount of water, reinforcement and age].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 431; 2 pp; 35c.

Mercer, H. T.—*Use of Concrete Underground.* [Paper read before L. Sup. Mg. Inst. describing methods in use in some shafts in the copper country. Competitive tests of wood and concrete of varying compositions].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 419; 8 pp*; 35c.

Reynolds, Sim.—*Concrete in Mine Work.* [Describes method of building strong and tight concrete stoppings of cheap material such as is usually at hand].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 407; 1⅓ p*; 35c.

Rottenbacher, Josef. — *Einiges über Schachtbetoniereung.* [Notes on concreting shafts].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Berg- u. Hüttenbeamten Preussl. Jan. 1 1915; p 1; 5 pp*; 30c.

——— *Ferro-Concrete Shaft Linings* [Plan of using Z sections].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 609; pp 1½*; 30c.

——— *Fireproofing Mine Shafts.* [Treats of the use of concrete for making a fireproof lining to shafts].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 441; 1½ pp*; 35c.

——— *Permeability Tests of Concrete.*—Engg. May 28 1915; p 589; pp 3½*; 35c.

SAND AND GRAVEL

Ells, S. C.—*Preliminary Report on the Bituminous Sands of Northern Alberta.* [Treats on the economic geology of the sands and their economic importance].—Dept. Mines Ottawa, Ont., Canada; Report 281; pp 146*.

Frechette, Howells.—*Non-Metallic Minerals Used in Canadian Manufacturing Industries.* [Extracts from a report by the Mines Branch, Canada].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 239; pp 5; 35c.

Gottschalk, A. L. M.—*Brazilian Monazite Sands Lie in Coastal Strip.* Takes up the economic importance of the sand and its places of deposit in various parts of the world].—Mg. World May 15 1915; p 903; pp 1½; 10c.

Gregory, Herbert E.—*The Formation and Distribution of Fluviatile and Marine Gravels.*—Amer. Jnl. Sci. May 1915; p 487; pp 22; 60c.

Huntley, L. G.—*Oil, Gas and Water Content of Dakota Sand in Canada and United States.* [Is a general geological description of the deposits with the physical properties of the materials].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1333; pp 21*; 35c.

Lawson, Andrew.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: San Francisco Folio; Tamalpais, San Francisco, Concord, San Mateo, and Haywards Quadrangles, California.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area, with maps and illustrations].—San Francisco Folio No. 193, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 24*.

Lewis, J. V.; Kümmel, H. B.—*The Geology of New Jersey.* [Treats on the formation and mineralogy].—N. J. Geol. Surv. Bull. 14; pp 146*.

Logan, W. N.—*Structural Materials of Mississippi.* [Describes stone, gravel, sand and lime deposits by counties].—State Geol. Surv. Bull. 9; pp 78*.

Tomlinson, C. W.—*Method of Making Mineralogical Analysis of Sand.* [The method consists essentially of sifting and

weighing together with some fluid separation].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 947; pp 10; 35c.

Twitchell, M. W.—*The Mineral Industry of New Jersey for* 1913.—Bull. 15 Geol. Surv. of New Jersey; pp 46.

——— *Analysis of Filter Sand and Gravel.* [A general review on the testing and analysis of sand and gravel].—Canadian Eng. June 24 1915; p 699; pp 1½; 35c.

——— *A Preliminary Study of the Soils of Mississippi.*—State Geol. Surv. Bull. 8; pp 220*.

STONE

Bayley, W. S.; Salisbury, R. D.; Kümmel, H. B.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Raritan Folio, New Jersey.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area covered, with five large maps].—Raritan Folio No. 191, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 33*.

Cole, L. H.—*Gypsum in Canada; Its Occurrence, Exploitation, and Technology.*—Report, Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 256*.

Dale, T. Nelson.—*The Calcite Marble and Dolomite of Eastern Vermont.*—Bull. 589, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 67*.

Donkin, Hiram.—*Report of the Mines of Nova Scotia,* 1914. [Contains report of the mines and quarries of Nova Scotia, and summary of reports from deputy inspectors and others, for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 1914].—Report Dept. of Public Works and Mines, Nova Scotia; pp 167*.

Grant, U. S.; Cady, G. H.—*Preliminary Report on the General and Economic Geology of the Baker District of Eastern Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore. Oct. 1914; p 129; 33 pp*.

Henshon, T. R.—*Thirteenth Biennial Report of the Bureau of Mines of the State of Colorado for* 1913 *and* 1914.—Pp 228*.

Hice, R. R.—*The Mineral Production of Pennsylvania,* 1911. [Gives the production of quarry products, granite, trap, sandstone, limestone, bluestone and marble].—Pa. Geol. Surv. Report 8E; pp 83.

Lawson, Andrew—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: San Francisco Folio; Tamalpais, San Francisco, Concord, San Mateo, and Haywards Quadrangles, California.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area, with maps and illustrations.]—San Francisco Folio No. 193, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 24*.

Logan, W. N.—*Structural Materials of Mississippi.* [Describes stone, gravel, sand and lime deposits by counties].—State Geol. Surv. Bull. 9; pp 78*.

Marstrander, Rolf.—*The Mining Industry in Uruguay.* [Treats of drill exploration, quarrying and gold mining, describing two mines].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 484; 1 p; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Cement, Lime, Clay Products, Stone and Other Structural Materials.* — Canada Dept. Mines; pp 62.

Pardee, J. T.; Hewett, D. F.—*Geology and Mineral Resources of the Sumpter Quadrangle, Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore. Oct. 1914; p 7; 122 pp*.

Parks, Wm. A.—*Report on the Building and Ornamental Stones of Canada.* [Treats on the geology and production of building stone in Canada].—Canada Dept. Mines, Vol. 3; pp 304*.

Perkins, George H.—*Report of State Geologist on the Mineral Industries and Geology of Vermont,* 1913-1914.—Vermont State Bur. Geol.; pp 448*.

Richardson, G. B.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Van Horn Folio, Texas.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area, with maps and illustrations].—Van Horn Folio No. 194, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 9*.

Twitchell, M. W.—*The Mineral Industry of New Jersey for* 1913.—Bull. 15 Geol. Surv. of New Jersey; pp 46.

Yates, Preston K.—*A Modern Rock-Crushing Plant.* [Describes a newly-opened trap-rock quarry equipped with the latest appliances for crushing and handling broken rock].—Eng. News March 25 1915; p 582; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

——— *Mineral Output of the United Kingdom in* 1913. [Abst. from Annual Gen. Rep. on Mines and Quarries].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 8 1915; p 49; 1 p; 35c.

CHAPTER XII.

Other Non-Metals.

ACIDS

Fulton, Charles H.—*Metallurgical Smoke.* [Treats of the various phases of the metallurgical-smoke problem for non-technical people].—Bull. 84, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 94*.

Hale, A. J.; Foster, H. S.—*The Action of Dilute Solutions of Acids, Alkalis and Salts Upon Certain Metals.* [Compares the corrosive action of dilute solutions on eight different metals].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Indst. May 15 1915; p 464; pp 1; 65c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Spelter Statistics for* 1914. [Revised statistics of spelted production in the United States in 1914 and 4 years previous. Satistics of ore supply by states. Analysis of figures according to the classes of smelting plants, by periods of the year, etc.].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 451; 3¾ pp; 25c.

Jamieson, G. S.—*The Volumetric Determination of Polythionic Acids by Potassium Iodate.*—American Jnl. Sci. June 1915; p 639; pp 3½; 60c.

Laist, Frederick.—*Improvements at Anaconda Reduction Works, Mont.* [Abst. from the "Anode," giving notes on concentration, the use of converters and reverberatories, leaching practice, treatment of slags, acid plant, etc.].—Mg. World. Feb. 20 1915; p 368; 1¼ p; 10c.

Marshall, Alvert E.—*Fused Silica Dishes for the Concentration of Sulphuric Acid.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 136; 1 p*; 35c.

Mason, William.—*Apparatus for the Concentration of Sulphuric Acid.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 17; 1 p*; 35c.

Reusch, K.—*Bericht über die Industrie der Mineralsäuren im Jahre* 1914. [The mineral acid industry for the year 1914].—Chemiker Ztg. May 22 1915; p 386; pp 1½; 35c.

Smith, W. H.—*Canadian Mineral Resources in Relation to Manufacturing.* [The mineral resources treated are: Feldspar, magnesite, manganese, antimony, arsenic and graphite].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 23, 1915; p 65; 2¾ pp; Feb. 6; p 89; 1 p; 70c.

——— *Improvements at the Reduction Works of the Anaconda Copper Co.* [Abst. from the Anode treating of improvements being made to the smelting, leaching and acid plants].—Mg. Press Feb. 27 1915; p 334; 1 p; 20c.

——— *Sulphuric-Acid Manufacture in Great Britain.* [Abst. from Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. dealing with the manufacture of sulphuric acid from metallurgical furnace gases].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 438; 500 w; 25c.

ALKALIS

Hale, A. J.; Foster, H. S.—*The Action of Dilute Solutions of Acids, Alkalis and Salts Upon Certain Metals.* [Compares the corrosive action of dilute solutions on eight different metals].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Indst. May 15 1915; p 464; pp 1; 65c.

Polack, W. G.—*Das Anodische Verhalten von Alkalischen Borat und Perboratlösungen.* [Tells of the use of alkaline borates and perborates for making electrolites].—Zts. Elektrochemie June 1 1915; p 253; pp 14*; 45c.

ARSENIC

Balls, A. K.; McDonnell, C. C.—*The Electrolytic Separation of Zinc, Copper and Iron from Arsenic.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Jan. 1915; p 26; 3¼ pp; 35c.

Robinson, R. H.; Tartar, H. V.—*The Valuation of Commercial Arsenate of Lead.*—Jnl. Indst. & Chem. Engg. June 1915; p 499; pp 3; 60c.

Stief, F. A.—*Rapid Analysis of Alloys for Tin, Antimony and Arsenic.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. March 1915; p 211; 1¾ p*; 65c.

Welch, H. V.; Duschak, L. H.—*The Vapor Pressure of Arsenic Trioxide.*—Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 81; pp 20*.

——— *Production of Arsenic in* 1914. —Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 287; 100 w; 10c.

ASBESTOS

Bayley, W. S.; Salisbury, R. D.; Kümmel, H. B.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Raritan Folio, New Jersey.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area covered, with

five large maps].—Raritan Folio No. 191, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 33*.

Boalich, E. S.—*Latent Possibilities Among California Mineral Resources.* [Calls attention to the possibilities in the production of antimony, asbestos, chromite, magnesite, and manganese ore].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 218; 1¼ p; 20c.

Denis, Theo. C.—*Mineral Production in the Province of Quebec in* 1914.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 40; 600 w; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada,* 1914. [Abst. from Report of Can. Dept. of Mines, Div. of Min. Res. & Statistics].—Can. Mg. Jnl. March 15 1915; p 179; 7¼ pp; 25c.

Smith, W. H.—*Canadian Mineral Resources in Relation to Manufacturing.* [The mineral resources treated are: Chromite, molybdenum, tungsten, talc, soapstone and asbestos].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 16 1915; p 43; 1½ pp; 35c.

——— *Economic Minerals and Mining Industries of Canada.*—Report Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 78*.

BARYTES

Donkin, Hiram.—*Report of the Mines of Nova Scotia,* 1914. [Contains report of the mines and quarries of Nova Scotia, and summary of reports from deputy inspectors and others, for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 1914].—Report Dept. of Public Works and Mines, Nova Scotia; pp 167*.

Watkins, J. H.—*Barytes at King's Creek, S. C.* [Describes the character of the ore and geology of the deposits].—E. & M. J. June 19 1915; p 1074; pp 1*; 25c.

Watson, Thomas L.; Grasty, J. Sharshall.—*Barite of the Appalachian States.* [From Trans, A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Engr. March 1915; p 98; 9¼ pp*; 35c.

BAUXITE

Mead, W. J.—*Occurrence and Origin of the Bauxite Deposits of Arkansas.* [Treats of the general geology, size, physical characteristics and origin of these ore bodies].—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1915; p 28; 27 pp*; 60c.

Watkins, J. H.—*Occurrence of Bauxite in Central Georgia.* [Treats on the geology and development].—Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1073; pp 2*; 10c.

FELDSPAR

Cushman, Allerton S.; Coggeshall, George W.—*Feldspar as a Possible Source of American Potash.* [Paper presented before Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs.].—Chem. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 4; 7¼ pp; 35c.

Galpin, S. L.—*A Preliminary Report on the Feldspar and Mica Deposits of Georgia.* [Treats on the geology and origin of the minerals in the district as a whole and then takes them separately by counties].—Geolog. Surv. Georgia Bull. 30; pp 190*.

Macdowell, Charles H.—*German and Other Sources of Potash Supply.* [Paper read before Chicago Sec. A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 45; 5¾ pp; 35c.

Quinney, Elwin.—*An Investigation of the Extraction of Potash from Feldspar.*—Pahasapa Qtly. Feb. 1915; p 5; 6 pp; 25c.

Smith, W. H.—*Canadian Mineral Resources in Relation to Manufacturing.* [The mineral resources treated are: Feldspar, magnesite, manganese, antimony, arsenic and graphite].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 23, 1915; p 65; 2¾ pp; Feb. 6; p 89; 1 p; 70c.

FERTILIZERS

Berthault, F.; Brétignière, L; Berthault, P.—*Düngsversuche mit radioaktiven Stoffen.* [Fertilizer investigations with radio-active materials]. — Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. March 1 1915; p 50; 700 w; 35c.

Cushman, Allerton S.; Coggeshall, George W.—*Feldspar as a Possible Source of American Potash.* [Abst. of paper read before Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs., presents the results of investigations on the making available of this source of potash, with a discussion of costs].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 99; 6 pp; 35c; Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. Feb. 1915; p 145; 5½ pp; 65c; Chem. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 4; 7¼ pp.; 35c.

Krische, P.—*Die Bedeutung der Kalisalze im Welthandel.* [The significance of German potash salts in world commerce].—Tech. Blätter Dec. 19 1914; p 329; 2 pp*; 35c.

Macdowell, Charles H.—*German and Other Sources of Potash Supply.* [Paper read before Chicago Sec. A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 45; 5¾ pp; 35c.

Myers, Romaine W.—*Pacific Coast Electrochemical Possibilities.* [Paper presented before San Francisco Sect. Am.

Inst. Elect. Engrs., giving a brief summary of electrochemical installations on the Pacific Coast, including a description of plant of Electro-Alkaline Co., and discusses future possibilities, especially with regard to the fixation of atmospheric nitrogen].—Jnl. Elect., P. & Gas. March 27 1915; p 243; 5¼ pp*; 35c.

Rogers, G. Sherburne.—*The Phosphate Deposits of South Carolina.* [Abst. from Bull. 580-J U. S. Geol. Surv., dealing with the occurrence, characteristics and treatment of phosphate in S. Carolina].—Am. Fert. Jan. 23 1915; p 37; 12¼ pp*; 25c.

Scott, E. Kilburn.—*Production of Nitrates from Air, with Special Reference to a New Electric Furnace.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Feb. 15 1915; p 113; 12½ pp*; 60c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Thirty-Fifth Annual Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30 1914.*—Report, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 163*.

Stone, R. W.; Bonine, C. A.—*Discovery of Phosphate in Elliston Field, Montana.* [Abst. from Bull. 580-N, U. S. Geol. Surv. reporting on a recent examination of this field].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 468; 400 w; 10c.

Summers, Leland L.—*Fixation of Atmospheric Nitrogen.* [Paper presented before Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs.].—Am. Fert. March 20 1915; p 41; 11¼ pp; 30c.

Waggaman, Wm. H.—*The Manufacture of Acid Phosphate.* [Describes the whole process for manufacturing acid phosphate, including the preparation of the raw materials used, the methods of manufacture with the chemical reactions involved, the equipment of a modern factory, and details to disposal of finished product].—Bull. No. 144, U. S. Bureau of Soils, Dept. of Agriculture; pp 28*.

——— *Die Kaliindustrie und der Krieg.* [The potash industry and the war].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. Jan. 15 1915; p 16; 500 w; 35c.

FULLER'S EARTH

Dolbear, Samuel H.—*Infusorial Earth* [Notes on the analysis of, places found, and its uses].—Mg. Press April 10 1915; p 580; pp 3½*; 20c.

Jewell, William R.—*Fuller's Earth and Its Importance to the Refiners.*—Mine, Q. & Derrick March 3 1915; p 77; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

GEMS

Ball, S. H.; Shaler, M. K.—*Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo.*—VIII. [Diamondiferous pipes of the territory].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 8 1915; p [illegible]; 1; 35c.

Ball, Sydney H.; Shaler, Millard K.—*Generalizations Concerning Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo.* [Excerpt from Econ. Geol.].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 411; 600 w; 25c.

Ball, S. H.; Shaler, M. K.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1914.—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 403; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

Barlow, A. E.—*Corundum, Its Occurrence, Exploitation and Uses.*—Canada Geol. Surv. Memoir 57; pp 377*.

Boise, C. W.—*Diamond Fields of German Southwest Africa.* [Gives an entire description of the fields and the method by which they are operated].—Mg. M[illegible] June 1915; p 920; pp 12*; 50c.

Freeman, O. W.—*The Sapphire Mines of Yogo, Mont.* [Gives a general description of their occurrence, production and the method of mining].—M. & S. P. May 22 1915; p 800; pp 2*; 20c.

Frech, F.—*Mineralvorkommen Anatoliens.* [Treats on the occurrence of minerals in the Anatolien region of Turkey].—Glückauf May 1 1915; p 438; pp 5½; 50c.

Henshon, T. R.—*Thirteenth Biennial Report of the Bureau of Mines of the State of Colorado for* 1913 *and* 1914.—Pp 228*.

Maguire, Don.—*The Gem Stones of the West.* [Treats of the occurrence of opals, moss agates and other gem stones in the western states].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 30, 1915; p 12; 1 p; 25c.

Olden, Charles.—*Emeralds: Their Mode of Occurrence and Methods of Mining and Extraction in Colombia.* [Reprinted from the I. of M. and M. transactions, England].—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts June 11 1915; p 685; pp 5½; 35c.

Williams, Gardner F.—*Mining Engineering Problems in South African Diamond Development.* [Paper presented before Sect. D, Am. Asso. for Advancement of Sci., treating of early-day problems and their solution].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 319; 7 pp*; Feb. 27 1915; p 405; 4½ pp*; March 13 and 27 1915; p 505 and 587; 10 pp*; May 8 1915; p 847; pp 5*; 40c.

——— *Mining in South Africa in* 1914. [Reviews mining operations and conditions at the Rand gold mines, and also tin, coal, diamond and copper mining, with statistics of productions].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 307; 6 pp*; 10c.

——— *Report on the Gold, Diamond*

and Forest Industries of British Guiana, 1913-14.—Inst. of Mines & Forests, British Guiana, 100 pp; 50c.

——— *The Geology of Southern Rhodesia—II* [Has to do with the diamondiferous gravel deposits of the country].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 22 1915; p 285; pp 1; 35c.

——— *The London Diamond Conference.* [On the agreement between the government, companies, etc., regarding the diamond market. Also gives production of some mines].—African World May 15 1915; p 14; pp 2; 35c.

GRAPHITE

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1913. [Compiled from Mineral Resources of the United States].—Bull. No. 15, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; pp 67.

Bastin, Edson S.—*The Graphite Production of* 1913.—U. S. G. S. Min. Res. U. S. 1913, II—14; pp 71.

Bayley, W. S.; Salisbury, R. D.; Kümmel, H. B.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Raritan Folio, New Jersey.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area covered, with five large maps].—Raritan Folio No. 191, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 33*.

Frechette, Howells.—*Non-Metallic Minerals Used in Canadian Manufacturing Industries.* [Extracts from a report by the Mines Branch, Canada].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 239; pp 5; 35c.

Parker, Edward W.—*Mineral Products of the United States; Review of Conditions and Output in* 1912 *and* 1913, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1913, *compiled by W. T. Thom.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:A; pp 169.

Smith, W. H.—*Canadian Mineral Resources in Relation to Manufacturing.* [The mineral resources treated are: Feldspar, magnesite, manganese, antimony, arsenic and graphite].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 23, 1915; p 65; 2¾ pp; Feb. 6; p 89; 1 p; 70c.

GYPSUM

Cole, L. H.—*Gypsum in Canada; Its Occurrence, Exploitation, and Technology.*—Report, Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 256*.

Frechette, Howells.—*Non-Metallic Minerals Used in Canadian Manufacturing Industries.* [Extracts from a report by the Mines Branch, Canada].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 239; pp 5; 35c.

Richardson, G. B.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Van Horn Folio, Texas.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area, with maps and illustrations.]—Van Horn Folio No. 194, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 9*.

——— *Gypsum in Canada.* [Treats on the economic value of gypsum deposits in Canada].—Engg. April 23 1915; p 467; pp 1½; 35c.

MAGNESITE

Boalich, E. S.—*Latent Possibilities Among California Mineral Resources.* [Calls attention to the possibilities in the production of antimony, asbestos, chromite, magnesite, and manganese ore].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 218; 1¼ p; 20c.

Dolbear, Samuel.—*Magnesite Deposits and Possibilities in California.*—Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 105; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Smith, W. H.—*Canadian Mineral Resources in Relation to Manufacturing.* [The mineral resources treated are: Feldspar, magnesite, manganese, antimony, arsenic and graphite].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 23, 1915; p 65; 2¾ pp; Feb. 6; p 89; 1 p; 70c.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*Opportunities to Make America Metallurgically Independent.* [Calls attention to the present opportunity to increase the domestic production of certain mineral products heretofore largely imported, but which to advantage might be produced here].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 544; 1 p; 10c.

MICA

Bayley, W. S.; Salisbury, R. D.; Kümmel, H. B.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Raritan Folio, New Jersey.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area covered, with five large maps].—Raritan Folio No. 191, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 33*.

Galpin, S. L.—*A Preliminary Report on the Feldspar and Mica Deposits of Georgia.* [Treats on the geology and origin of the minerals in the district as a whole and then takes them separately by counties].—Geolog. Surv. Georgia Bull. 30; pp 190*.

Henahen, T. R.—*Thirteenth Biennial Report of the Bureau of Mines of the State of Colorado for* 1913 *and* 1914.—Pp 228*.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*Opportunities to Make America Metallurgically Independ-*

ent. [Calls attention to the present opportunity to increase the domestic production of certain mineral products heretofore largely imported, but which to advantage might be produced here].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 544; 1 p; 10c.

——— *Mineral Output of the United Kingdom in* 1913. [Abst. from Annual Gen. Rep. on Mines and Quarries].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 8 1915; p 49; 1 p; 35c.

NITRATES

Lamb, Mark R.—*The Chilean Nitrate Industry.* [Describes the deposits and the process of refining the nitrate].—E. & M. J. May 8 1915; p 811; pp 4½*; 25c.

Lamb, Mark R.—*West Coast Business.* [Discusses business conditions, influences and indications in the west-coast countries of South America].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 433; 5 pp*; 25c.

Schneider, G. W.—*Mineral Industry of South America with Special Reference to Bolivia.* [Gives the economic geology and production of the various minerals separately and takes up the history, formation and transportation in general].—Mg. Sci. June 1915; p 27; pp 10*; 35c.

NITROGEN

Arndt, K.—*Fortschritte der elektrochemischen Industrie.* [Progress in the electrochemical industry]. — Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 16 1915; p 39; 1½ p; 35c.

Myers, Romaine W.—*Pacific Coast Electrochemical Possibilities.* [Paper presented before San Francisco Sect. Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs., giving a brief summary of electrochemical installations on the Pacific Coast, including a description of plant of Electro-Alkaline Co., and discusses future possibilities, especially with regard to the fixation of atmospheric nitrogen].—Jnl. Elect., P. & Gas. March 27 1915; p 243; 5¼ pp*; 35c.

Scott, E. Kilburn.—*Production of Nitrates from Air, with Special Reference to a New Electric Furnace.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Feb. 15 1915; p 113; 12½ pp*; 60c.

Scott. Ernest Kilburn.—*The Manufacture of Nitrates from the Atmosphere.* [Reprint from Royal Soc. Arts describing the methods for the commercial electrochemical fixation of atmospheric nitrogen].—Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst. 1913; p 359; 30 pp*.

Summers, Leland L.—*Fixation of Atmospheric Nitrogen.*—Proc. A. I. E. E. March 1915; p 336; 36 pp*; $1.10. Abst. in Am. Fert. March 20 1915; p 41; 11½ pp; 70c.

——— *Stickstoffbestimmung im Chilesalpeter.* The determination of fertilizing nitrogen in manure].—Ztr. Bkan Kuntsdünger Ind. April 15 1915; p 87; pp 1½; 35c.

PIGMENTS

Leslie, E. H.—*Zinc Pigments and the Louisville Works.* [Describes the manufacture of zinc pigments at the Louisville works of the Western Zinc Mg. & Reduction Co.].—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 433; 6 pp*; 25c.

POTASH

Albrecht, Bergassessor.—*Wirtschaftliche und Politische Einwirkung der Kaliindustrie auf die Gemeinden und die Landwirtschaft ihrer Umgebung in Hannover.* [The government-owned potassium industry of Hanover].—Kali May 15 1915; p 145; pp 3; 35c.

Cushman, Allerton S.; Coggeshall, George W.—*Feldspar as a Possible Source of American Potash.* [Abst. of paper read before Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs., present the results of investigations on the making available of this source of potash, with a discussion of costs].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 99; 6 pp; 35c; Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. Feb. 1915; p 145; 5½ pp; 65c.

Free, E. E.—*Historical Statement of the Searles Lake, California, Deposits.*—Mg. World May 1 1915; p 811; pp 2½; 10c.

Fürer, J.—*Uber die Möglichkeit, Kalisalze durch systematischen Aussolbetrieb zu gewinnen.* [The obtaining of salt from solution].—Kali June 1 1915; p 168; pp 3*; 35c.

Herbing, Dr.—*Zur Abänderung des Reichskaligesetzes.* [On the amendment of the Imperial (German) potash law].—Kali Jan. 1 1915; p 1; 7 pp; 35c.

Hicks, W. B.—*The Composition of Muds from Columbus Marsh, Nevada.* [Treats in general on the composition, location and analysis of the potash muds].—U. S. G. S. Prof. Paper 95-A; pp 11*.

Krische, P.—*Die Bedeutung der Kalisalze im Welthandel.* [The significance of German potash salts in world commerce].—Tech. Blätter Dec. 19 1914; p 329; 2 pp*; 35c.

Macdowell, Charles H.—*German and*

Other Sources of Potash Supply. [Paper read before Chicago Sec. A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 45; 5¾ pp; 35c.

Norton, Thomas H.—*The Production of Potash in California.* [Deals with the sources of, its use, method of harvesting kelp from the sea, and methods of preparation for the market].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1159; pp 3*; 10c.

Pinnock, H. T.—*Possible Sources of Potash.* [A general discussion on the industry and sources of potash].—Soc. Chem. Ind. April 30 1915; p 387; pp 6; 65c.

Quinney, Elwin.—*An Investigation of the Extraction of Potash from Feldspar.* —Pahasapa Qtly. Feb. 1915; p 5; 6 pp; 25c.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*Opportunities to Make America Metallurgically Independent.* [Calls attention to the present opportunity to increase the domestic production of certain mineral products heretofore largely imported, but which to advantage might be produced here].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 544; 1 p; 10c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Thirty-Fifth Annual Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—Report, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 163*.

Soper, Ellis N.—*Lime and Filler.* [Discusses the use of lime as a filler in fertilizers].—Bull. No. 21, Natl. Lime Mfrs. Asso.; pp 14*; 35c.

Udden, J. A.—*Potash in the Texas Permian.* [Drill data with some description of the district].—Univ. Texas Bull. 17; pp 59*.

——— *Die Kaliindustrie und der Krieg.* [The potash industry and the war].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. Jan. 15 1915; p 16; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Uber den Verhieb der Kalisalzlagerstätten durch Reinen Versatzabbau.* [Treats on the potash industry and mines in Germany].—Kali March 15 1915; p 81; pp 6*; 35c.

PYRITES

Clark, I. C.—*Electromagnetic Ore Separation.* [Explains principle of the separation and mentions various types of machines. Describes application to the separation of ores].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 523; 5¾ pp*; 25c.

Denis, Theo. C.—*Mineral Production in the Province of Quebec in* 1914—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 40; 600 w; 25c.

Drysdale, C. W.—*Geology of the Franklin Mining Camp, British Columbia.* [A detailed review of the geology].—Canada Geol. Surv. Memoir 56; pp 246*.

Frechette, Howells.—*Non-Metallic Minerals Used in Canadian Manufacturing Industries.* [Extracts from a report by the Mines Branch, Canada].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 239; pp 5; 35c.

Jüngst, Ernst. — *Eisenerzversorgung Grossbritanniens.* [The iron-ore resources of Great Britain].—Glückauf Jan. 9 1915; p 42; 8 pp*; 50c.

Sticht, Robert, and Others.—*Pyritic Smelting.* [Abst. from Met. & Chem. Eng. of notes on discussion at dinner of N. Y. Sect. Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.].—Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1915; p 106; 2 pp; 25c

Udhany, A. D.—*The Grong Copper and Pyrite Mines of Norway.* [Describes the deposits and district in general].—E. & M. J. May 22 1915; p 889; pp 3½*; 25c.

——— *Foreign Mineral Trade of Great Britain.* [Reviews imports and exports of metals and ores].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 442; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Mining in Newfoundland.* [Outlines mining activities and mining possibilities of Newfoundland].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 143; 2 pp*; 20c.

——— *Pyrites in* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 148; 300 w; 25c.

——— *Pyrite Smelting.* [Outlines the experiences of Robert Sticht at Mt. Lyell]. —Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 53; 2 pp; 25c.

——— *Pyritic Smelting.* [A discussion at the meeting of the New York section of the A. I. M. E.].—Canada Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 246; pp 4½; 35c.

——— *Scandinavian Mining and Metallurgical Notes.*—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 520; 750 w; 25c.

QUARTZ

Cook, C. W.; Kraus, E. H.—*Datolite from Great Notch, New Jersey.* [Reviews the crystalography and mineralogy of the mineral in this district].—American Jnl. Sci. June 1915; p 642; pp 4*; 60c.

MacKenzie, J. D.—*The Primary Analcite of the Crowsnest Volcanics.* [Describes the mineral from a mineralogical point of view].—Amer. Jnl. Sci. May 1915; p 571; pp 3½; 60c.

Marshall, Alvert E.—*Fused Silica Dishes for the Concentration of Sulphuric Acid.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 136; 1 p*; 35c.

TALC AND SOAPSTONE

Perkins, George H.—*Report of the State Geologist on the Mineral Industries and Geology of Vermont,* 1913-1914.—Vermont State Bur. Geol.; pp 448*.

Smith, W. H.—*Canadian Mineral Resources in Relation to Manufacturing.* [The mineral resources treated are: Chromite, molybdenum, tungsten, talc, soapstone and asbestos].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 16 1915; p 43; 1½ pp; 35c.

SALINES

Adams, Maxwell.—*Electro-Manufacture of Nitrates.* [Discussion on fixation of atmospheric nitrogen presented at Nevada Welfare and Development Conference at Reno].—Jnl. Elect., P. & Gas March 6 1915; p 190; 2 pp*; 35c.

Bayley, W. S.; Salisbury, R. D.; Kümmel, H. B.—*Geologic Atlas of the United States: Raritan Folio, New Jersey.* [Describes the geologic and economic mineral features of the area covered, with five large maps].—Raritan Folio No. 191, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 33*.

Bertsch, A.; Getzner, A.—*Untersuchungen über die Salzsysteme ozeanischer Salzablagerungen.* [Treats on the deposition of salt from ocean water].—Kali June 1 1915; p 161; pp 7*; 35c.

Buehler-de Florin, H.—*Salpetersäure als Erz-Laugemittel.* [Lecture before Society of German Metallurgists and Miners on saltpeter as a lixiviant for ores].—Metall & Erz Jan. 22 1915; p 19; 11½ pp*; 50c.

D'Ans, J.—*Untersuchungen über die Salzsysteme Ozeanischer Salzablagerungen.* [Experimental work on ocean salt].—Kali May 15 1915; p 148; pp 7*; 35c.

Fürer, J.—*Uber die Möglichkeit, Kalisalze durch systematischen Aussolbetrieb zu gewinnen.* [The obtaining of salt from solution].—Kali June 1 1915; p 168; pp3*; 35c.

Gale, Hoyt S.—*Salines in the Owens, Searles and Panamint Basins, Southeastern California.* [Reviews the general situation and mineralogy of the district].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 580-L; pp 73*.

Hale, A. J.; Foster, H. S.—*The Action of Dilute Solutions of Acids, Alkalis and Salts Upon Certain Metals.* [Compares the corrosive action of dilute solutions on eight different metals].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Indst. May 15 1915; p 464; pp 1; 65c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Mining and Metallurgical Industries in the War Zones of Europe.* [From proceedings of Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.].—Mg. Sci. March 1915; p 21; 3½ pp; 35c.

Jenks, Arthur W.—*Mineral Resources of Jujuy Province, Argentine Republic.* [Treats of the occurrence of lode and placer gold mining operations and possibilities, methods of mining and roasting borate, and petroleum possibilities].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 291; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Krische, P.—*Die Bedeutung der Kalisalze im Weltkandel.* [The significance of German potash salts in world commerce].—Tech. Blätter Dec. 19 1914; p 329; 2 pp*; 35c.

Macdowell, Charles H.—*German and Other Sources of Potash Supply.* [Paper read before Chicago Sec. A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 45; 5¾ pp; 35c.

Scott, E. Kilburn.—*Production of Nitrates from Air, with Special Reference to a New Electric Furnace.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Feb. 15 1915; p 113; 12½ pp*; 60c.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*Opportunities to Make America Metallurgically Independent.* [Calls attention to the present opportunity to increase the domestic production of certain mineral products heretofore largely imported, but which to advantage might be produced here].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 544; 1 p; 10c.

——— *Mineral Output of the United Kingdom in* 1913. [Abst. from Annual Gen. Rep. on Mines and Quarries].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 8 1915; p 49; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Notes on Mining in Chile and Bolivia.* [Reviews mining, milling and smelting operations at a number of mining properties in these countries].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 304; 3 pp*; 10c.

——— *Stickstoffbestimmung im Düngesalpeter.* [The determination of fertilizing nitrogen in manure].—Ztr. Blatt Kuntsdünger Ind. April 15 1915; p 87; pp 1½; 35c.

SULPHUR

Carr, W. M.—*Controlling the Sulphur in Melting Pig Iron.* [Suggests a cupola and open-hearth for melting gray iron to reduce sulphur to a minimum].—Foundry May 1915; p 189; pp 1½; 25c.

Fulton, Charles H.—*Metallurgical Smoke.* [Treats of the various phases of the metallurgical-smoke problem for nontechnical people].—Bull. 84, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 94*.

Hodge, E. T.—*The Composition of Waters in Mines of Sulphide Ores.* [With

description and tables]. — Economic Geol'y March 1915; p 123; pp 17*; 60c.

Kiby, W.—*Die Sulfitablauge und ihre Verwertung.* [The handling of sulphite by-products]. — Chemiker-Ztg. May 8 1915; p 349; pp 4; 35c.

Tamaru, S.; Oeholm, L. W.—*Uber die Bildungswärme des Ammoniaks bei Gewöhnlicher Temperatur.* [On the formation of ammonia salts at ordinary temperatures].—Zts. Elektrochem. May 1 1915; p 206; pp 22*; 45c.

Twitchell, M. W.—*The Mineral Industry of New Jersey for* 1913.—Bull. 15 Geol. Surv. of New Jersey; pp 46.

——— *Sulphur in* 1914. [Reviews the industry and gives figures of production]. E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 76; 250 w; 25c.

MISCELLANEOUS NON-METALS
(Unclassified)

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1913. [Compiled from Mineral Resources of the United States].—Bull. No. 15, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; pp 67.

Barlow, A. E.—*Corundum, Its Occurrence, Exploitation and Uses.*—Canada Geol. Surv. Memoir 57; pp 377*.

Boalich, E. S.—*Mineral Production of California for* 1913.—Bull. No. 68, California State Mg. Bureau; 156 pp*.

Bush, Faris V.—*Meerschaum Deposits of New Mexico.* [Takes up the mines location, geology, discovery, milling and refining of the concentrate].—E. & M. J. May 29 1915; p 941; pp 2½*; 25c.

Clarke, F. W.; Wheeler, W. C.—*The Inorganic Constituents of Echinoderms.* [Takes up the organic origin of non-metals].—U. S. G. S. Prof. Paper 90-L; pp 6.

Dale, T. N.—*The Calcite Marble and Dolomite of Eastern Vermont.* [Describes the deposits by counties in detail]. —U. S. G. S. Bull. 589; pp 66*.

Dinwiddie, J. G.—*The Separation of Magnesium from Lithium by Means of Ammonium Carbonate in Alcoholic Solution.*—American Jnl. Sci. June 1915; p 662; pp 2½; 60c.

Evans, I. P.—*Publications by Survey Authors on Metals and Non-Metals Except Fuels.* [An index of U. S. G. S. literature].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 580-P; pp 43.

Fegley, H. W.—*An American Kaolin Industry.* [Treats on the kaolin deposits of Pennsylvania].—B. & C. Rec. May 4 1915; p 857; pp 2½*; 30c.

Frech, F.—*Mineralvorkommen Anatoliens.* [Treats on the occurrence of minerals in the Anatolien region of Turkey]. Glückauf May 1 1915; p 438; pp 5½; May 8 1915; p 464; pp 6; $1.

Frèchette, Howells.—*Report on the Non-Metallic Minerals Used in the Canadian Manufacturing Industry.* [This takes up each of the non-metals used separately and gives the uses, refining and preparation and average prices of each].—Canada Dept. Mines, Report No. 305; pp 199.

Gothe, F.—*Uber die Löslichkeit des Calcium- und Magnesiumcarbonats in kohlensäurefreien Wässern unter Berücksichtigung des Salzgehaltes und der organischen Substanzen.* [On the solubility of the calcium and magnesium salts in coal mine waters, also the quantities of these salts and organic substances in the water].—Chem. Ztg. April 21 1915; p 305; pp 2; 35c.

Gottschalk, A. L. M.—*Brazilian Monazite Sands Lie in Coastal Strip.* [Takes up the economic importance of the sand and its places of deposit in various parts of the world].—Mg. World May 15 1915; p 903; pp 1½; 10c.

Greenwood, H. C.—*Uber die Wirkung des Urans als Katalysator bei der Synthese des Ammoniaks aus den Elementen.* [Treats on separating uranium with ammonia salts].—Zts. Elektrochem. May 1 1915; p 941; pp 5*; 45c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*The Canadian Mining Manual.* [A treatise of statistics and mineralogical information concerning the Canadian mining industry].—Mines Pub. Co., Toronto, Can.; pp 273*; book, $2.00.

Kennan, Chester T.—*On Carnotite Deposits and the Rand Banket.* [This treats of the ore genesis, geology an l mineralogy of the carnotite ore deposits].—M. & S. P. April 17 1915; p 620; pp 2; 20c.

Lewis, J. V.; Kümmel, H. B.—*The Geology of New Jersey.* [Treats on the formation and mineralogy].—N. J. Geol. Surv. Bull. 14; pp 146*.

McLeish, John.—*Annual Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch No. 320; pp 363. Abst. in E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p. 488; 2 pp; 25c. Abst. in Can. Mg. Jnl. March 15 1915; p 179; 7¼ pp; 25c.

Merrill, F. J. H.—*Geology and Mineral Resources of San Diego and Imperial Counties, California.* [Describes briefly the geology and history of different camps and companies].—Cal. Mg. Bur. Dec. 1914; pp 113*.

Niggeman, H.; Köhler, W.—*Optische Untersuchungen Uber die Konstitution*

Anorganischer Säuren, Salze und Ester. [A microscopical study in the laboratory on the make-up of various inorganic chemical compounds].—Zts. Elektrochem. May 1 1915; p 181; pp 10½*; 45c.

Parker, Edward W.—*Mineral Products of the United States; Review of Conditions and Output in* 1912 *and* 1913, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1913, *compiled by W. T. Thom.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; 1:A; pp 169.

Penrose, R. A. F., Jr.—*The Pitchblende of Cornwall, England.* [Treats on the history of and its occurrence in different mines of Cornwall].—Economic Geol'y March 1915; p 161; pp 11; 60c.

Ransome, F. L.; Gale, H. S.—*Contributions to Economic Geology.* [Short papers and reports taking up both metals and non-metals excepting fuels].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 580; pp 462*.

Smith, R. A.—*Mineral Resources of Michigan.* [Has tables on the production and value of minerals for 1913, accompanied with a description].—Mich. Geol. & Biolog. Surv. Publ. 16 Series 13; p 150.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*Opportunities to Make America Metallurgically Independent.* [Calls attention to the present opportunity to increase the domestic production of certain mineral products heretofore largely imported, but which to advantage might be produced here].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 544; 1 p; 10c.

Stone, R. W.; Bonine, C. A.—*The Ellis-ton Phosphate Field, Montana.* [This is a general description of the deposits in this district].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 580-N; p 373; pp 11*.

Stutz. Ernest.—*The Scoria Process for the Manufacture of Fine Ore Briquettes and Flue-Dust Briquettes.* [Abst. from paper read before the A. I. M. E.; also contains data in tabulated form].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. April 9 1915: p 500; pp 1½*: 35c.

Tamaru, S.—*Bestimmung der Bildungswärme des Ammoniaks bei Hohen Temperaturen.* [Considers and discusses experiments on the formation of ammonia salts at high temperatures].—Zts. Elektrochem. May 1 1915; p 191; pp 15*; 45c.

Toll, J. D.—*American Fertilizer Hand Book.* [Is an index of machinery and materials used in the fertilizing industry, together with descriptive information on the industry].—Ware Bros. Co., Pa.; pp 400; $1.

Twitchell, M. W.—*The Mineral Industry of New Jersey for* 1913.—Bull. 15 Geol. Surv. of New Jersey; pp 46.

Watson, Thomas L.—*The Rutile Deposits of the Eastern United States.* [Describes the deposits in Pennsylvania, Virginia, Georgia].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 580-O; p 385; pp 28*.

Watson, T. L.; Grasty, J. S.—*Barite of the Appalachian States.* [An economic geological treatise on the deposits].—Chem. Engg. April 1915; p 135; pp 7½*; 35c.

Winchell, A. N.—*Petrology and Mineral Resources of Jackson and Josephine Counties, Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore. Vol. 1, No. 5; pp 265*.

Wüst, F.; Stotz, R.—*Uber den Einflutz des Phosphors auf die mechanischen Eigenschaften des grauen Gutzeisens.* [The effects of phosphorus on gray cast iron].—Ferrum May 1915; p 105; pp 15*; 75c.

Yensen, T. D.—*The Effect of Boron Upon the Magnetic and Other Properties of Electrolytic Iron Melted in Vacuo.* [Treats on the subject from a metallographic standpoint].—Univ. Bull. 77; pp. 19*.

——— *Die Berg- und Hüttenwerksproduktion Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1913. [The mine and smelter production of Austria in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau Dec. 1 1914; p 669; 4¼ pp; 35c.

——— *Economic Minerals and Mining Industries of Canada.*—Report Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 78*.

——— *Mineral Output of the United Kingdom in* 1913. [Abst. from Annual Gen. Rep. on Mines and Quarries].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 8 1915; p 49; 1 p; 35c.

PART III.

TECHNOLOGY.

MINES AND MINING (a*).

CHAPTER XIII.

PROSPECTING

Barr, James A.—*Tennessee Phosphate Practice.* [Reviews the mining of, geology, prospecting, costs and methods of manufacture; paper read before the A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Eng. June 1915; p 230; pp 5½; 35c.

Boise, C. W.—*Diamond Fields of German Southwest Africa.* [Gives an entire description of the fields and the method by which they are operated].—Mg. Mag. June 1915; p 329; pp 12*; 50c.

Bonella, Edmund. — *Valuing Placer Ground.* [Describes method for ascertaining value of placer ground].—Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 111; 600 w*; 20c.

Clark, C. S.—*Exploring for Adirondack Ores.* [Description of work being carried on to test up Bulwagga mountain deposits of iron ore for future development].—Iron Trade Rev. March 25 1915; p 617; 3 pp*; 25c.

Childs, L. J.—*Care Should Be Taken in Selecting Mineral Specimens of Possible Value.* [Gives suggestions concerning the collection of samples or specimens of strange, striking or unusual minerals to enhance their scientific or other value].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 366; 600 w; 10c.

Dixon, James T.—*Prospecting for Alluvial Tin.* [Criticises article by G. Stewart Paterson, "Prospecting for Alluvial Tin in Niagara"].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 105; 200 w; 50c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Prospecting Methods at Fairbanks, Alaska.* [Describes the methods and devices used in detail].—E. & M. J. May 8 1915; p 805; pp 5½*; 25c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the Far North Ruby District, Alaska: Prospecting, Gravel Washing, and Gold Production.*—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 26; 2 pp*; 20c.

Ives, L. E.—*Finding the Judson Orebody.* [Treats of the discovery of an iron-ore body near Crystal Falls, Mich., on which Judson and Balkan mines have been opened. Geological conditions, preliminary investigations. First drilling exploratory followed by systematic outling of the ore].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 443; 2¼ pp*; 25c.

Keffer, Frederic.—*Notes on the Geology and Exploration of the Copper Mountain in the Similkameen District of British Columbia.*—Bull. Can. Mg. Inst. Feb. 1915; p 154; 10 pp*; 35c.

Kennan, Chester T.—*Who Is the Prospector and What Are His Rights?* [This discusses the unjust features of the law as regards the small prospector].—Mg. World April 10 1915; p 673; pp 3; 10c.

Knox, Newton B.; Haley, Charles S.—*The Mining of Alluvial Deposits.* [A discussion of the various methods of examination of alluvial deposits and of the operation of power and hand drills].—Mg. Mag. March 1915; p 153; 11 pp*; 50c.

Macdowell, Charles H.—*German and Other Sources of Potash Supply.* [Paper read before Chicago Sec. A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 45; 5¾ pp; 35c.

Macdonald, J. A.—*Prospecting for Minerals in Ontario.* [Explains the Ontario laws regarding prospecting].—E. & M. J. June 19 1915; p 1067; pp 2*; 25c.

Mennell, F. P.—*The Geology of Prospects.* [Discusses different geological pe-

*(a) Includes Prospects and Prospecting, Surveying and Drafting, Drilling and Boring, Explosives and Blasting, Shafts and Shaft Sinking, Lighting and Signalling, Pumps and Pumping, Tunnels and Tunneling, Mine Gas, Mine Water, Mine Temperature, Ventilation, Supports, Hoists and Hoisting, Dredging, Power Shovels and Excavators, Hydraulic Mining, Mining Costs and Miscellaneous.

culiarities].—Mg. Mag. May 1915; p 267; pp 7*; 50c.

Middleton, W. B.—*Prospecting Tin Land in Malaya.* [Abst. of paper read before Inst. of Mg. & Met.].—Mg. Jnl. Feb. 27 1915; p 149; 2½ pp; 35c.

Paterson, G. Stewart.—*Prospecting for Alluvial Tin in Nigeria.* [Treats of exploring and prospecting, proving by pits and bore-holes, sampling, and keeping records].—Mg. Mag. Jan. 1915; p 33; 9 pp*; 50c.

Prichard, W. A.—*Pato Property of the Oroville Dredging Co., Colombia.* [Treats of prospect of additional areas, present high yields, dredge-operating costs, prospecting, drilling factor, geology, equipment, repair shops, climatic and living conditions, etc.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 30 1915; p 231; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

Prichard, W. A.—*Prospecting Dredging Ground at Pato, Colombia.* [Abst. of report to Oroville Dredging Co.].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 298; 600 w; 20c.

Rogers, G. Sherburne.—*The Phosphate Deposits of South Carolina.* [Abst. from Bull. 580-J U. S. Geol. Surv., dealing with the occurrence, characteristics and treatment of phosphate in S. Carolina].—Am. Fert. Jan. 23 1915; p 37; 12¼ pp*; 25c.

Steel, Donald.—*Prospecting Wet Placer Ground by Shaft Sinking.* [Describes a caisson sinking method, giving full details and sketches as well as results of a test].—Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 66; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Turner, Thomas N.—*Prospecting River Bars in Cold Countries.*—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 371; 300 w*; 20c.

Watkins, J. H.—*Occurrence of Bauxite in Central Georgia.* [Treats on the geology and development].—Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1073; pp 2*; 10c.

Zausch, H.; Baak, B.—*Die Bergpolizei-Vorschriften für Schürfarbeiten mit Erläuterungen nebst den auf Tief- und Flachbohrungen bezuglichen Gesetzen und Verordnungen.* [Reviews on surface work for the finding of underground deposits]. Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure May 1 1915; p 61; pp 2; 35c.

——— *Scientific Education for the Prospector.* [Editorial calling attention to the modern prospector's need for scientific knowledge].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 380; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Speculation in Mining.* [A discussion on speculating in mining prospects].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 940; pp 1; 20c.

SURVEYING AND DRAFTING

Barvik, H.—*Uber die Dimensionierung der Grubenmatze.* [Treats on the dimensioning of mining claims].—Montanist. Rundschau May 1 1915; p 293; pp 2½; 35c.

Bowen, Richard.—*Compass Surveying.*—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 417; 1½ p*; 35c.

Campbell, A. G.—*North Mine Practice in Underground Points and Crossings.* [Takes up systems of laying underground tracks].—Aust. Inst. of M. E. No. 17; p 21; pp 9*; 50c.

Eggers, John H.—*Permanent Survey Stations.* [Describes a system of traverse or survey stations].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 149; 1½*; 20c.

Hice, Richard R.—*Engineering Data.* [Gives information regarding various survey points in Pennsylvania].—Pa. Geol. Surv. Report 7; pp 450.

Kidder, A. D.—*New Smith Solar Attachment.* [A detailed description of the attachment].—Engg. News June 3 1915; p 1068; pp 1½*; 25c.

Marshall, R. B.—*Results of Spirit Leveling in Idaho.* [Gives elevation and description of bench marks in Idaho.—U. S. G. S. Bull. 567; pp 130.

Marshall, R. B.—*Results of Spirit Leveling in Maryland.* [Gives elevation and location of bench marks in Maryland].—U. S. G. S. Bull 563; pp 80.

Marshall, R. B.—*Results of Spirit Leveling in Michigan,* 1911 *and* 1913.—Bull, 559, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 79*.

Marshall, R. B.—*Results of Spirit Leveling in Nebraska,* 1896 *to* 1913, *Inclusive.*—Bull. 572, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 57*.

Marshall, R. B.—*Profile Surveys in Hood and Sandy River Basins, Oregon.*—Water-Supply Paper 348, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 8; 6 profile maps.

Marshall, R. B.—*Profile Surveys of Snoqualmie, Sultan, and Skyhomish Rivers, Washington.*—Water-Supply Paper 366, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 7; 12 profile maps.

Marshall, R. B.—*Results of Spirit Leveling in Wisconsin,* 1897 *to* 1914, *Inclusive.*—Bull. 570, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 86*.

Neelands, Rupert. — *Stadia Surveys.* [Difficulties encountered in the use of stadia rods and remedies for them].—Canadian Eng. June 24 1915; p 693; pp 2½; 35c.

Price, William Z.—*Surveying in Anthracite Mines.* [A description of office methods and calculations].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 541; pp 3*; 35c.

Rogers, G. S.; Lesher, C. E.—*The Use of Thickness Contours in the Valuation of Lenticular Coal Beds.*—Econ. Geol. Dec. 1914; p 707; 23 pp*; 60c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Thirty-Fifth Annual Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—Report, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 163*.

Vallentine, E. J.—*Valuation of Dredging Ground.* [Discussion].—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 262; 400 w*; 20c.

Williamson, H. A.—*The Camera vs. the Pantograph.* [Photographic methods of making enlarged or reduced copies of maps and engineering records].—Colly. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 288; 3 pp*; 35c.

Wolf, Albert G.—*Triangulation from two Plumb Wires.* [Points out the conditions under which the triangulation method can be used, when necessary or desired, with the least liability of error].—Coal Age Jan. 30 1915; p 206; 1 p*; 20c.

——— *Some Examples of Stadia Surveying and Its Broader Uses with Special Reference to Preliminary Hydraulic Surveys.*—Engg. & Cont. June 30 1915; p 570; pp 2; 30c.

ORE RESERVES

Blackner, L. A.—*Underground Systems of Ray Con. Copper Co.* [Describes in detail the two methods now in use at the Ray Con. mines].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1249; pp 52*; 35c.

DeWilde, F. J.—*Brief Notes on Copper Deposits of Bisbee, Arizona.*—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 583; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Dowling, D. B.—*Coal Fields and Coal Resources of Canada.* [Results of coal tests, description of veins and properties of coal in various districts].—Canada Geol. Surv. Memoir 59; pp 174*.

Fuchs, Fred. G.—*Yacimientos de Minerales de Hierro en la Costa del Peru.* [A treatise on the ore reserves in the iron fields of Peru].—Informaciones y Memorias de la Sociedad de Ingenieros del Peru Feb. 1915; p 69; pp 7½*; 75c.

Hennen, Ray V.; Reger, David B.; Price, W. Armstrong.—*West Virginia Geological Survey of Logan and Mingo Counties.* [This treats on the geological formations of the country and mineral resources. It is well illustrated and accompanied with a large topographic and geological map].—W. Va. Geol. Surv., County Reports 1914; pp 776*.

Holford, W. G.—*The Mining Problems of the Eastern Rand Area.*. [Paper read before the I. of M. and M.].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. March 13 1915; p 30; pp 1½; 35c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Operations and Costs at the Chino in* 1914. [Takes up the steam shoveling and its costs, the mill, its products and costs and the ore reserves of the company].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 993; pp 1½; 10c.

Lewishon, Sam. A.—*New Keystone Copper Co.'s Reply to Critics.* [Reply to criticism contained in a circular letter issued by a stockholder directed against the pending sale of the mine of the New Keystone Copper Co. to the Inspiration Con. Copper Co., setting forth developments, terms of proposed sale, etc.].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 173; 1 p; 10c.

McDowell, J. C.—*The Future of the Natural Gas Industry in America.* [Gives a chemical and geological theory for the origin of gases and takes up a review of the reserves in this country].—Natural Gas Jnl. June 1915; p 290; pp 5; 30c.

McDonald, David P.—*The Study of Ore Deposits in South Africa.* [An economic treatise on the minerals of S. Afr.].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. March 6 1915; p 7; pp 1; 35c.

——— *The Undeveloped Far Rand.* [Tells of the vast areas not worked, the question of lease terms and an analysis of the state leases].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. March 13 1915; p 31; pp 1½*; 35c.

DRILLING AND BORING

Balliet, Letson.—*The Inefficiency of Rock Drilling.* [Treats on time lost due to the location of the feed crank].—Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1071; pp 2*; 10c.

Barnitzke, J. E.—*Methoden des Johannesburger Goldbergbaues.* [Treats on the general mining practice in the Johannesburg district].—Metall und Erz April 8 1915; p 129; pp 6½*; April 22 1915; p 149; pp 7½*; $1.

Bergh, S. V.—*Failure and Heat Treatment of Drill Steel.*—Comp. Air May 1915; p 7598; pp 3*; 20c.

Bergh, Sven V.—*Pneumatic Drill Column.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 14; 400 w*; 10c.

Bowen, H. P.—*Churn-Drill Costs at Miami, Ariz.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 21; 600 w; 25c.

Cady, Gilbert H.—*Coal Resources of District* 1 *(Longwall, Illinois).* [Has chapters on general and economic geology with diamond drill records of the various counties].—State Geol. Surv. Univ. Ill. Bull. 10; pp 149*.

Carpenter, C. B.—*Electric Shot Firing*

in Kansas. [A method of firing throughcut the mine with electricity].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 596; pp 2½*; 30c.

Clapp, Fred C.—*Petroleum and Natural Gas Resources of Canada.* [Tells of its occurrence in other countries, methods of drilling for, uses, history of, etc.].—Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch No. 291; pp 378*.

Collins, Edgar. — *The Efficiency of Tamping.* [Treats on tamping powder into drill holes].—M. & S. P. May 22 1915; p 790; pp 1; 20c.

Cousins, G. T.—*Rock Drills.* [A discussion of the use and care of rock drills in general].—National Lime Mfg. Ass't Bull. 14; pp 7.

David, L. C.—*Mining in the Caucasus Mountains.* [Treats on the mining methods and labor].—E. & M. J. April 17, 1915; p 681; pp 2½* 25c.

DeWolfe, E. C.—*A Square Working-Place with an Overcutting Machine.* [Gives a method of working with the overcutting machine].—Coal Age April 24 1915; p 714; pp 2½*; 20c.

Dowling, D. B.—*Structural Features of the Alberta Oil Fields.* [Abst. from paper read at A. I. M. E.; takes up some of the wells drilled in the district].—Canada Mg Jnl. June 1 1915; p 335; pp 2; 35c.

Flagg, A. L.—*Shaft Sinking at Kelvin, Arizona.* [Gives details concerning ventilation, timbering, drilling, blasting, costs, etc.].—Mg. Press, Feb. 13 1915; p 250; 4 pp*; 20c.

Folprecht, H.—*Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Südrandes des Mährischlesischpolnischen Kohlenbeckens.* [Reviews the results of drilling and discusses the geology of the coal seams in southern Mährisch-Ostrau].—Montanist. Rundschau June 1 1915; p 393; pp 8*; 35c.

Forbes, C. R.—*Mining Laboratory of the Missouri School of Mines.* [A feature of the laboratory work is the practical work of drilling and blasting at mine plant; other laboratory work includes compressed air, mine rescue and first aid].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 309; 3 pp*; 25c.

Goodwin, L. Hall.—*Handling Drill Steel at the Quincy Mine, Michigan.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 16; 1 p*; 25c.

Hirschberg, Chas. A.—*Drills and Drill Bit Wrinkles—Record of Experience with Various Types.* [Takes up the different types or drills and bits, discussing their advantages and uses].—Mg. World April 24 1915; p 759; pp 5½*; 10c.

Hirschberg, C. A.—*Drills and Drill Bits.* [Describes various operations with different drills and styles of bits].—Comp. Air June 1915; p 7519; pp 8*; 20c.

Knox, Newton B.; Haley, Charles S.—*The Mining of Alluvial Deposits.* [A discussion of the various methods of examination of alluvial deposits and of the operation of power and hand drills].—Mg. Mag. March 1915; p 153; 11 pp*; 50c.

Lowry, R. A.—*Deep Undercutting with Mining Machines.*—Coal Age April 3 1915; p 577; pp 1½*; 20c.

Marstrander, Rolf.—*The Mining Industry in Uruguay.* [Treats of drill exploration, quarrying and gold mining, describing two mines].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 484; 1 p; 25c.

McLean, Douglas L.—*Water Works.* [Describes methods and costs of making test borings for the Winnipeg Shoal Lake Aqueduct].—Eng. & Contract. April 7 1915; p 16; pp 3*; 15c.

Mellar, Franz.—*Antriebsvorrichtung für Tiefbohrmaschinen.* [A driving apparatus for deep boring machine].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure April 15 1915; p 53; pp 1½*; 35c.

Munroe, C. E.; Hall, Clarence—*A Primer on Explosives for Metal Miners and Quarrymen.* [Takes up explosives, placing holes and construction of thaw and magazine houses].—Bur. Mines Bull. 80; pp 125.

Norcross, F. S.—*The Mother Lode Blast.* [Describes in detail the way in which the holes are drilled and placed for the blast as well as taking up explosives used and firing the same with electricity].—E. & M. J. May 29 1915; p 931; pp 4½*; 25c.

Palmer, C. H., Jr.—*Churn-Drilling Costs.* [At the property of the Pacific Mines Corporation, Calif.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 20; 1¼ pp; 25c.

Paterson, G. Stewart.—*Prospecting for Alluvial Tin in Nigeria.* [Treats of exploring and prospecting, proving by pits and bore-holes, sampling, and keeping records].—Mg. Mag. Jan. 1915; p 33; 9 pp*; 50c.

Phelps, Chas. C.—*Breaking up Rock for Steam Shovels.* [Describes the general practice and gives some of the costs].—Comp. Air May 1915; p 7595; pp 2*; 20c.

Phelps, C. C.—*Comparative Methods and Costs of Preparing Rock for Steam Shovels.* [Treats considerably on the use of jackhammer drill].—Eng. & Contract. April 7 1915; p 321; pp 1*; 20c.

Phelps, C. C.—*Driving Gangways in Anthracite Mines, Pennsylvania, by Improved Methods.* [Discusses the use of Jackhamer drills and portable electric

compressors].—May 29 1915; p 926; pp 1½*; 20c.

Phelps, C. C.—*Some Jackhamer Successes in Rock Drilling.* [Describes their use in sinking mostly].—Comp. Air June 1915; p 7628; pp 3*; 20c.

Phelps, Charles C.—*Some Successes in Rock Drilling.* [The uses of the Jackhamer drill in the coal mines].—Coal Age April 3 1915; p 596; pp 2*; 20c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Lake Superior Copper Mining: Present and Future.* [Describes mining practice and gives notes on mining costs, underground tramming, use of one-man drills, car-loading systems, stope filling, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 209; 8 pp*; 20c.

Small, H. H.—*The Goodman Straight Face Center Cutting or Over-Cutting Coal Mining Machine.* [Paper read before the Kentucky Mining Inst.].—Coal Tr. Bull. June 1 1915; p 43; pp 7½*; 25c.

Stephenson, L. W.; Palmer, Chase.—*A Deep Well at Charleston, South Carolina.* [Treats on the method of drilling, the paleantology of the formation, geology and geologic eras, and mineralogy of the waters].—U. S. G. S. Prof. Paper No. 90-H; pp 94.

Sturtevant, T. E.—*Failure of Hollow Drill Steel.* [Presents observations on this subject and gives reason why some drills do not cause breakage of hollow drill steel].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 579; 600 w; 25c.

Tarowitz, A. Gerka.—*Die Untersuchung von Pretzluft-Gesteinbohrmaschinen.* [A test made on Prussian rock drills].—Glückauf March 27 1915; p 307; pp 6½*; 50c.

Thompson, J. W.—*Abstracts of Current Decisions on Mines and Mining.* [Covers minerals, mining terms, corporations, operations, laws, leases, injuries to miners, etc.—U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 90; pp 175.

Tillson, Benj. F.—*A Minute Study of Rock-Drilling Sequences.* [Tells of the hammer and piston drills as used in coal mines].—Comp. Air March 1915; p 7548; pp 2½; 25c.

Tillson, Benjamin F.—*How the Drill Bit Breaks Rock.* [Excerpt from paper, "The Testing and Application of Hammer Drills," in Bull. A. I. M. E.].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 573; 550 w; 25c.

Tillson, Benjamin F.—*The Testing and Application of Hammer Drills.* [Extract from paper read at N. Y. meeting A. I. M. E.].—Can. Mg. Jnl. March 1 1915; p 149; 4¼ pp; 35c.

Truschkoff, N. T.—*The Eiderlinsky Gold Mines.* [Treats on the geology, drilling, shafts, underground methods and drilling costs].—E. & M. J. June 12 1915; p 1017; pp 4*; 25c.

Udden, J. A.—*Potash in the Texas Permian.* [Drill data with some description of the district].—Univ. Texas Bull. 17; pp 59*.

Udden, J. A.—*Some Deep Borings in Illinois.* [Treats on the rocks found in water well borings in Illinois].—Ill. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 24; pp 141*.

Watts, A. C.—*Driving Rock Tunnels at a Utah Coal-Mine.* [Treats of drilling, compressed-air supply, ventilation, labor, costs, etc.].—Coal Age Feb. 13 1915; p 278; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Williams, Gardner F.—*Problems in South African Mining Development.* [Discusses the methods of mining, transportation of "blue ground," drilling, hoisting, etc., at the South African diamond mines].—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 505; 4¼ pp*; 10c.

——— *Copper Mining at Collahuasi, Chile.* [Gives brief outline of conditions and methods].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 142; 450 w; 25c.

——— *Diamond Drilling in the Warren District, Arizona.* [Treats on the use of the diamond drill for exploring in the Warren District].—Mg. World April 10 1915; p 689; pp 1*; 10c.

——— *Drilling Campaign of the Consolidated Coppermines Co., Nevada.* [Shows some churn drilling results in regard to exposing the orebody].—E. & M. J. June 19 1915; p 1069; pp 2*; 25c.

——— *Lowering and Distributing Drill Steel at Butte Mines.* [The drill steel is lowered in boxes stood on end. Describes method of distributing the steel at the Leonard mine].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 467; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *Results of Drilling; Latest Reports.* [Log sheet giving results of well drilling in the United States by states and counties].—Nat. Gas. Jnl. May 1915; p 255; pp 3½; 30c.

——— *Safety Methods Used in Handling Explosives.*—Engg. News June 3 1915; p 1080; pp 1½*; 25c.

——— *The Jackhamer Drill with Improved Mounting.* [Describes the use of the Ingersoll-Rand "Jackhamer" drill in Michigan copper mines].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 375; 1 p*; 10c.

——— *The Use of Compressed Air on the Rand.* [Tells of the electric compressors and the rock drills used].—Coll'y Guard. May 21 1915; p 1066; pp 1; 35c.

——— *Uber Stossendes und Drehendes*

Bohren. [Discussion of hammer and rotary drills].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure June 1 1915; p 77; pp 2½; 35c.

EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District No.* 3. [This treats mostly on underground work and hoisting and has some tables of useful information].—Ill. State Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 9; pp 30*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District No.* 6. [This describes various underground operations used in Illinois coal mines].—State Geol. Surv. Bull. 8 Nov. 1914; pp 49*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District IV, Illinois.* [Methods of mining, ventilating, timbering, blasting, etc., are described].—Ill. Geol. Surv. Bull. 12; pp 57*.

Blum, Theodor.—*Die Schutzzündarten mit ihren Betreivstechnischen, Okonomischen und Gefahren-Momenten.* [The economical and safe firing of explosives]. Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1915; p 343; pp 2½; June 1 1915; p 388; pp 4; 70c.

Burgess, J. B.—*Misfires in Blasting and Their Causes.*—Mg. Press Feb. 27 1915; p 330; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Collins, Edgar. — *The Efficiency of Tamping.* [Treats on tamping powder into drill holes].—M. & S. P. May 22 1915; p 790; pp 1; 20c.

Cooper, M. D.—*Electric Shotfiring in Bituminous Mines.*—Coal Age Feb. 6 1915; p 255; 1 p*; 20c.

Dick, W. J.—*Notes on Coal Mining in Nova Scotia.* (Paper read before Western branch Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Bull. 33 Canadian Mg. Inst. Jan. 1915; p 60; 8 pp; 35c.

Ebeling, Dr.—*Neue Erfahrungen mit Miedziankit.* [Discusses some new explosives].—Berg & Hütten Rundschau April 20 1915; p 37; pp 6; 35c.

Forbes, C. R.—*Mining Laboratory of the Missouri School of Mines.* [A feature of the laboratory work is the practical work of drilling and blasting at mine plant; other laboratory work includes compressed air, mine rescue and first aid]. —E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 309; 3 pp*; 25c.

Flagg, A. L.—*Shaft Sinking at Kelvin, Arizona.* [Gives details concerning ventilation, timbering, drilling, blasting, costs, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 250; 4 pp*; 20c.

Higgins, Will C.—*The Baccuhus Plant of the Hercules Powder Co.* [A concise review of the plant and its system].—S. L. Mg. Rev. April 15 1915; p 9; pp 5*; 25c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Report of the Director of Bureau of Mines.* [Deals mainly with safety work, conservation of natural gas and coal, and the cheap production of radium].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 137; 1½ pp; 10c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Work and Benefits of the Bureau of Mines.* [Outlines the work of the bureau and the possibilities of the future].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 45; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Huberth, Andreas.—*Einiger über Metzmethoden für Schietz und Sprengmittel.* [A recognized method for determining properties of explosives with electricity]. —Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. May 1 1915; p 97; pp 2*; 35c.

Jentsch, K.—*Ueber Versager bei der Schiessarbeit in Abteufschüchten.* [On misfires in blasting in shaft sinking].—Kali Nov. 15 1914; p 473; 10 pp*; 35c.

Marsh, L. S.—*High Explosives.* [Treats mainly of the methods of manufacture and uses of high explosives].—Jnl. West. Soc. Engrs. Feb. 1915; p 152; 20 pp*; 60c.

Munroe C. E.; Hall, Clarence.—*A Primer on Explosives for Metal Miners and Quarrymen.* [Takes up explosives, placing holes and construction of thaw and magazine houses].—Bur. Mines Bull. 80; pp 125.

Noblett, R.—*Economical Use of Explosives.*—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 446; 900 w; 20c.

Norcross, F. S.—*The Mother Lode Blast.* [Describes in detail the way in which the holes are drilled and placed for the blast as well as taking up explosives used and firing the same with electricity]. —E. & M. J. May 29 1915; p 931; pp 4½*; 25c.

Phelps, C. C.—*Comparative Methods and Costs of Preparing Rock for Steam Shovels.* [Treats considerably on the use of jackhammer drill].—Eng. & Contract. April 7 1915; p 321; pp 1*; 15c.

Schmidt, F. Sommer.—*Caving System at the Ohio Copper Mine.* [Describes the system in detail, giving cost data].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 361; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Schweizer, E.—*Die Vakuum-Trockenapparate in der Sprengstoffindustrie.* [The vacuum drying apparatus in the explosives industry].—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. Feb. 15 1915; p 38; 2 1/6 pp; March 1; p 53; 1½ pp*; 70c.

Storm, C. G.—*Coal Tar Products.* [On the possibility of increasing their manu-

facture in the U. S. and a chapter on their use in explosives].—U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 89; pp 21.

Thompson, J. W.—*Abstracts of Current Decisions on Mines and Mining.* [Covers minerals, mining terms, corporations, operations, laws, leases, injuries to miners, etc.].—U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 90; pp 175.

——— *Economy of Low-Freezing Carbonites.* [Discusses the adaptability of these explosives to coal mining].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 177; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Missed Holes and How to Treat Them.* [States that the best way to treat missed holes is to set up another primer and blast it on top of the missed hole].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 460; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Priming Dynamite.* [Shows how to make primers more efficient and less dangerous].—Br. & Cl. Rec. April 6 1915; p 672*; 35c.

——— *Safety Powder Boxes.* [Abst. from "Safety First" of Nevada Con. Copper Co.].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; 373; 700 w*; 20c.

——— *The Largest Blast on Record, Fiverside, California.* [A short description of the blast accompanied with views].—Engg. News May 27 1915; p 1026; pp 2*, 25c.

——— *Transactions of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers—Vol. 6.* [This contains a number of articles on industrial chemistry by different members of the institute].—D. Van Nostrand Co., New York; pp 268*; book, $6.00.

SHAFTS AND SHAFT SINKING

Allen, Andrews.—*The New (Coal) Mining Plant at Bicknell, Ind.*—Coal Age March 27 1915; p 530; 4¼ pp*; 20c.

Baldwin, Alden A.—*A New Sinking Pump.* [Describes a new pump which does not have to be raised when a shot is fired].—Coal Age May 1 1915; p 761; pp 2*; 20c.

Cronk, Forbes B.—*Shaft Sinking on the Western Mesabi Range.* [Deals in detail with the methods of timbering and the forms of structures used].—Wis. Eng. April 1915; p 297; pp 14*; 30c.

Davenport, L. D.—*Reinforced-Concrete Shaft Sets.* [Describes the method of making and use of reinforced-concrete shaft sets by the Oliver Iron Mg. Co.].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 447; 1¾ p*; 25c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*A Review of Progress on the Lake Superior Iron Ranges.* [Treats of equipment and various mining operations at mines on the various ranges].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 449; 10½ pp*; 10c.

Flagg, A. L.—*Shaft Sinking at Kelvin, Arizona.* [Gives details concerning ventilation, timbering, drilling, blasting, costs, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 250; 4 pp*; 20c.

Goodwin, L. Hall.—*Shaft-Rockhouse Practice in the Copper Country—I.* [Describes the general coarse crushing practice in the copper mines of Michigan].—E. & M. J. June 19 1915; p 1061; pp 5½*; June 26 1915; p 1107; pp 3¼*; 50c.

Holford, W. G.—*The Mining Problems of the Eastern Rand Area—IV.* [Treats on the headframe structure, power plant and pumping stations].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. April 17 1915; p 163; pp 1; 35c.

Jentsch, K.—*Ueber Versager bei der Schiessarbeit in Abteufschächten.* [On misfires in blasting in shaft sinking].—Kali Nov. 15 1914; p 453; 10 pp*; 35c.

Johnson, R. G.—*Water Sealing the Wet Jed Shafts, Near Welch, Va.* [Describes an instance of lining a wet shaft with reinforced concrete and then forcing grout under pressure into the space between the lining and the rock].—Coal Age Jan. 2 1915; p 2; 5 pp*; 20c.

Knox, Newton B.; Haley, Charles S.—*The Mining of Alluvial Deposits.* [A discussion of the various methods of examination of alluvial deposits and of the operation of power and hand drills].—Mg. Mag. March 1915; p 153; 11 pp*; 50c.

Liang, H. Y.—*The Shui-Kou-Shan Mine in Hunan, China.* [The mining, milling, geology and production in general].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 914; pp 3*; 20c.

Mercer, H. T.—*Use of Concrete Underground.* [Paper read before L. Sup. Mg. Inst. describing methods in use in some shafts in the copper country. Competitive tests of wood and concrete of varying compositions].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 419; 8 pp*; 35c.

Nettleton, S.—*Arrangement for Ventilating Sinking Shafts, Winzes and Drives.* Describes a method of using flexible canvas pipe].—Mg. World May 8 1915; p 852; pp 1*; 10c.

Padour, A. — *Matznahmen zur Abwendung und Einschränkung der Schwimmsandeinbrüche im Nordwestböhmischen Braunkohlenreviere.* [Treats on excavating through the quicksands in Bohemia's soft coal fields].—Montanist. Rundschau May 1 1915; p 295; pp 4*; 35c.

Phelps, C. C.—*Some Jackhamer Successes in Rock Drilling.* [Describes their use in sinking mostly].—Comp. Air June 1915; p 7628; pp 3*; 20c.

Pilkington, Charles; Wood, Percy Lee. —*Sinking by the Drop-Shaft Method.* [Describes the sinking of the Astley Green shaft by means of the drop-shaft method and underhanging tubbing].—Colly. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 303; 6 pp*; 35c.

Rottenbacher, Josef. — *Einiges über Schachtbetonierung.* [Notes on concreting shafts].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. Jan. 1 1915; p 1; 5 pp*; 35c.

Royce, Stephen.—*Gunite Casing on Wood Shaft Lining.* [Describes an experiment at the "A" shaft of Carey mine at Hurley, Wis., covering the steel sets and wood lath with cement mortar applied with a cement gun].—E. & M. J. Feb. 27 1915; p 409; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Steel, Donald.—*Prospecting Wet Placer Ground by Shaft Sinking.* [Describes a caisson sinking method, giving full details and sketches as well as results of a test]. —Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 66; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Truschkoff, N. T.—*The Eiderlinsky Gold Mines.* [Treats on the geology, drilling, shafts, underground methods, and drilling costs].—E. & M. J. June 12 1915; p 1017; pp 4*; 25c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Progress at the Old Dominion Mine, Mill and Smelter.* [Treats on the equipment, methods and construction in the mill and smelter and the shafts and hoisting in the mine].—Mg. World June 19 1915; p 1105; pp 6*; 10c.

Wattenschied, P. M.—*Der Abbau der Schachtsicherheitspfeiler auf der Zeche Consolidation.* [Treats on the opening and making safe of an old shaft].—Glückauf March 1915; p 262; pp 6*; 50c.

——— *A Raise with a Minimum of Timber.*—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 550; 400 w*; 10c.

——— *A Shaft Station Haulage System with Spring Switches.*—Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1070; pp 1*; 10c.

——— *Durable and Fireproof Linings for Mining Shafts.* [Describes a method of lining a shaft which may be applied to a new operation or adopted for the protection of one that may have been timbered and which it is desired to protect from fire, decay or corrosion].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 126; 800 w; 20c.

——— *Ferro-Concrete Shaft Linings.* [Plan of using Z sections].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 609; pp 1½*; 30c.

——— *Fireproofing Mine Shafts.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J Feb. 27 1915; p 421; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Fireproofing Mine Shafts* [Treats of the use of concrete for making a fireproof lining to shafts].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 441; 1½ pp*; 35c.

LIGHTING

Balliet, Letson.—*Discussing the Efficiency of Mine Lighting.*—Mg. World June 5 1915; p 1027; pp 2½*; 10c.

Corlett, G. S.—*Colliery Electric Lighting.* [Describes and discusses the subject in general].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 7 1915; p 615; pp 2; 35c.

Paul, John W. — *American Made Miners' Safety Lamps.* [Abst. from report of U. S. Bureau of Mines, calling attention to investigative work of the Bureau with safety lamps, pointing out that now that patents on some foreign lamps have expired, equally efficient lamps are being made in the United States].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 565; 500 w; 10c.

Williams, Gardner F.—*South African Diamond Development Problems.* [Reviews various power problems, lighting, ventilation, mine temperatures, etc.].—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 587; 5½ pp*; 10c.

——— *A New Miners' Electric Lamp.* [Describes a new electric miners' lamp put out by General Electric Co.].—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 421; 1 p*; 10c.

——— *Bureau of Mines Engineers Are Working Safety Questions Overtime.* [Editorial ridiculing some of Bureau's safety-lamp tests].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 558; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Electric Lamps for Lighting Gaseous Places.* [Abst. from technical paper, U. S. Bureau of Mines].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 181; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Elektrische Glühlampen in Kohlengruben.* [Safety lamps for coal mines]. —Kali, Erz & Kohle May 15 1915; p 159; pp 1; 35c.

——— *Individual Electric Lighting Plants for Steam Shovels.* [Describes how the Utah Copper Co. solved the problem of lighting for operating its steam shovels at night].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 135; 1¼ pp*; 10c.

——— *Lighting Plants for Steam Shovels.* [Describes the use of Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. general utility turbogenerator outfits for furnishing electric power for arc and incandescent lamps on the steam shovels of the Utah

Copper Co.].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 30 1915; p 11; 700 w*; 25c.

——— *Operation and Care of Acetylene Lamps.*—Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 214; 1 p; 10c.

TELEPHONES AND SIGNALING

Black, James.—*The Rosehall Signal Indicator.* [Trans. Mg. Inst. Scot.].—Colly. Eng. April 1915; p 479; pp 1½*; 35c.

——— *Telephone or Signal Bells at Mines.* [Describes some systems in use].—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 416; 500 w; 10c.

PUMPS AND PUMPING

Avery, Colby M.; Tupper, C. A.—*Recent Progress in the Design of Milling Plants.* [Reviews the progress made, particularly in the mining regions through which the writers recently traveled].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 1; 5½ pp*; 10c.

Baldwin, Alden A.—*A New Sinking Pump.* [Describes a new pump which does not have to be raised when a shot is fired].—Coal Age May 1 1915; p 761; pp 2*; 20c.

Becker, W. A.—*Centrifugal Pumps in Coal Mines.* [Discusses the design and operation of the volute and multistage centrifugal pump].—Coal Age May 1 1915; p 757; pp 3*; 20c.

Bryan, Kirk.—*Ground Water for Irrigation in the Sacramento Valley, California.* [Takes up the geology and pumping question mostly].—U. S. G. S. Water Supply Paper 375-A; pp 49*.

Dick, W. J.—*Notes on Coal Mining in Nova Scotia.* (Paper read before Western branch Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Bull. 33 Canadian Mg. Inst. Jan. 1915; p 60; 8 pp; 35c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Some Electrical Installations in* 1914. [Briefly reviews some of the electrical installations made in the mines of the United States].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 35; 7 pp*; 10c.

Holford, W. G.—*Some Features in the Mining Problems of the Eastern Witwatersrand Area.* [Dwells on using electric power for haulage, ventilation, pumping and compressors].—S. Afr. Engg. May 1915; p 112; pp 2; 35c.

Holford, W. G.—*The Mining Problems of the Eastern Rand Area—IV.* [Treats on the headframe structure, power plant and pumping stations].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. April 17 1915; p 163; pp 1; 35c.

Hughes, Ben.—*Draining Kerr Lake at Cobalt, Ontario.*—Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 63; 1¾ pp*; 20c.

Izod, E. G.; Rouillard, A. P.—*The Centrifugal Pumping Plant of the Durban Roodepoort Deep, Ltd., S. Afr.*—S. Afr. Eng. Feb. 27 1915; p 36; 4¼ pp*; 35c.

Ives, L. E.—*Multistage Centrifugal and Cornish Pumps in Chapin Mine.* [A discussion of pump operations in the above mine].—E. & M. J. May 15 1915; p 858; pp 1½*; 25c.

Marriner, J. T.—*Notes on Tin Mining and Ore Treatment in Malay.*—Jnl. Chamb. of Mines W. Aust. Oct. 31 1914; p 269; 5 pp; 50c.

Pratt, T. E.—*Pumps for Mine and Mill.* [Treats of the care and operation of pumps].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1915; p 5; 2¾ pp*; 25c.

Simons, Theodore.—*The Concentrator of the Timber Butte Milling Co., Butte, Montana.* [Is a combination of tables and flotation with electric power].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1295; pp 22*; 35c.

Sykes, Wilfred; Bright, Graham.—*Mining Loads for Central Stations.* [Abst. A. I. E. E.; gives the effect of varying loads in the electric power plant].—Colly. Eng. April 1915; p 477; pp 2½*; 35c.

Symons, S. W.—*The Air-Lift Pump for Coal Mines.* [Describes the installation and use of an air-lift pump in coal mines].—Coal Age May 1 1915; p 754; pp 3*; 20c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Progress at the Old Dominion Mine, Mill and Smelter.* [Treats on the equipment, methods and construction in the mill and smelter and the shafts and hoisting in the mine].—Mg. World June 19 1915; p 1105; pp 6*; 10c.

Vahle, M.—*Wasserhaltungsschwierigkeiten bei grossen Teufen.* [Drainage difficulties at great depth].—Glückauf Jan. 23 1915; p 81; 4 pp*; 50c.

Willis, R. H.—*Turbine Pumps for Colliery Pumping.* (Paper read before Natl. Assn. of Colly. Mangrs.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Jan. 1 1915; p 23; 1 p; 35c.

Wilson, Eugene B.—*Single-Stage Centrifugal Pumps.* [Treats of characteristics and principles of operation and methods and apparatus used in conducting tests].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 365; 5¼ pp*; 35c.

Worden, E. P.—*Motor-Driven Duplex Pump for Mine Service.* [Besides its general application, takes up their use in mines of northern Michigan].—Mg. World May 8 1915; p 855; pp 2*; 10c.

——— *A New Portable Dip Pump.*

[Describes a new portable gathering or dip pump designed especially for taking care of surplus water accumulating in the side sumps or pockets of mines, built by the American Steam Pump Co.].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 336; 3LL w*; 10c.

——— *Centrifugal Mine Pumps on the Rand.* [Contains costs and tests made on the same; paper read before the S. Afr. Inst. of Mining Engineers].—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1115; pp 1½*; 25c.

——— *Developments in a Steel Mill's Power Plant Equipment.* [Describes some of the recently installed equipment at the steel plant of the Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., including centrifugal pumps, turbine blowers, water-treating system and bituminous gas producers].—Pract. Engr. Feb. 1 1915; p 153; 7 pp*; 25c.

——— *Multistage Centrifugal Pumps.* [States principles governing their construction and describes the methods adopted by different makers to attain the same results].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 410; 4½ pp*; 35c.

——— *Southwark-Rateau Centrifugal Pumps.* [Treats of centrifugal pumps handling water containing solids and method of handling end thrust].—Colly. Eng. April 1915; p 495; pp 2*; 35c.

TUNNELS AND TUNNELING

Arthur, E. P.—*Drainage Plans for Eastern Rim of the Cripple Creek Contact.* [Takes up the extension of the Roosevelt Drainage Tunnel].—Mg. Sci. May 1915; p 38; pp 3½*; 35c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Development Methods at Fairbanks.* [Gives details of operation and construction on the method of excavating in the winter and sluicing in the summer].—E. & M. J. June 12 1915; p 1023; pp 7*; 25c.

Gardner, E. G.—*Cost of Initial Mining Excavations.* [Treats on the cost of short tunnels, shafts, stripping, etc.].—Canadian Eng. June 10 1915; p 648; pp 2; 35c.

Heinly, Burt A.—*Water Works.* [A description and details of the conduits, aqueducts, tunnels and excavation in connection with the Los Angeles water works].—Engg. & Contr. May 5 1915; p 390; pp 6*; 25c.

Hirschberg, C. A.—*Drills and Drill Bits.* [Describes various operations with different drills and styles of bits].—Comp. Air June 1915; p 7619; pp 8*; 20c.

Higgins, Will C.—*A Great Tunnel Enterprise for Tintic Mining District, Utah.* [Outlines the proposed drainage and transportation tunnel proposition for the benefit of mines of the Tintic district].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 28 1915; p 9; 4 pp*; 25c.

Lawrence, [illegible]. — *Water-Pipe Tunnel, Metropolitan Water[illegible] ara, Boston, Mass.* [Deals with the driving of a tunnel with compressed air].—Engg. News June 10 1915; p 1116; pp 6*; 25c.

Morgan, Howard W.—*The Linwood Avenue Intake Tunnel, Milwaukee.* [Describes the tunnel, [illegible] through, driving of the tunnel and costs].—Mg. World April 10 1915; p 653; pp 2; 10c.

Padour, A.—*Maßnahmen Abwendung und Einschränkung der Schwimmsandeinbrüche im Nordwestböhmischen Braunkohlenreviere.* [Tunneling in quicksand in the coal fields of northwest Bohemia].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1915; p 338; pp 5*; 35c.

Schirmer, R. E.—*The Argo, or Newhouse Tunnel, Colorado.* [A concise description of the tunnel in general].—Mg. World May 1 1915; p 805; pp 1; 10c.

Shaunessy, Charles S.—*The Mekeel Tunnel.* [Abst. from Tech. Monthly & Harvard Eng. Jnl., giving data on the Mekeel tunnel, one of the short-grade tunnels of the Catskill aqueduct].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 216; 300 w; 20c.

Watts, A. C.—*Driving Rock Tunnels at a Utah Coal-Mine.* [Treats of drilling, compressed-air supply, ventilation, labor, costs, etc.].—Coal Age Feb. 13 1915; p 278; 3½ pp*; 20c.

——— *Catskill Aqueduct Tunneling.* [On the handling of labor and materials the tunnel being driven under some difficulties].—Municipal Jnl. May 27 1915; p 728; pp 1½*; 20c.

——— *Municipal Tunnel and Highway at Richmond, Cal.* [Treats on the tunnel, its construction and cost].—Western Engg. June 1915; p 518; pp 3*; 35c.

——— *Record Made in Tunnel Driving in British Columbia.* [Gives some comparative figures on the driving record of the Rogers Pass tunnel of the Canadian Pacific Ry. with other notable tunnels].—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 601; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Recent Thames Bridge and Tunnel Construction.* [Gives details of the work].—Engg. April 30 1915; p 479; pp 4½*; 35c.

MINE GAS

Hass, Frank.—*Mine Gases.* [Paper read at Huntington meeting, W. Va. Mg. Inst.,

on some new viewpoints on the origin, occurrence, and behavior of gases usually found in coal mines].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 375; 4 pp; 35c.

Morgan, J. D.—*An Instrument for Measuring Flame Velocities.*—Eng. Jan. 8 1915: p 39; 1 p*; 35c.

Oriol, Rafael.—*La Explosion de Grisu de la Mina de Cabeza de Vaca.* [An article in Spanish regarding the explosion of fire damp in the above mine].—Revista Minera March 24 1915; p 137; pp 4½; 25c.

White, I. C.; Beard, J. T., and Others. —*Mine Gases.* [Discussion on Mr. Haas' Paper read before West Virginia Mg. Inst. in Colly. Engr. for Feb.].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 436; 5⅙ pp; 35c.

MINE WATERS

Arthur, E. P.—*Drainage Plans for Eastern Rim of Cripple Creek Contact.* [Takes up the extension of the Roosevelt Drainage Tunnel].—Mg. Sci. May 1915; p 38; pp 3½*; 35c.

Higgins, Will C.—*A Great Tunnel Enterprise for Tintic Mining District, Utah.* [Outlines the proposed drainage and transportation tunnel proposition for the benefit of mines of the Tintic district].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 28 1915; p 9; 4 pp*; 25c.

Vahle, M.—*Wasserhaltungsschwierigkciten bei grossen Teufen.* [Drainage difficulties at great depths].—Glückauf Jan. 23 1915; p 81; 4 pp*; 50c.

——— *Acid Mine Water Destructive to Piping and Pumps.*—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 513; 400 w; 10c.

MINE TEMPERATURES

Reed, Joseph W.—*Humidifying Mine Air.* [Methods that have proved efficient for keeping the mine moist and avoiding fog; paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.].—Colly. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 330; 2⅓ pp; 35c.

Williams, Gardner F.—*South African Diamond Development Problems.* [Reviews various power problems, lighting, ventilation, mine temperatures, etc.].—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 587; 5½ pp*; 10c.

VENTILATION

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District No. 6.* [Describes various underground operations used in Illinois coal mines].—State Geol. Surv. Bull. 8, Nov. 1914; pp 49*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District IV, Illinois.* [Methods of mining, ventilating, timbering, blasting, etc., are described].—Ill. Geol. Surv. Bull. 12; pp 57*.

Balliet, Letson.—*Balliet on Ventilation in Metal Mines.* [Has to do with the mechanical ventilation of the mines only discussing the machinery and its duties]. —Mg. World April 24 1915; p 767; pp 2½; 10c.

Balliet, Letson.—*On the Benefits of an Adequate Mine Ventilating System.* [Discusses the handling of the air pipe].—Mg. World May 15 1915; p 889; pp 1½*; 10c.

Benito, Fernando.—*Notas Acerca de la Ventilacion de Minas de Carbon.* [Notes on coal mine ventilation].—Revista Minera May 1 1915; p 201; pp 3½*; 35c.

Briggs, Henry.—*The Hydrograph.* [Describes a chart to take the place of tables in common use for reducing hygrometer readings].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 374; 1 p*; 35c.

Bryson, Thomas.—*The Testing of Ventilating Fans.* [Trans. Mg. Inst. of Scotland and Inst. of Mg. Eng.].—Colly. Eng. April 1915; p 465; pp 3*; 35c.

Channing, J. Parke.—*Technical Changes at Miami, Arizona, in* 1914. [Outlines improvements made in ventilation, safety and rescue equipment, and in the concentrator].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 135; 350 w; 25c.

Clifford, William.—*Reversing Main Air-Currents.* [Shows importance of having means for reversal independent of the fan and describes the method used].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 544; pp 2*; 35c.

Cooper, M. D.—*Check Doors.*. [Describes the construction and arrangement of a check door for deflecting a portion of the air current in a coal mine].—Coal Age Jan. 23 1915; p 169; 1 p*; 20c.

Cooper, M. D.—*Ventilating the Face of Entries.* [Describes a method for ventilating the face of entries in coal mines].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 116; 1 p*; 20c.

Dick, W. J.—*Notes on Coal Mining in Nova Scotia.* (Paper read before Western branch Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Bull. 33 Canadian Mg. Inst. Jan. 1915; p 60; 8 pp; 35c.

Evans, George D.—*E. E. White Coal Co. Mines.* [Describes the methods and equipment of some well managed coal mines in the New River, W. Va., field.]—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 401; 6⅓ pp*; 35c.

Flagg, A. L.—*Shaft Sinking at Kelvin, Arizona.* [Gives details concerning ventilation, timbering, drilling, blasting, costs, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 250; 4 pp*; 20c.

Holford, W. G.—*The Mining Problems of the Eastern Rand Area—V.* [Paper read before the Inst. M. & M. on compressors ventilation, haulage, etc.].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. April 24 1915; p 185; pp 1½; 35c

Holford, W. G.—*Some Features in the Mining Problems of the Eastern Witwatersrand Area.* [Dwells on using electric power for haulage, ventilation, pumping and compressor].—S. Afr. Engg. May 1915; p 112; pp 2; 35c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of Mines to the Secretary of the Interior, for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 101.

Meguro, S.—*The Hojo Coal Mine in Japan—I.* [Treats on the explosion in the mine Dec. 15, 1914].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 575; pp 6*; 30c.

Nettleton, S.—*Arrangement for Ventilating Sinking Shafts, Winzes and Drives.* [Describes a method of using flexible canvas pipe].—Mg. World May 8 1915; p 852; pp 1*; 10c.

Revilla.—*La Fuerza Motriz en las Minas de Carbon.* [Describes the motive power as used in the coal mines of Spain].—Revista Minera, March 8 1915; p 113; pp 1½; 35c.

Shaw, R. J.—*Typhoon Blowers for Mine Auxiliary Ventilation.* [Particularly coal mines].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 4 1915; p 773; pp 2*; 35c.

Sykes, Wilfred; Bright, Graham.—*Mining Loads for Central Stations.* [Abst. A. I. E. E.; gives the effect of varying loads in the electric power plant].—Colly. Eng. April 1915; p 477; pp 2½*; 35c.

Verner, John.—*The Air Factor in Dust Explosions.* [Discusses the effects of ventilating air currents and cites various experiments on the same].—Coal Age May 29 1915; p 922; pp 3¾; 20c.

Watts, A. C.—*Drvinig Rock Tunnels at a Utah Coal-Mine.* [Treats of drilling, compressed-air supply, ventilation, labor, costs, etc.].—Coal Age Feb. 13 1915; p 278; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Williams, Gardner F.—*South African Diamond Development Problems.* [Reviews various power problems, lighting, ventilation, mine temperatures, etc.].—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 587; 5½ pp*; 10c.

Worcester, S. A.—*Pressure Ventilating System Used in Cripple Creek Mines.* [Speaks of forcing the gases in dead ends out through fissured ground].—E. & M. J. June 5 1915; p 981; pp 1½*; 25c.

——— *How to Govern Ventilation of Coal Mines.* [Abst. from Mining Circular 16, U. S. Bureau of Mines, gives some precautions in regard to the proper ventilation of coal mines].—Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 213; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Safety Rules for Wisconsin Zinc Mines.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 24; 1¼ pp; 25c.

——— *Über den Verhieb der Kalisalzlagerstätten durch Reinen Varsaltzabbau.* [Treats on the potash industry and mines in German].—Kali March 15 1915; p 81; pp 6*; 35c.

SUPPORTS: PROPS, PILLARS, TIMBERS, STOWING, ETC.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District No.* 3. [This treats mostly on underground work and hoisting and has some tables of useful information].—Ill. State Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 9; pp 30*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District IV, Illinois.* [Methods of mining, ventilating, timbering, blasting, etc., are described].—Ill. Geol. Surv. Bull. 12; pp 57*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District No.* 6. [Describes various underground operations used in Illinois coal mines].—State Geol. Surv. Bull. 8, Nov. 1914; pp 49*.

Appel, H. A.—*The Preservation of Mine Timber.* [Abst. from the Eng. Soc. of N. E. Penn.].—Colly. Eng. April 1915; p 481; pp 2½; 35c.

Blackner, L. A.—*Underground Systems of Ray Consolidated Copper Co.*. [Describes in detail the two methods now in use at the Ray Con. mines].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1249; pp 52*; 35c.

Carr, Bernard.—*Practical Rules for Cutting Mine Timbers.* [Abst. from Employers' Mag. of Lehigh Valley Coal Co.].—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 409; 1¾ p*; 20c. Coal Age March 27 1915; p 541; 1¼ pp*; 20c.

Clark, Robert G.—*Arching in Collieries.* [Describes conditions that have to be contended with underground].—Colly. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 292; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Cronk, Forbes B.—*Shaft Sinking on the Western Missabe Range.* [Reviews the methods of construction, procedure and timbering].—Wis. Eng. April 1915; p 297; pp 14*; 30c.

Davenport, L. D.—*Reinforced-Concrete*

Shaft Sets. [Describes the method of making and use of reinforced-concrete shaft sets by the Oliver Iron Mg. Co.].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 447; 1¾ p*; 25c.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Tour Through European Coal Mines.* [Belgians recommend stone dusting. Systematic timbering generally employed. Miners' wages much less than in America. Girls employed to pick slate].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 110; 3¼ pp*; 20c.

Dixon, S. M.—*Reinforced Concrete Props and Beams in Mines.* [Discusses the adaptability of these supports, and gives results of tests showing influence on concrete, of amount of water, reinforcement and age].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 431; 2 pp; 35c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Development Methods at Fairbanks.* [Gives details of operation and construction on the method of excavating in the winter and sluicing in the summer].—E. & M. J. June 12 1915; p1023; pp 7*; 25c.

Flagg, A. L.—*Shaft Sinking at Kelvin, Arizona.* [Gives details concerning ventilation, timbering, drilling, blasting, costs, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 250; 4 pp*; 20c.

Glover, Percy S.—*Surface Earthing at Scottish Mines.* (Paper read before Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs. West of Scotland Branch).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Jan. 1 1915; p 20; 1⅔ pp*; 35c.

Goldman, J. M.—*Preservative Treatment of Timber.* [Treats of seasoning, material used for treating, and the methods of applying].—Colly. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 314; 3 pp; 35c.

Hall, H. L.—*Automatic Skip Hoist at Morenci Mill, Arizona.* [Illustrated description].—Mg. World April 10 1915; p 677; pp 2*; 10c.

Hardy, Wm.—*Mining Practice in the Longwall District of Illinois.* [Treats on the gob fire, timbering and costs].—Coal Trade Bull. April 1 1915; p 27; pp 2; 25c.

Keighley, Fred C.—*Mining Coal with Friable Roof and Soft Floor.* [Takes up the method used for taking out the pillars, timbering, etc.].—Coal Age June 12 1915; p 1008; pp 3*; 20c.

Macauley, C. A.—*The Evolution of Stoping Methods During the Last Decade.* [Reviews the methods of supporting walls].—Can. Mg. Jnl. March 1 1915; p 141; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Mercer, H. T.—*Use of Concrete Underground.* [Paper read before L. Sup. Mg. Inst., describing methods in use in some shafts in the copper country. Competitive tests of wood and concrete of varying compositions].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 419; 8 pp*; 35c.

Moll, F. K. R.—*Preservation of Timber in Mining.* [Reviews the needs and methods of wood preservation as applied to mine timbers].—Mg. Press. Jan. 9 1915; p 68; 5½ pp*; 20c.

Penny, Alec N.—*Mining Low-Grade Copper Ore by Ray Consolidated, Ariz.* [Treats on the methods of breaking the rock, timbering, haulage and tramming and the system of taking out the entire ore body].—E. & M. J. May 1 1915; p 767; pp 4*; 25c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Lake Superior Copper Mining: Present and Future.* [Describes mining practice and gives notes on mining costs, underground tramming, use of one-man drills, car-loading systems, stope filling, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 209; 8 pp*; 20c.

Rosenblatt, G. B.—*The New Electric Hoist of the North Butte Mining Co.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. April 30 1915; p 7; pp 3½*; 25c.

Siddall, Frank N.—*Some Notes on Supporting the Roof in Coal Mines.* [From paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.].—Colly. Guard. March 12 1915; p 539; 1½ p; 35c; Coal Trade Bull. April 15 1915; p 58; pp 3*; 25c.

Smither, T. M.—*Stoping Methods at the Nevada Wonder Mine.* [Describes the ore body, method of stoping and timbering].—M. & S. P. May 15 1915; p 757; pp 3*; 20c.

Thompson, J. W.—*Abstracts of Current Decision on Mines and Mining.* [Covers minerals, mining terms, corporations, operations, laws, leases, injuries to miners, etc.].—U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 90; pp 175.

Wagner, Frank H.—*Increasing the Use of Steel Supports in Mines.* [Abst. from Employes' Mag., Lehigh Valley Coal Co.].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 372; 1 p*; 20c; Coal Age March 27 1915; p 542; 800 w*; 20c.

Whilden, W. G.—*Mining Steep, Thick Coal Beds.* [Abst. from paper read at meeting of the Anthracite section of the A. I. M. E. and treating on the general practice in that country].—Coal Trade Bull. April 15 1915; p 47; pp 6; 25c.

Woodworth, R. B.—*Mine Timbering in Steel.* [Some facts and figures regarding the use of steel mine timbers].—Coal Age April 3 1915; p 582; pp 2*; 20c.

——— *A Modified Square Set System.* —Mg. World May 22 1915; p 953; pp ¾*; 10c.

——— *A Raise with a Minimum of Timber.*—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 550; 400 w*; 10c.

——— *Cribbed-Timbered Shafts in Kaolin Mines of North Carolina.* [Treats on the method used for timbering and tells something of the hoisting operations].—Mg. World May 22 1915; p 949; pp ¾; 10c.

——— *Eight-Ton Winding Gear for the East Rand Proprietary Mines.* [Gives a description and plan of the entire plant].—Engg. April 2 1915; p 375; pp 1*; 35c.

——— *Electric Winding at a Durham Colliery.* Describes the electrical machinery and the plan of operation].—Colly. Guard. April 9 1915; p 751; pp 1*; 35c.

——— *Stoping Methods in Mining.* [Treats of supports, methods of stoping, with a comparison of the various systems].—Can. Engr. Feb. 18 1915; p 269; 2 pp; 35c.

HOISTS AND HOISTING

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District IV, Illinois.* [Methods of mining, ventilating, timbering, blasting, etc., are described].—Ill. Geol. Surv. Bull. 12; pp 57*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District No. 6.* [Describes various underground operations used in Illinois coal mines].—State Geol. Surv. Bull. 8, Nov. 1914; pp 49*.

Balliet, Leston. — *A Discussion of Hoisting Operations and Efficiencies.* [Treats considerably on the Balliet counterbalance].—Mg. World May 22 1915; p 935; pp 3½*; 10c.

Baumann, D. F.—*Der Sicherheitsfaktor der Schachtförderseile.* [A treatise on safety factors used in hoisting].—Glückauf April 10 1915; p 357; pp 7; 50c.

Bartlett, C. O.—*The Cobasco System for Handling Material.* [Describes a system for elevating material such as the product of mines, quarries and rock-crushing plants, control systems, etc.].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 369; 1¾ p*; 10c.

Brown, Ray E.—*The Alternating Current Coal Hoist.* [Abst. from paper read Mar. 15 1915 at A. I. E. E. and to be revised and reread on April 15, 1915].—Proc.. Amer. Inst. Elect. Eng. April 1915; p 615; pp 8*; 35c.

Burr, Floyd L.—*Design of Angle-Sheave Frames.* [Covers the entire subject of angle-sheave frame design; nature of problem; unknown quantities to be determined; formulas; graphical solutions, etc.]—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 390; 5 pp*; Feb. 27 1915; p 441; 6¼ pp*; 50c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*A Review of Progress on the Lake Superior Iron Ranges.* [Treats of equipment and various mining operations at mines on the various ranges].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 440; 10½ pp*; 10c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Some Electrical Installations in* 1914. [Briefly reviews some of the electrical installations made in the mines of the United States].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 35; 7 pp*; 10c.

Gilpin, C. D.—*Application of Electricity to the Ore Handling Industry.* [Gives a general description of the typical methods of handling ore from the mine to the blast furnace, describing in a general way the machinery used in the different steps of the process].—Proc. A. I. E. E. March 1915; p 397; 19 pp*; $1.10.

Greenfield, R. C.—*Notable Hoisting Installations.* [Describes some radical departures in the design and operation of mine hoists. One of the plants is capable of handling 4000 tons of coal in 8 hours from a depth of more than 400 ft.].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 421; 1½ p*; 20c.

Herbst, Fr.—*Vorschläge für die zukünftige Bemessung des Sicherheitsfaktors der Schachtförderseile.* [Proposals for the measurement of the safety factor of shaft-hoisting ropes].—Glückauf Jan. 2 1915; p 1; 5 pp*; 50c.

Hobart, R. E.—*Electric Shaft Hoists Installed by the Lehigh Coal & Navigation Co.* [After a careful test of a steam mine hoist it was decided that if the manufacturer's guarantee be realized electric hoisting would be a paying proposition. An electric hoist built to exacting specifications was accordingly installed and has proved entirely satisfactory].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 402; 5 pp*; 20c.

Kanarr, H. M.—*A Successful Automatic Gate.* [Describes a device driven by the hoisting engine, which opens the shaft gate at the ground landing when the cage is stopped there].—Coal Age Jan. 2 1915; p 7; 1 p*; 20c.

Knox, Newton B.; Haley, Charles S.—*The Mining of Alluvial Deposits.* [Discusses the relative advantages of various methods of treating alluvial deposits].—Mg. Mag. 1915; p 89; 10 pp*; 50c.

Poole, G. G. T.—*The Prevention of Overwinding and Overspeeding in Shafts.* [Abst. from paper read before North England I. M. & M. Eng. considerably

on the mathematics].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. April 16 1915; p 535; pp 2½*; 35c.

Rider, J. H.—*Electric Winding in South Africa.* [Abst. from paper read before Inst. Elect. Eng.].—Colly. Guard. April 16 1915; p 806; pp 3*; 35c. S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 22 1915; p 287; pp 1½; 35c.

Roberts, Warren R.—*Plant of the Nokomis Coal Co.* [Describes a plant designed to handle and prepare a large output of coal].—Coal Age March 13 1915; p 450; 2¾ pp*; 20c.

Rosenblatt, Girard B.—*Electric Hoists and Some of the Recent Installations.* [Gives brief notes on electric hoist installations by the North Butte, Mond Nickel, Empire Mines & Investment, Cal., Daly-West, Utah, Argonaut, Cal., Union Pacific Coal, Inspiration Con., and Alaska-Gastineau Companies].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 363; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Snyder, W. T.—*Direct-Current for Hoisting Equipment in Industrial Plants.* [Treats on hoists of short length only].—A. I. E. E. Bull. May 1915; p 695; pp 16*; 35c.

Snyder, W. T. — *Electrically-Driven Hoist Controllers.* [Has drawings and curves].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 4 1915; p 782; pp 1⅔*; 35c.

Snyder, W. T.—*How to Buy Hoist Controllers.* [Describes ash, coal and skip hoists giving points other than cost which should be taken into consideration].—I. Tr. Rev. April 29 1915; p 871; pp 4½*; 25c.

Stoltz, G. E.; Lum, W. O.—*Control of Direct-Current Hoists in Iron and Steel Mills.* [Is confined to a typical skip hoist entirely].—A. I. E. E. Bull. May 1915; p 723; pp 8*; 35c.

Williams, Gardner F.—*Problems in South African Mining Development.* [Discusses the methods of mining, transportation of "blue ground," drilling, hoisting, etc., at the South African diamond mines].—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 505; 4¼ pp*; 10c.

Wintermeyer, F.—*Die Schachtförderung mit stetig umlaufendem Förderwerk.* [Shaft-hoisting with continuously operating hoisting apparatus].—Glückauf Feb. 27 1915; p 209; 5½ pp*; 50c.

——— *A French Electric Mine Hoist.* [Treating equalization of power at different stages of the hoist].—Colly. Eng. April 1915; p 468; pp 3*; 35c.

——— *A Large Electric Hoist at Hamilton, Ontario.* [A description of the hoist at Hamilton Mt. park and its location].—Canada Mg. Jnl. May 1 1915; p 284; pp 3*; 35c.

——— *Association of Mining and Electrical Engineers.* [Proceedings and discussion on a paper entitled "Trailing Cables for Colliery Work].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 18 1915; p 856; pp 1; 35c.

——— *Cribbed-Timbered Shafts in Kaolin Mines of North Carolina.* [Treats on the method used for timbering and tells something of the hoisting operations].—Mg. World May 22 1915; p 949; pp ¾; 10c.

——— *Driving a Hoist by Hydraulic Turbine.*—Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1078; pp 1*; 10c.

——— *Improvements at Port Henry Iron Mines.* [A new method of hoisting and loading at shaft stations underground].—Iron Age June 24 1915; p 1390; pp 2½*; 30c.

——— *Largest Electric Winder in South Africa.* [Located at the South Rand shaft of the Crown Mines, Ltd.].—S. Afr. Engg. May 1915; p 97; pp 1*; 35c.

——— *New Milling Plant of the Daly-West Mining Co.* [Treats of the equipment and method of treatment, concentration, sizing, hoisting and air compression].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 15 1915; p 9; 2½ pp*; 25c.

——— *Safety Requirements for Hoisting Men.* [Calls attention to a few important safety precautions or requirements].—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 512; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Safety Rules for Wisconsin Zinc Mines.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 24; 1¼ pp; 25c.

——— *Some Electrical Developments in Mining in* 1914. [From data furnished by the General Electric Co. treating of developments of electric mine locomotives, mine hoists and electric furnaces].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 277; 1¼ p*; 25c.

——— *Underground Transport Methods on the Rand.* [Describes the haulage, system and cars and hoisting].—Coll'y Guard. May 14 1915; p 1015; pp 3*; 35c.

DREDGING

Botsford, R. S.—*Dredging for Platinum in the Kytlim Valley, Russia.* [Treats of dredging operations and equipment].—Mg. Press Feb. 27 1915; p 327; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Commber, W. G.—*Dredging Work on the Panama Canal Slides.* (Gives the character of the country, details of operation, and nature of the slides].—Engg. News April 22 1915; p 753; pp 4*; 25c.

Cranston, Robert E.—*Gold Dredging in* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 100; 1½ pp; 25c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Dawson, Nome and Fairbanks.* [A brief sketch of the rise of the three famous placer camps of Alaska and the Yukon. The character of the gravels is described, together with the influence of various elements upon the prosperity of the industry].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 517; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

Hebburn, Arthur E.—*Gold Dredging in British Columbia.* [Treats on the procedure, natural conditions and costs].—Mine, Quarry & Derrick April 14 1915; p 187; pp 3*; 35c.

Henahen, T. R.—*Thirteenth Biennial Report of the Bureau of Mines of the State of Colorado for* 1913 *and* 1914.—Pp 228*.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the Far North: The Iditarod District, Alaska; Dredging and Placer Operations.* —Mg. Press Jan. 30 1915; p 189; 1½ p*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Placer Mining on the Seward Peninsula.* [Takes up dredging in that district].—Mg. Press April 10 1915; p 588; pp 3*; 20c.

Ingersoll, Frank B. — *Philippine Dredges.* [Abst. from the Philippine Bulletin treating briefly of dredging for gold in the streams of the Paracale district].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 148; 500 w*; 20c.

Knox, Newton B.; Haley, Charles S.—*The Mining of Alluvial Deposits.* [Discusses the relative advantages of various methods of treating alluvial deposits].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 89; 10 pp*; 50c.

Newton, K. B.; Haley, Chas. S.—*The Mining of Alluvial Deposits—III.* [Is a description of the methods used and types of machinery with their different capacities].—Mg. Mag. April 1915; p 210; pp 9*; 35c.

Prichard, W. A.—*Nechi Mines, Ltd., Colombia.* [Reports on the amount of dredgable ground, drill prospecting, dredge equipment, etc.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 30 1915; p 244; 650 w; 25c.

Prichard, W. A.—*Pato Property of the Oroville Dredging Co., Colombia.* [Treats of prospect of additional areas, present high yields, dredge-operating costs, prospecting, drilling factor, geology, equipment, repair shops, climatic and living conditions, etc.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 30 1915; p 231; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

Prichard, W. A.—*The Pato and Nechi Placer Properties, Colombia.* [Gives results of an extended examination of these properties, with notes on valuation, dredging and dredging costs, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 220; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Revett, Ben Stanley.—*Gold Dredging in Colorado.* [From Thirteenth Biennial Report Colorado State Bureau of Mines].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 28 1915; p 13; 1½ p*; 25c.

Root, W. A.—*Dredge Mining Operations in Santa Rita Mountains, Arizona.* [Gives notes on the dredging for gold by the Greaterville Dredger Gold Mg. Co.]. —Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 377; 750 w; 10c.

Ruggles, D. M.—*Fairbanks District, Alaska.* [A general review of the placer mining in the district].—Alaska & N. W. Mg. Jnl. April 1915; p 76; pp 2*; 30c.

Van Brunt, Bradlee.—*Reclaiming Calumet & Hecla Tailings with a Hydraulic Dredge.* [For nearly 30 years the company has deposited an immense amount of tailings, the residue from the rock crushed in the stamp mills. These tailings were supposed to be worthless, but a process has been perfected whereby the tailings can be reworked and the copper recovered].—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 79; 3 pp*; 10c.

——— *Gold Dredging in the Philippines.* [An article in the Philippine Jnl. Sci. on the Guamos Placer Co.].—E. & M. J. April 17 1915; p 685; pp 4*; 25c.

——— *Kamunting Tin Dredging.* [Gives a review of the above company's operations in Malay].—Malay Tin & Rubber Jnl. May 5 1915; p 21; pp 3; 35c.

——— *Pump and Cutter of Electric Dredge.*—Engg. News June 3 1915; p 1079; pp ½*; 25c.

——— *Placer Mining in Victoria.* [Reviews the gold and tin placer mining operations by dredging and sluicing].—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 188; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Report on the Gold, Diamond and Forest Industries of British Guiana,* 1913-14.—Inst. of Mines & Forests, British Guiana, 100 pp; 50c.

——— *Steam-Electric-Driven Dredge for the Philippines.* [Describes the dredge to be used in detail].—E. & M. J. May 22 1915; p 899; pp 1½*; 25c.

POWER SHOVELS AND EXCAVATORS

Boise, C. W.—*Diamond Fields of German Southwest Africa.* [Gives an entire description of the fields and the method by which they are operated].—Mg. Mag. June 1915; p 329; pp 12*; 50c.

Ellis, Hubert, I.—*Development Methods at Fairbanks.* [Gives details of operation and construction on the method of exca-

vating in the winter and sluicing in the summer].—E. & M. J. June 12 1915; p 1023; pp 7*; 25c.

Gardner, E. G.—*Cost of Initial Mining Excavations.* [Treats on the cost of short tunnels, shafts, stripping, etc.].—Canadian Eng. June 10 1915; p 648; pp 2; 35c.

Heinly, Burt A.—*Water Works.* [A description and details of the conduits, aqueducts, tunnels and excavation in connection with the Los Angeles water works].—Engg. & Contr. May 5 1915; p 390; pp 6*; 25c.

Knox, Newton B.; Haley, Charles S.—*The Mining of Alluvial Deposits.* [Discusses the relative advantages of various methods of treating alluvial deposits].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 89; 10 pp*; 50c.

Olden, Charles.—*Emeralds: Their Mode of Occurrence and Methods of Mining and Extraction in Colombia.* [Reprinted from the I. of M. and M. transactions, England].—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts June 11 1915; p 685; pp 5½; 35c.

Padour, I. A.—*Matznahmen zur Abendung und Einschränkung der Schwimmsandeinbrüsche im Nordwestböhmischen Braunkohlenreviere.* [On the method used in getting around quicksand in excavating in the coal regions of northwestern Bohemia]. — Montanist. Rundschau April 16 1915; p 258; pp 6*; 35c.

Russell, W. S.—*The Clemens Coal Co.'s Stripping Plant near Minden, Missouri.* [A description of the equipment in general].—Excavating Eng. May 1915; p 291; pp 2*; 20c.

——— *A Browning Steam Shovel Used in Surface Mining.* [Treats of the use of a novel steam-shovel excavator by the Interstate Gold Dredging Co., Cal.].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 378; 400 w*; 10c.

——— *Individual Electric Lighting Plants for Steam Shovels.* [Describes how the Utah Copper Co. solved the problem of lighting for operating its steam shovels at night].—Mg. World. Jan. 16 1915; p 135; 1¼ pp*; 10c.

——— *Koyukuk Placer-Mining District.* [A general review of the district, giving notes on production and nature of the ground].—E. & M. J. June 12 1915; p 1021; pp 1; 25c.

——— *Lighting Plants for Steam Shovels.* [Describes the use of Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. general utility turbogenerator outfits for furnishing electric power for arc and incandescent lamps on the steam shovels of the Utah Copper Co.].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 30 1915; p 11; 700 w*; 25c.

——— *Methods and Cost of Levee Enlargement with a Tower Dragline Excavator.* [Gives detailed drawings for the erection of and general costs of operation].—Engg. & Contract. May 12 1915; p 417; pp 3½*; 30c.

——— *Myers-Whaley Machines on the Rand.* [Describes the use of the Myers-Whaley shoveling machines at the Crown Mines].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 150; 1 p*; 25c.

——— *Stripping at the National Colliery.*—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 598; pp 1½*; 30c.

HYDRAULIC MINING

David, L. C.—*Mining in the Caucasus Mountains.* [Treats on the mining methods and labor].—E. & M. J. April 17 1915; p 681; pp 2½*; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Comparative Hydraulic Mining Methods.* [Compares practice at Lorenz and Union Hill placer mines, Cal., giving cost of flumes and a general comparison].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 181; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Eddy, L. W.—*Flume-Type Elevator Dredges in Alaska.*—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1129; pp 1*; 25c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Development Methods at Fairbanks.* [Gives details of operation and construction on the method of excavating in the winter and sluicing in the summer].—E. & M. J. June 12 1915; p 1023; pp 7*; 25c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*The Shushana Mining District.* [Is a general review of the district and its possibilities].—E. & M. J. April 24 1915; p 731; pp 3*; 25c.

Hubbard, J. D.—*Ancient River Channel Mining in California.* [Treats of hydraulic and drift methods of mining these deposits, with data on costs, etc.].—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 407; 2 pp*; 20c.

Hughes, A. D.—*Hydraulic Mining at Atlin.* [A general description of the conditions surrounding, methods employed and costs of operation].—M. & S. P. April 24 1915; p 647; pp 7*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the Far North Ruby District, Alaska: Prospecting, Gravel Washing, and Gold Production.*—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 26; 2 pp*; 20c.

Knox, Newton B.; Haley, Charles S.—*The Mining of Alluvial Deposits.* [Discusses the relative advantages of various methods of treating alluvial deposits].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 89; 10 pp*; 50c.

Nicol, John M.—*The Metallurgy of Alluvial Mining.* [Shows the inefficiency of using riffles in placer work and cites how many places lose from not taking their concentrates into consideration].—M. & S. P. May 29 1915; p 837; pp 4*; June 5 1915; p 869; pp 4*; 40c.

Paterson, G. Stewart.—*Prospecting for Alluvial Tin in Nigeria.* [Treats of exploring and prospecting, proving by pits and bore-holes, sampling, and keeping records].—Mg. Mag. Jan. 1915; p 33; 9 pp*; 50c.

Saint-Smith, E. C.—*The Mining at China Camp, Bloomfield District, Cooktown,* 1914. [Reviews in general on the tin deposits of this camp in Queensland, Australia, which are worked with monitors].—Queensland Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 160; pp 7½*; 35c.

Tyrrell, J. B.—*Gold-Bearing Gravels of Beauce County, Quebec.* [Extracts from paper presented before N. Y. meeting A. I. M. E.].—Can. Mg. Jnl. March 15 1915; p 174; 4½ pp*; 25c.

——— *Operations of the Yukon Gold Company.* [Abst. from annual report dealing with operations in Alaska, California and British Columbia].—M. & S. P. June 5 1915; p 874; pp 1*; 20c.

———. *Placer Mining in Victoria.* [Reviews the gold and tin placer mining operations by dredging and sluicing].—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 188; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Some Examples of Stadia Surveying and Its Broader Uses with Special Reference to Preliminary Hydraulic Surveys.*—Engg. & Cont. June 30 1915; p 570; pp 2; 30c.

MINING COSTS

Boise, C. W.—*Diamond Fields of German Southwest Africa.* [Gives an entire description of the fields and the method by which they are operated].—Mg. Mag. June 1915; p 329; pp 12*; 50c.

Bowen. H. P.—*Churn-Drill Costs at Miami, Ariz.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 21; 600 w; 25c.

Bradshaw, Fred.—*Costs and Profits at the Tonopah-Belmont, Nevada.*—Mg. World, May 22, 1915; p 951; pp 1½*; 10c.

Brown, E. O. Forster.—*Coal Mining in Mexico.* [Reviews the principal districts in general and gives the costs and methods of operation].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. April 16 1915; p 525; pp 3½c*; 35c.

Brown, E. O. F.—*Coal Mining in Mexico.* [Treats on the situation in general].—Coll'y Guard. April 30 1915; p 923; pp 1; 35c.

Burch, Albert.—*Costs and Profits of the Goldfield Con. Mining Co. in* 1914. [Gives the costs and profits in tabulated form accompanied with a description].—Mg. World April 17 1915; p 730; pp 3; 10c.

Carpenter, Jay A.—*Cost of Mining at Tonopah.* [Contains tables and description on the subject].—Mg. Press April 10 1915; p 583; pp 2; 20c.

Colburn, E. A., Jr.—*Dump Reclamation by Cableway for Treatment in Mill.* [Describes the Lidgerwood cableway system installed at the Ajax mine, Victor, Colo., to handle and prepare the dumps for treatment in the mill].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 123; 2½ pp*; 10c.

Coulthard, Robert W.—*Notes on Examination of Coal Beds of Western Canada.*—Mine, Q. & Derrick Feb. 3 1915; p 16; 2¾ pp; 35c.

De Hart, J. M.—*New York & Honduras Rosario Mining Co.* [Gives costs and the general crushing and cyaniding process used].—Mg. World June 19 1915; p 1113; pp 2½*; 10c.

Flagg, A. L.—*Shaft Sinking at Kelvin, Arizona.* [Gives details concerning ventilation, timbering, drilling, blasting, costs, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 250; 4 pp*; 20c.

Gardner, E. G.—*Cost of Initial Mining Excavations.* [Treats on the cost of short tunnels, shafts, stripping, etc.].—Canadian Eng. June 10 1915; p 648; pp 2; 35c.

Gluck, Leo.—*Methods of Adjusting Mining Rates.* [Describes methods of adjusting coal-mining rates with special reference to the Pittsburgh district, Pa. Conditions under which the present rate is unbalanced].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 349; 5 pp*; 35c.

Grady, W. H.—*Cost Factors in Coal Production.* [Describes various methods of operation and gives cost and production data on the same].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 1035; pp 38*; 35c.

Hubbard, J. D.—*Ancient River Channel Mining in California.* [Treats of hydraulic and drift methods of mining these deposits, with data on costs, etc.].—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 407; 2 pp*; 20c.

Hice, R. R.—*The Mineral Production of Pennsylvania,* 1911. [Gives the production of quarry products, granite, trap, sandstone, limestone, bluestone and marble].—Pa. Geol. Surv. Report 8E; pp 83.

Hughes, A. D.—*Hydraulic Mining at Atlin.* [A general description of the conditions surrounding, methods employed and costs of operation].—M. & S. P. April 24 1915; p 647; pp 7*; 20c.

Hughes, W. W.—*Kaolin.* [Reviews the geology and methods of working and washing the ground to obtain the china clay].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 947; pp 3½*; 20c.

Humes, James.—*Mining Methods at Park City, Utah.* [Abst. from Trans. A. I. M. E.].—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 444; 1¼ p*; 20c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Operations and Costs at the Chino in* 1914. [Takes up the steam shoveling and its costs, the mill, its products and costs and the ore reserves of the company].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 993; pp 1½; 10c.

Jones, E. Horton.—*Cost of Conveyors at the Arizona Copper Co.'s New Smeltery.* [Abst. from Bull. 91 A. I. M. E.].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 329; 1¾ p*; 25c.

Lincoln, Francis Church.—*Milluni Tin-Mining District, Bolivia.* [Describes the district and mines, giving notes on operations, costs and profits].—Mg. Press March 27 1915; p 470; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Lincoln, F. C.—*Quimsa Cruz Tin District, Bolivia.* [Reviews the general and economic geology with a discussion on the mining and its costs].—M. & S. P. May 8 1915; p 721; pp 4*; 20c.

Liang, H. Y.—*The Shui-Kou-Shan Mine in Hunan, China.* [The mining, milling, geology and production in general].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 914; pp 3*; 20c.

Macdowell, Charles H.—*German and Other Sources of Potash Supply.* [Paper read before Chicago Sec. A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 45; 5¾ pp; 35c.

McLaughlin, R. P.—*Petroleum Industry of California.* [Gives the extent and location, cost of extracting, market and financial conditions of and information regarding the different companies].—Cal. State Mg. Bur., Bull. 69; pp 519*.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*The Cost of Cyaniding.* [Points out that cost of cyaniding depends upon many factors beyond control of operator. Ore character, geography and plant equipment are the principal points of difference. A table of cyaniding costs at some of the world's principal mills is appended].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 485; 3 pp; 25c.

Palmer, C. H., Jr.—*Churn-Drilling Costs.* [At the property of the Pacific Mines Corporation, Calif.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 20; 1¼ pp; 25c.

Phelps, C. C.—*Comparative Methods and Costs of Preparing Rock for Steam Shovels.* [Treats considerably on the use of jackhammer drill].—Eng. & Contract. April 7 1915; p 321; pp $1; 20c.

Prehn, Martin.—*Coal Transportation in Eastern Kentucky Mines.* [An attempt to show how conservation and organization can effect big operating savings through the judicious selection and use of equipment. Roller-bearing wheels enabled a saving of more than 1 ct. per ton].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 419; 1¾ p*; 20c.

Prichard, W. A.—*Pato Property of the Oroville Dredging Co., Colombia.* [Treats of prospect of additional areas, present high yields, dredge-operating costs, prospecting, drilling factor, geology, equipment, repair shops, climatic and living conditions, etc.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 30 1915; p 231; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

Prichard, W. A.—*The Pato and Nechi Placer Properties, Colombia.* [Gives results of an extended examination of these properties, with notes on valuation, dredging and dredging costs, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 220; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Purington, C. W.—*The Gold Mines of the Lena.* [Treats on the history, geology and mining costs with production of the deposit in Siberia].—Mg. Mag. June 1915; p 341; pp 10*; 50c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Lake Superior Copper Mining: Present and Future.* [Describes mining practice and gives notes on mining costs, underground tramming, use of one-man drills, car-loading systems, stope filling, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 209; 8 pp*; 20c.

Reynolds, Sim. — *Concrete in Mine Work.* [Describes method of building strong and tight concrete stoppings of cheap material, such as is usually at hand].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 407; 1⅓ p*; 35c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Persistance of Ore with Depth.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Afr. Dec. 1914; Jan. 1915; p 109; 24 pp*; $1.

Richards, R. S.—*Economy in Mine Haulage.* [Mules are now being supplanted by locomotives for transporting coal underground. Storage-battery machines in this service reduce the cost of coal moving about three-fifths].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 413; 1 p*; 20c.

Schmidt, F. Sommer.—*Caving System at the Ohio Copper Mine.* [Describes the system in detail, giving cost data].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 361; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Sharp, Alexander.—*The Story of Rossland Mining District, B. C.* [Describes geology, ore genesis, taxation and gives production and cost figures].—Mg. &

Engg. Elect. Rec. May 1 1915; p 52; pp 8½*; 35c.

Spaulding, C. F.—*If We Had Known Then What We Know Now.* [Treats of some experiences in operating a silver property in Mexico, especially of treatment and costs].—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 599; 1¼ p; 10c.

Watts, A. C.—*Driving Rock Tunnels at a Utah Coal-Mine.* [Treats of drilling, compressed-air supply, ventilation, labor, costs, etc.].—Coal Age Feb. 13 1915; p 278; 3½ pp*; 20c.

——— *Bericht des Rheinisch-Westfälischen Kohlen-Syndikats über das Geschäftsjahr* 1914. [An account of the companies of Westphalia 1914].—Glückauf May 15 1915; p 487; pp 4; 50c.

——— *Central Station Power in Coal Mine; from Westinghouse Electric Co.'s Bull.* 3902-A. [Treats on power costs].—The Coal Trade Bull. April 1 1915; p 47; pp 6; 25c.

——— *Costs at the Hollinger Mine and Mill, Ontario.*—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 439; 300 w; 20c.

——— *Costs at the Lake View & Star Mines, Western Australia.*—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 447; 200 w; 20c.

——— *Costs at the Sons of Gwalia Mine, Western Australia.*—Mg. Press March 20 1915; 250 w; 20c.

——— *Development Costs Per Foot.* [Gives items of development costs at the Montgomery mine, N. C.].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 495; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Excellent Reports from Alaska Properties for November.* [Report of mill and mining operations and cost of same].—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 88; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Gasoline Mine Haulage as Compared with Mule Haulage.* [Comparison of costs of coal transportation with mules and with a gasoline locomotive showed a difference in favor of mechanical haulage of 19.17 cts. per ton mile. The yearly saving effected is estimated as $3372, while the output was materially increased].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 412; 1¼ p*; 20c.

——— *History of the Tom Reed Gold Mine.*—Oil & Mg. Bull. Feb. 1915; p 56; 3½ pp*; 25c.

——— *Molybdenite Occurrences in South Africa.* [Tells of the locations where it is found, its production and uses].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 22 1915; p 279; pp 1; 35c.

——— *Municipal Tunnel and Highway at Richmond, Cal.* [Treats on the tunnel, its construction and cost].—Western Engg. June 1915; p 518; pp 3*; 35c.

——— *Operations of the Yukon Gold Company.* [Abst. from annual report dealing with operations in Alaska, California and British Columbia].—M. & S. P. June 5 1915; p 874; pp 1*; 20c.

——— *The Cost of Mining Coal.* [Presents chart showing the cost of lump and mine-run coal for all types of mining machines and mining rates, with explanation].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 122; 1 p*; 20c.

——— *The Wage Scale in the Cashocton District, Ohio.* [Gives the regulations which govern the day laborer's wage].—Coal Age May 15 1915; p 880; pp 2; 20c.

MINING MISCELLANY

Adams, L. D.—*The Weedon or McDonald Copper Mine.* [Treats of topography, geology, mining operations and methods, costs, etc.].—Bull. Can. Mg. Inst. Feb. 1915; p 51; 12 pp; 35c.

Appleby, W. R.; Newton, Edmund.—*Preliminary Concentration Tests on Cuyuna Ores.* [Takes up the mining situation and then experiments on the concentration of the low-grade silicate iron ores].—Minn. School Mines Experiment Station Bull. 3; pp 66*.

Aubury, Lewis E.—*Mineral Development as Related to Government Administrative Policies.*—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 374; 500 w; 10c.

Ball, L. C.—*Gray's Luck Gold Mine, at the One-Mile, Nanango.* [Dwells on the history, sampling, workings and geology of the property].—Queensland Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 167; pp 3*; 35c.

Balliet, Letson.—*Mine Efficiency Suggestions: The Cost of Building a Dump.* [Treats on the subject from an efficiency standpoint and gives costs in various cases].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1151; pp 2¾; 10c.

Bancroft, G. J.—*Advancement of Mining in Colorado.* [Reviews the progress during May, 1915].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 910; pp 1*; 20c.

Barnitzke, J. E.—*Methoden des Johannesburger Goldbergbaues.* [Treats on the general mining practice in the Johannesburg district].—Metall und Erz April 8 1915; p 129; pp 6½*; April 22 1915; p 149; pp 7½*; $1.

Barlow, A. W.—*Corundum Mining in Ontario.* [An extract from Memoir 57 Canadian Geol. Surv.].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 15 1915; p 379; pp 3½*; 35c.

Barr, James A.—*Tennessee Phosphate Practice.* [Reviews the mining of, geology, prospecting, costs and methods of

manufacture; paper read before the A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Eng. June 1915; p 230; pp 5½; 35c.

Barvik, H.—*Uber die Dimensionierung der Grubenmatze.* [Treats on the dimensioning of mining claims].—Montanist. Rundschau May 1 1915; p 293; pp 2½; 35c.

Baxter C. H.—*Observations on the Appraisal of the Iron Mines of Michigan.* [Abst. of article in Mich. College of Mines "Alumnus"].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 439; 1 p; 25c.

Ball, L. C.—*Mount Miller Manganese Mine, Queensland.* [Queensland Geol. Surv. Bull.].—Q. Govt. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 12; 3¼ pp; 35c.

Bell, Robert N.—*Copper in Idaho in* 1914.—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 270; 300 w; 25c.

Blackner, L. A.—*Underground Systems of Ray Consolidated Copper Co.* [Describes in detail the two methods now in use at the Ray Con. mines].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1249; pp 52*; 35c.

Bolin, G. H.—*Third Annual Report of the State Mine Inspector, State of Arizona.*—pp 64.

Bonella, Edmund. — *Valuing Placer Ground.* [Describes method for ascertaining value of placer ground].—Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 111; 600 w*; 20c.

Brewer, Wm. M.—*The Omineca Mining Division, British Columbia.*—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 443; 1½ p*; 20c.

Brown, E. O. Forster.—*Coal Mining in Mexico.* [Reviews the principal districts in general and gives the costs and methods of operation].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. April 16 1915; p 525; pp 3½*; 35c.

Bright, Graham.—*Determination of the Weight of Mines Locomotives.*—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 407; 3 pp*; 20c.

Burr, Floyd L.—*Design of Angle-Sheave Frames.* [Covers the entire subject of angle-sheave frame design; nature of problem; unknown quantities to be determined; formulas; graphical solutions, etc.].—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 359; 5 pp*; Feb. 27 1915; p 403; 5¼ pp*; 50c.

Catlin, W. Prince.—*Revival of the Meadow Lake District, California.* [Treats of the occurrence and mining of gold ore in the district].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 296; 1½ p*; 20c.

Cole, L. H.—*Gypsum in Canada; Its Occurrence, Exploitation and Technology.* —Report, Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 256*.

Cole, Arthur A.—*Mining Royalties at Cobalt.*—Bull. Can. Mg. Inst. Feb. 1915; p 21; 4½ pp; 35c.

Cox, G. H.—*Lead and Zinc Deposits of Northwestern Illinois.* [Treats of the geology, mineralogy and genesis of these ore deposits. Also gives brief descriptions of the mines and milling equipment]. —Bull. No. 21, Ill. State Geol. Surv.; pp 120*.

David, Leonard C.—*In and Out of the Caucasus in War Time.* [Treats of the inhabitants, labor, mining, war conditions and incidents].—E. & M. J. March 13; p 477; 3¼ pp*; 25c.

DeWilde, E. J.—*Geology Applied to Mining at Bisbee, Arizona.* [Writer has determined from personal observation that the ore occurrences were generally to be found bottomed in the Devonian and overlain by the lower Carboniferous limestone].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 463; 1¼ p*; 10c.

De Wolfe, E. C.—*Spruce River Coal Company Operations in Coal River, West Virginia.* [Describes completely the practice in vogue at this mine].—C. Tr. Bull. May 1 1915; p 29; pp 6*; 25c.

Dodge, W. R.—*Gold Mining and Milling in the Southeastern States.* [An old gold field worthy reinvestigation].—Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 59; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*A Review of Progress on the Lake Superior Iron Ranges.* [Treats of equipment and various mining operations at mines on the various ranges].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 449; 10½ pp*; 10c.

Edwards, J. C.—*Importance of Good Mine Tracks.* [Treats of caring for tracks and economy of boiler ashes for ballasting mine roads].—Colly. Eng. April 1915; p 471; pp 2*; 35c.

Ellis, Hubert, I.—*Dawson, Nome and Fairbanks.* [A brief sketch of the rise of the three famous placer camps of Alaska and the Yukon. The character of the gravels is described, together with the influence of various elements upon the prosperity of the industry].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 517; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

Eckardt, A.—*Betriebsüberwachung im Bergbau.* [Discusses safety underground]. Glückauf April 17 1915; p 393; pp 4½; 50c.

Estep, H. Cole.—*How Carson Lake Was Drained.* [Describes unusual project now being executed by Oliver Iron Mg. Co. to obtain ore under bed].—Iron Tr. Rev. Jan. 14 1915; p 129; 2 pp*; 25c.

Evans, George D.—*E. E. White Coal Co. Mines.* [Describes the methods and equipment of some well managed coal

mines in the New River, W. Va., field].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 401; 6⅓ pp*; 35c.

Forbes, C. R.—*Mining Laboratory of the Missouri School of Mines.* [A feature of the laboratory work is the practical work of drilling and blasting at mine plant; other laboratory work includes compressed air, mine rescue and first aid].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 309; 3 pp*; 25c.

Freeman, O. W.—*The North Moccasin Mountains of Montana.* [Takes up a description of some of the mines and the general geology of the country].—Mg. World May 22 1915; p 947; p 2*; 10c.

Freeman, O. W.—*The Sapphire Mines of Yogo, Montana.* [Gives a general description of their occurrence, production and the method of mining].—M. & S. P. May 22 1915; p 800; pp 2*; 20c.

Gerke, Arthur.—*Förderwagenkipper im Betriebe unter Tage.* [Car dumpers in underground operation].—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau Jan. 20 1915; p 17; 6½ pp*; 35c.

Gleason, F. A.—*Occurrence of Coal in the Northern Anthracite Fields.* [Reviews the history of and treats on the present mining methods].—Penn. State Mg. Quar'ly April 1915; p 127; pp 9; 35c.

Gottsberger, B. B.—*Miami's Copper Production and Costs in* 1914. [Gives a brief review on their mining and milling practice with some figures on their cost and production].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 988; pp 1; 10c.

Gray, F. W.—*Coal Waste in Canada and the Commission of Conservation.* [Discusses inefficiency in the burning and mining of coal, mostly in the Nova Scotia field].—Can. Mg. Jnl. April 1 1915; p 221; pp 2; 35c.

Hardy, Wm.—*Mining Practice in the Longwall District of Illinois.* [Treats on the gob fire, timbering and costs].—Coal Trade Bull. April 1 1915; p 27; pp 2; 25c.

Higgins, Will C.—*Big and Little Cottonwood Mining Districts, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. March 15 1915; p 9; 15½ pp*; 25c.

Hornaday, W. D.—*Kauri Gum Deposits of New Zealand.* [Describes the occurrence and method of mining this fossilized gum].—Mg. Press Jan. 30 1915; p 181; 2 pp*; 20c.

Hoyt, B. F.—*Gold Hill Section of Maiden District, Montana.* [Briefly describes mining operations in the district, giving production of some of the mines].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 171; 1½ p*; 10c.

Hughes, Ben.—*Draining Kerr Lake at Cobalt, Ontario.*—Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 68; 1⅔ pp*; 20c.

Humes, James.—*Mining Methods at Park City, Utah.* [Abst. from Trans. A. I. M. E.].—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 444; 1¼ p*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the Far North: The Largest Gold Quartz Producing Mines in the Tolovana District, Alaska.*—Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 111; 2 pp; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the Far North: Hot Springs, Gold Mountain, Koyukuk, and Anvil Creek Districts, Alaska.* [Gives general notes on gold mining in these districts].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 377; 2 pp*; 20c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Operations and Costs at the Chino in* 1914. [Takes up the steam shoveling and its costs, the mill, its products and costs and the ore reserves of the company].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 993; pp 1½; 10c.

Jenks, Arthur W.—*Mineral Resources of Jujuy Province, Argentine Republic.* [Treats of the occurrence of lode and placer gold mining operations and possibilities, methods of mining and roasting borate, and petroleum possibilities].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 291; 4½ pp*; 20c.

Keighley, Fred C.—*Mining Coal with Friable Roof and Soft Floor.* [Takes up the method used for taking out the pillars, timbering, etc.].—Coal Age June 12 1915; p 1008; pp 3*; 20c.

Lakes, Arthur.—*The Great China Clay Deposits of Cornwall, England.* [Gives association of clay deposits and the old tin deposits, geology and method of working].—Can. Mg. Jnl. April 1 1915; p 211; pp 3¼*; 35c.

Leblanc, E. L.—*Longwall Mining in Alberta.* [Discusses the method of mining in a general way].—Coal Age April 24 1915; p 712; pp 2*; 20c.

Lincoln, Francis Church.—*Gold Mining in Bolivia.* [Reviews former unsuccessful attempts at placer mining, but deals mainly with active lode mining at the Olla de Oro and Incaoro mines].—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 351; 4 pp*; 25c.

Macdonald, J. A.—*Incongruities in the Yukon Placer Mining Regulations and Suggested Remedies.*—Can. Mg. Jnl. March 1 1915; p 135; 2½ pp*; 35c.

MacDonald, J. A.—*Staking Out Mineral Claims in Ontario.* [Describes the method of procedure].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 321; 1 p*; 25c.

Macdowell, Charles H.—*German and Other Sources of Potash Supply.* [Paper

read before Chicago Sec. A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 45; 5¾ pp; 35c.

Marstrander, Rolf.—*The Mining Industry in Uruguay.* [Treats of drill exploration, quarrying and gold mining, describing two mines].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 484; 1 p; 25c.

Moffit, Fred H.—*Geology of the Hanagita-Bremner Region, Alaska.*—Bull. 576, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 56*.

Mulholland, J. H.—*Arizona Mining Men Favor Bureau of Mines.*—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 597; 1½ p; 10c.

Newton, S.—*Dust-Allaying Plant at the Ferreira Deep Dump, Transvaal.* [Extracts from paper presented before Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Afr., giving an account of successful experimental work and details of plant and results achieved].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. Dec. 12 1914; p 265; 900 w; 35c.

Olden, Charles—*Emeralds: Their Mode of Occurrence and Methods of Mining and Extraction in Colombia?* [Reprinted from the I. of M. and M. transactions, England].—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts June 11 1915; p 685; pp 5½; 35c.

Parker, Richard A.—*The European War and the Mining Industry.*—Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc. Vol. 11; pp 23-28; 35c.

Penny, Alec N.—*Mining Low-Grade Copper Ore by Ray Consolidated, Ariz.* [Treats on the methods of breaking the rock, timbering, haulage and tramming and the system of taking out the entire ore body].—E. & M. J. May 1 1915; p 767; pp 4*; 25c.

Price, William Z.—*Mining in the Broad Top Coal Field, Pennsylvania.* [Describes the geology and methods of mining used].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 517; pp 5*; 35c.

Price, William Z.—*Operations in the New River Field, West Virginia.* [Gives a set of safety rules employed besides a general description of the mine surface lay-out].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 533; pp 5½*; 35c.

Purington, C. W.—*Improvements at Lena Goldfields.* [Extracts from report of consulting engineer for the Lena Goldfields, Ltd., to the Lenskoi board in Russia].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 333; 1 p; 25c.

Randolph Beverley S.—*The Theory of the Arch in Mining.* [Treats of development of the arching line of stress in the overlying strata when the supporting strata are removed].—Colly. Engr. March

Read, Thomas T.—*Lake Superior Copper Mining: Present and Future.* [Describes mining practice and gives notes on mining costs, underground tramming, use of one-man drills, car-loading systems, stope filling, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 209; 8 pp*; 20c; Mg. Mag. April 1915; p 220; pp 5*; 35c.

Rickard, T. A.—*The Mine.* [Is a description of the model mine exhibited at the San Francisco fair].—M. & S. P. May 1 1915; p 686; pp 4*; 20c.

Roderick, James E.—*Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania,* 1913. [In two volumes: Part I, Anthracite; Part II, Bituminous].—Harrisburg, Pa.; Part I, 606 pp; Part II, 1078 pp*.

Rosenberger, A.—*Ein Vorschlag zur Einführung einer Automatisch wirkenden Wagenkuppling.* [Describes an automatic car coupling].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. May 1 1915; p 121; pp 2½*; 35c.

Rubidge, F. T.—*Recording and Comparing Mining Data.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 193; 1 p; 25c.

Sarvaas, John.—*Lode and Alluvial Mining.*—Austr. Mg. Stand. Dec. 10 1914; p 500; 2 pp; Dec. 17 1914; p 521; 2 pp; 70c.

Schmidt, F. Sommer.—*Caving System at the Ohio Copper Mine.* [Describes the system in detail, giving cost data].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 361; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Smith, W. H.—*Canadian Molybdenite Deposits.* [Treats of the occurrence and mining of molybdenite in British Columbia, Ontario and Quebec].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 271; 1¼ p; 25c.

Smither, T. M.—*Stoping Methods at the Nevada Wonder Mine.* [Describes the ore body, method of stoping and timbering].—M. & S. P. May 15 1915; p 757; pp 3*; 20c.

Stone, S. R.—*Increasing Use of Concrete in Mine and Mill.* [Reviews the work done in 1914 in which concrete was used].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 42; 2½ pp*; 10c.

Stronck, H. N.; Billyard, J. R.—*Visualizing Working Conditions in a Mine.* [Shows how the bulletin board can be advantageously used in mine management for the purpose mentioned].—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 440; 3 pp*; 20c.

Swart, W. G.—*The First Move in Mining Rejuvenescence.* [Discusses the present situation and offers remedies for its betterment].—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 89; 2¼ pp; 10c.

Sundt, F. A.—*Corocoro Copper District of Bolivia.* [Describes the ores and mining operations of the district].—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 189; 1¼ p; 25c.

Thomas, W. P.—*A Modern Coal Mine in Iowa.* [Takes up the construction in

general].—Coal Age May 29 1915; p 920; pp 2*; 20c.

Tingle, Alfred.—*A Qualitative Reaction for the Detection of Nitrates.* — Soc. Chem. Ind. April 30 1915; p 393; pp 1; 65c.

Truschkoff, N. T.—*The Eiderlinsky Gold Mines.* [Treats on the geology, drilling, shafts, underground methods, and drilling costs].—E. & M. J. June 12 1915; p 1017; pp 4*; 25c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Investments in Iron River District.* [Reviews the mining system, clubs, welfare work and social conditions].—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 15 1915; p 759; pp 6*; 25c.

Turner, J. K.—*Mining in the Shale at Goldfield.* [Discusses the mining from a geological standpoint].—M. & S. P. June 26 1915; p 995; pp 1½*; 20c.

Uglow, W. L.—*A Study of Methods of Mine Valuation and Assessment.* [Takes up the zinc fields of southern Wisconsin in particular].—Wis. Geolog. Surv. Bull. 41; pp 73.

Whilden, W. G.—*Mining Steep, Thick Coal Beds.* [Abst. from paper read at meeting of the Anthracite section of the A. I. M. E. and treating on the general practice in that country].—Coal Trade Bull. April 15 1915; p 47; pp 6; 25c.

Williams, Gardner F.—*Mining Engineering Problems in South African Diamond Development.* [Paper presented before Sect. D, Am. Asso. for Advancement of Sci., treating of early-day problems and their solution].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 319; 7 pp*; Feb. 27 1915; p 405; 4½ pp*; March 13 1915; p 505; 4¼ pp*; 30c.

Williams, R. Y.—*Illinois Miners' and Mechanics' Institute's Report for* 1914. [Takes up the work done and under way by the institute].—Univ. Ill. Bull. No. 26; pp 34*.

Winchell, H. V.—*Apex Litigation. Jim Butler vs. West End.* [Takes up the case from a mining standpoint and not from the court's view].—M. & S. P. May 15 1915; p 763; pp 3*; 20c.

——— *A Modified Square Set System.* —Mg. World May 22 1915; p 953; pp ¾*; 10c.

——— *Air Blasts in Michigan Mines.* [A general review of the blasts occurring in the Michigan copper country].—Comp. Air June 1915; p 7626; pp 1½; 20c.

——— *Bawdwin Mines of the Burma Corporation.* [Describes these mines which yield zinc-lead-silver ores, giving a historical note, and outline of development work, production, etc.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 177; 4 pp; 25c.

——— *Bergbau und Hüttenwesen Spaniens im Jahre* 1912. [Discusses the mines and smelting industry of Spain in 1912].—Glückauf May 1 1915; p 443; pp 6½; 50c.

——— *Biennial Report of the Director* [A synopsis of the work done and under way for the first half year of 1914].—Mich. Geol. & Biolog. Surv. Publ. 17 Series 14. pp 104.

——— *Biennial Report of the State Geologist.* [Results of the work done by the North Carolina Geol. Surv. 1913-1914]. N. C. Geol. Surv.; pp 176.

——— *Biennial Report of the Topographic and Geologic Survey of Pennsylvania.* [A synopsis of the work done and to be done by the survey for the two years ending June 1 1914; pp 232*.

——— *Congress Asked to Aid Mine and Safety Work.* [Discusses the Foster bill to provide for the establishment and maintenance of mining-experiment and mine-safety stations for making investigations and disseminating information among employes in mining, quarrying, metallurgical and other mineral industries].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 169; 2 pp; 10c.

——— *Design for a Hydraulic Fill Debris Dam.*—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 181; 100 w*; 10c.

——— *De-Silting of Rivers.* [Tells of the necessity of de-silting the rivers in Kinta, Malay, as regards the tin industry].—Malay Tin & Rubb. Jnl. March 24 1915; p 23; pp 1½; 25c.

——— *Excellent Reports from Alaska Properties for November.* [Report of mill and mining operations and cost of same].—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 88; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Gold Mining in Eastern Asia.* [Gives notes on alluvial gold mining in the Lena and Amur basins in Siberia and northern China].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 224; 500 w*; 20c.

——— *Gold Placers in Ancient Channels of California.*—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 594; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *Mining Prospectuses.* [Calls attention to some of the inaccurate methods employed in getting up mining prospectuses].—E. &. M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 183; 1½ p; 25c.

——— *Mining Tin in Northern Nigeria.* [Treats on the general methods used].—Excavating Eng. May 1915; p 295; pp 3*; 20c.

——— *Mining Trinidad Asphalt.* [Gives

notes on mining and transportation of the asphalt].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 483; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *Mining in Baja, California.* [Points out that, although mining in Lower California is in bad shape at present, the future of the section is promising].—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 188; 750 w; 25c.

——— *Mining in Rhodesia.* [Reviews mining conditions and gives statistics of mineral production during the year 1913].—S. Afr. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 112; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Mining in South Africa in* 1914. [Reviews mining operations and conditions at the Rand gold mines and also tin, coal, diamond and copper mining, with statistics of productions].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 307; 6 pp*; 10c.

——— *Mining in the Federated Malay States.* [A general review of the tin industry in that section].—Mg. Jnl. May 8 1915; p 319; pp 2; 35c.

——— *Myers-Whaley Machines on the Rand.* [Describes the use of the Myers-Whaley shoveling machines at the Crown Mines].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 150; 1 p*; 25c.

——— *Notes on Mining in Chile and Bolivia.* [Reviews mining, milling and smelting operations at a number of mining properties in these countries].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 304; 3 pp*; 10c.

——— *Notes on Tin Mining Operations and Labor in Malaya.* [Outlines mining operations, power equipment, labor, etc., at the tin mines of the Pahang Con. Co.].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 180; 700 w; 10c.

——— *North Butte's Fourth Quarterly Report,* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 334; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Oxyacetylene Welding in Mining.* [Describes some of the applications of this process of welding at Butte, Mont., and elsewhere].—E. & M. J. Feb. 27 1915; p 393; 5 pp*; 25c.

——— *Report of the Director of the U. S. Bureau of Mines for the Year* 1914. [This contains in concise form the work of the Bureau of Mines for the year 1914].—pp 101.

——— *Steel Ladders vs. Wooden.*—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 422; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Stock Pile Work at the Colby Mine.* [Describes trestles and steam shovel work on the iron ore stock pile].—Excavating Eng. April 1915; p 257; pp 1½; 20c.

——— *Stoping Methods in Mining.* [Treats of supports, methods of stoping, with a comparison of the various systems].—Can. Engr. Feb. 18 1915; p 269; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Summary Report of the Department of Mines, Canada.* [A summary of the work done during the year ending Dec. 31 1913].—Dept. Mines, Ottawa, Canada; Report 285; pp 214*; 35c.

——— *The Comstock Lode in* 1914. [Reviews mining conditions].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 155; 1 p; 25c.

——— *The Engineering Congress and Mining Men.* [Editorial, calling attention to the importance of the International Engineering Congress which is to be held in San Francisco in 1915, to mining men].—Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 94; 700 w; 20c.

——— *The Silver King Consolidated Mining Company.* [Treats of the history of the mine, the ore deposits, surface improvements, etc.].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 30 1915; p 7; 3 pp*; 25c.

——— *The State of the Mining Industry in Germany.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1914; p 204; 550 w; 25c.

——— *The Storage-Battery Locomotive.* [Editorial discussing the use and economy of these locomotives for mine use].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 430; 800 w; 20c.

——— *The Value of Publicity to Mining.* [Editorial].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 338; 250 w; 10c.

MINES AND MINING (b*).

CHAPTER XIV

TRANSPORT AND HAULAGE

Transport (Rail)

Anderson, A. R.—*A Mine with a Haulage Schedule.* [Mentions Sterling Coal Co. running motors on scheduled time and the efficiency of the system].—Coal Age April 3 1915; p 602; pp 2*; 20c.

Bevan, T. H.—*Summary of Mexican Oil Industry; Review of Conditions and Operations in* 1914. [Reviews production and transportation from an economic view-point].—Oildom June 1915; p 11; pp 5½; 30c.

Buck, C. A.—*The Tofó Iron Mines, Chile in* 1914. [Treats of the ores, transportation and power equipment of these mines, now operated by the Bethlehem-Chile Iron Mines Co.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 145; 1½ pp*; 25c.

Bush, Faris V.—*The Mogollon Mining District of New Mexico.* [Treats of the sluicing of lumber and of transportation across the Gila river by means of cableway].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 327; 1¼ p*; 10c.

Cox, J. B.—*Electrical Operation of the Butte, Anaconda & Pacific Railway.* (Paper read before the Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 83; 5 pp*; 10c.

Cox, J. B.—*Some Results of Butte, Anaconda & Pacific Railway Electrification.* [Abst. of article in General Electric Review].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 529; 2 pp; 25c.

Durant, H. T.—*Packing of Machinery, Etc., for Shipment Abroad.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 205; 600 w; 25c.

Gilpin, C. D.—*Application of Electricity to the Ore Handling Industry.* [Gives a general description of the typical methods of handling ore from the mine to the blast furnace, describing in a general way the machinery used in the different steps of the process].—Proc. A. I. M. E. March 1915; p 397; 19 pp*; $1.10.

Higgins, Will C.—*A Great Tunnel Enterprise for Tintic Mining District, Utah.* [Outlines the proposed drainage and transportation tunnel proposition for the benefit of mines of the Tintic district].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 28 1915; p 9; 4 pp*; 25c.

Knickerbocker, E. J.—*Analysis of Illinois Freight Rates.*—Coal Age June 19 1915; p 1056; pp 1*; 20c.

Lakes, Arthur.—*Mining in Lake Districts of British Columbia.* [Treats of the topographical peculiarities of the region, transportation, geological and mining features, etc.]—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 411; 4 pp*; 10c.

Lamb, Mark R.—*West Coast Business.* [Discusses business conditions, influence and indications in the west-coast countries of South America].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 433; 5 pp*; 25c.

Leland, Frank M.—*Operating Shay Locomotives.* [Treats on the difficulties encountered in using geared locomotives].—E. & M. J. April 24 1915; p 729; pp 2*; 25c.

Martin, H. S.—*Description of the General Layout of the Modderfontein B. Gold Mine, with Particular Reference to the Methods Adopted for the Transport of Ore Underground.* [Read before S. A. I. E.].—S. Afr. Engg. April 1915; p 83; pp 2*; May 1915; p 101; pp 2½*; 70c.

Prehn, Martin.—*Coal Transportation in Eastern Kentucky Mines.* [An attempt to show how conservation and organization can effect big operating savings through the judicious selection and use of equipment. Roller-bearing wheels enabled a saving of more than 1 ct. per ton].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 419; 1¾ p*; 20c.

Raymond, Miner.—*Loading Bituminous Coal.* [A device for loading railroad cars].—Coal Age June 5 1915; p 967; pp 2½*; 20c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Lake Superior Copper Mining: Present and Future.* [Describes mining practice and gives notes on mining costs, underground tramming, use of one-man drills, car-loading systems, stope filling, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb.

*(b) Includes Transport and Haulage, Storage, Accidents, Sanitation, Safety, Rescue and First Aid, Labor, Management, Sociological, Accounts, Bookkeeping.

6 1915; p 209; 8 pp*; March 13 1915; p 398; 5 pp*; 40c.

Rosenberger, A.—*Ein Vorschlag zur Einführung einer Automatish wirkenden Wagenkupplung.* [Describes an automatic car coupling].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. May 1 1915; p 121; pp 2½*; 35c.

Schneider, G. W.—*Mineral Industry of South America with Special Reference to Bolivia.* [Gives the economic geology and production of the various minerals separately and takes up the history formation and transportation in general].—Mg. Sci. June 1915; p 27; pp 10*; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Handling Ore at Surface at Ray Con. Copper Mines.* [Treats on the conveyor systems, etc.].—Mg. World June 5 1915; p 1021; pp 5*; 10c.

Wadleigh, F. R.—*The Hampton Roads Coals.* [Takes up the Virginia district, with some interesting comments on the Virginia railway].—Coal Age Feb. 27 1915; p 375; 3 pp*; 20c.

——— *A Powerful Tractor for Heavy Delivery Service.* [Description of a new Knox tractor embodying the latest designs].—Coal Age April 17 1915; p 680; pp 2½*; 20c.

——— *Gasoline Mine Haulage as Compared with Mule Haulage.* [Comparison of costs of coal transportation with mules and with a gasoline locomotive showed a difference in favor of mechanical haulage of 19.17 cts. per ton mile. The yearly saving effected is estimated as $3372, while the output was materially increased].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 412; 1¼ p*; 20c.

——— *Mining Trinidad Asphalt.* [Gives notes on mining and transportation of the asphalt].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 483; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *The Casapalca District, Peru.* [Treats of milling, power and transport operations in the district].—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 355; 500 w; 25c.

——— *The Storage-Battery Locomotive.* [Editorial discussing the use and economy of these locomotives for mine use].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 430; 800 w; 20c.

Haulage and Conveying

Adams, L. D.—*The Weeden or McDonald Copper Mine.* [Treats of topography, geology, mining operation and methods, costs, etc.].—Bull. Can. Mg. Inst. Feb. 1915; p 51; 12 pp; 35c.

Allen, Andrews.—*The New (Coal) Mining Plant at Bicknell, Ind.*—Coal Age March 27 1915; p 530; 4¼ pp*; 20c.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District No.* 3. [This treats mostly on underground work and hoisting and has some tables of useful information].—Ill. State Geol. Survey., Bull. No. 9; pp 30*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District No.* 6. [Describes various underground operations used in Illinois coal mines].—State Geol. Surv. Bull. 8, Nov. 1914 pp 49*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District IV, Illinois.* [Method of mining, ventilating, timbering, blasting, etc., are described].—Ill. Geol. Surv. Bull 12; pp 57*.

Archbald, Hugh—*Efficiency as Applied to Mining.* [A discussion on efficiency and data on its application to haulage].—Coal Age April 17 1915; p 675; pp 3; 20c.

Barbour, Percy E.—*The Uwarra Mill.* [Criticizing statements made by Andrew Walz in a communication in Mg. Press of Dec. 12 1914].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 302; 500 w; 20c.

Blackner, L. A.—*Underground Systems of Ray Con. Copper Co.* [Describes in detail the two methods now in use at the Ray Con. mines].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1249; pp 52*; 35c.

Bohm, O. H.—*Coal Washer For No. 8 Mine, Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co.* [Gives some details of the crushing, screening, picking and washing machinery].—Coal Age March 20 1915; p 495; 2 pp*; 20c.

Boise, C. W.—*Diamond Fields of German Southwest Africa.* [Gives an entire description of the fields and the method by which they are operated].—Mg. Mag. June 1915; p 329; pp 12*; 50c.

Brasack, William.—*Retarding Conveyor at a West Virginia Mine.* [Dwells on a rope conveyor 1410 ft. long].—Coal Age June 5 1915; p 965; pp 2*; 20c.

Brewer, Wm. M.—*The Omineca Mining Division, British Columbia.*—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 443; 1½ p*; 20c.

Bright, Graham.—*Determination of the Weight of Mine Locomotives.*—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 407; 3 pp*; 20c.

Bright, Graham.—*Determination of the Equipment for Mine Locomotives.* [After the weight of the locomotive has been determined the motors, control equipment, resistance and brake mechanism require careful attention].—Coal Age March 20 1915; p 490; 5 pp*; 20c.

Butler, J. E.—*A Kentucky Mining Success.* [Treats on the handling of the product at an up-to-date mine].—Coal Age May 8 1915; p 798; pp 2*; 20c.

Campbell, A. G.—*North Mine Practice in Underground Points and Crossings.* [Takes up systems of laying underground

tracks].—Aust. Inst. of M. E. No. 17; p 21; pp 9*; 50c.

Colburn, E. A., Jr.—*Dump Reclamation by Cableway for Treatment in Mill.* [Describes the Lidgerwood cableway system installed at the Ajax mine, Victor, Colo., to handle and prepare the dumps for treatment in the mill].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 123; 2½ pp*; 10c.

De Wolfe, E. C.—*Spruce River Coal Company Operations in Coal River, West Virginia.* [Describes completely the practice in vogue at this mine].—C. Tr. Bull. May 1 1915; p 29; pp 6*; 25c.

DeWolfe, E. C.—*Tipple Equipment for a Modest Tonnage.* [A general description of the plant].—Coal Age June 5 1915; p 977; pp 2*; 20c.

DeWolfe, E. C.—*Electric Gathering Locomotives.* [Aside from economy considerations, the gathering locomotive is a physical neecssity if large outputs of coal are to be handled. Old mines can be equipped with such locomotives as well as newer operations. These machines have a multitude of uses].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 415; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Dick, W. J.—*Notes on Coal Mining in Nova Scotia.* (Paper read before Western branch Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Bull. 33 Canadian Mg. Inst. Jan. 1915; p 60; 8 pp; 35c.

Dickson, James.—*Longwall Conveyor and Loader for Thin Seams.* [A sectional coal conveyor and loader that is moved forward following the face. The results obtained by its use have been quite satisfactory and the cost of production has been reduced].—Coal Age Feb. 27 1915; p 368; 1½ pp*; 20c.

Dunlop, R. R.—*The Electric Mine Locomotive and Its Motor Equipment.* [Treats on the haulage capacity of locomotives].—Coal Age June 26 1915; p 1097; pp 1½; 20c.

Edwards, J. C.—*Importance of Good Mine Tracks.* [Treats of caring for tracks and economy of boiler ashes for ballasting mine roads].—Coll. Eng. April 1915; p 471; pp 2*; 35c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Dawson, Nome and Fairbanks.* [A brief sketch of the rise of the three famous placer camps of Alaska and the Yukon. The character of the gravels is described, together with the influence of various elements upon the prosperity of the industry].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 517; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Development Methods at Fairbanks.* [Gives details of operation and construction on the method of excavating in the winter and sluicing in the summer].—E. & M. J. June 12 1915; p 1023; pp 7*; 25c.

Evans, George D.—*[illegible] Coal Co. Mines.* [Describes the methods and equipment of some well managed coal mines in the New River, W. Va., field].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 401; 6⅛ pp*; 35c.

Gerke, Arthur.—*Förderwagenkipper im Betriebe unter Tage.* [Car dumpers in underground operation].—Berg & Hüttenm-Rundschau Jan. 20 1915; p 17; 6½ pp*; 35c.

Gilpin, C. D.—*Application of Electricity to the Ore Handling Industry.* [Gives a general description of the typical methods of handling ore from the mine to the blast furnace, describing in a general way the machinery used in the different steps of the process].—Proc. A. I. E. E. March 1915; p 397; 19 pp*; $1.10.

Hood, B. B.—*Concentrating Plant of the Moose Mountain, Ltd., Ontario.* [A general description of the belt conveyors, crushers, and magnetic separators].—E. & M. J. June 5 1915; p 973; pp 3½*; 25c.

Johnson, J. R.—*Handling Iron and Cinder at the Blast Furnace.* [Treats of handling the slag, including granulation; also the casting and handling of the cinder].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 85; 4¼ pp*; 35c.

Jones, E. Horton.—*Cost of Conveyors at the Arizona Copper Co.'s New Smeltery.* [Abst. from Bull. 91 A. I. M. E.].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 329; 1¾ p*; 25c.

Gwinn, J. W.—*Underground Haulage in the Bunker Hill & Sullivan Mine, Idaho.* [Abst. from Trans. A. I. M. E.; electric-locomotive haulage is used].—Mining Press March 13 1915; p 410.

Goodwin, L. Hall.—*Shaft-Rockhouse Practice in the Copper Country—II.* [Speaks of the shaft house operations only and not crushing].—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1107; pp 3½*; 25c.

Holford, W. G.—*The Mining Problems of the Eastern Rand Area—V.* [Paper read before the Inst. M. & M. on compressors ventilation, haulage, etc.].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. April 24 1915; p 185; pp 1½; 35c.

Holford, W. G.—*Some Features in the Mining Problems of the Eastern Witwatersrand Area.* [Dwells on using electric power for haulage, ventilation, pumping and compressors].—S. Afr. Engg. May 1915; p 112; pp 2; 35c.

Jones, W. W.—*Equipment and Operation of a New Utah (Coal) Mine.*—Coal Age Feb. 27 1915; p 362; 5 pp*; 20c.

Knox, Newton B.; Haley, Charles S.—*The Mining of Alluvial Deposits.* [Discusses the relative advantages of various methods of treating alluvial deposits].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 89; 10 pp*; 50c.

Martin, H. S.—*Description of the General Layout of the Modderfontein B. Gold Mine, with Particular Reference to the Methods Adopted for the Transport of Ore Underground.* [Read before S. A. I. E.].—S. Afr. Engg. April 1915; p 83; pp 2*; May 1915; p 101; pp 2½*; 70c.

Penny, Alec N.—*Mining Low-Grade Copper Ore by Ray Consolidated, Ariz.* [Treats on the methods of breaking the rock, timbering, haulage and tramming and the system of taking out the entire ore body].—E. & M. J. May 1 1915; p 767; pp 4*; 25c.

Peter, F.—*Ueber die Berechnung der Grubenlokomotiven.* [On mine-locomotive calculations].—Montanist. Rundschau Dec. 1 1914; p 665; 4 pp; 35c.

Prehn, Martin.—*Coal Transportation in Eastern Kentucky Mines.* [An attempt to show how conservation and organization can effect big operating savings through the judicious selection and use of equipment. Roller-bearing wheels enabled a saving of more than 1 ct. per ton].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 419; 1¾ p; 20c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Lake Superior Copper Mining: Present and Future.* [Describes mining practice and gives notes on mining costs, underground tramming, use of one-man drills, car-loading systems, stope filling, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 209; 8 pp*; 20c.

Reisser, H.—*Evolution of Coal Preparation in West Virginia.* [Describes conveyors and sizing equipment for the obtaining of a large, clean product].—Coal Age June 5 1915; p 960; pp 4*; 20c.

Reisser, H.—*New Tipple at Havaco, W. Va.* [An up-to-date structure as nearly fireproof as possible]—Coal Age June 12 1915; p 1012; pp 3*; 20c.

Richards, R. S.—*Economy in Mine Haulage.* [Mules are now being supplanted by locomotives for transporting coal underground. Storage-battery machines in this service reduce the cost of coal moving about three-fifths].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 413; 1 p*; 20c.

Roberts, Warren R.—*Plant of the Nokomis Coal Co.*. [Describes a plant designed to handle and prepare a large output of coal].—Coal Age March 13 1915; p 450; 2¾ pp*; 20c.

Schmidt, F. Sommer.—*Caving System at the Ohio Copper Mine.* [Describes the system in detail, giving cost data].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 361; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Shearer, David R.—*Electricity in Coal Mining.* [Treats briefly on the theory of electricity but mostly on its application in coal mines].—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; pp 84*; book, $1.50.

Smillie, Sheldon.—*Mine Tracks.* [Points out that mechanical mine haulage is in reality a miniature railroad system and should be treated as such. Bonding, ballast and other details are all essential to satisfactory operation].—Coal Age Jan. 30 1915; p 196; 1¼ p*; 20c.

Söhnlein, M. G. F.—*The Design of Belt Elevators.*—Mg. Press March 27 1915; p 485; 2¾ pp*; 20c.

Springer, J. F.—*A Big Consumer's Storage Yard.* [Describes the storage yard for handling large quantities of coal at the New York Edison Co.'s plant at Shadyside, N. J.].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 345; 4 pp*; 35c.

Stone, S. R.—*Mining Ore at Ray, Ariz. —An Underground Tipple.* [Describes the use of and construction of an underground tipple].—Mg. World May 1 1915; p 803; pp 2*; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Handling Ore at Surface at Ray Con. Copper Mines.* [Treats on the conveyor system, etc.].—Mg. World June 5 1915; p 1021; pp 5*; 10c.

Wadleigh, F. R.—*The Hampton Roads Coals.* [Describes and gives history of the development of the Pocahontas Flat Top coal field. Particular attention is given to a study of the quality of the different coals in the field].—Coal Age Jan. 23 1915; p 165; 4 pp*; 20c.

Wagner, E. B.—*Electric Mine Locomotives.* [Abst. from Employes' Mag. of Lehigh Valley Coal Co., briefly describing the essential features of construction of electric mine locomotives, and gives some suggestions on starting and stopping].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 134; 500 w; 20c.

Williams, Gardner F.—*Mining Engineering Problems in South African Diamond Development.* [Paper presented before Sect. D, Am. Asso. for Advancement of Sci., treating of early-day problems and their solution].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 319; 7 pp*; 10c.

Williams, Gardner F.—*Problems in South African Mining Development.* [Discusses the methods of mining, transportation of "blue ground," drilling, hoisting, etc., at the South African diamond mines].—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 505; 4¼ pp*; 10c.

Yates, Preston K.—*A Modern Rock-Crushing Plant.* [Describes a newly-opened trap-rock quarry equipped with

the latest appliances for crushing and handling broken rock]. — Eng. News March 25 1915; p 582; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

——— *Aerial Wire Ropeway for Automatic Disposal of Ashes.* [Describes a system used in an industrial plant].—Elect. Rev. April 9 1915; p 503; pp 1½; 35c.

——— *A Shaft Station Haulage System with Spring Switches.*—Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1070; pp 1*; 10c.

——— *Britannia Mining and Smelting Co., Ltd.* [Deals mainly with description of concentrating mill, transport system, etc.].—Can. Mg. Jnl. March 1 1915; p 138; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

——— *Coal-Shipping Plant at Port Talbot, South Wales.* [For loading on to boats].—Coll'y Guard. June 18 1915; p 1271; pp 3*; 35c.

——— *Compressed Air Locomotive Built for the Victoria Copper Mining Co.* —Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 219; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Copper Mining at Collahuasi, Chile.* [Gives brief outline of conditions and methods].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 142; 450 w; 25c.

——— *Gasoline Locomotive Haulage.* [The cost compared with mule haulage at Trosper coal mines in Bradel, Ky.].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 547; pp 1*; 35c.

——— *Gasoline Mine Haulage as Compared with Mule Haulage.* [Comparison of costs of coal transportation with mules and with a gasoline locomotive showed a difference in favor of mechanical haulage of 19.17 cts. per ton mile. The yearly saving effected is estimated as $3372, while the output was materially increased].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 412; 1¼ p*; 20c.

——— *Loading Machinery at Rio Tinto, Spain.* [Describes a machine for the loading of ore from a stock pile].—Mg. World May 1 1915; p 815; pp 1*; 10c.

——— *Service of Lowering-Plane Cable.* [Calls attention to the severe service of cable used by the Spanish American Iron Co., Cuba, giving results of tests made of worn sections of the rope].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 178; 1 p*; 10c.

——— *Some Electrical Developments in Mining in* 1914. [From data furnished by the General Electric Co. treating of developments of electric mine locomotives, mine hoists and electric furnaces].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 277; 1¼ p*; 25c.

——— *Steel Mine Ties.* [Some of the advantages of steel ties mentioned are, they occupy less height, furnish more reliable track, give longer service than wood, and are easier to lay].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 380; 1¾ p*; 35c.

——— *Storage-Battery Locomotives in a Developing Mine.* [Treats of the use of storage-battery locomotives in the new mine of the Nokomis Coal Co. at Nokomis, Ill.].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 123; 500 w; 20c.

——— *The Great Copper Mines of German Southwest Africa.* [Treats briefly of their history, transport problems, labor, etc.].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. Dec. 26 1914; p 303; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Tramming Ore on the Main Levels of the Butte Mines.* [Gives notes on haulage in Butte mines where electric locomotives are used].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 130; 1 p*; 10c.

——— *Tramway Over Harbor for Ore Transportation.* [Briefly describes a Broderick & Bascom tramway built for the Ellamar Mg. Co. at Ellamar, Alas.]. —Mg. World March 20 1915; p 548; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Underground Transport Methods on the Rand.* [Describes the haulage system and cars and hoisting].—Coll'y Guard. May 14 1915; p 1015; pp 3*; 35c.

——— *Unloading Chilean Ore by the Great Lakes System.* [Speaks of handling ore from the boat to the car].—Mg. World June 5 1915; p 1037; pp 1*; 10c.

STORAGE

Barbour, Percy E.—*Steel vs. Timber Ore Bins.* [Present data from four ore bins in actual service].—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 195; 1½ p*; 25c.

Gray, F. W.—*The Coal Trade in Nova Scotia in* 1914; *A Resume.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 41; 5¼ pp*; 25c.

Shapira, Samuel.—*Magnetic "Concentration Mill at Mt. Hope, N. J.* [Describes the mill of the Empire Steel & Iron Co., Catasauqua, Pa., and equipped to concentrate northern New Jersey iron ores. Ball and Norton magnetic-separating machines of the belt, drum and pulley types are used, and finished concentrates, middlings for retreatment and tailings are made].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 559; 6¾ pp*; 25c.

Springer, J. F.—*A Big Consumer's Storage Yard.* [Describes the storage yard for handling large quantities of coal at the New York Edison Co.'s plant at Shadyside, N. J.].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 345; 4 pp*; 35c.

——— *Bituminous Coal Storage.* [Gives details of storage under water and construction of storage pits].—Colly. Guard. Jan. 1915; p 298; 4 pp*; 35c.

ACCIDENTS

Carrigan, J. J.—*Prevention of Mine Accidents by Anaconda Co., Mont.* [Describes some of the methods employed].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 179; 1¼ p*; 10c.

Cartlidge, Oscar.—*Rescue Operations after Royalton, Ill., Explosion and Their Lessons.* [The rescue work at the Royalton explosion was performed almost entirely by the aid of breathing apparatus. The only failure was due to a chance being taken with spent apparatus].—Coal Age Jan. 30 1915; p 114; 2¾ pp*; 20c.

Cremer, Richard.—*Die Verwendung von nicht brennbarem Staub und andern Mitteln zur Bekämpfung von Kohlenstaubexplosionen.* [The use of non-combustible dust and other means in combating coal-dust explosions].—Glückauf Jan. 30 1915; p 105; 10½ pp*; Feb. 6; p 134; 5½ pp*; Feb. 20; p 186; 6 pp*; $1.50.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Tour Through European Coal Mines.* [Belgians recommend stone dusting. Systematic timbering generally employed. Miners' wages much less than in America. Girls employed to pick slate].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 110; 3¼ pp*; 20c.

Donkin, Hiram.—*Report of the Mines of Nova Scotia,* 1914. [Contains report of the mines and quarries of Nova Scotia, and summary of reports from deputy inspectors and others, for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 1914].—Report Dept. of Public Works and Mines, Nova Scotia; pp 167*.

Fay, Albert H.—*Coal Mine Fatalities in the United States.* [Contains statistics, etc., on the accidents occurring during 1914].—U. S. Bur. Mines; pp 31.

Fay, Albert H.—*Fatalities at Coal Mines During* 1914. [U. S. Bureau of Mines].—Coal Age Feb. 27 1915; p 366; 500 w; 20c.

Fay, A. H.—*Fatalities at Coal Mines During* 1914 *Compared with Previous Years.*—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 409; 500 w; 10c.

Fay, Albert H.—*Metal-Mine Accidents in the United States During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Tech. Paper 94, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 73.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States.*—Bur. Mines Jan. 1915; pp 12.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Report on Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States February,* 1915.—U. S. Bur. Mines; pp 12.

Holmes Joseph A.—*Work and Benefits of the Bureau of Mines.* [Outlines the work of the bureau and the possibilities of the future].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 45; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of Mines to the Secretary of the Interior, for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 101.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Report of the Director of Bureau of Mines.* [Deals mainly with safety work, conservation of natural gas and coal, and the cheap production of radium].—Mg. World. Jan. 16, 1915; p 137; 1½ pp; 10c.

Meguro, S.—*Report on the Explosion at the Hojo Colliery, Japan.*—Coll'y Guard. May 7 1915; p 964; pp 1½; 35c.

Meguro, S.—*The Hojo Coal Mine in Japan—I.* [Treats on the explosion in the mine Dec. 15, 1914].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 575; pp 6*; 30c.

Morgan, J. D.—*Coal-Dust Explosions.* [Abst. of paper read before N. Staffordshire Inst. Mg. & Mech. Engrs.].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. March 19 1915; p 398; 1⅔ pp*; 35c.

Rice, George S.—*Rescue Work at Layland Explosion.*—Coal Age March 20 1915; p 508; 2 pp; 20c.

Roan, J. M.—*Coal Mining in Ohio During* 1914. [Detailed account of the activities of the Industrial Commission of Ohio, Department of Inspection, Division of Mines, for the fiscal year ending Nov. 15, 1914. More than two-thirds of all accidents attributable to falls of roof].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 118; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Roderick, James E.—*Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania,* 1913. [In two volumes: Part I, Anthracite; Part II, Bituminous].—Harrisburg, Pa.; Part I, 606 pp; Part II, 1078 pp*.

West, Thomas D.—*Intoxication, a Cause of accidents.* [Cites accidents caused from the use of liquor].—I. & C. T. Rev. April 8 1915; p 713; pp 4*; 25c.

——— *Chronology of Mining Accidents in U. S.,* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 313; 5 pp; 10c.

——— *Die Ursachen der Häufigkeit von Schlagwetterexplosionen in neuerer Zeit.* [The causes of the frequency of firedamp explosions in recent times].—Kali, Erz & Kohle Feb. 25 1915; p 57; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Electricity in Mines.* [Report of H. M. Elect. Inspector of Mines; gives accidents caused by electrical currents underground].—Elect. Rev. April 2 1915; p 487; pp 2; 35c.

——— *Explosion Tests in Government Experimental Mine at Bruceton, Pa.*

[Editorial].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 141; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Field Coal-Dust Explosion Gallery.* [On experiments with coal dust in experimental tunnels].—Coal Age May 15 1915; p 840; pp 1½*; 20c.

——— *Safety as Practiced in the State of Montana.* [Discusses the carelessness of miners and remedies for].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1163; pp 1½*; 10c.

SAFETY

Anderson, A. M.—*Mine Safety, Sanitation and Welfare Bulletin.* [Deals with the first aid work at the Crown Mines Co. and its effects on working costs].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 22 1915; p 286; pp 1; 35c.

Ashworth, James. — *Colliery Explosions.* [Paper read before the Vancouver Chamber of Mines on coal dust and its explosions underground].—Mg. & Engg. Rec. May 1 1915; p 64; pp 4½*; 35c.

Berrien, C. L.—*Fire-Fighting Methods at the Mountain View Mine, Butte, Mont.* —Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1215; pp 31; level maps 11; 35c.

Blum, Theodor.—*Die Schutzündarten mit ihren Betreibstechnischen, Ökonomischen und Gefahren-Momenten.* [The economical and safe firing of explosives]. —Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1915; p 343; pp 2½; June 1 1915; p 388; pp 4; 70c.

Boyce, Stephen.—*Gunite Casing on Wood Shaft Lining.* [Describes an experiment at the "A" shaft of Cary mine at Herley, Wis., covering the steel sets and wood lath with cement mortar applied with a cement gun].—E. & M. J. Feb. 27 1915; p 409; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Briggs, Henry.—*The Hydrograph.* [Describes a chart to take the place of tables in common use for reducing hygrometer readings].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 374; 1 p*; 35c.

Burgess, J. B.—*Misfires in Blasting and Their Causes.*—Mg. Press Feb. 27 1915; p 330; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Carrigan, J. J.—*Prevention of Mine Accidents by Anaconda Co., Mont.* [Describes some of the methods employed].—Mg. World Jan. 23, 1915; p 179; 1¼ p*; 10c.

Corkill, E. T.—*Safety Work at the Canadian Copper Co.'s Mines and Smelter.* —Bull. Can. Mg. Inst. March 1915; p 174; 5 pp; 35c.

Cremer, Richard.—*Die Verwendung von nicht brennbarem Staub und andern Milteln zur Bekämpfung von Kohlensteubexplosionen.* [The use of non-combustible dust and other means in combating coal-dust explosions].—Glückauf Jan. 30 1915; p 105; 10¼ pp*; 16b. 6; p 134; 5½ pp*; Feb. 20, p 186; 6 pp*; $1.50.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Tour Through European Coal Mines.* [Belgians recommend stone dusting. Systematic (to) [illegible] generally employed. Miners' wages much less than in America. Girls employed to pick slate].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 116; 3¼ pp*; 20c.

Dick, W. J.—*Notes on Coal Mining in Nova Scotia.* (Paper read before Western branch Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Bull. 33 Canadian Mg. Inst. Jan. 1915; p 60; 8 pp; 35c.

Eckhardt, Ing. A.—*Betriebsüberwachung im Bergbau.* [Discusses safety in mines]. —Glückauf April 3 1915; p 333; pp 6½; 50c.

Eckhardt, Ing. A.—*Betriebsüberwachung im Bergbau.* [Discusses safety in mines] —Glückauf April 10 1915; p 364; pp 9; April 17 1915; p 394; pp 4½; $1.

Fies, Milton H.—*Economic and Moral Phases of Safety First.* [Paper read before Alabama Safety Association].—Coal Age April 24 1915; p 722; pp 2½; 20c.

Herbst, Fr.—*Vorschläge für zukünftige Bemessung des Sicherheitsfaktors der Schachtförderseile.* [Proposals for the measurement of the safety factor of shaft hoisting ropes].—Glückauf Jan. 2 1915; p 1; 5 pp*; Jan. 9; p 29; 9 pp*; $1.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of Mines to the Secretary of the Interior, for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1914.*—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 101. Also in Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 137; 1½ pp; 10c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Work and Benefits of the Bureau of Mines.* [Outlines the work of the bureau and the possibilities of the future].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 45; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Jentsch, K.—*Ueber Versager bei der Schiessarbeit in Abteufschächten.* [On mis-fires in blasting in shaft sinking].—Kali Nov. 15 1914; p 453; 10 pp*; 35c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Technical Progress in Iron and Steel in* 1914. [A review of metallurgical and mechanical developments, chiefly in the United States].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1914; 4½ pp; 30c.

McCrystle, J. — *Forestalling Underground Fires at the Lansford Collieries.* [Describes a system of using maps showing places of safety; paper read before the Panther Valley Mining Inst.].—Coal Age June 26 1915; p 1092; pp 2*; 20c.

McMahon, William.—*A Safety Appliance for Underground Stopes.* [Describes

the use of stop blocks to prevent trips running away in case the haulage rope breaks].—Coal Age Feb. 20 1915; p 321; 500 w*; 20c.

Mullen, J. L.—*The Inspection of Mines.* [Paper read at Safety First banquet, U. S. Steel Corp., U. S. Coal & Coke Co., Gary, W. Va.].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 435; 750 w; 35c.

Munroe, C. E.; Hall, Clarence.—*A Primer on Explosives for Metal Miners and Quarrymen.* [Takes up explosives, placing holes and construction of thaw and magazine houses].—Bur. Mines Bull. 80; pp 125.

O'Brien, George.—*The Instruction, Organization and Care of Rescue Parties Using Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus in Mines After an Explosion or in Fighting Mine Fires.*—Canadian Mg. Inst. Bull. June 1915; p 449; pp 7; 35c.

Paul, John W. — *American Made Miners' Safety Lamps.* [Abst. from report of U. S. Bureau of Mines, calling attention to investigative work of the Bureau with safety lamps, pointing out that now that patents on some foreign lamps have expired, equally efficient lamps are being made in the United States].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 365; 500 w; 10c.

Poole, G. G. T.—*The Prevention of Overwinding and Overspeeding in Shafts.* [Abst. from paper read before North England I. M. & M. Eng. considerably on the mathematics].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. April 16 1915; p 535; pp 2½*; 35c.

Price, William Z.—*Operations in the New River Field, West Virginia.* [Gives a set of safety rules employed, besides a general description of the mine surface lay-out].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 533; pp 5½*; 35c.

Thompson, J. W.—*Abstracts of Current Decisions on Mines and Mining.* [Covers minerals, mining terms, corporations, operations, laws, leases, injuries to miners, etc.].—U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 90; pp 175.

Von, Dr.—*Neuere Fortschritte in der Hygiene des Bergbaus.* [Gives new methods of sanitation in mines].—Stein- und Braunkohle Dec. 15 1914; n 309; pp 1½; 35c.

Wattenscheid, P. M.—*Der Abbau der Schachtsicherheitspfeiler auf der Zeche Consolidation.* [Treats on the opening and making safe of an old shaft].—Glückauf March 1915; p 262; pp 6*; 50c.

West, Thomas D.—*Intoxication, a Cause of accidents.* [Cites accidents caused from the use of liquor].—I. & C. T. Rev. April 8 1915; p 713; pp 4*; 25c.

Willoughby, Arthur A.—*Safety, Sanitation and Welfare in the United States Steel Corporation Exhibit.* [Outlines the work of the corporation's Bureau of Safety, Sanitation and Welfare].—Mg. Press March 27 1915; p 474; 6 pp*; 20c.

——— *Air Blasts in Michigan Mines.* [A general review of the blasts occurring in the Michigan copper country].—Comp. Air June 1915; p 7626; pp 1½; 20c.

——— *Bureau of Mines Engineers Are Working Safety Questions Overtime.* [Editorial ridiculing some of Bureau's safety-lamp tests].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 558; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Congress Asked to Aid Mine and Safety Work.* [Discusses the Foster bill to provide for the establishment and maintenance of mining-experiment and mine-safety stations for making investigations and disseminating information among employes in mining, quarrying, metallurgical and other mineral industries].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 169; 2 pp; 10.

——— *Durable and Fireproof Linings for Mine Shafts.* [Describes a method of lining a shaft which may be applied to a new operation or adopted for the protection of one that may have been timbered and which it is desired to protect from fire, decay or corrosion].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 126; 800 w; 20c.

——— *Electric Lamps for Lighting Gaseous Places.* [Abst. from technical paper, U. S. Bureau of Mines].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 181; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Eliminating Accidents in the Butte Mines.* [Abst. from the Anode giving notes on the safety work of the Anaconda Copper Mg. Co.].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 332; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Explosion Tests in Government Experimental Mine at Bruceton, Pa.* [Editorial].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 141; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Fire Doors in Underground Mine Workings.* [Describes fire door used in Butte mines as a protection against fire].—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 410; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *Fireproofing Mine Shafts.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Feb. 27 1915; p 421; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Fireproofing Mine Shafts.* [Treats of the use of concrete for making a fireproof lining to shafts].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 441; 1½ p*; 35c.

——— *Lowering and Distributing Drill Steel at Butte Mines.* [The drill steel is lowered in boxes stood on end. Describes method of distributing the steel at the

Leonard mine].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 467; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *Missed Holes and How to Treat Them.* [States that the best way to treat missed holes is to set up another primer and blast it on top of the missed hole].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 460; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Procedure for Establishing a List of Permissible Miners' Safety Lamps.* [Describes the character of the tests and fees charged by the government].—U. S. Bur. Mines, Schedule 7; pp 10.

——— *Proposed National Electrical Safety Code.* [Submitted for discussion, not adoption].—Circular No. 54 U. S. Bur. Standard; pp 137.

——— *Safety Around Surface Tracks.* [Abst. from N. F. A. Safety Bulletin].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 279; 1 p; 25c.

——— *Safety Methods Used in Handling Explosives.*—Engg. News June 3 1915; p 1080; pp 1½*; 25c.

——— *Safety Powder Boxes.* [Abst. from "Safety First" of Nevada Con. Copper Co.].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 373; 700 w*; 20c.

——— *Safety Requirements for Hoisting Men.* [Calls attention to a few important safety precautions or requirements].—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 512; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Safety Rules for Wisconsin Zinc Mines.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 24; 1¼ pp; 25c.

——— *Steel Ladders vs. Wooden.*—Mg.World Feb. 27 1915; p 422; 450 w; 10c.

——— *The Mine Safety Conference.* [A review of the Industrial Accident Commission's doings at their meeting on June 11 1915].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 937; pp ½; 20c.

RESCUE AND FIRST-AID

Cartlidge, Oscar.—*Rescue Operations after Royalton, Ill., Explosion and Their Lessons.* [The rescue work at the Royalton explosion was performed almost entirely by the aid of breathing apparatus. The only failure was due to a change being taken with spent apparatus].—Coal Age Jan. 30 1915; p 114; 2¾ pp*; 20c.

Channing, J. Parke.—*Technical Changes at Miami, Arizona, in* 1914. [Outlines improvements made in ventilation, safety and rescue equipment, and in the concentrator].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 135; 350 w; 25c.

Forbes, C. R.—*Mining Laboratory of the Missouri School of Mines.* [A feature of the laboratory work is the practical work of drilling and blasting at mine plant; other laboratory work includes compressed air, mine rescue and first aid].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 360; 3 pp*, 25c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of Mines to the Secretary of the Interior, for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 191.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Work and Benefits of the Bureau of Mines.* [Outlines the work of the bureau and the possibilities of the future].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 45; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

O'Brien, George.—*The Instruction, Organization and Care of Rescue Parties Using Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus in Mines after an Explosion or in Fighting Mine Fires.*—Canadian Mg. Inst. Bull. June 1915; p 449; pp 7; 35c.

Rice, Geo. S.—*Rescue Work at Layland, West Virginia.* [Describes the rescue work at the explosion in the mines of the New River & Pocahontas Con. Coal & Coke Co. near Layland].—The Coal Trade Bull. April 1 1915; p 30; pp 2½; 25c; Coal Age March 20 1915; p 508; 2 pp; 20c.

——— *Central Mine Rescue Station at Edinburgh, Scotland.* — Colly. Guard. March 5 1915; p 487; 1½ p*; 35c.

——— *Congress Asked to Aid Mine and Safety Work.* [Discusses the Foster bill to provide for the establishment and maintenance of mining-experiment and mine-safety stations for making investigations and disseminating information among employes in mining, quarrying, metallurgical and other mineral industries].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 169; 2 pp; 10c.

——— *First-Aid Kits.* [Gives contents of first-aid kit specified by Massachusetts factory law].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 490; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Instructions for First-Aid Treatment.* [Abst. from Bull. of Conference Board on Safety and Sanitation, giving brief instructions for first-aid treatment in cases of common accidents, poisoning, etc.].—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 366; 1 p*; 25c.

——— *Mining Institute of Scotland.* [Has a review of the proceedings with information on rescue work].—Coll'y Guard. June 18 1915; p 1276; pp 1⅓; 35c.

SANITATION

Anderson, A. M.—*Mine Safety, Sanitation and Welfare Bulletin.* [Deals with

the first aid work at the Crown Mines Co. and its effects on working costs].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 22 1915; p 286; pp 1; 35c.

Hanchett, F. B.—*Portable Refrigerating Plant for Mining Camp.* [Describes portable ice machines and their benefit to an isolated camp].—Mg. World May 15 1915; p 895; pp 2*; 10c.

Lanza, A. J.; Higgins, Edwin.—*Tuberculosis in the Joplin District.* [Abst. of report entitled "Sanitary Conditions in the Zinc-Lead Mines of the Joplin, Mo., District, and Their Relation to Pulmonary Diseases Among the Miners." Prevalence of tuberculosis in district closely related to excessive dust in sheet-ground mines caused chiefly by drilling dry holes. Recommendations for elimination of unsanitary practices. Legislation suggested].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13, 1915; p 331; 2½ pp; 25c; Mg. Sci. March 1915; p 33; 4¼ pp*; 35c.

Newton, S.—*Dust-Allaying Plant at the Ferreira Deep Dump, Transvaal.* [Extracts from paper presented before Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Afr., giving an account of successful experimental work and details of plant and results achieved].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. Dec. 12 1914; p 265; 900 w; Feb. 27 1915; p 34; 1 p; 70c.

Prichard, W. A.—*Pato Property of the Oroville Dredging Co., Colombia.* [Treats of prospect of additional areas, present high yields, dredge-operating costs, prospecting, drilling factor, geology, equipment, repair shops, climatic and living conditions, etc.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 30, 1915; p 231; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

Roderick, James E.—*Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania,* 1913. [In two volumes: Part I, Anthracite; Part II, Bituminous].—Harrisburg, Pa.; Part I, 606 pp; Part II, 1078 pp*.

Stone, George C.—*How Spelter Is Manufactured.* [Details of process in recovering zinc from ores; skilled labor necessary; constant fight against impurities].—Iron Trade Rev. March 18 1915; p 564; 3¼ pp; 25c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Investments in Iron River District.* [Reviews the mining system, clubs, welfare work and social conditions].—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 15 1915; p 759; pp 6*; 25c.

White, Joseph H.—*Houses for Mining Towns.* [Gives designs for different types of houses suitable for mining camps].—Bur. Mines Bull. 87; pp 64*; C. Tr. Bull. May 15 1915; p 47; pp 3; 25c.

Willoughby, Arthur A.—*Safety, Sanitation and Welfare in the United States Steel Corporation Exhibit.* [Outlines the work of the corporation's Bureau of Safety, Sanitation and Welfare].—Mg. Press March 27 1915; p 474; 6 pp*; 20c.

——— *Causes and Prevention of Miners' Phthisis in America.* [An abst. from a report of the U. S. Public Health Service on sanitary conditions in Joplin Mines].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. March 27 1915; p 85; pp 1½; 35c.

——— *Drinking Water in the Butte Mines.* [Describes the methods of transporting ice water to the miners underground].—Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 224; 150 w*; 10c.

——— *Sanitary Conditions in the Joplin District.* [Treats on underground sanitation only].—Mg. World April 24 1915; p 771; pp 1¾; 10c.

LABOR AND MANAGEMENT

Allen, R. H.—*Operating Costs of a Small Mexican Mine.* [Is a complete itemized cost sheet with explanation].—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1122; pp 2½; 25c.

Ball, S. H.; Shaler, M. K.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1914.—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 403; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Berle, A. A.—*The Colorado Mine War; Its Cause and Bearing.*—Bk. D. Jan. 16 1915; p 42; 2 pp; 30c.

Brackett, G. S.—*Efficiency in Coal Mining.* [Is a treatise on the efficient managing of labor].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 588; pp 4½; 30c.

Cantwell, H. J.—*Capital and Labor.* [Discusses whether labor organizations and sentimental theorists alone are entitled to be heard in framing legislation, and whether capital should insist upon the right to be represented].—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 372; 1½ p; 25c.

Clawson, R. R.—*Messhouse Management at the Arrowrock Dam, Idaho.* [Has a detailed description accompanied with costs].—Engg. News June 24 1915; p 1201; pp 3*; 25c.

David, Leonard C.—*In and Out of the Caucasus in War Time.* [Treats of the inhabitants, labor, mining, war conditions and incidents].—E. & M. J. March 13; p 477; 3¼ pp*; April 17 1915; p 681; pp 2½*; 50c.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Tour Through European Coal Mines.* [Belgians recommend stone dusting. Systematic timbering generally employed. Miners' wages much less than in America. Girls employed to pick slate].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 110; 3¼ pp*; 20c.

Denis, Theo. C.—*Mineral Production in the Province of Quebec in* 1914.—Cana-

dian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 40; 600 w; 35c.

Dodd, W. F.—*A Report on the Administration of Labor and Mining Legislation in Illinois.*—Labor & Mg. Legislation Report; pp 104.

Evans, George D.—*Welfare Work at Glen White.* [Treats of homes, good water, school and amusements for employes].—Colly. Eng. April 1915; p 473; pp 2*; 35c.

Fisk, E. L.—*Periodic Physical Examinations of Employes—Its Economic and Social Value.*—Coal Tr. Bull. June 1 1915; p 34; pp 3½; 25c.

Franklin, B. A.—*Experiences in Efficiency.* [On the co-operation of management and labor and the efficient working of each].—Eng. Mag. Co., N. Y.; pp 167; $1.00.

Geary, W. P.—*Australian Copper Production,* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 23, 1915; p 191; 500 w; 25c.

Gray, F. W.—*The Coal Trade in Nova Scotia in* 1914: *A Resume.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 41; 5¼ pp*; 35c.

Gluck, Leo.—*Methods of Adjusting Mining Rates.* [Describes methods of adjusting coal-mining rates with special reference to the Pittsburgh district, Pa. Conditions under which the present rate is unbalanced].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 349; 5 pp*; 35c.

Holmes, Henry.—*The Transformation of a Durham Colliery.* [Shows how the management has re-modeled the undertaking at the Murton Colliery].—Coll'y Guard. May 21 1915; p 1065; pp 1½*; 35c.

Hoyt, B. F.—*Gold Hill Section of Maiden District, Montana.* [Briefly describes mining operations in the district, giving production of some of the mines].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 171; 1½ p*; 10c.

Jacobs, E.—*Coal Mining in British Columbia in* 1914.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 58; 2½ pp; 35c.

Knox, Newton B.; Haley, Charles S.—*The Mining of Alluvial Deposits.* [Discusses the relative advantages of various methods of treating alluvial deposits].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 89; 10 pp*; 50c.

Lockwood, J. H.—*The Creation of Wealth.* [This book tries to show that there is wealth in something else besides the U. S. dollar].—The Standard Pub. Co., Cincinnati, O.; pp 225; book, $1.00.

McLaughlin, R. P.—*California Petroleum in* 1914. [Treats of production, financial and operating conditions, Land Office regulations, etc.].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 132; 2½ pp; 20c.

McLuckie, John.—*Mine Management; Past and Present.* (Abst. of paper read before Scottish Branch of Natl Assn. of Colliery Mgrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Dec. 18 1914; p 764; 2000 w; 35c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Labor and Power Used in Cyanide Mills.* [Discusses the influence of kind and quality of labor, plant design, topography, grinding in Chilean mills, power used, etc.].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 312; 3 pp; 25c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Lake Superior Copper Mining: Present and Future.* [Describes mining practice and gives notes on mining costs, underground tramming, use of one-man drills, car-loading systems, stope filling, etc.].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 209; 8 pp; March 13 1915; p 398; 5 pp*; 40c.

Roan, J. M.—*Coal Mining in Ohio During* 1914. [Detailed account of the activities of the Industrial Commission of Ohio, Department of Inspection, Division of Mines, for the fiscal year ending Nov. 15, 1914. More than two-thirds of all accidents attributable to falls of roof].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 118; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Soehnlein, M. G. F.—*Tin Mining in Bolivia.* [A review of Bolivian mining with special reference to the situation of the tin-mining industry as a result of the world-wide disturbance of marketing conditions in 1914, and the steps that were taken to tide over this crisis].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 143; 2 pp; 25c.

Stirling, John T.—*Coal Mining in Alberta in* 1914. [Abstract from Bull. Canadian Mg. Inst.].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 38; 600 w; 25c.

Stronck, H. N.; Billyard, J. R.—*Visualizing Working Conditions in a Mine.* [Shows how the bulletin board can be advantageously used in mine management for the purpose mentioned.—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 440; 3 pp*; 20c.

Watts, A. C.—*Driving Rock Tunnels at a Utah Coal-Mine.* [Treats of drilling, compressed-air supply, ventilation, labor, costs, etc.].—Coal Age Feb. 13 1915; p 278; 3½ pp*; 20c.

White, Joseph H.—*Houses for Mining Towns.* [Gives designs for different types of houses suitable for mining camps].—Bur. Mines Bull. 87; pp 64*.

Williams, J. T.—*History of Coal Mining in Natal.* [Evidence taken by the Dominion Coal Commission, dealing largely with labor matters].—S. Afr. Engr. Jan. 30 1915; p 2; 2 pp*; 35c.

Worcester, S. A.—*Labor-Saving Devices.* [Takes up briefly with plans and description different automatic devices for

use in mills].—M. & S. P. May 8 1915; p 727; pp 2*; 20c.

——— *Butte, Mont., to Be an Open Camp.* [Editorial, discussing the stand taken by the Anaconda Copper Co. not to employ men responsible for the labor agitation which recently resulted in the destruction of life and property].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 183; 1¼ p; 10c.

——— *Catskill Aqueduct Tunneling.* [On the handling of labor and materials the tunnel being driven under some difficulties].—Municipal Jnl. May 27 1915; p 728; pp 1½*; 20c.

——— *Daniel Guggenheim's Testimony.* [Gives excerpts from testimony of Mr. Guggenheim to the Industrial Relations Commission].—E. & M. J. Jan. 30 1915; p 245; 1¾*; 25c.

——— *Die Berg- und Hüttenwerksproduktion Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1913. [The mine and the smelter production of Austria in 1913].—Montanist. Rundschau Dec. 1 1914; p 669; 4½ pp; 35c.

——— *End of Arizona's Eighty Per Cent Law.* [Editorial].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 142; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Lowering and Distributing Drill Steel at Butte Mines.* [The drill steel is lowered in boxes stood on end. Describes method of distributing the steel at the Leonard mine].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 467; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *Mining in Ontario in* 1914.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 39; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Mining in South Africa in* 1914. [Reviews mining operations and conditions at the Rand gold mines and also tin, coal, diamond and copper mining, with statistics of productions].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 307; 6 pp*; 10c.

——— *Notes on Tin Mining Operations and Labor in Malaya.* [Outlines mining operations, power equipment, labor, etc., at the tin mines of the Pahang Con. Co.].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 180; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Organization at the Treadwell Cyanide Plant.* [Gives and explains a chart of a new style of organization, showing the relationship of the whole staff, or the order of precedent of each person. A table shows the detailed method of reporting the daily operations of this plant].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 217; 1 p*; 20c.

——— *Problems of Labor.* [Editorial containing some extracts of statements made by John D. Rockefeller, Jr., concerning the labor situation in Colorado, before the Federal Commission on Industrial Relations].—Mg. Press. Feb. 13 1915; p 247; 2¼ pp; 20c.

——— *Report of the Coal Mining Organization Committee.* [General on labor employed, production, etc].—Coll'y Guard. June 11 1915; p 1218; pp 4½; 35c.

——— *Text of New Eastern Ohio Wage Scale.* [An agreement between the United Mine Workers and Pittsburg Vein Operators of Ohio].—C. Tr. Bull. May 15 1915; p 27; pp 5½; 25c.

——— *The Great Copper Mines of German Southwest Africa.* [Treats briefly of their history, transport problems, labor, etc.].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. Dec. 26 1914; p 303; 700 w; 35c.

——— *The State of the Mining Industry in Germany.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1914; p 204; 550 w; 25c.

——— *The Wage Scale in the Coshocton District, Ohio.* [Gives the regulations which govern the day laborers' wage].—Coal Age May 15 1915; p 850; pp 2; 20c.

SOCIOLOGICAL

Evans, George D.—*Welfare Work at Glen White.* [Treats of homes, good water, school and amusements for employes].—Colly. Eng. April 1915; p 473; pp 2*; 35c.

Fisk, E. L.—*Periodic Physical Examinations of Employes—Its Economic and Social Value.*—Coal Tr. Bull. June 1 1915; p 34; pp 3½*; 25c.

Goodell, John A.—*Friendliness vs. Friction at the Bunker Hill & Sullivan.* [Discusses the sociological work of the company].—Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 57; 2 pp*; 20c.

Key, A. Cooper.—*Phthisis Conditions on the Rand.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 28; 1 p; 25c.

Lockwood, J. H.—*The Creation of Wealth.* [This book tries to show that there is wealth in something else besides the U. S. dollar].—The Standard Pub. Co., Cincinnati, O.; pp 225; book, $1.00.

Read, Thomas T.—*Lake Superior Copper Mining: Present and Future.* [Discusses various labor and sociological conditions in the Lake Superior copper region].—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 398; 5 pp*; 20c.

Roberts, Peter. —*English for Foreigners.* [Discusses the teaching and handling of foreigners].—Ill. Miners and Mech. Inst. Bull. No. 3; pp 52.

Tupper, C. A.—*Investments in Iron River District.* [Reviews the mining system, clubs, welfare work and social con-

ditions].—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 15 1915; p 759; pp 6*; 25c.

Warner, Irving.—*Employer's Liability vs. Workmen's Compensation.*—Bull. No. 19, Natl. Lime Mfrs. Asso.; pp 4; 35c.

Willoughby, Arthur A.—*Safety, Sanitation and Welfare in the United States Steel Corporation Exhibit.* [Outlines the work of the corporation's Bureau of Safety, Sanitation and Welfare].—Mg. Press March 27 1915; p 474; 6 pp*; 20c.

——— *Better Living Conditions for Coke Workers.* [An account of the improved relations between the Frick Co. and its employes, due to welfare measures].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1915; p 48; 4 pp; 30c.

——— *Canadian Workmen's Compensation Laws Are Unjust to Mines.* [Calls attention to the unfair way of assessing all mines alike regardless of the safety precautions taken by the operators].—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 500; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Mine Workers and "Booze."* [Editorial discussing various phases of the subject].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 444; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Opportunities for Workmen at Anaconda, Mont.* [Revised from article by Richard Wardling in Leslie's Weekly on the agricultural opportunities that have been placed in reach of employes of the Anaconda Copper Mg. Co.].—Mg. Press March 27 1915; p 480; 1 p*; 20c.

——— *Sobriety in Mining Villages.* [Editorial].—Coal Age Feb. 27 1915; p 381; 700 w; 20c.

——— *Taking Care of the Human Element.* [Editorial discussing "welfare" work that is being done by various mining companies].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 134; 600 w; 35c.

ACCOUNTS AND BOOKKEEPING

Mikesell, H. S.—*Value of Daily Cost Sheets.* [Illustrates a daily cost sheet form and points out its advantages].—Coal Age May 15 1915; p 838; pp 2½; 20c.

Rubidge, F. T.—*Recording and Comparing Mining Data.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 193; 1 p; 25c.

Smethurst, Richard.—*Cost and General Accounting as Applied to Coal Mining Operations.* [Read before the W. Va. Mg. Inst.].—C. Tr. Bull. May 15 1915; p 51; pp 3; 25c.

——— *Standardized Accounting and How to Get It.* [Reviews methods for getting more accurate costs of coal mining].—Bl. Diam. April 17 1915; p 333; pp 1; 20c.

MINES AND MINING (c*)

CHAPTER XV.

PRODUCTION

Abele, Charles Arthur.—*Statistics of the Mineral Production of Alabama for* 1913. [Compiled from Mineral Resources of the United States].—Bull. No. 15, Geol. Surv. of Alabama; pp 67.

Allen, R. H.—*Operating Costs of a Small Mexican Mine.* [Is a complete itemized cost sheet with explanation].—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1122; pp 2½; 25c.

Ball, L. C.—*Mount Miller Manganese Mine, Queensland.* [Queensland Geol. Surv. Bull.].—Q. Govt. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 12; 3¼ pp; 35c.

Ball, S. H.; Shaler, M. K.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1914.—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 403; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Barlow, A. E.—*Corundum, Its Occurrence, Exploitation and Uses.*—Canada Geol. Surv. Memoir 57; pp 377*. Abst. in Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 15 1915; p 379; pp 3½*; 35c.

Bastin, Edson S.—*The Graphite Production of* 1913.—U. S. G. S. Min. Res. U. S. 1913 II-14; pp 71.

Bevan, T. H.—*Summary of Mexican Oil Industry; Review of Conditions and Operations in* 1914. [Reviews production and transportation from an economic view-point].—Oildom June 1915; p 11; pp 5½; 30c.

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*Illinois Oil in* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 136; 1 p; 25c.

Boalich, E. S.—*Latent Possibilities Among California Mineral Resources.* [Calls attention to the possibilities in the production of antimony, asbestos, chromite, magnesite, and manganese ore].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 218; 1¼ p; 20c.

Boalich, E. S.—*Mineral Production of California for* 1913.—Bull. No. 68, California State Mg. Bureau; 136 pp*.

Boise, C. W.—*Diamond Fields of German Southwest Africa.* [Gives an entire description of the fields and the method by which they are operated].—Mg. Mag. June 1915; p 329; pp 12*; 50c.

Bradshaw, Frederick.—*Tonopah, Nev., in* 1914. [Reviews the operations and production of the principal mines of the camp].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 154, 1 p; 25c.

Buck, C. A.—*The Tofó Iron Mines, Chile, in* 1914. [Treats of the ores, transportation and power equipment of these mines, now operated by the Bethlehem-Chile Iron Mines Co.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 145; 1½ pp*; 25c.

Carpenter, E. E.—*Cyanide Practice of Churchill Milling Co., Wonder, Nev.* [Gives costs, production and the crushing and cyanide practice used].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1317; pp 16*; 35c; Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1066; p 4*; 10c.

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc and Other Metals.* [Has tables giving values and quantities of metals mined in Canada, year 1913, particularly those mentioned in the title].—Canada Dept. Mines, No. 317; pp 77.

Catani, R.—*Forni Elettrici per la Produzione della ghisa e della Acciaio.* [The electro metallurgy of iron and steel].—La Met. Italiana April 30 1915; p 212; pp 23*; $1.

Chierici, G.—*I Minerali di Ferro di Cogne nella Politica Economica Italiana.* [The iron production and industry and its relation to political economy in Italy].—La Met. Italiana April 30 1915; p 235; pp 8; $1.

Clapp, Fred G.—*Petroleum and Natural Gas Resources of Canada.* [Tells of its occurrence in other countries, methods of drilling for, uses, history of, etc.].—Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch No. 291; pp 378*.

Cropper, P. H.—*Alta and Cottonwood Mining Districts of Utah.* [Reviews the general history of the camp and its milling practice].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 979; pp 3½*; 10c.

Dolbear, Samuel.—*Magnesite Deposits and Possibilities in California.*—Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 105; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Donkin, Hiram.—*Report of the Mines of Nova Scotia,* 1914. [Contains report of the mines and quarries of Nova Scotia, and summary of reports from deputy

*Includes the Production of Metals and Metal Ores, Non-Metals, etc.

inspectors and others, for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 1914].—Report Dept. of Public Works and Mines, Nova Scotia; pp 167*.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Dawson, Nome and Fairbanks.* [A brief sketch of the rise of the three famous placer camps of Alaska and the Yukon. The character of the gravels is described, together with the influence of various elements upon the prosperity of the industry].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 517; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

Estep, H. Cole.—*Independents Are Conspicuous.* [A review of interesting developments of the past year on Minnesota iron ranges].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Jan. 7 1915; p 73; 9 pp*; 25c.

Freeman, O. W.—*The Sapphire Mines of Yogo, Montana.* [Gives a general description of their occurrence, production and the method of mining].—M. & S. P. May 22 1915; p 800; pp 2*; 20c.

Gerke, Arthur.—*Förderwagenkipper im Betriebe unter Tage.* [Use of mine-car dumpers underground].—Berg & Hüttemen. Rundschau Dec. 5 1914; p 7; 5½ pp*; 35c.

Gottsberger, B. B.—*Miami's Copper Production and Costs in* 1914. [Gives a brief review on their mining and milling practice with some figures on their cost and production].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 988; pp 1; 10c.

Hall, Albert E.—*Underground Crushing and Loading Arrangements.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 192; 1½ p*; 25c.

Hazlett, A. J.—*Petroleum in Texas and Louisiana.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 137; 1½ p; 25c.

Hess, Frank L.—*Radium, Uranium and Vanadium in* 1914. [Abst. from report of U. S. Geol. Surv., treating of the production of minerals containing these elements, and mentions that a process for producing radium at one-third the previous cost has been developed by the National Radium Inst., under the supervision of the Bureau of Mines].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 376; 800 w; 10c.

Hice, R. R.—*Clay and Clay Products.* [Gives constituents and production of clay with a directory of operating companies in Pennsylvania].—Pa. Geol. Surv. Report 8C; pp 51.

Hice. R. R.—*The Mineral Production of Pennsylvania,* 1911. [Gives the production of quarry products, granite, trap, sandstone, limestone, bluestone and marble].—Pa. Geol. Surv. Report 8E; pp 83.

Hice, R. R.—*The Mineral Production of Pennsylvania,* 1911. [Gives the production of coal and coke].—Pa. Geol. Surv. Report 8A; pp 137.

Higgins, Will C.—*Big and Little Cottonwood Mining Districts, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. March 15 1915; p 9; 15½ pp*; 25c.

Hobart, Frederick.—*Gold and Silver* [Reviews the industry for 1914 and gives production].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 47; 4 pp; 25c.

Hobart, Frederick.—*Iron and Steel.* [Reviews the industry in 1914 and gives figures of production].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 70; 2 pp; 25c.

Hotchkiss, W. O.; Steidtmann, Edward.—*Limestone and Materials of Wisconsin.* [Reviews the properties of the rock and its occurrence by counties].—Wis. Geol. Surv. Bull. 34; pp 147*.

Hughes, W. W.—*Gold* [Reviews the geology and methods of working and washing the ground to obtain the china clay].—M. & S. P. June 5 1915; p 847; pp 3½*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the Far North Ruby District, Alaska: Prospecting, Gravel Washing and Gold Production.*—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 2[illegible]; 2 pp*; 20c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Spelter Statistics for* 1914. [Revised statistics of spelter production in the United States in 1914 and 4 years previous. Statistics of ore supply by states. Analyzis of figures according to the classes of smelting plants, by periods of the year, etc.].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 451; 3¾ pp; 25c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Operations and Costs at the Chino in* 1914. [Takes up the steam shoveling and its costs, the mill, its products and costs and the ore reserves of the company].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 993; pp 1½; 10c.

James, H. G.—*What About Cushing, Okla.?* [Takes up the present and past production of the district].—Oildom June 1915; p 16; pp 1½; 30c.

Jones, C. C.—*Los Angeles as an Iron and Steel Center.* [Treats on the available ore, its quality, transportation facilities, etc.].—Mg. & Oil Bull. May 1915; p 132; pp 6; 25c.

Liang, H. Y.—*The Shui-Kou-Shan Mine in Hunan, China.* [The mining, milling, geology and production in general].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 914; pp 3*; 20c.

Lindgren, Waldemar.—*Status of the Tin Mining Industry.* [Tells how the U. S. uses half of the world's tin production and mines none].—Sci. Conspectus Vol. 5 No. 2; p 29; pp 4½; 35c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Zinc Pigments and the Leadville Works.* [Describes the manu-

facture of zinc pigments at the Leadville works of the Western Zinc Mg. & Reduction Co.].—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 433; 6 pp*; 20c.

McLaughlin, R. P.—*California Petroleum in* 1914.—West. Eng. March 1915; p 391; 2½ pp; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*A Summary of the Mineral Production of Canada for* 1913. [Contains statistical tables giving values and quantities of the different minerals mined in Canada during 1913].—Canada Dept. Mines, No. 319; pp 50.

McLeish, John.—*Annual Report on the Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch No. 230; pp 363. Abst. in E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 488; 2 pp; 25c. Abst. in Can. Mg. Jnl. March 15 1915; p 179; 7¼ pp; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada.*—Canada Dept. Mines, No. 333; pp 24.

McLeish, John.—*The Production of Coal and Coke in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Report Canada Dep. Mines, Mines Branch; pp 40*.

Means, A. H.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of Red Cliff, Colorado.* [Treats mainly of the determination of the relation of the fissure veins to the blanket deposits, taking up the ore deposits and their genesis].—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1915; p 1; 27 pp*; 60c.

Neumann, B.—*Das Eisenhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1913. [The iron industry in 1913].—Glückauf Feb. 20 1915; p 191; 5 pp; Feb. 27; p 214; 4 pp; March 6; p 235; 6 pp; $1.50.

Neumann, B.—*Das Metallhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1913. [The metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf Jan. 9 1915; p 38; 4½ pp; Jan. 16 1915; p 60; 6½ pp; Jan. 23, p 84; 5 pp; $1.50.

Norton, Thomas H.—*The Production of Potash in California.* [Deals with the sources of, its use, method of harvesting kelp from the sea, and methods of preparation for the market].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1159; pp 3*; 10c.

O'Donnell, Thos. A.—*The Oil Industry Today.* [Address before Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles, Cal.].—Oil & Mg. Bull. March 1915; p 93; 4 pp; 25c.

Osborne, Thomas.—*Manganese. Treats* of the sources, production, composition and analysis of manganese and manganese ores].—Chem. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 65; 2 pp; 35c.

Pardee, J. T.; Hewett, D. F.—*Geology and Mineral Resources of the Sumpter Quadrangle, Oregon.*—Min. Res. of Ore. Oct. 1914; p 7; 122 pp*.

Parker, Edward W.—*Mineral Products of the United States; Review of Conditions and Output in* 1912 *and* 1913, *with a Summary of Mineral Production in* 1913, *compiled by W. T. Thom.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; I:A; pp 169.

Perkin, F. Mollwo.—*Die Erdöl-Ressourcen des Britischen Reiches.* [Transl. from Petrol World on the petroleum resources of the British Empire].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Jan. 15 1915; p 11; 1 p; Feb. 1; p 18; 1 p; 70c.

Purington, C. W.—*The Gold Mines of the Lena.* [Treats on the history, geology and mining costs with production of the deposit in Siberia].—Mg. Mag. June 1915; p 341; pp 10*; 50c.

Reisser, H.—*The Main Island Creek Coal Co.'s No.* 4 *Tipple.* [Describes details of a modern steel tipple having three kick-back dumps and an elaborate arrangement of screens].—Coal Age Jan. 30 1915; p 192; 3¼ pp*; 20c.

Requa, M. L.—*California Oil in* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 139; 1 p; 25c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Goldfield Re-visited—II.* [Reviews the history of the camp, the strike and cyanide practice with costs and production].—M. & S. P. May 29 1915; p 829; pp 3*; 20c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Persistance of Ore with Depth.*—Jnl. Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Afr. Dec. 1914; Jan. 1915; p 109; 24 pp*; $1.

Roberts, Frank C. — *Blast-Furnace Charging Apparatus.* [Describes special designs with improvements to insure thorough distribution of charge in the stack].—Iron Age Jan. 28 1915; p 234; 2 pp*; 30c.

Roberts, Frank C.—*Blast-Furnace Skips and Transfer Cars.* [Treats of the history of the application of the skip hoist and transfer car for the delivery of materials to blast furnaces].—Iron Age Jan. 21 1915; p 192; 2 pp*; 30c.

Roderick, James E.—*Report of the Department of Mines of Pennsylvania,* 1913. [In two volumes: Part I, Anthracite; Part II, Bituminous].—Harrisburg, Pa.; Part I, 606 pp; Part II, 1078 pp*.

Sharp, Alexander.—*The Story of Rossland Mining District, B. C.* [Describes geology, ore genesis, taxation and gives production and cost figures].—Mg. & Engg. Elect. Rec. May 1 1915; p 52; pp 8½*; 35c.

Skinner, Robert P.—*English Production*

of Cyanides.—Mg. Press March 27 1915; p 473; 500 w; 20c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*The Production of Lead in the U. S. in* 1914. [Survey report giving production tables with a list of lead smelters and refineries in U. S., Canada and Mexico].—Mg. World May 22 1915; p 941; pp 1½; 10c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*The Production of Spelter in the United States.* [Abst. from U. S. G. S. paper].—Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1077; pp 1; 10c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*The Statistical Position of Spelter and Its Future.* [Is a general discussion on the production and consumption of spelter and concludes as to its future market].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 985; pp 2; 10c.

Smith, H. Hardy.—*The Terranderie Mining Field, N. S. W.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. Dec. 5 1914; p 59; 6½ pp; 35c.

Smith, R. A.—*Mineral Resources of Michigan.* [Has tables on the production and value of minerals for 1913, accompanied with a description].—Mich. Geol. & Biolog. Surv. Publ. 16 Series 13; pp 150.

Springer, J. F.—*Sydney, Cape Breton, Coal Fields, Nova Scotia.* [Reviews the field, its production, operations, transportation, etc.].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 581; pp 4*; 30c.

Thayer, B. B.—*Details of Anaconda Production and Earnings.* [Is a concise general history of the company and its doings in 1914].—Mg. World May 8 1915; p 857; pp 3; 10c.

Twitchell, M. W.—*The Mineral Industry of New Jersey for* 1913.—Bull. 15 Geol. Surv. of New Jersey; pp 46.

Tyrrell, J. B.—*Gold on the North Saskatchewan River.* [Treats mainly on the history and geology of the district].—Bull. Can. Mg. Inst. Feb. 1915; p 68; 12 pp; 35c. Abst. in Mine, Q. & Derrick Feb. 3 1915; p 4; 4 pp; 35c.

Walsh, L. O. P.—*Coal Tar Products and Artificial Dyestuffs Industry.* [Takes up the process of manufacture and the amount produced].—Canadian Mg. Inst. Bull. June 1915; p 443; pp 6; 35c.

Watson, Thomas L.; Grasty, J. Sharshall.—*Barite of the Appalachian States.* [From Trans, A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Engr. March 1915; p 98; 9¼ pp*; 35c.

Williams, J. T.—*History of Coal Mining in Natal.* [Evidence taken by the Dominion Coal Commission, dealing largely with labor matters].—S. Afr. Eng. Jan. 30 1915; p 2; 2 pp*; 35c.

——— *A Statistical Review of the Question of Gasoline Supply.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. March 1915; p 176; 2¾ pp*; 65c.

——— *Aluminum Production in* 1914. [Reviews the industry in 1914 and gives figures of production].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 80; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Aluminum in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 287; 225 w; 10c.

——— *Annual Report of the Director of the Mint for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914, *Also Report on the Production of the Precious Metals in the Calendar Year* 1913.—U. S. Treasury Dept., Document No. 2730; pp 281*.

——— *Antimony in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 301; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Bergbau und Eisenindustrie Schwedens im Jahre* 1913. [From Sveriges' official statictics].—Glückauf March 20 1915; p 290; pp 6; 50c.

——— *Bergbau und Hüttenwesen Spaniens im Jahre* 1912. [Discusses the mines and smelting industry of Spain in 1912.—Glückauf May 1 1915; p 443; pp 6½; 50c.

——— *Bericht des Rheinisch-Westfälischen Kohlen-Syndikats über das Geschäftsjahr* 1914. [An account of the companies on the Westphalian Rhine].—Glückauf May 15 1915; p 487; pp 4; 50c.

——— *Bolivian Mining.* [Reviews briefly the production and resources in wolfram, bismuth, copper, antimony, tin and petroleum from 1910 to 1913].—Mg. Jnl. Jan. 16 1915; p 45; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Bismuth in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 312; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Cement Production and Prices in* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 1914; p 69; 300 w; 25c.

——— *Coal Mining in Alberta During* 1914. [Abstract].—Mine, Q. & Derrick March 3 1915; p 97; 3½ pp; 35c.

——— *Coal Mining in the Transvaal.* [Treats of production and methods of mining].—S. Afr. Eng. Feb. 27 1915; p 31; 2¼ p*; 35c.

——— *Copper Production in* 1914. [Reviews the industry and gives figures of production].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 51; 6 pp; 25c.

——— *Der Krieg und die russische Erdölindustrie.* [The war and the Russian petroleum industry].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure March 1, 1915; 1½ p; 35c.

——— *Die öeterreichische Petrolcumindustrie im Jahre* 1914. [The Austrian petroleum industry in 1914].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. Jan. 15 1915; p 7; 750 w; 35c.

——— *Die rumanische Erdölproduktion in den arsten 9 Monaten* 1914. [The Roumanian petroleum production in the first 9 months of 1914].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Jan. 15 1915; 1¼ w; 35c.

——— *Economic Minerals and Mining Industries of Canada.*—Report Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; pp 78*.

——— *Education in Colorado Fuel & Iron Co. Villages.*—Coal Age March 13 1915; p 466; 5 pp*; 20c.

——— *Electrification of the Puget Sound Lines of the St. Paul Railroad.*—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 182; 500 w; 10c.

——— *European Iron and Steel in* 1914. [Gives statistics on the production of German pig iron and steel and British steel].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 269; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Geschäftsbericht der Deutschen Benzol-Vereinigung über das Jahr* 1914. [The advance of the benzol industry in 1914].—Glückauf May 15 1915; p 491; pp 1; 50c.

——— *Gold Production in the United States.* [Reviews the gold production in the United States as a whole, and in the various states, during 1914].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 258; 5½ pp*; 10c.

——— *History, Production and Geology of Esmeralda District, Nev.*—Salt Lake Mg. Rev. May 30 1915; p 7; pp 4*; 25c.

——— *History of the Tom Reed Gold Mine.*—Oil & Mg. Bull. Feb. 1915; p 56; 3½ pp*; 25c.

——— *Iron and Steel Prices for Seventeen Years (with supplement).*—Iron Age Jan. 7 1915; p 16; 2 pp; 30c.

——— *Iron and Steel Industry of the United States.* [Reviews production in 1914, with manganese-ore imports and notes from India].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 299; 1½ p; 10c.

——— *Iron Mining in Michigan.* [Gives the production of the various mines in 1914].—Mg. Press Jan. 30 1915; p 180; 1 p*; 20c.

——— *Koyukuk Placer-Mining District.* [A general review of the district giving notes on production and nature of the ground].—E. & M. J. June 12 1915; p 1021; pp 1; 25c.

——— *La Crisi del Carbon Fossils.* [Deals with the coal and coke situation in Italy].—La Met. Italiana April 30 1915; p 243; pp 23; $1.

——— *Lake Superior Iron Ranges.* [Reviews mining operations in 1914 and gives production figures].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 73; 3½ pp; 25c.

——— *Lead Production in* 1914. [Reviews the industry and gives production figures].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 57; 4½ pp; 25c.

——— *Lead and Zinc Industry of the United States.* [Reviews the production of the United States as a whole and the mine production of the various states during 1914].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 279; 5 pp*; 10c.

——— *Mexico's Enormous Oil Production.* [The general oil industry of that country].—Cal. Derrick May 1915; p 5; pp 1; 30c.

——— *Mineral Output of the United Kingdom in* 1913. [Abst. from Annual Gen. Rep. on Mines and Quarries].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 8 1915; p 49; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Mineral Production of Austria in* 1913. [Statistics from Glückauf on mine and metallurgical production for 1911, 1912 and 1913].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 278; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Mineral and Metal Production in the United States in* 1914. [A statistical review of the production of the most important metals, together with coal, petroleum and cement during the year].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 253; 2 pp; 10c.

——— *Mining in Newfoundland.* [Outlines mining activities and mining possibilities of Newfoundland].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 143; 2 pp*; 20c.

——— *Mining in Ontario in* 1914. [Reviews production of gold, silver, nickel, copper and iron, and gives summary of dividends paid by gold and silver-mining companies].—Can. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15, 1915; p 39; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Mining in Rhodesia.* [Reviews mining conditions and gives statistics of mineral production during the year 1913].—S. Afr. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 112; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Mining in South Africa in* 1914. [Reviews mining operations and conditions at the Rand gold mines and also tin, coal, diamond and copper mining, with statistics of productions].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 307; 6 pp*; 10c.

——— *Mining in the Federated Malay States.* [A general review of the tin industry in that section].—Mg. Jnl. May 8 1915; p 319; pp 2; 35c.

——— *Mining in the Belgian Congo.* [From circular issued by Union Minière, dealing with the production of cop-

per].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 142; 300 w 20c.

——— *North Butte's Fourth Quarterly Report,* 1914.—Mg. World. Feb. 13 1915; p 334; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Operations of the Yukon Gold Co.* [Abst. from annual report dealing with operations in Alaska, California and British Columbia].—M. & S. P. June 5 1915; p 874; pp 1*; 20c.

——— *Petroleum Industry of the United States.* [Reviews the production of the United States as a whole, and of the various petroleum-producing regions in 1914].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 294; 3¼ pp*; 10c.

——— *Petroleum in the United States in* 1914. [Reviews the industry and gives figures of production].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 69; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Pig-Iron Production in* 1914. [Abst. from Bull. No. 1 Am. Iron & Steel Asso.].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 540; 700 w; 25c.

——— *Placer Mining in Victoria.* [Reviews the gold and tin placer mining operations by dredging and sluicing].—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 188; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Platinum.* [Reviews the world's production during 1914].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 287; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Production of Arsenic in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 287; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Production of Portland Cement in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 293; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Pyrites in* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 148; 300 w; 25c.

——— *Quicksilver Industry of the United States in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1914; p 284; 1 p; 10c.

——— *Quicksilver Production in* 1914.—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1914; p 68; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Ray Con. Increases Output at Lower Costs.* [A general review of the company's procedures].—Mg. World May 22 1915; p 943; pp 1½; 10c.

——— *Report of the Coal Mining Organization Committee.* [General on the labor employed, production, etc.].—Coll'y Guard. June 11 1915; p 1218; pp 4½; 35c.

——— *Report on the Gold, Diamond and Forest Industries of British Guiana,* 1913-14.—Inst. of Mines & Forests, British Guiana; 100 pp; 50c.

——— *Scandinavian Mining and Metallurgical Notes.*—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 520; 750 w; 25c.

——— *Silver Production in the United States in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 264; 1¾ p; 10c.

——— *Sulphur in* 1914. [Reviews the industry and gives figures of production]—E. M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 76; 250 w; 25c.

——— *The Coal Fields of Spitzenbergen.* [On the growth of the industry, qualities of the coal and geology of the deposits].—Coll'y Guard. May 21 1915; p 1069; pp 2*; 35c.

——— *The Coal Industry of the United States in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 290; 3¾ pp*; 10c.

——— *The Coal, Iron and Allied Trades of the United Kingdom in* 1914.—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Jan. 1 1915; p 1; 6 pp; 35c.

——— *The Demand for Molybdenite.* [On the occurrence, uses and production of the mineral].—Queensland Mg. Jul. May 15, 1915; p 217; pp 1½; 35c.

——— *The Iron and Steel Trade of the United Kingdom in* 1914.—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Jan. 1 1915; p 7; 4½ pp; 35c.

——— *The Juneau Gold Belt.* [Tells of the geology, production, etc.].—Alaska & N. W. Mg. Jnl. June 1915; p 121; pp 3*; 30c.

——— *The London Diamond Conference.* [On the agreement between the government, companies, etc., regarding the diamond market; also gives production of some mines].—African World May 15 1915; p 14; pp 2; 35c.

——— *The Production of Rutile.*—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 303; 100 w; 10c.

——— *The Tungsten Industry.* [Reviews the tungsten industry and production in the United States and Peru in 1914].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 302; 1 p*; 10c.

——— *The United States Steel Activities in* 1914. [Abstract from annual report of the U. S. Steel Corporation].—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 595; 1¼ p; 10c.

——— *The Zinc Industry in* 1914. [Reviews conditions as they existed in 1914 and describes the immediate effect of the war].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 12; 2½ pp; 10c.

——— *Tin and the War.* [Reviews the tin production of the world as affected by the war].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 75; 3¼; 50c.

——— *Tin Industry and Market in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 303; 750 w; 10c.

——— *Tin Mining in China.* [Deals principally with the production of tin].—Mg. Jnl. June 5 1915; p 397; pp 1; 35c.

——— *Western Hydro-Electric Transmission Developments.* [Deals with the progress and possibilities of water power in the west with description of plants now in operation and tables of cost production, etc.].—Jnl. Elect. Power & Gas June 5 1915; p 441; pp 33*; 35c.

——— *World's Copper Industry in* 1914. [Gives statistics of the world's copper production during the year and gives a summary of the copper-mining operations by companies in the various copper-producing countries].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 266; 6 pp*; 10c.

——— *World's Gold and Silver Production in* 1914.—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 255; 3 pp*; 10c.

——— *Zinc Production in* 1914. [Reviews the industry and gives figures of production].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 62; 5¾ pp; 25c.

——— *Zinc Smelters in the United States.* [Takes up separate smelters and deals with their production].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 950; pp 1½; 20c.

MILL AND MILLING.

CHAPTER XVI.

SAMPLING

Adams, L. D.—*The Weedon or McDonald Copper Mine.* [Treats of topography, geology, mining operations and methods, costs, etc.].—Bull. Can. Mg. Inst. Feb. 1915; p 51; 12 pp; 35c.

Avery, Colby M.; Tupper, C. A.—*Recent Progress in the Design of Milling Plant.* [Reviews the progress made, particularly in the mining regions through which the writers recently traveled].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 1; 5½ pp*; 10c.

Ball, L. C.—*Gray's Luck Gold Mine, at the One-Mile, Nanango.* [Dwells on the history, sampling, workings and geology of the property].—Queensland Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 167; pp 3*; 35c.

Campbell, J. R.—*Metallic Iron in Coke Samples.* [Tells of the iron getting into the sample from grinding].—Colly. Eng. May 1915; p 538; pp 3; 35c.

Cunningham, Noel.—*Tube-Mill Calculation.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 22; 550 w; 35c.

Dake, W. H.—*The Rainbow Mill, Oregon.* [Tells of the structures, the crushing, cyaniding and amalgamating processes used].—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1103; pp 4*; 25c.

Farish, J. B.—*Ways That Are Dark.* [Tells of the author's experience in the salting of samples].—Mg. Press April 10 1915; p 576; pp 3; 20c.

Fieldner, Arno C.—*Notes on the Sampling and Analysis of Coal.*—Tech. Paper 76, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 61*.

Fuest, Arthur.—*Practical Points on Sampling.* [Describes some of the practical details to be observed in taking and cutting down samples for mine valuation as well as for metallurgical test].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 368; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Gregory, T. W. D.—*Notes on Sampling.* [Deals with minerals, gas and coal, particularly slack].—Coll'y Guard. June 4 1915; p 1168; pp 2; 35c.

Hicks, W. B.—*The Composition of Muds from Columbus Marsh, Nevada.* [Treats in general on the composition, location and analysis of the potash muds].—U. S. G. S. Prof. Paper 95-A; pp 11*.

Knox, Newton B.; Haley, Charles S.—*The Mining of Alluvial Deposits.* [A discussion of the various methods of examination of alluvial deposits and of the operation of power and hand drills].—Mg. Mag. March 1915; p 153; 11 pp*; 50c.

Mein, W. W.—*The Sampling of Low-Grade Ore Deposits.* [Abst. from M. & M. S. A., describing the sampling method followed at the Dome mine].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 374; 350 w; 10c.

Middleton, W. B.—*Prospecting Tin Land in Malaya.* [Abst. of paper read before Inst. of Mg. & Met.].—Mg. Jnl. Feb. 27 1915; p 149; 2½ pp; 35c.

Paterson, G. Stewart.—*Prospecting for Alluvial Tin in Nigeria.* [Treats of exploring and prospecting, proving by pits and bore-holes, sampling, and keeping records].—Mg. Mag. Jan. 1915; p 33; 9 pp*; 50c.

Saint-Smith, E. C.—*Big Wonder Syndicate's Auriferous Lodes.* [Is a discussion on the geology and the results of a number of samples].—Queensland Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 211; pp 5*; 35c.

Webber, Morton.—*Latent Errors in Mine Sampling.* [Treats of discrepancies in results, admixture of waste, friable sulphides, patches of rich stuff, etc.].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 99; 2½ pp; 50c.

Williams, Leslie B.—*The Importance of Efficient Mine Sampling.*—Monthly Jnl. Cham. of Mines, W. Aust. Nov. 30 1914; p 304; 4½ pp; 75c.

——— *Clift's Automatic Ore Sampler.* [Describes a combined crushing and sampling apparatus].—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 93; 350 w*; 10c.

——— *Notes on the Sampling and Analysis of Coal.* [Gives methods for determining moisture, ash, volatile matter, fixed carbon, sulphur and calorific value].—Sci. & Art Mag. April 24 1915; p 438; pp 3; 35c.

CRUSHING, GRINDING, ETC.

Allen, A. W.—*Milling Gold Ores in Cyanide.* [Criticises statements made by Noel Cunningham in Mg. Press of Oct.

17, 1914].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 302; 800 w; 20c.

Avery, Colby M.; Tupper, C. A.—*Recent Progress in the Design of Milling Plant.* [Reviews the progress made, particularly in the mining regions through which the writers recently traveled].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 1; 5½ pp*; 10c.

Barbour, Percy E.—*The Uwarra Mill.* [Criticizing statements made by Andrew Walz in a communication in Mg. Press of Dec. 12 1914].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 302; 500 w; 20c.

Boero, Joseph.—*Generalities in Crushing.* [A discussion on crushing methods in general].—Nat. Lime Mfg. Assn. Bull. 9; pp 10.

Bohm, O. H.—*Coal Washer for No. 8 Mine, Tennessee, Coal, Iron & Railroad Co.* [Gives some details of the crushing, screening, picking and washing machinery].—Coal Age March 20 1915; p 495; 2 pp*; 20c.

Bosqui, F. L.—*Metallurgical Practice in the Witwatersrand District, South Africa.* [Completely describes the milling, its machinery and costs of operations].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 997; pp 37*; 35c. Abst. in Canada Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 304; pp 4; 35c.

Bosqui, F. L.—*Metallurgical Practices in the Witwatersrand District, South Africa.* [Dwells on the zinc precipitation and sand treatment. Abst. from an A. I. M. E. paper].—Canada Mg. Jnl. June 1 1915; p 304; pp 4; June 1 1915; p 341; pp 3½; 70c.

Bush, Faris V.—*Burro Mountain Porphyry Copper Developments.* [Gives notes on the ores and tests for their treatment].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 222; 1¾ pp*; 20c.

Carpenter, E. E.—*Cyanide Practice of Churchill Milling Co., Wonder, Nev.* [Gives costs, production and the crushing and cyanide practice used].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1317; pp 16*; 35c. Abst. in Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1066; pp 4*; 10c.

Carpenter, Jay A.—*Danish Tube-Mill Pebbles and Substitutes.* [Treats of the costs of Danish and French pebbles, steel balls, artificially rounded flints, quantity of pebbles required, etc.].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 139; 3¼ pp; 20c.

Channing, J. Parke.—*Technical changes at Miami, Arizona, in* 1914. [Outlines improvements made in ventilation, safety and rescue equipment, and in the concentrator].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 135; 350 w; 25c.

Clennell, J. E.—*The Cyanide Handbook.* [This book treats in order: the history, cyanide compounds, preparation of the ore, the cyanide process, assaying, and metallurgical tests].—McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; pp 601*; book, $5.00.

Crosbie, M. A.—*Grinding and Crushing Machinery.* [A paper read before the Soc. Chem. Ind. giving detail description and drawings].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. April 15 1915; p 320; pp 7*; 35c.

Cunningham, Noel.—*Metallurgical Practice in the Porcupine District, Ontario.* [Gives brief review of the practice at the various mills. Paper to be presented before A. I. M. E. and Can. Mg. Inst.].—Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1915; p 103; 3 pp; 35c; Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 365; 3½ pp; 20c; Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1915; 3 pp; 25c.

Cunningham, Noel.—*Tube-Mill Tonnage Calculation.* [Describes a method in use at the Hollinger mine for determining the tonnage actually handled working in closed circuits].—M. & S. P. Jan. 2 1915; p 16; 500 w; 20c.

Cunningham, Noel.—*Tube-Mill Tonnage Calculation.* [Discussion].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 238; 500 w; 35c.

Dake, W. M.—*The Rainbow Mill, Oregon.* [Tells of the structures, the crushing, cyaniding and amalgamating processes used].—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1103; pp 4*; 25c.

De Hart, J. M.—*New York & Honduras Rosario Mining Co.* [Gives costs and the general crushing and cyaniding process used].—Mg. World June 19 1915; p 1113; pp 2½*; 10c.

Easton, W. B.—*Tube Milling for the Flotation or Oil-Concentration Process.* [Discusses effect of classifier on capacity, and the effect of the pulp load on efficiency].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 89; 1½ p*; 35c.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Tube-Mill Pebbles; Their Characteristics and Cost.*—Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 103; 1 p; 20c.

Goodwin, L. Hall.—*Shaft-Rockhouse Practice in the Copper Country—I.* [Describes the general coarse crushing practice in the copper mines of Michigan].—E. & M. J. June 19 1915; p 1061; pp 5½*; 25c.

Girard, F. J.; Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Amalgamation in Hardinge Mills.* [Discussion of papers by Mr. Caetani and Mr. Kiliani on results obtained in amalgama-

tion in Hardinge mills].—Mg. Press. Jan. 16 1915; p 110; 1½ p; 20c.

Hall, Albert E.—*Underground Crushing and Loading Arrangements.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 192; 1½ p*; 25c.

Hardinge, H. W.—*Amalgamation in Hardinge Mills.* [Discussion]. — Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 261; 1¼ p; 20c.

Heller, Milton W.—*Effect of Increased Reduction on Blake-Type Crusher.* [Points out that reduction of size of crusher product by setting the jaws close together is wasteful of power. A more economical installation is a machine adjusted to crushing requirements and operated at maximum efficiency].—E. & M. J. Feb. 27 1915; p 399; 1½ pp; 25c.

Herman, H.—*Australian Tin Lodes and Mills.* [Discussion].—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs. 1914 No. 16; p 439; 16 pp*; 75c.

Hood, B. B.—*Concentrating Plant of the Moose Mountain, Ltd., Ontario.* [A general description of the belt conveyors, crushers and magnetic separators].—E. & M. J. June 5 1915; p 973; pp 3½*; 25c.

Hynes, D. P.—*Degree of Crushing to Free the Economic Minerals.* [Discusses crushing and tests made on sorting and concentration operations].—M. & S. P. June 26 1915; p 995; pp 1; 20c.

Kenney, Herman C.—*The Mechanical Efficiency of Crushing.* [Theoretic review on crushing containing formulae and sketches].—Mg. Press April 10 1915; p 572; pp 3½*; 20c.

Kenney, H. C.—*The Mechanical Efficiency of Crushing.* [A theoretical discussion of Kick's and Rittinger's crushing laws].—West. Engg. May 1915; p 476; pp 3½*; 35c.

King, E. S.—*Stamp Mill Test.* [Abst. from Mg. Mag.].—Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 109; 1 p; 20c.

Lamb, Mark R.—*The Chilean Nitrate Industry.* [Describes the deposits and the process of refining the nitrate].—E. & M. J. May 8 1915; p 811; pp 4½*; 25c.

Lewis, Robert S.—*Machine Crushing Efficiency.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. March 15 1915; p 27; 2 pp*; 25c.

Lewis, Robert S.—*The Crushing Plant of the Ohio Copper Co. Mill.* [A description of the arrangements and machinery].—E. & M. J. April 24 1915; p 748; pp 1½*; 25c.

Lincoln, Francis Church.—*Milluni Tin-Mining District, Bolivia.* [Describes the district and mines, giving notes on operations, costs and profits].—Mg. Press March 27 1915; p 470; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Lowden, H. B.; Jones, A. H.—*Tube Milling, Tonnage Calculation and Notes on Tube Milling.* [Communications].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 70; 1¾ p; 35c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Analysis of Cyanide Practice.* [Reviews the progress made during the last year].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 95; 2 pp; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Labor and Power Used in Cyanide Mills.* [Discusses the influence of kind and quality of labor, plant design, topography, grinding in Chilean mills, power used, etc.].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 312; 3 pp; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Stamp Milling in 1914.* [Lists the notable installations made during the year and outlines various improvements made].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 97; 1¼ pp; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*The Cost of Cyaniding.* [Points out that cost of cyaniding depends upon many factors beyond control of operator. Ore character, geography and plant equipment are the principal points of difference. A table of cyaniding costs at some of the world's principal mills is appended].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 485; 3 pp; 25c.

Murray, M. Thornton.—*Recent Rand Metallurgical Practice.* [Discusses the crushing, amalgamation and precipitation of the ores together with the method of treating the slimes and tailings].—E. & M. J. May 1 1915; p 771; pp 2½; 25c.

O'Boyle, Francis.—*Amalgamation in Hardinge Mills.* [Discussion].—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 450; 1 p*; 20c.

Pentland, W. J.—*Tube-Milling an All Slime Cyanide Practice.* [Abst. from Met. & Chem. Eng. discussing some details of this practice, and describing an experiment with graded pulps].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1915; p 8; 2¾ pp; 25c.

Pinder, J. W.—*Amalgamation in Hardinge Mills.* [Discussion].—Mg. Press Feb. 27 1915; p 338; 2 pp; 20c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Lake Superior Copper Mining, Past, Present and Future.* [Treats of metallurgical practice under the heads of coarse crushing, concentration, and smelting].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 284; 7 pp*; 20c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Grass Valley Re-Visited.* [Dwells on stamp milling practice].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 943; pp 4*; 20c.

Rogers, G. Sherburne.—*The Phosphate Deposits of South Carolina.* [Abst. from Bull. 580-J U. S. Geol. Surv., dealing with

the occurrence, characteristics and treatment of phosphate in S. Carolina].—Am. Fert. Jan. 23 1915; p 37; 12¼ pp*; 25c.

Ruhl, Otto.—*The New Wallower Mill for Zinc-Lead Ore, Missouri.* [Gives an outline of the equipment and plan of operation of the mill built by F. C. Eallower in the Joplin district].—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 497; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Shapira, Samuel.—*Magnetic-Concentration Mill at Mt. Hope, N. J.* [Describes the mill of the Empire Steel & Iron Co., Catasauqua, Pa., and equipped to concentrate northern New Jersey iron ores. Ball and Norton magnetic-separating machines of the belt, drum and pulley types are used, and finished concentrates, middlings for retreatment and tailings are made].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 559; 6¾ pp*; 25c.

Shubart, B.—*Coal Preparation in the Rocky Mountain Field.* [The practice of crushing and washing coal].—Coal Age June 5 1915; p 971; pp 3*; 20c.

Simons, Theodore. — *The Concentrator of the Timber Butte Milling Co., Butte, Mont.* [Is a combination of tables and flotation with electric pawer].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1295; pp 22*; 35c. Abst. in Mg. World June 5 1915; p 1030; pp 6*; 10c.

Spaulding, Chas. F.—*Knight-Christensen Process at Provo, Utah.* [Gives a detailed description of this process as used at the new mill of the Knight-Christensen Metallurgical Co. The ore is given a chloridizing roast, the soluble chlorides leached out in a salt, acid or cyanide solution, and then precipitated on scrap iron, electrolytically, or by other means].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 545; 3¾ pp*; 10c.

Thompson, William.—*Copper Concentration in the Southwest.* [Gives three brief general descriptions of copper-bearing ores occurring throughout the southwest, with brief descriptions of their treatment].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 549; 1½ p; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Progress at the Old Dominion Mine, Mill and Smelter.* [Treats on equipment, methods and construction in the mill and smelter and the shafts and hoisting in the mines].—Mg. World June 19 1915; p 1105; pp 6*; 10c.

White, H. A.—*The Theory of Tube Milling.* [Paper read at the C. M. & M. Soc. So. Africa].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 15 1915; p 375; pp 4; 35c.

Williams, M. J.—*Crushing Coal at the Mines.* [Treats on the necessity of crushing coal for its screenings].—Coal Age June 5 1915; p 969; pp 2; 20c.

Wright, C. A.—*Ore-Dressing Practice in the Wisconsin Field.* [Reviews the practice of crushing and concentrating, including magnetic separation; Bureau of Mines Paper].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1155; pp 3½*; 10c.

Yates, Preston K.—*A Modern Rock-Crushing Plant.* [Describes a newly-opened trap-rock quarry equipped with the latest appliances for crushing and handling broken rock].—Eng. News March 25 1915; p 582; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

——— *A Substitute for Danish Pebbles.* [Abstract from Reclamation Record, describing the use of lava rock chunks for use in tube mills for grinding cement rock].—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 259; 300 w; 20c.

——— *Balls of Gold Amalgam.* [Treats on the crushing and classifying in the Plymouth Gold Mines, Plymouth, Cal.].—Mg. World May 22 1915; p 950; pp 1*; 10c.

——— *Broken Hill Milling Practices, Australia.* [Describes the practice in detail].—Mg. & Engg. Rev May 5 1915; p 181; pp 6*; 35c.

——— *Clift's Automatic Ore Sampler.* [Describes a combined crushing and sampling apparatus].—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 93; 350 w*; 10c.

——— *Concentration by Crushing and Screening at the Vindicator Con. Mill, Colorado.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 142; 1 p*; 35c.

——— *Domestic Flint Pebbles to Replace Foreign.* [Discusses the qualities, supplies and costs of domestic flint pebbles, as compared with the imported].—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 417; 1½ p; 10c.

——— *Heat Developed in Crushing.* [An abst. from Bull. 124 Inst. of M. & Met.].—E. & M. J. June 5 1915; p 976; pp 2½*; 25c.

——— *Stone Grinding Plant at Cadeby Main Colliery.* [Illustrates and gives plans of the plant with a description].—Colly. Guard. March 26 1915; p 647; pp 1½*; 35c.

CONCENTRATING: SORTING, SIZING, WASHING

Appleby, W. R.; Newton, Edmund.—*Preliminary Concentration Tests on Cuyuna Ores.* [Takes up the mining situation and then experiments on the concentration of the low-grade silicate iron ores].—Minn. School Mines Experiment Station Bull. 3; pp 66*.

Barr, James A.—*Tennessee Phosphate Practice.* [Reviews the mining of, geology, prospecting, costs and methods of

manufacture; paper read before the A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Eng. June 1915; p 230; pp 5½; 35c.

Bohm, O. H.—*Coal Washer for No. 8 Mine, Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co.* [Gives some details of the crushing, screening, picking and washing machinery].—Coal Age March 20 1915; p 495; 2 pp*; 20c.

Boise, C. W.—*Diamond Fields of German Southwest Africa.* [Gives an entire description of the fields and the method by which they are operated].—Mg. Mag. June 1915; p 329; pp 12*; 50c.

Bosqui, F. L.—*Metallurgical Practices in the Witwatersrand District, South Africa.* [Dwells on the zinc precipitation and sand treatment. Abst. from an A. I. M. E. paper].—Canada Mg. Jnl. June 1 1915; p 341; pp 3½; 35c.

Bosqui, F. L.—*Sorting and Breaking Ore in the Rand District, South Africa.* [Paper read before the A. I. M. E.].—Mg. World June 19, 1915; p 1111; pp 1½*; 10c.

Bush, Faris V.—*Burro Mountain Porphyry Copper Developments.* [Gives notes on the ores and tests for their treatment].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 222; 1¾ pp*; 20c.

Channing, J. Parke.—*Technical Changes at Miami, Arizona, in* 1914. [Outlines improvements made in ventilation, safety and rescue equipment, and in the concentrator].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 135; 350 w; 25c.

Clark, I. C.—*Electromagnetic Ore Separation.* [Explains principle of the separation and mentions various types of machines. [Describes application to the separation of ores].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 523; 5¾ pp*; 25c.

Crowe, Thomas.—*Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co.* [Discussion of paper of James Johnston, presented at the New York meeting A. I. M. E. Deals with concentration in connection with cyanide treatment of low-grade ores].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 138; 1¼ pp; 10c.

Cunningham, Noel.—*Metallurgical Practice in the Porcupine District, Ontario.* [Gives brief review of the practice at the various mills. Paper to be presented before A. I. M. E. and Can. Mg. Inst.].—Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1915; p 103; 3 pp; 35c; Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 365; 3½ pp; 20c; Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1915; 3 pp; 25c.

Dorr, John V. N.—*The Use of Hydrometallurgical Apparatus in Chemical Engineering.* [Describes the Dorr continuous thickener and the Dorr agitator and discusses some of their applications].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb 1915; p 91; 7 pp*; 35c; Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. Feb. 1915; p 119; 12 pp*; 65c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*A Review of Progress on the Lake Superior Iron Ranges* [Treats of equipment and various mining operations at mines on the various ranges].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 449; 10½ pp*; 10c.

Herman, H.—*Australian Tin Lodes and Mills.* [Discussion].—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs. 1914 No. 16; p 439; 16 pp*; 75c.

Hood, B. B.—*Concentrating Plant of the Moose Mountain, Ltd., Ontario.* [A general description of the belt conveyors, crushers and magnetic separators].—E. & M. J. June 5 1915; p 973; pp 3½*; 25c.

Hughes, W. W.—*Kaolin.* [Reviews the geology and methods of working and washing the ground to obtain the china clay].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 947; pp 3½*; 20c.

Hynes, D. P.—*Degree of Crushing to Free the Economic Minerals.* [Discusses crushing and tests made on sorting and concentration operations].—M. & S. P. June 26 1915; p 995; pp 1; 20c.

Ingalls, H. W.—*The Hunter Mining Co.'s Flotation Plant, Idaho.* [Describes the equipment of this new plant for the concentration of lead-silver ore].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 460; 750 w; 10c.

John, W.—*Das Waschen des Brauneisenerzes und das Rösten des Spateisensteins im Eisenerzbezirk von Bilbao.* [The washing of brown iron ore and the roasting of spathic iron in the iron-ore district of Bilbao].—Glückauf Jan. 15 1915; p 57; 3 pp*; 50c.

Laist, Frederick.—*Improvements at Anaconda Reduction Works, Mont.* [Abst. from the "Anode," giving notes on concentration, the use of converters and reverberatories, leaching practice, treatment of slags, acid plant, etc.].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 368; 1¼ p; 10c.

Laughlin, Jno. P. M.—*Progress in Oil Flotation.* [Treats of the history of the development of various flotation processes of National Copper Co. practice at Mullan, Idaho, and of future prospects].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1915; p 40; 2 pp; 35c.

Lincoln, Francis Church.—*Milluni Tin-Mining District, Bolivia.* [Describes the district and mines, giving notes on operations, costs and profits].—Mg. Press March 27 1915; p 470; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Marvin, Henry A.—*The Development of Ore Concentration.* [Reviewing concentrating processes and machinery, espe-

cially in copper milling].—Engg. Mag. May 1915; p 218; pp 13*; 35c.

Mason, William.—*Apparatus for the Concentration of Sulphuric Acid.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 17; 1 p*; 35c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Stamp Milling in* 1914. [Lists the notable installations made during the year and outlines various improvements made].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 97; 1¼ pp; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*The Cost of Cyaniding.* [Points out that cost of cyaniding depends upon many factors beyond control of operator. Ore character, geography and plant equipment are the principal points of difference. A table of cyaniding costs at some of the world's principal mills is appended].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 485; 3 pp; 25c.

Megraw, H. A.—*The New Copper Metallurgy.* [Treats of refining only].—Eng. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 675; 14 pp; 35c.

Morse, E. C.—*Ore Treatment by the Vandercook Process.* [Abst. from a report on the process as tried on ore from the Hope mine, Republic, Wash.].—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 254; 2 pp*; 20c.

Nicol, John M.—*The Metallurgy of Alluvial Mining.* [Shows the inefficiency of using riffles in placer work and cites how many places lose from not taking their concentrates into consideration].—M. & S. P. May 29 1915; p 837; pp 4*; 20c.

Nicol, J. M.—*The Metallurgy of Alluvial Mining—II.* [Treats on the concentration and saving of gold in the sluice run].—M. & S. P. June 5 1915; p 869; pp 4*; 20c.

Olden, Charles.—*Emeralds: Their Mode of Occurrence and Methods of Mining and Extraction in Colombia?* [Reprinted from the I. of M. and M. transactions, England].—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts June 11, 1915; p 685; pp 5½; 35c.

Pentland, W. J.—*Tube-Milling an All Slime Cyanide Practice.* [Abst. from Met. & Chem. Eng. discussing some details of this practice, and describing an experiment with graded pulps].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1915; p 8; 2¾ pp; 25c.

Pentland, W. J.—*The Development of Continuous Counter-Current Decantation in Cyanidation of Slime.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 105; 3 pp*; 35c.

Ralston, O. C.—*Preferential Flotation.* [On experiments conducted at the Univ. of Utah].—M. & S. P. June 26 1915; p 974; pp ½; 20c.

Read, R. G.—*Efficient Tipple Arrangement.* [An installation to handle a large tonnage with a small amount of labor and initial investment].—Coal Age June 26 1915; p 1096; pp 1*; 20c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Lake Superior Copper Mining, Past, Present and Future.* [Treats of metallurgical practice under the heads of coarse crushing, concentration and smelting].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 284; 7 pp*; 20c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Grass Valley Re-Visited.* [Dwells on stamp milling practice]. M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 943; pp 4*; 20c.

Roberts, Warren R.—*Plant of the Nokomis Coal Co.* [Describes a plant designed to handle and prepare a large output of coal].—Coal Age March 13 1915; p 450; 2¾ pp*; 20c.

Roesler, H. A.—*Sizes of Products from Square and Round Hole Screens.* [Gives results of tests to show what size of square opening is equivalent to a specific size of round opening or vice versa].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 493; 500 w*; 25c.

Ruhl, Otto.—*The New Wallower Mill for Zinc-Lead Ore, Missouri.* [Gives an outline of the equipment and plan of operation of the mill built by F. C. Eallower in the Joplin district].—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 497; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Shapira, Samuel.—*Magnetic-Concentration Mill at Mt. Hope, N. J.* [Describes the mill of the Empire Steel & Iron Co., Catasauqua, Pa., and equipped to concentrate northern New Jersey iron ores. Ball and Norton magnetic-separating machines of the belt, drum and pulley types are used, and finished concentrates, middlings for retreatment and tailings are made].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 559; 6¾ pp*; 25c.

Simons, Theodore.—*Concentrator of the Timber Butte Milling Co.* [The crushing and concentration of ore containing five different minerals].—Mg. World June 5 1915; p 1030; pp 6*; 10c.

Simons, Theodore.—*Oil Flotation at Timber Butte, Montana.* [Paper read before Mont. Soc. Engrs.].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 28 1915: p 17; 1⅞ pp; 25c.

Simons, Theodore.—*The New Timber Butte Mill, Butte, Montana.* [Abst. from paper read before Mont. Soc. of Engrs., describing the design, construction and operation of the new concentrating mill of the Timber Butte M. Co., using gravity and flotation processes].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 329; 10c.

Thompson, William.—*Copper Concentration in the Southwest.* [Gives three brief general descriptions of copper-bearing ores occurring throughout the southwest with brief descriptions of their treatment].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 549; 1½ p; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Progress at the Old Dominion Mine, Mill and Smelter.* [Treats on equipment, methods and construction in the mill and smelter and the shafts and hoisting in the mines].—Mg. World June 19 1915; p 1105; pp 6*; 10c.

Williams, Gardner F.—*Mining Engineering Problems in South African Diamond Development.*—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 405; 4½ pp*; 10c.

Wright, C. A.—*Ore-Dressing Practice in the Wisconsin Field.* [Reviews the practice of crushing and concentrating, including magnetic separation; Bureau of Mines Paper].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1155; pp 3½*; 10c.

——— *Britannia Mining and Smelting Co., Ltd.* [Deals mainly with description of concentrating mill, transport system, etc.].—Can. Mg. Jnl. March 1 1915; p 138; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

——— *Broken Hill Milling Practice, Australia.* [Describes the practice in detail].—Mg. & Engg. Rev. May 5 1915; p 181; pp 6*; 35c.

——— *Concentration by Crushing and Screening at the Vindicator Con. Mill, Colorado.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 142; 1 p*; 35c.

——— *Copper and the Flotation Process.* [Editorial discussing present state and possibilities of the flotation process in its adaptation to the treatment of copper ores].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 133; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Mill and Smelter Construction in* 1914. [Reviews the many improvements that have been made throughout the country].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 17; 18 pp*; 10c.

——— *New Milling Plant of the Daly-West Mining Co.* [Treats of the equipment and method of treatment, concentration, sizing, hoisting and air compression].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 15 1915; p 9; 2½ pp*; 25c.

——— *Notes on Hydraulic Classifiers and Classification.*—Jnl. C. M. & M. Soc. S. Afr. April 1915; p 276; pp 2½; 50c.

———. *Richards Hindered Settling Classifier.* [Describes the construction and operation of this classifier].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 32; 500 w*; 10c.

AMALGAMATION

Bosqui, F. L.—*Metallurgical Practice in the Witwatersrand District, South Africa.* [Completely describes the milling, its machinery and costs of operations].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 997; pp 37*; 35c; Canada Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 301; pp 4; 35c.

Cunningham, Noel.—*Metallurgical Practice in the Porcupine District, Ontario.* [Paper presented before A. I. M. E. and Canadian Mg. Inst., outlining practice at the various mills of the district].—Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1915; 3 pp; 25c.

Dake, W. M.—*The Rainbow Mill, Oregon.* [Tells of the structures, the crushing, cyaniding and amalgamating processes used].—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1193; pp 4*; 25c.

Girard, F. J.; Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Amalgamation in Hardinge Mills.* [Discussion of papers by Mr. Caetani and Mr. Kiliani on results obtained in amalgamation in Hardinge mills].—Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 110; 1½ p; 20c.

Hardinge, H. W.—*Amalgamation in Hardinge Mills.* [Discussion].—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 261; 1¼ p; 20c.

MacFarren, H. W.—*Practical Stamp-Milling and Amalgamation.* [Aside from the description of machinery and appliances used in amalgamation, it has a chapter on mill construction and costs].—M. & S. P.; pp 231*; book, $2.00.

Morse, E. C.—*Ore Treatment by the Vandercook Process.* [Abst. from a report on the process as tried on ore from the Hope mine, Republic, Wash.].—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 254; 2 pp*; 20c.

Murray, M. Thornton.—*Recent Rand Metallurgical Practice.* [Discusses the crushing, amalgamation and precipitation of the ores together with the method of treating the slimes and tailings].—E. & M. J. May 1 1915; p 771; pp 2½; 25c.

O'Boyle, Francis. — *Amalgamation in Hardinge Mills.* [Discussion].—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 450; 1 p*; 20c.

Pinder, J. W.—*Amalgamation in Hardinge Mills.* [Discussion].—Mg. Press Feb. 27 1915; p 338; 2 pp; 20c.

Riter, George W.; Hyde, James M.; Ionides, S. A.; Ralston, Oliver C.; Lyon, D. A.; Swart, W. G.; Addicks, Lawrence; Bretherton, S. B.—*Discussion on the Metallurgy of Zinc.* [Discussion of papers of Dorsey A. Lyon and Samuel S. Arentz, Richard D. Divine, H. A. Wentworth and S. B. Bretherton, presented at Salt Lake meeting, A. I. M. E.].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 126; 4 pp; 10c.

Thomson, Francis A.—*Stamp Milling and Cyaniding.* [This describes the machinery and processes used in cyaniding and amalgamation. It also contains useful tables of costs, etc.].—McGraw-Hill Book Co., N. Y.; pp 285*; book, $3.00.

Thomson, F. A.; Keffer, R.—*The Rela-*

tive Efficiency of Various Amalgams in the Recovery of Gold. [Is a theoretical treatise on the subject accompanied with tables].—Met. & Chem. Engg. June 1915; p 367; pp 3½; 30c.

Williamson, R. B.; Hay, A. L.—*The Bullfinch Proprietary (W. A.) Limited Treatment Plant.* [A brief review of the entire system and working of the plant].—Jnl. Cham. of Mines, Aust., Jan. 1915; p 367; pp 7*; 75c.

——— *Balls of Gold Amalgam.* [Treats on the crushing and classifying in the Plymouth Gold Mines, Plymouth, Cal.].—Mg. World May 22 1915; p 950; pp 1*; 10c.

——— *New Process for Gold Amalgamation.*—Mine, Quarry & Derrick March 31 1915; p 149; pp 1½*; 30c.

CYANIDING

Allen, A. W.—*Milling Gold Ores in Cyanide.* [Criticises statements made by Noel Cunningham in Mg. Press of Oct. 17, 1914].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 302; 800 w; 20c.

Allen, A. W.—*Solution Control in Cyanidation.* [Discussion].—Mg. Press. Jan. 30 1915; p 186; 1 p; 20c.

Avery, Colby M.; Tupper, C. A.—*Recent Progress in the Design of Milling Plant.* [Reviews the progress made, particularly in the mining regions through which the writers recently traveled].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 1; 5½ pp*; 10c.

Bahney, L. W.—*Method for the Determination of Gold and Silver in Cyanide Solutions.* [Paper read before A. I. M. E.].—May 15 1915; p 308; pp 1½; 35c.

Barbour, Percy E.—*The Uwarra Mill.* [Criticising statements made by Andrew Walz in a communication in Mg. Press of Dec. 12, 1914].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 302; 500 w; 20c.

Bosqui, F. L.—*Metallurgical Practice in the Witwatersrand District, South Africa.* [Completely describes the milling, its machinery and costs of operations].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 997; pp 37*; 35c; Canada Mg. Jnl. June 1 1915; p 341; pp 3½; 35c.

Cameron, A. E.—*Some Notes on the Extraction of Gold from the Saskatchewan River Gravels.*—Mine, Quarry & Derrick, March 31 1915; p 152; pp 1½; 30c.

Carless Nöel.—*Cyaniding of Gold-Silver Ores at Waihi Grand Junction.* [Gives cost, method of operation, details of machinery used and transportation facilities for this location in New Zealand].—London I. of M. & M. Bull. 127; pp 19; 50c.

Carpenter, E. E.—*Cyanide Practice of Churchill Milling Co., Wonder, Nev.* [Gives costs, production and the crushing and cyanide practice used].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1317; pp 16*; 35c; Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1066; pp 4*; 10c.

Clennell, J. E.—*The Cyanide Handbook.* [This book treats in order: history, cyanide compounds, preparation of the ore, the cyanide process, assaying, and metallurgical tests].—McGraw-Hill Book Co., N. Y.; pp 601*; book, $5.00.

Creighton, H. J. M.—*Rhythmic Precipitation of Ferrous Ferri-Cyanide and Ferrous Hydroxide in Jelly.* [Experiments with silver nitrate solution on gelatin].—Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 65; 1 p; 25c.

Croghan, E. H.—*Notes on the Practical Testing of Working Cyanide Solutions.* [Contains results and description of laboratory experiments].—Jnl. C. M. & M. Soc. of S. Afr. April 1915; p 271; pp 9; 50c.

Crook, W. J.—*The Testing of Ores for the Cyanide Process.* [A laboratory procedure for the testing].—Pahasapa Qtly. June 1915; p 24; pp 6½; 35c.

Crowe, Thomas.—*Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co.* [Discussion of paper of James Johnston, presented at the New York meeting, A. I. M. E. Deals with concentration in connection with cyanide treatment of low-grade ores].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 138; 1¼ pp; 10c.

Cunningham, Noel.—*Metallurgical Practice in the Porcupine District, Ontario.* [Gives brief review of the practice at the various mills. Paper to be presented before A. I. M. E. and Can. Mg. Inst.].—Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1915; p 103; 3 pp; 35c; Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 365; 3½ pp; 20c; Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1915; 3 pp; 25c.

Dake, W. M.—*The Rainbow Mill, Oregon.* [Tells of the structures, the crushing, cyaniding and amalgamating processes used].—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1103; pp 4*; 25c.

De Hart, J. M.—*New York & Honduras Rosario Mining Co.* [Gives costs and the general crushing and cyaniding process used].—Mg. World June 19 1915; p 1113; pp 2½*; 10c.

De Witt, Chas. W.—*Mill and Cyanide Plant of Chiksan Mines, Korea.* [A general description of the plant, its product and method of working].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 931; pp 6*; 35c; M. & S. P. May 8 1915; p 731; pp 2*; 20c.

Feldtmann, W. R.—*The Precipitating Action of Carbon in Contact with Auriferous Cyanide Solutions.* [Paper read at I. of M. & M., London].—I. of M. & M. Bull. 127; pp 15; 50c.

Feldtman, W. R.—*Precipitating Action of Carbon in Cyanide Solutions.* [Gives some experiments and treats on the subject from a theoretical and practical standpoint].—M. & S. P. May 22 1915; p. 791; pp 6; 20c.

Hamilton, E. M.—*Aluminum Precipitation at Nipissing.* [A discussion of method of precipitation in use at the Nipissing low-grade mill, Cobalt, Ont., which has been the subject of criticism. The difficulties attendant upon the use of zinc are shown, and the economies are explained in detail].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 568; 3¾ pp; 25c.

Lass, W. P.—*New Filtering Process at the Treadwell Cyanide Plant, Alaska.* [Describes the Treadwell self-sluicing drum type of filter press, a recent development at the concentrate cyanide plant of the Alaska Treadwell Gold Mg. Co., and its operation].—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 256; 2 pp*; 20c.

Levy, L. M.—*The Morro Velho Method of Assay of Gold-Bearing Cyanide Solutions.*—Inst. Mg. Met. Bull. 128; pp 2½; 50c.

Lunt, Horace F.—*Home-Made Apparatus for Cyanide Tests.* [Drawings and description of the device in detail].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 911; pp 1½*; 20c.

McCauley, W. J.—*A Chart for Determining Tailings Values.* [Gives and explains a chart for determining the dissolved value in cyanide tailings].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 575; 600 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Analysis of Cyanide Practice.* [Reviews the progress made during the last year].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 98; 2 pp; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Labor and Power Used in Cyanide Mills.* [Discusses the influence of kind and quality of labor, plant design, topography, grinding in Chilean mills, power used, etc.].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 312; 3 pp; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Stamp Milling in* 1914. [Lists the notable installations made during the year and outlines various improvements made].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 97; 1¼ pp; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*The Cost of Cyaniding.* [Points out that cost of cyaniding depends upon many factors beyond control of operator. Ore character, geography and plant equipment are the principal points of difference. A table of cyaniding costs at some of the world's principal mills is appended].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 485; 3 pp; 25c.

Morse, E. C.—*Ore Treatment by the Vandercook Process.* [Abst. from a report on the process as tried on ore from the Hope mine, Republic, Wash.].—Mg. Press Feb. 13 1915; p 254; 2 pp*; 20c.

Pentland, W. J.—*The Development of Continuous Counter-Current Decantation in Cyanidation of Slime.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 105; 3 pp*; 35c.

Pentland, W. J.—*Tube-Milling an All Slime Cyanide Practice.* [Abst. from Met. & Chem. Eng. discussing some details of this practice, and describing an experiment with graded pulps].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1915; p 8; 2¾ pp; 25c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Goldfield Re-visited—II.* [Reviews the history of the camp, the strike and cyanide practice with costs and production].—M. & S. P. May 29 1915; p 829; pp 3*; 20c.

Roodhouse, C. E.—*Assay of Cyanide Solutions.*—M. & S. P. May 15 1915; p 760; pp 1; 20c.

Schrader, E. J.—*Pittsburg-Dolores Mining Co.'s Mill at Rockland, Nev.* [Illustrates and describes the mill and cyanide plant of this company].—E. & M. J. April 10, 1915; p 653; pp 1½; 25c.

Spaulding, C. F.—*If We Had Known Then What We Know Now.* [Treats of some experiences in operating a silver property in Mexico, especially of treatment and costs].—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 599; 1¼ p; 10c.

Stevens, Thos. B.—*The Effect of Mineralized Waters in Cyanide Plants.* [Discusses the problem of impurities as found in Australia].—London I. of M. & M. Bull. 127; pp 14*; 50c.

Thomson, Francis A.—*Stamp Milling and Cyaniding.* [This describes the machinery and processes used in cyaniding and amalgamation. It also contains useful tables of costs, etc.].—McGraw-Hill Book Co., N. Y.; pp 285*; book, $3.00.

——— *Cyanide Plant at Kushikino, Japan.* [History of its development by the Mitsui Mining Co.].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 952; pp 2*; 20c.

——— *Metallurgical Practice at the Chiksan Mines.* [Paper read before the A. I. M. E. giving the costs and general practice].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1165; pp 1¼*; 10c.

——— *Mill and Smelter Construction in* 1914. [Reviews the many improvements that have been made throughout the country].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 17; 18 pp*; 10c.

BRIQUETTING

Burrows, J. S.—*Effects of the European War on Our Export Trade.*—Coal Age March 13 1915; p 453; 2¾ pp*; 20c.

Herbing, Dr.—*Die Verwertung des Braunkohlenstaubes.* [Briquetting soft coal dust].—Montanist. Rundschau May 16 1915; p 333; pp 5*; 35c.

Law, J. C.—*Utilizing Anthracite Dust.* [Briquetting the coal dust].—Coal Age June 5 1915; p 979; pp 1½; 20c.

Malcolmson, C. T.—*Recent Developments in Coal Briquetting.* [Describes the plant of the Pacific Coast Coal Co., Seattle, Wash.].—Coll'y Guard. June 4 1915; p 1165; pp 2*; 35c.

Stutz, Ernest.—*The Scoria Process for the Manufacture of Fine Ore Briquettes and Flue-Dust Briquettes.* [Abst. from paper read before the A. I. M. E. Also contains data in tabulated form].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. April 9 1915; p 500; pp 1½*; 35c.

——— *The Briquetting of Saskatchewan Lignite.* [Abst. of a report on investigations by the Saskatchewan government].—Can. Engr. Feb. 18 1915; p 259; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

CHLORINATION

Riter, George W.; Hyde, James M.; Ionides, S. A.; Ralston, Oliver C.; Lyon, D. A.; Swart, W. G.; Addicks, Lawrence; Bretherton, S. E.—*Discussion on the Metallurgy of Zinc.* [Discussion of papers of Dorsey A. Lyon and Samuel S. Arentz, Richard D. Divine, H. A. Wentworth and S. E. Bretherton, presented at Salt Lake meeting, A. I. M. E.].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 126; 4 pp; 10c.

Rose, T. K.—*Refining Gold Bullion.* [Here electrolysis is used to separate the gold from a chloride solution].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 22, 1915; p 282; pp 1½; 35c.

——— *Making Cyanide from Cyanamide.* [Describes the Clancy process for making cyanide by fusing cyanamide with sodium sulphide, sodium chloride and soft coal].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 272; 300 w; 25c.

——— *The Knight-Christensen Process.* [Treats of the chloridization treatment of ores].—S. L. Mg. Rev. March 30 1915; p 14; pp 1½*; 25c.

MILLING COSTS

Adams, L. D.—*The Weedon or McDonald Copper Mine.* [Treats of topography, geology, mining operations and methods, costs, etc.].—Bull. Can. Mg. Inst. Feb. 1915; p 51; 12 pp; 35c.

Allen, R. H.—*Operating Costs of a Small Mexican Mine.* [Is a complete itemized cost sheet with explanation].—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1122; pp 2½; 25c.

Bosqui, F. L.—*Metallurgical Practice in the Witwatersrand District, South Africa.* [Completely describes the milling, its machinery and costs of operations].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 997; pp 37*; 35c.

Bradshaw, Fred.—*Costs and Profits at the Tonopah-Belmont, Nevada.*—Mg. World May 22 1915; p 951; pp 1½*; 10c.

Carpenter, Jay A.—*Danish Tube-Mill Pebbles and Substitutes.* [Treats of the costs of Danish and French pebbles, steel balls, artificially rounded flints, quantity of pebbles required, etc.].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 139; 3¼ pp; 20c.

Carpenter, E. E.—*Cyanide Practice of Churchill Milling Co., Wonder, Nev.* [Gives costs, production and the crushing and cyanide practice used].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1317; pp 16*; 35c; Mg. Wld. June 12 1915; p 1066; pp 4; 10c.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Tube-Mill Pebbles; Their Characteristics and Cost.* — Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 103; 1 p; 20c.

Gottsberger, B. R.—*Miami's Copper Production and Costs in* 1914. [Gives a brief review on the mining and milling practice with some figures on the cost and production].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 988; pp 1; 10c.

Hamilton, E. M.—*Aluminum Precipitation at Nipissing.* [A discussion of method of precipitation in use at the Nipissing low-grade mill, Cobalt, Ont., which has been the subject of criticism. The difficulties attendant upon the use of zinc are shown, and the economies are explained in detail].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 568; 3¾ pp; 25c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Operations and Costs at the Chino in* 1914. [Takes up the steam shoveling and its costs, the mill, its products and costs and the ore reserves of the company].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 993; pp 1½; 10c.

Keeney, R. M.—*Electric Smelting of Ferro-Chrome.* [Reviews the history, theory, raw materials used and the cost of production in chromite smelting].—I. Tr. Rev. May 13 1915; p 972; pp 4; 25c.

Lincoln, Francis Church.—*Milluni Tin-Mining District, Bolivia.* [Describes the district and mines, giving notes on operations, costs and profits].—Mg. Press March 27 1915; p 470; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*The Cost of Cyaniding.* [Points out that cost of cyanid-

ing depends upon many factors beyond control of operator. Ore character, geography and plant equipment are the principal points of difference. A table of cyaniding costs at some of the world's principal mills is appended].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 485; 3 pp; 25c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Goldfield Re-visited—II.* [Reviews the history of the camp, the strike and cyanide practice with costs and production].—M. & S. P. May 29 1915; p 829; pp 3*; 20c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Goldfield Re-visited—III.* [Contains notes on the geology and ore].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 907; pp 3*; 20c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Grass Valley Re-Visited—I.* [Dwells on stamp milling practice].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 943; pp 4*; 20c.

Spaulding, C. F.—*If We Had Known Then What We Know Now.* [Treats of some experiences in operating a silver property in Mexico, especially of treatment and costs].—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 599; 1¼ p; 10c.

——— *Costs at the Hollinger Mine and Mill, Ontario.*—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 439; 300 w; 20c.

——— *Costs at the Lake View & Star Mines, Western Australia.*—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 447; 200 w; 20c.

——— *Costs at the Sons of Gwalia Mine, Western Australia.*—Mg. Press March 20 1915; 250 w; 20c.

——— *Domestic Flint Pebbles to Replace Foreign.* [Discusses the qualities, supplies and costs of domestic flint pebbles as compared with the imported].—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 417; 1½ p; 10c.

——— *Excellent Reports from Alaska Properties for November.* [Reoprt of mill and mining operations and cost of same].—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 88; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Metallurgical Practice at the Chiksan Mine.* [Paper read before the A. I. M. E. giving the costs and general practice].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1165; pp 1¼*; 10c.

MILL MISCELLANY

Argall, P. Henry.—*Ore Treatment at Cripple Creek, Colo.: A Review.* [Abst. from Cripple Creek Times, reviewing the development of metallurgical treatment of the Cripple Creek ores].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 135; 4 pp*; 20c.

Beringer, J. J.—*The Physical Condition of Cassiterite in Cornish Mill Products.* [Is a compilation of reviews on experimental work done on tin ores as they have gone through the different stages in their concentration].—Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 125; pp 33*; 50c.

Bosqui, F. L.—*Metallurgical Practice in the Witwatersrand District, South Africa.* [From paper of A. I. M. E. on stamp, tube milling and amalgamation practice in detail].—Canada Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 304; pp 4; 25c.

Bush, Paris V.—*Meerschaum Deposits of New Mexico.* [Takes up the mines location, geology, discovery, milling and refining of the concentrate].—E. & M. J. May 29 1915; p 941; pp 2½*; 25c.

Cox, G. H.—*Lead and Zinc Deposits of Northwestern Illinois.* [Treats of the geology, mineralogy and genesis of these ore deposits. Also gives brief descriptions of the mines and milling equipment].—Bull. No. 21, Ill. State Geol. Surv.; pp 129*.

Cropper, P. H.—*Alta and Cottonwood Mining Districts of Utah.* [Reviews the general history of the camp and its milling practice].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 979; pp 3½*; 10c.

Cunningham, Noel.—*Metallurgical Practice in the Porcupine District, Ontario.* [Gives brief review of the practice at the various mills. Paper to be presented before A. I. M. E. and Can. Mg. Inst.].—Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1915; p 103; 3 pp; 35c; Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 365; 3½ pp; 20c; Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1915; p 3 pp; 35c.

De Witt, Chas. W.—*Mill and Cyanide Plant of Chiksan Mines, Korea.* [A general description of the plant, its product and methods of working].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 931; pp 6*; 35c.

Dodge, W. R.—*Gold Mining and Milling in the Southeastern States.* [An old gold field worthy reinvestigation].—Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 59; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Eastwood, John S.—*The Kennedy Dam.* [This dam is used for the storing of tailings from the mill].—M. & S. P. May 1 1915; p 691; pp 3*; 20c.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Tube-Mill Pebbles: Their Characteristics and Cost.* — Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 103; 1 p; 20c.

Gottsberger, B. B.—*Miami's Copper Production and Costs in 1914.* [Gives a brief review on their mining and milling practice with some figures on their cost and production].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 988; pp 1; 10c.

Henahen, T. R.—*Thirteenth Biennial Report of the Bureau of Mines of the State of Colorado for 1913 and 1914.*—Pp 228*.

Jackling, D. C.—*Operations and Costs at the Chino in* 1914. [Takes up the steam shoveling and its costs, the mill, its products and costs and the ore reserves of the company].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 993; pp 1½; 10c.

Ledoux, Albert R.—*Technical Reminiscences—II.* [Reviews the commercial situation sighting various cases from 1880 on, especially the question of buying ore by assay and later the transportation of smelter products].—M. & S. P. May 29 1915; p 833; pp 4; 20c.

Liang, H. Y.—*The Shui-Kou-Shan Mine in Hunan, China.* [The mining, milling, geology and production in general].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 914; pp 3*; 20c.

MacFarren, H. W.—*Practical Stamp-Milling and Amalgamation.* [Aside from the description of machinery and appliances used in amalgamation, it has a chapter on mill construction and costs].—M. & S. P.; pp 231*; book, $2.00.

Marstrander, Rolf.—*The Mining Industry in Uruguay.* [Treats of drill exploration, quarrying and gold mining, describing two mines].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 484; 1 p; 25c.

Schütz, I. E.—*Die Fortschritte der Zinkblenderöstung auf Mechanischem Wege Seit,* 1911. [A description of machinery used for the milling of zinc-blende ores].—Metall & Erz March 22 1915; p 109; pp 9½*; 50c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*An Attempt at Tin Concentration.* [Shows a mill flow sheet and discusses the procedure in detail].—E. & M. J. May 8 1915; p 816; pp 1*; 25c.

Simons, Theodore.—*The New Timber Butte Mill, Butte, Montana.* [Abst. from paper read before Mont. Soc. of Engrs., describing the design, construction and operation of the new concentrating mill of the Timber Butte M. Co., using the gravity and flotation processes].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 329; 10c.

Spaulding, Chas. F.—*Knight-Christensen Process at Provo, Utah.* [Gives a detailed description of this process as used at the new mill of the Knight-Christensen Metallurgical Co. The ore is given a chloridizing roast, the soluble chlorides leached out in a salt, acid or cyanide solution, and then precipitated on scrap iron, electrolytically, or by other means].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 545; 3¾ pp*; 10c.

Spaulding C. E.—*Pulp Curves.* [Is a curve with description for its use].—Mg. World May 22 1915; p 944; pp 1½; 10c.

Spray, L. F.—*The Alaska Gastineau Mill.* [A complete description of the mill and its surroundings].—M. & S. P. April 17 1915; p 612; pp 3*; 20c.

Stone, S. R.—*Increasing Use of Concrete in Mine and Mill.* [Reviews the work done in 1914 in which concrete was used].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 42; 2½ pp*; 10c.

Thompson, William.—*Copper Concentration in the Southwest.* [Gives three brief general descriptions of copper-bearing ores occurring throughout the southwest with brief descriptions of their treatment].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 549; 1½ p; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Extension of Iron-Ore Washing on Minnesota Ranges and Elsewhere.*—Mg. World May 15 1915; p 891; pp 3*; 10c.

White, H. A.—*The Theory of Tube Milling.* [A paper read before the C. M. and M. S. of South Africa.]—C. M. & M. S. Jnl. Feb. 1915; p 176; pp 18; 50c.

Wile, Julius I.—*Tendency of American Milling Machinery Practice.* [Different types of milling machinery are discussed and stamps are shown not to be the most efficient].—E. & M. J. April 17 1915; p 691; pp 3½; 25c.

Worcester, S. A.—*Labor-Saving Devices.* [Takes up briefly with plans and description different automatic devices for use in mills].—M. & S. P. May 8 1915; p 727; pp 2*; 20c.

——— *A New Continuous Filter.* [Describes a new type of rotating filter installed at the concentrating mill of the Pennsylvania Steel Co. at Lebanon, Pa.].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 125; 2¾ pp*; 35c.

——— *Chile Copper Co. Ready for Operations.* [Takes up in a general way the company's origin, its ore body and milling practice].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 983; pp 2*; 10c.

——— *Excellent Reports from Alaska Properties for November.* [Report of mill and mining operations and cost of same].—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 88; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Improvements at the Trail Smelter, British Columbia.* [Lead and copper plants were overhauled; two Wedge furnaces and a Cottrell precipitating plant were added].—Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 74; 1 p*; 20c.

——— *Notes on Mining in Chile and Bolivia.* [Reviews mining, milling and smelting operations at a number of mining properties in these countries].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 304; 3 pp*; 10c.

——— *The Flotation of Copper Ores.* [Tells of different oils which may be used

in this process and gives the advantages of each].—M. & S. P. May 1 1915; p 680; pp 2; 20c.

——— *Tungsten: Its Occurrence and Output.* [Treats on the economic geology of the mineral and methods used for its extraction].—Engg. April 16 1915; p 442; pp 1½; 35c.

CHEMISTRY AND ASSAYING.

CHAPTER XVII.

CHEMISTRY

Allen, A. W.—*Solution Control in Cyanidation.* [Discussion].—Mg. Press. Jan. 30 1915; p 186; 1 p; 20c.

Alzugaray, Baxeres.—*Opportunity for Extension of American Chemical Industry.* [The manufacture of dyestuff from coal tar by-products].—Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1063; pp 2; 10c.

Anrep, A. V.—*Investigation of the Peat Bogs and Peat Industry of Canada,* 1911-12. [Treats on the origin, chemistry of, economic importance of and gives statistical tables of production, etc.].—Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch Bull. 9; pp 47; plates 19.

Aston, James.—*Why Iron and Steel Corrodes.* [A simple explanation of the causes of rust, with suggestions regarding its prevention].—Iron Trade Rev. Feb. 25 1915; p 423; 4 pp; 35c.

Breslau, F. J.—*Aus der Metallurgie des Zinks.* [An article on the refining of zinc ores].—Metall und Erz March 8 1915; p 94; pp 8½*; 50c.

Brooks, Benjamin T.; Bacon, Raymond F.; Padgett, Fred W.; Humphrey, Irvin W.—*The Preparation of Gasoline and Kerosene from Heavier Hydrocarbons.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. March 1915; p 180; 5½ pp*; 65c.

Creighton, H. J. M.—*Rhythmic Precipitation of Ferrous Ferri-Cyanide and Ferrous Hydroxide in Jelly.* [Experiments with silver nitrate solution on gelatin].—Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 65; 1 p; 25c.

Croghan, E. H.—*Notes on the Practical Testing of Working Cyanide Solutions.* [Contains results and description of laboratory experiments].—Jnl. C. M. & M. Soc. E. of S. Afr. April 1915; p 271; pp 9; 50c.

Cushman, Allerton S.; Coggeshall, George W.—*Feldspar as a Possible Source of American Potash.* [Abst. of paper read before Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs., present the results of investigations on the making available of this source of potash, with a discussion of costs].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 99; 6 pp; 35c; Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. Feb. 1915; p 145; 5½ pp; 65c; Chem. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 4; 7¼ pp; 35c.

D'Ans, J.—*Untersuchungen über die Salzsysteme Ozeanischer Salzablagerungen.* [Experimental work on ocean salt].—Kali May 15 1915; p 148; pp 7*; 35c.

Dinwiddie, J. G.—*The Separation of Magnesium from Lithium by Means of Ammonium Carbonate in Alcoholic Solution.*—American Jnl. Sci. June 1915; p 662; pp 2½; 60c.

Dudley, Boyd, Jr.—*The Formation and Decomposition of Sulphates During Roasting.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. April 1915; p 221; pp 5*; 30c.

Epprecht, Gottlieb.—*Eine neue Zinn-Schwefel-Verbindung Sn_2S.* [Tells of a new tin sulphide combination].—Chemiker-Ztg. May 5 1915; p 341; pp 1½; 35c.

Eve, A. S.—*Modern Views on the Constitution of the Atom.*—Jnl. Frank. Inst. March 1915; p 269; 14 pp*; 60c.

Fisher, W. L.—*Address on Alaskan Problems.* [Reviews the transportation, ownership and general mining situation in the country].—pp 26.

Greenwood, H. C.—*Uber die Wirkung des Urans als Katalysator bei der Synthese des Ammoniaks aus den Elementen.* [Treats on separating uranium with ammonia salts].—Zts. Elektrochem. May 1 1915; p 941; pp 5*; 45c.

Grossman, H.—*Die chemische Industrie Englands und der Krieg.* [England's chemical industry and the war].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 16 1915; p 37; 2¾ pp; Jan. 23; p 59; 2¼ pp; 70c.

Jamieson, G. S.—*The Volumetric Determination of Polythionic Acids by Potassium Iodate.*—American Jnl. Sci. June 1915; p 639; pp 3½; 60c.

Juretzka, Franz.—*Aus der Metallurgie des Zinks.* [Address before Hauptversammelung der Gesellschaft Deutscher Metallhütten- & Bergleute, on the recovery of zinc and associated metals from zinciferous slags from lead furnaces, ores, zinciferous iron, etc.].—Metall & Erz Feb. 22 1915; p 63; 6½ pp*; 50c.

Lewes, Vivian B.—*The Chemistry of the "Cracking" of Heavy Oils.* [Abst. of address before Inst. of Petrol. Technolo-

gists, London].—Petrol. World March 1915; p 141; 4 pp*; 35c.

Marshall, Alvert E.—*Fused Silica Dishes for the Concentration of Sulphuric Acid.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 136; 1 p*; 35c.

McBride, R. S.; Edward, J. D.—*Lead Acetate Test for Hydrogen Sulphide in Gas.* [Contains illustrations of the results of the test, a detailed description of the test and tables with useful information].—U. S. Bur. Stand., Tech. Paper No. 41; pp 46*.

McDowell, J. C.—*The Future of the Natural Gas Industry in America.* [Gives a chemical and geological theory for the origin of gases and takes up a review of the reserves in this country].—Natural Gas Jnl. June 1915; p 290; pp 5; 30c.

Nichols, Wm. H.—*The War and the Chemical Industry.* [Address before Am. Asso. for Advancement of Sci.].—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. Feb. 1915; p 131; 5¼ pp; 65c.

Niggemann, H.; Köhler, W.—*Optische Untersuchungen Uber die Konstitution Anorganischer Säuren, Salze und Ester.* [A microscopical study in the laboratory on the make-up of various inorganic chemical compounds].—Zts. Elektrochem. May 1 1915; p 181; pp 10½*; 45c.

Norton, Thomas H.—*The Production of Potash in California.* [Deals with the sources of, its use, method of harvesting kelp from the sea, and methods of preparation for the market].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1159; pp 3*; 10c.

Quinney, Elwin.—*An Investigation of the Extraction of Potash from Feldspar.*—Pahasapa Qtly. Feb. 1915; p 5; 6 pp; 25c.

Parr, S. W.; Hadley, H. F.—*The Analysis of Coal with Phenol as a Solvent.*—Univ. Ill. Bull. 76; pp 41*.

Pascal, Paul; Jounioux, M.—*Etudes Physico-Chemiques sur l'Electrométallurgie de l'Aluminum.* [Physico-chemical studies on the electrometallurgy of aluminum].—Revue Métallurgie Oct. 1914; p 1069; 25 pp*; $1.15.

Pertusi, C.—*Einwirkung der Metalle auf Quecksilbercyanid.* [The action of metals on mercury cyanide].—Chemiker-Ztg. Nov. 19 1914; p 1203; 1¾ pp; 35c.

Reusch, K.—*Bericht über die Industrie der Mineralsäuren im Jahre* 1914. [The mineral acid industry for the year 1914].—Chemiker Ztg. May 22 1915; p 386; pp 1½; 35c.

Robinson, R. H.; Tartar, H. V.—*The Valuation of Commercial Arsenate of Lead.*—Jnl. Indst. & Chem. Engg. June 1915; p 499; pp 3; 60c.

Rosenblatt, Girard B.—*Electric Hoists and Some of the Recent Installations.* [Gives brief notes on electric hoist installations by the North Butte, Mond Nickel, Empire Mines & Investment, Cal., Daly-West, Utah, Argonaut, Cal., Union Pacific Coal, Inspiration Con., and Alaska-Gastineau Companies].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 363; 2¼ pp*; 10c.

Schoeller, W. R.—*On the Reduction of the Oxides of Antimony and Bismuth by Their Sulphides.* [Describes laboratory experiments].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Jan 15 1915; p 6; 2½ p; 60c.

Shook, G. A.—*Measurement of Refractive Index and Dispersion.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 19; 3½ pp*; 35c.

Smith, W. H.—*The Development of a Canadian Chemical Industry.* [Consideration of Canada's special advantages for the production of chemicals economically].—Canadian Engr. Jan. 7 1915; p 121; 2 pp; 35c.

Stratton, S. W.—*Testing of Glass Volumetric Apparatus.* [Gives specifications for glass volumetric apparatus, description of tests made by the bureau and fees charged].—U. S. Bur. Stand. No. 9; pp 31*.

Tamaru, S.—*Bestimmung der Bildungswärme des Ammoniaks bei Hohen Temperaturen.* [Considers and discusses experiments on the formation of ammonia salts at high temperatures].—Zts. Elektrochem. May 1 1915; p 191; pp 15*; 45c.

Tamaru, S.; Oeholm, L. W.—*Uber die Bildungswärme des Ammoniaks bei Gewöhnlicher Temperatur.* [On the formation of ammonia salts at ordinary temperatures].—Zts. Elektrochem. May 1 1915; p 206; pp 22*; 45c.

Thornhill, E. B.—*Wet Method of Mercury Extraction.* [The sulphide of mercury is dissolved with alkali sulphide and then reprecipitated].—M. & S. P. June 5 1915; p 873; pp 1½; 20c.

Treadwell, W. D.—*Zur cyanometrischen Bestimmung des Zinks.* [The cyanometric determination of zinc. Discusses the determination of zinc by titration with solution of potassium ferrocyanide].—Chemiker-Ztg. Dec. 2 1914; p 1230; 1¾ pp*; 35c.

Voss, E. G.—*Analyses of Some Alberta Petroleums.*—Mine, Quarry & Derrick April 14 1915; p 182; pp 1½; 35c.

Waggaman, Wm. H.—*The Manufacture of Acid Phosphate.* [Describes the whole process for manufacturing acid phosphate, including the preparation of

the raw materials used, the methods of manufacture with the chemical reactions involved, the equipment of a modern factory, and details to disposal of finished product].—Bull. No. 144, U. S. Bureau of Soils, Dept. of Agriculture; pp 28*.

Weisser, Franz. — *Die Aschenbestimmung in Steinkohlen und Koksen.* [The determination of ash in coals and cokes].—Chemiker-Ztg. Dec. 12 1914; p 1264; 1¼ p; Dec. 24; p 1289; 1¼ p; 70c.

Welch, H. V.; Duschak, L. H.—*The Vapor Pressure of Arsenic Trioxide.*—Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 81; pp 20*.

White, Charles H.—*Methods in Metallurgical Analysis.* [This describes the apparatus and methods used in analysis of the up-to-date metallurgical plant].—D. Van Nostrand Co., N. Y.; pp 356*; book, $2.50.

Wilson, J. R.—*Oxy-Acetylene as Applied to Gray Iron and Steel Foundries and the Sheet Metal Industry.*—Acetylene Jnl. April 1915; p 394; pp 2½*; 20c.

——— *Associazione Chimica Industriale.* [Reviews the reunion of the society in Italy on May 29, 1915].—Ind. Chim. Min. & Met. June 10 1915; p 234; pp 6; 35c.

——— *Chemistry of the Coke-Oven Operation.* [Treats on the chemistry and extraction of the by-products].—Canada Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 252; pp 3; 35c.

——— *Cobalt.* [Describes the properties of cobalt and its oxides and methods of reduction].—Eng. Feb. 12 1915; p 181; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Die Chemie des Giessereimannes.* [The chemistry of the foundry].—Eisen Ztg. May 8 1915; p 273; pp 3; May 15 1915; p 291; pp 1; 70c.

——— *Die chemische Industrie in den Vereinigten Staaten v. Amerika und der Krieg.* [The chemical industry in the United States of America and the war].—Chemiker-Ztg. Nov. 19 1914; p 1201; 2¼ pp; 35c.

——— *Die chemische Industrie Russlands und der Krieg.* [The chemical industry of Russia and the war].—Chemiker-Ztg. Nov. 28 1914; p 1225; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Making Cyanide from Cyanamide.* [Describes the Clancy process for making cyanide by fusing cyanamide with sodium sulphide, sodium chloride and soft coal].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 272; 300 w; 25c.

——— *Sulphuric-Acid Manufacture in Great Britain.* [Abst. from Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., dealing with the manufacture of sulphuric acid from metallurgical furnace gases].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 438; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Transactions of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers—Vol. 6.* [This contains a number of articles on industrial chemistry by different members of the institute].—D. Van Nostrand Co., New York; pp 268*; book, $6.00.

——— *Two Important Discoveries by Chemistry Department, Bureau of Mines.* [Calls attention to Dr. Walter F. Rittman's discoveries of processes, one, whereby refiners can increase the output of gasoline from petroleum 200% or more, and the second for manufacturing toluol and benzol from crude petroleum]. — Mg. World March 13 1915; p 499; 600 w; 10c.

ASSAYING AND ANALYSIS

Bahney, L. W.—*Method for the Determination of Gold and Silver in Cyanide Solutions.* [Paper read before A. I. M. E.].—May 15 1915; p 308; pp 1½; 35c.

Beringer, J. J.—*The Physical Condition of Cassiterite in Cornish Mill Products.* [Is a compilation of reviews on experimental work done on tin ores as they have gone through the different stages in their concentration].—Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 128; pp 34*; 50c.

Brown, W. D.—*Determination of Copper in Steel.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. March 1915; p 213; 1 p; 65c.

Clark, William W.—*The Determination of Manganese in Ferrovanadium.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 155; 1¼ pp; 35c.

Clennell, J. E.—*The Cyanide Handbook.* [This book treats in order: history, cyanide compounds, preparation of the ore, the cyanide process, assaying and metallurgical tests].—McGraw-Hill Book Co., N. Y.; pp 601*; book, $5.00.

Crosbie, M. A.—*Grinding and Crushing Machinery.* [A paper read before the Soc. Chem. Ind. giving detail description and drawings].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. April 15 1915; p 320; pp 7*; 35c.

Dake, W. M.—*The Rainbow Mill, Oregon.* [Tells of the structures, the crushing, cyaniding and amalgamating processes used].—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1103; pp 4*; 25c.

Delius, George. — *Quantitative Blowpipe Analysis in the Field.* [Treats mostly on methods for gold and silver].—M. & S. P. May 8 1915; p 725; pp 2; 20c.

Dewey, Frederic P.—*The Assay of Precious Metal Bullion.* [Author's abstract of original paper published in Jnl.

Ind. & Eng. Chem. dealing with assay methods used at the U. S. mint].—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 355; 3½ pp; 25c.

Donath, Ed.; Rzehak, A.—*Zur Kenntnis einiger Kohlen der Kreideformation.* [On the knowledge of some coals in the chalk formation]. — Montanist. Rundschau Jan. 1 1915; p 1; 2¼ pp; Jan. 15; p 35; 2½ pp; Feb. 1; p 71; 3½ pp; $1.05.

Dougherty, G. T.—*A Simplified Ferrous Sulphate Method for the Determination of Vanadium in Steel.*—Jnl. Ind'l & Engg. Chem'y May 1915; p 419; pp 1; 60c.

Eastaugh, F. A.—*The Effect of Different Methods of Crushing on the Ash of Coke.* [Treats on the effects of crushing in the determination of the ash content]. —Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 128; pp 3; 50c.

Fieldner, Arno C.—*Notes on the Sampling and Analysis of Coal.*—Tech. Paper 76, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 61*.

Flynn, F. N.; Hatchett, R. H.—*Solution Control in Ferric-Chloride Leaching of Sulphide Copper Ores.* [Treats on methods for determining the copper and iron content].—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1915; p 291; pp 1; 30c.

Fraser, A.—*A Method of Copper Assaying.* [A modification of the iodide method].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. May 15 1915; p 462; pp 1½; 65c.

Goerens, P.; Paquet, J.—*Ueber eine neue Methode zur Bestimmung der Gase im Eisen.* [On a new method for the determination of the gases in iron].—Ferrum Feb. 1915; p 57; 8 pp*; 35c.

Hafer, Claud. — *Southern Aluminum Plant of North Carolina.* [Treats of former operations, plans of the new company, contractors' plant, furnace plant, Bayer process to be used, buildings and equipment, etc.].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 131; 4¼ pp*; 10c.

Hawley, F. G.—*The Phosphate Method for Alumina.* [Describes research on this method for the determination of alumina, which is stated to be entirely reliable and the best for general work].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 536; 1¾ pp; 25c.

Hicks, W. B.—*The Composition of Muds from Columbus Marsh, Nevada.* [Treats in general on the composition, location and analysis of the potash muds].—U. S. G. S. Prof. Paper 95-A; pp 11*.

Kennedy, J. C.—*Occurrence of Platinum at Boss Mine, Nevada.* [Reviews its geology, grade in the mine and method of assay].—Mg. World May 22 1915; p 939; pp 2; 10c.

King, Rowland.—*Determination of Gold in Blister Copper.* [A fire assay method].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 917; pp 1; 20c.

Ledoux, Albert R.—*Technical Reminiscences—II.* [Reviews the commercial situation citing various cases from 1880 on, especially the question of buying ore by assay and later the transportation of smelter products].—M. & S. P. May 29 1915; p 843; pp 4; 20c.

Levy, L. M.—*The Morro Velho Method of Assay of Gold-Bearing Cyanide Solutions.*—Inst. Mg. Met. Bull 128; pp 2½; 50c.

Lind, S. C.—*Practical Methods for the Determination of Radium.* [A detailed description of the electroscope used in the analysis].—Jnl. Ind'l & Engg. Chem'y May 1915; p 406; pp 4; 60c.

Lind, S. C.; Whittemore, C. F.—*The Radium-Uranium Ratio in Carnotites.* [Gives an electroscopic and chemical method for the determinatnon of].—U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 88; pp 29*.

Moller, Max.—*Zur Bewerstung der Kohlen nach Kalorien und Aschengehalt.* [Treats on the analysis of coal for heat values and ash contents].—Montanist. Rundschau April 1915; p 215; pp 7½; 35c.

Moser, L.—*Die Matzanalytische Bestimmung der Höheren Oxyde des Bleis und Mangans mit Titantrichlorid.* [A method of analysis for the oxides of lead and manganese with the tri-chloride of tin].—Chemiker-Ztg. March 31 1915; p 245; pp 2; 35c.

Mylius, F.; Mazzucchelli, A.—*Platinum Analysis.* [Abst. from Zts. Anorganische Chemie, in Chemical Abstracts]. —Mg. Press March 27 1915; p 481; 2¼ pp; 20c.

Oberhelman, G. O.—*The Estimation of Pentavalent Vanadium by Means of Sodium Thiosulphate.*—Amer. Jnl. Sci. May 1915; p 530; pp 5; 60c.

Osborne, Thomas.—*Manganese.* [Treats of the sources, production, composition and analysis of manganese and manganese ores].—Chem. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 65; 2 pp; 35c.

Park, James.—*A Text Book of Practical Assaying.* [Describes in detail the methods of assay for metals and non-metallic minerals].—J. B. Lippincott Co.; pp 342*; book, $2.50.

Parr, S. W.; Hadley, H. F.—*The Analysis of Coal with Phenol as a Solvent.* [Describes the process in detail, giving curves, tables, illustrations of the apparatus used, and cuts of the coal after being treated in various ways].—Univ. Ill. Bull. No. 76; pp 41*.

Parr, S. W.—*Purchase and Sale of Illi-*

nois Coal on Specifications. [Discusses methods of sampling and analysis for the specifications by which to purchase].—Ill. Geolog. Surv. Bull. 29; pp 80*.

Ponton, G. M.—*The Commercial Meaning of Coal Analysis.*—Mine, Q. & Derrick March 17 1915; p 114; 1¼ p*; 35c.

Riter, George W.; Hyde, James K.; Ionides, S. A.; Ralston, Oliver C.; Lyon, D. A.; Swart, W. G.; Addicks, Lawrence; Bretherton, S. E.—*Discussion on the Metallurgy of Zinc.* Discussion of papers of Dorsey A. Lyon and Samuel S. Arentz, Richard D. Divine, H. A. Wentworth and S. E. Bretherton, presented at Salt Lake meeting, A. I. M. E.].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 126; 4 pp; 10c.

Rittman, W. F.; Dean, E. W.—*The Analytical Distillation of Petroleum.* [Abst. Bull. U. S. Bureau of Mines, reporting on first section of a series of experiments begun for the purpose of securing comprehensive data which will aid in the formulation of a standard method.—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. March 1915; p 195; 9¾ pp*; 65c.

Roodhouse, C. E.—*Assay of Cyanide Solutions.*—M. & S. P. May 15 1915; p 760; pp 1; 20c.

Stanley, G. H.—*Detection of Platinum Metals in Cupellation Beads.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1915; p 22; 1¼ p; 25c.

Stief, F. A.—*Rapid Analysis of Alloys for Tin, Antimony and Arsenic.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. March 1915; p 211; 1¾ pp*; 65c.

Stratton, S. W.—*Testing of Glass Volumetric Apparatus.* [Gives specifications for glass volumetric apparatus, description of tests made by the bureau and fees charged].—U. S. Bur. Stand. No. 9; pp 31*.

Stull, R. T.; Hursh, R. K.—*Seven Test Kilns.* [Contains drawings showing their construction and description of their operation].—B. & C. Rec. May 4 1915; p 851; pp 4*; 30c.

Theel, Walter.—*Elektrolytische Schnellbestimmung des Kupfers.* [Rapid electrolytic determination of copper].—Chemiker-Ztg. March 6 1915; p 179; 600 w; 35c

Tomlinson, C. W.—*Method of Making Mineralogical Analysis of Sand.* [The method consists essentially of sifting and weighing together with some fluid separation].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 947; pp 10; 35c.

White, Charles H.—*Methods in Metallurgical Analysis.* [This describes the apparatus and methods used in analysis of the up-to-date metallurgical plant].—D. Van Nostrand Co., N. Y.; pp 356*; book, $2.50.

——— *A Method for Determining Gases in Steel.* [A German method for liberating nitrogen, hydrogen and oxides of carbon from steel].—Iron Age May 13 1915; p 1060; pp 1½*; 30c.

——— *Analysis of Filter Sand and Gravel.* [A general review on the testing and analysis of sand and gravel].—Canadian Eng. June 24 1915; p 699; pp 1½; 35c.

——— *Notes on the Sampling and Analysis of Coal.* [Gives methods for determining moisture, ash, volatile matter, fixed carbon, sulphur and calorific value].—Sci. & Art Mg. April 24 1915; p 438; pp 3; 35c.

——— *Stickstoffbestimmung im Düngesalpeter.* [The determination of fertilizing nitrogen in manure].—Ztr. Blatt Kuntsdünger Ind. April 15 1915; p 87; pp 1½; 35c.

——— *The Ferrocyanide Determination of Zinc.* [Excerpts from report of the Assay Sub-Committee of Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., which investigated the methods used at Broken Hill, with a view to recommending a standard procedure. Recommends titration in alkaline solution for use at Broken Hill. Describes titration in both acid and alkaline solutions].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 285; 25c.

METALLURGY.

CHAPTER XVIII.

ELECTROCHEMISTRY

Adams, Maxwell.—*Electro-Manufacture of Nitrates.* [Discussion on fixation of atmospheric nitrogen presented at Nevada Welfare and Development Conference at Reno].—Jnl. Elect., P. & Gas March 6 1915; p 190; 2 pp*; 35c.

Arndt, K.—*Fortschritte der elektrochemischen Industrie.* [Progress in the electrochemical industry]. — Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 16 1915; p 39; 1½ p; 35c.

Huberth, Andreas.—*Einiger über Metzmethoden für Schietz und Sprengmittel.* [A recognized method for determining properties of explosives with electricity].—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. May 1 1915; p 97; pp 2*; 35c.

Koenig, Adolf.—*Uber die Elektrische Aktivierung des Stickoffs.* [The electrical activity of nitrates].—Zts. Elektrochemie June 1 1915; p 267; pp 21*; 45c.

Lake, E. F.—*Limitations of the Electric Furnace in the Manufacture of Steel Castings.* [Discusses criticisms of previous article of same title].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 137; 700 w; 35c.

Polack, W. G.—*Das Anodische Verhalten von Alkalischen Borat und Perboratlösunken.* [Tells of the use of alkaline borates and perborates for making electrolites].—Zts. Elektrochemie June 1 1915; p 253; pp 14*; 45c.

Ralston, O. C.; Cameron, F.—*Recent Progress in Flotation.* [Treats on various progress made by different experimenters].—E. & M. J. May 29 1915; p 937; pp 3½; 25c.

Scott, E. Kilburn.—*Production of Nitrates from Air, with Special Reference to a New Electric Furnace.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Feb. 15 1915; p 113; 12½ pp*; 60c.

Scott, Ernest Kilburn.—*The Manufacture of Nitrates from the Atmosphere.* [Reprint from Royal Soc. Arts describing the methods for the commercial electrochemical fixation of atmospheric nitrogen].—Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst. 1913; p 359; 30 pp*.

Summers, Leland L.—*Fixation of Atmospheric Nitrogen.*—Proc. A. I. E. E. March 1915; p 336; 36 pp*; $1.10. Abst. in Am. Fert. March 20 1915; p 41; 11¾ pp; 30c.

Tamaru, S.—*Bestimmung der Bildungswärme des Ammoniaks bei Hohen Temperaturen.* [Considers and discusses experiments on the formation of ammonia salts at high temperatures].—Zts. Elektrochem. May 1 1915; p 191; pp 15; 45c.

Tamaru, S.; Oeholm, L. W.—*Uber die Bildungswärme des Ammoniaks bei Gewöhnlicher Temperatur.* [On the formation of ammonia salts at ordinary temperatures].—Zts. Elektrochem. May 1 1915; p 200; pp 22*; 45c.

Theel, Walter.—*Elektrolytische Schnellbestimmung des Kupfers.* [Rapid electrolytic determination of copper].—Chemiker-Ztg. March 6 1915; p 179; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Electrochemistry in America.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 1; 2¼ pp; 35c.

——— *The Rennerfelt Electric Furnace.* [Describes the construction and characteristics of this type of furnace].—E. & M. J. Feb. 27 1915; p 400; 2¼ pp*; 25c.

ELECTROMETALLURGY

Altnéder, Franz.—*Uber die Elektrolytische Kupferraffination.* [The electrolytic refining of copper].—Metall & Erz May 8 1915; p 173; pp 6*; 50c.

Arndt, K.—*Fortschritte der elektrochemischen Industrie.* [Progress in the electrochemical industry]. — Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 16 1915; p 39; 1½ p; 35c.

Balls, A. K.; McDonnell, C. C.—*The Electrolytic Separation of Zinc, Copper and Iron from Arsenic.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Jan. 1915; p 26; 3¼ pp; 35c.

Catani, R.—*Forni Elettrici per la Produzione della ghisa e della Acciaio.* [The electro metallurgy of iron and steel].—La Met. Italiana April 30 1915; p 212; pp 23*; $1.

Clark, I. C.—*Electromagnetic Ore Separation.* [Explains principle of the separation and mentions various types of machines. Describes application to the separation of ores].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 523; 5¾ pp*; 25c.

Dorr, John V. N.—*The Use of Hydro-Metallurgical Apparatus in Chemical Engineering.* [Describes methods which have proved of definite value in metallurgical work where large quantities of material are handled with low costs; abst. of paper read before Am. Inst. of Chem. Engrs.].—Met. & Chem. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 55; 4 pp*; 35c.

Ives, L. E.—*Electromagnetic Zinc-Ore Treatment by the Campbell Process.*—E. & M. J. June 5 1915; p 979; pp 1*; 25c.

Kalmus, Herbert T.; Harper, C.—*Physical Properties of the Metal Cobalt.* [Reports on a large number of measurements of some of the important physical and mechanical properties of metallic cobalt].—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Jan. 1915; p 6; 11¼ pp*; 65c.

Keep, Glenn A.—*Chloridizing Blast Roasting and Leaching.* [Treats of details of leaching and precipitation at the Mines Operating Co.'s mill at Park City, Utah. Testing ores for chloridizing blast roasting and leaching. A series of curves shows the results of extended experiments on the process at the Utah School of Mines].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 315; 7½ pp*; 25c.

Keeney, R. M.—*Electric Smelting of Ferro-Chrome.* [Reviews the history, theory, raw materials used, and cost of production in chromite smelting].—I. Tr. Rev. May 13 1915; p 972; pp 4; 25c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Electrolytic Zinc: The Reed Process.* [The Reed process depends upon the Hering system; it is being applied at Palo Alto to the zinc residue from the Mammoth smelter and a successful technical operation has been worked out].—M. & S. P. Jan. 2 1915; p 17; 4¾ pp*; 20c.

Lyon, Dorsey A.; Keeney, Robert M.; Cullen, Joseph F.—*The Electric Furnace in Metallurgical Work.* [Treats of the electro-thermic processes for the reduction of an ore to metal, or to a compound of the metal that is of value in itself, or is an aid in metallurgical work].—Bull. 77, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 216*.

Lyon, D. A.; Keeney, R. M.—*The Smelting of Copper Ores in the Electric Furnace.*—U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 81; pp 80.

Lyon, D. A.; Bradford, R. H.; Arentz, S. S.; Ralston, O. C.; Larson, C. L.—*Metallurgical Treatment of the Low-Grade and Complex Ores of Utah.* [Treats on the refining of gold, silver, lead, copper, zinc, etc., in their complex form].—U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 90; pp 39.

Muntz, G.—*Limitations of the Electric Furnace in the Manufacture of Steel Castings.* [Discusses various factors such as economy, ease of operation, refining possibilities, loss from oxidation, supply of raw material, reliability, suitability of process to product, flexibility of process, etc.].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 108; 3 pp; 35c.

Myers, Romaine W.—*Pacific Coast Electrochemical Possibilities.* [Paper presented before San Francisco Sect. Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs., giving a brief summary of electrochemical installations on the Pacific Coast, including a description of plant of Electro-Alkaline Co., and discusses future possibilities, especially with regard to the fixation of atmospheric nitrogen].—Jnl. Elect., P. & Gas March 27 1915; p 243; 5¼ pp*; 35c.

Nagel, Dr.—*Progress in Zinc Reduction.* [Abst. from Metall & Erz, reviewing progress in electrometallurgic treatment of zinc ores].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 459; 350 w; 10c.

Pascal, Paul; Jouniaux, M.—*Etudes Physico-Chemiques sur l'Electrométallurgie de l'Aluminum.* [Physico-chemical studies on the electrometallurgy of aluminum].—Revue Métallurgie Oct. 1914; p 1069; 25 pp*; $1.15.

Riedel, R.—*Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Elektrolytischen Abscheidung des Nickels aus Seiner Chloridlösung.* [Contribution on the knowledge of the electrolytic deposition of nickel from its chloride solution].—Zts. Elektrochemie Jan. 1 1915; p 5; 14 pp*; 45c.

Rose, T. K.—*Refining Gold Bullion.* [Here electrolysis is used to separate the gold from a chloride solution].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 22 1915; p 282; pp 1½; 35c.

Shapira, Samuel.—*Magnetic-Concentration Mill at Mt. Hope, N. J.* [Describes the mill of the Empire Steel & Iron Co., Catasauqua, Pa., and equipped to concentrate northern New Jersey iron ores. Ball and Norton magnetic-separating machines of the belt, drum and pulley types are used, and finished concentrates, middlings for retreatment and tailings are made].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 559; 6¾ pp*; 25c.

Spaulding, Chas. F.—*Knight-Christensen Process at Provo, Utah.* [Gives a detailed description of this process as used at the new mill of the Knight-Christensen Metallurgical Co. The ore is given a chloridizing roast, the soluble chlorides leached out in a salt, acid, or cyanide solution, and then precipitated on scrap iron, electrolytically, or by other means].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 545; 3¾ pp*; 10c.

Wile, Raymond S.—*The Smelting of*

Dross in the Electric Furnace. [Treats of the application of the Wile electric furnace to the smelting of tin dross].—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 501; 3½ pp*; 10c.

Yensen, T. D.—*Magnetic and Other Properties of Electrolytic Iron Melted in Vacuo.* [Treats on the physical properties as well as chemical].—Elect. April 30 1915; p 119; pp 2½*; 35c.

——— *Electric Pig Iron in Norway.* [A new type of furnace using coke and replacing the electric furnace both of which are described, giving costs].—Iron Age May 20 1915; p 1120; pp 1; 30c.

——— *Heroult Electric Furnace for Foundry Use.* [Details of three phase melting units for making steel castings].—Foundry June 1915; p 225; pp 2½*; 25c.

——— *Manufacture and Use of Electrolytic Iron.* [Editorial].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 557; 450 w; 10c.

——— *The Electric Melting of Ferro-alloys.* [Describes the Wile electric furnace and gives costs for premelting ferromanganese and ferrochrome].—Iron Age May 13 1915; p 1068; pp 1½; 30c.

THERMIC METALLURGY

General

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Metallurgy of Copper in* 1914. [Discusses ore dressing, leaching, roasting, reverberatory smelting, blast-furnace smelting, converting, fume condensation and refining].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 95; 4 pp; 25c.

Ball, S. H.; Shaler, M. K.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1914.—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 403; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Beilby, G. T.—*The Hardening of Metals.* [Different treatments and combinations for making metals hard].—Faraday Soc. May 1915; p 212; pp 4; 50c.

Berggreen, Paul H.—*Titanium and Titaniferous Ores.* [Treats of occurrence of titaniferous iron ores and the uses of titanium].—Sibley Jnl. of Eng. April 1915; p 227; 3¼ pp; 35c.

Bradley, Linn.—*Practical Applications of Electrical Precipitation and Progress of the Research Corporation.* [Gives the practical working at Anaconda and other smelters].—Proc. Amer. Inst. Elect. Eng. April 1915; p 523; pp 41½*; 35c.

Breslau, F. J.—*Aus der Metallurgie des Zinks.* [An article on the refining of zinc ores].—Metall und Erz March 8 1915; p 94; pp 8½*; 50c.

Chevenard, Pierre. — *Contribution a l'Etude des Aciers au Nickel.* [Contribution on the study of nickel steel].—Revue de Metallurgie Aug. 1914; p 841; 22 pp*; $1.15.

Clark, I. C.—*Electromagnetic Ore Separation.* [Explains principle of the separation and mountings various types of machines. Describes application to the separation of zinc].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 555; 3¼ pp*; 25c.

Clennell, J. E.—*The Cyanide Handbook.* [This book treats in order: history, cyanide compounds, preparation of the ore, the cyanide process, assaying, and metallurgical tests].—McGraw-Hill Book Co., N. Y.; 1st ed.*; book; $5.00.

Collins, H. T.—*Note on the Concentration of Gold in Bottoms in the Converter.* [Tells of a method for drawing the bottom portion of the converter charge separately so as to get the metal in which the precious metal has segregated].—Inst. Mg. & Met. Bull. 128; pp 7; 50c.

Comstock, George F.—*Titanium and Its Effects on Steel.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Jan. 30 1915; p 55; 2 pp; 60c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*The Manufacture of Sponge Iron as a Precipitant for Copper.* [Excerpts from paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 326; 1⅓ p; 25c.

Cutler, F. G.—*The Turbo-Blower for the Blast Furnace.* [Has curves and tables made from actual practice].—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. April 2, 1915; p 475; pp 1*; 35c.

Dolbear, Samuel H.—*The Manganese Industry in California.* [Reviews the uses for manganese, especially in ferro-alloys, the experiments of the Noble Electric Steel Co., and the occurrence and mining of manganese ores].—Mg. Press Jan. 30 1915; p 172; 3 pp*; 20c.

Douglas, James.—*Progress in Metallurgy.* [An address before the New York section of the A. I. M. E.; treats considerably on the economic condition of the metals of today also].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 237; pp 1½; 35c.

Douglas, James.—*Progress in Metallurgy.* [Treats almost entirely on the smelting of copper].—A. I. M. E. Bull. April 1915; p 763; pp 3½*; 35c.

Dudley, Boyd, Jr.—*The Formation and Decomposition of Sulphates During Roasting.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1915; p 303; pp 5½*; 30c.

Edwards, C. A.; Carpenter, H. C. H.—*Hardening Iron and Its Alloys.* [Abst. of paper presented before British Ir. & Steel Inst.].—Iron Tr. Rev. Jan. 14 1915; p 130; 5 pp*; 25c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Some Electrical Installations in* 1914. [Briefly reviews some of the electrical installations made in the

mines of the United States].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 35; 7 pp*; 10c.

Fletcher, J. E.—*Yields and Wastes with Special Reference to Puddling.* [Describes different methods of puddling iron].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. April 23 1915; p 564; pp 2½; 35c.

Gowland, William.—*The Metallurgy of the Non-Ferrous Metals.*—Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.; 496 pp*; $5; (book).

Guess, Geo. A.—*The Smelting Industry in Canada* in 1914. [Reviews improvements in reverberatory practice, Knudsen furnace trials at Canadian Copper Co.'s smelter, the recovery of dust and fume at Trail, the use of pulverized coal in reverberatories, etc.].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; 1 p; 25c.

Hadfield, Robert A.—*Sound Ingots for Shell Steel.* [Abst. Jnl. Frank. Inst.].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. March 19 1915; p 395; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

Hadfield, Robert A.—*Sound Steel for Rails and Structural Purposes.*—Jnl. Frank. Inst. Feb. 1915; p 119; 22 pp*; 60c.

Hall, John B.—*Manganese Steel.* [Treats of its composition and characteristics, method of manufacture, metallography, etc.].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Jan. 30 1915; p 57; 2¾ pp*; 60c.

Hofman, H. O.—*The Metallurgy of Lead in* 1914. [Discusses the roasting of ore, smelting and converting, treatment of matte, bag filtration and desilvering].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 89; 2½ pp; 25c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Metallurgy of Zinc in* 1914. [Discusses furnace firing, treatment of residuum, charging and discharging machines, roasting furnaces, hydrometallurgical processes and electric smelting].—E. & M. J. Jan 9 1915; p 95; 2 pp; 25c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Mining and Metallurgical Industries in the War Zones of Europe.* [From proceedings of Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.].—Mg. Sci. March 1915; p 24; 3½ pp; 35c.

John, W.—*Das Waschen des Brauneisenerzes und das Rösten des Spateisensteins im Eisenerzbezirk von Bilbao.* [The washing of brown iron ore and the roasting of spathic iron in the iron-ore district of Bilbao].—Glückauf Jan. 15 1915; p 57; 3 pp*; 50c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Blast-Furnace Plant Auxiliaries and General Arrangement.* [Considers the water supply, pumps, electricity, compressed air, etc.].—Met. & Chem. Engg. June 1915; p 373; pp 5½; 30c.

Johnson, J. E.—*Handling Iron and Cinder at the Blast Furnace.* [Treats of handling the slag, including granulation, also the casting and handling of the cinder].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 85; 4¼ pp*; 35c.

Juretzka, Franz.—*Aus der Metallurgie des Zinks.* [Address before Hauptversammelung der Gesellschaft Deutscher Metallhütten- & Bergleute, on the recovery of zinc and associated metals from zinciferous slags from lead furnaces, ores, zinciferous iron, etc.].—Metall & Erz Feb. 22 1915; p 63; 6½ pp*; 50c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Smelting in* 1914. [Reviews the installations and advancements made during the year].—M. & S. P. Jan. 2 1915; p 22; 5 pp; 20c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Smelting of Ferro-Alloys.* [Types of furnaces used in electric smelting illustrated with sketches].—I. & C. T. Rev. April 8 1915; p 717; pp 6*; April 15 1915; p 765; pp 4; 50c.

Keep, Glenn A.—*Chloridizing Blast Roasting and Leaching.* [Treats of details of leaching and precipitation at the Mines Operating Co.'s mill at Park City, Utah. Testing ores for chloridizing blast roasting and leaching. A series of curves shows the results of extended experiments on the process at the Utah School of Mines].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 315; 7½ pp*; 25c.

Laist, Frederick.—*Improvements at Anaconda Reduction Works, Mont.* [Abst. from the "Anode," giving notes on concentration, the use of converters and reverberatories, leaching practice, treatment of slags, acid plant, etc.].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 368; 1¼ p; 10c.

Lake, E. F.—*Limitations of the Electric Furnace in the Manufacture of Steel Castings.* [Discusses criticisms of previous article of same title].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 137; 700 w; 35c.

Lang, Herbert.—*Smelting in Georgia.*—[Discusses some of the problems connected with the smelting of complex ores. The final product of the Seminole works was copper-silver-gold matte containing from 15 to 20% copper, 20 ozs. silver, and from 2 to 3 ozs. gold per ton].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 152; 1¾ pp; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Zinc Pigments and the Leadville Works.* [Describes the manufacture of zinc pigments at the Leadville works of the Western Zinc Mg. & Reduction Co.].—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 433; 6 pp*; 20c.

Lines, F. F.—*Duplex Process at Maryland Works.* [Description of plant and methods. Unusual conditions are encountered owing to necessity for removal of

chromium].—Iron Trade Rev. April 1 1915; p 675; 5⅓ pp*; 25c.

Löhe, Theodor.—*Wirtschaftliches Arbeiten im Geissereibetriebe.* [Efficiency in the foundry cupola].—Giesserei Ztg. May 15 1915; p 150; pp 3; 35c.

Lyon, Dorsey A.; Keeney, Robert M.; Cullen, Joseph F.—*The Electric Furnace in Metallurgical Work.* [Treats of the electro-thermic processes for the reduction of an ore to metal, or to a compound of the metal that is of value in itself, or is an aid in metallurgical work].—Bull. 77, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 216*.

Lyon, D. A.; Keeney, R. M.—*The Smelting of Copper Ores in the Electric Furnace.*—U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 81; pp 80.

Lyon, D. A.; Bradford, R. H.; Arentz, S. S.; Ralston, O. C.; Larson, C. L.—*Metallurgical Treatment of the Low-Grade and Complex Ores of Utah.* [Treats on the refining of gold, silver, lead, copper, zinc, etc., in their complex forms].—U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 90; pp 39.

Maccoun, A. E.—*Progress in Blast Furnace Practice.* [Factors involved in making blast furnace efficiency].—Iron Tr. Rev. June 3 1915; p 1129; pp 2; 25c.

Manlove, George H.—*Acetylene Welding of Pipe Joints.*—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 553; 600 w; 10c.

Mathewson, E. P.—*Tendencies in Copper Metallurgy.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. March 30, 1915; p 15; pp 1; 25c.

Muntz, G.—*Limitations of the Electric Furnace in the Manufacture of Steel Castings.* [Discusses various factors such as economy, ease of operation, refining possibilities, loss from oxidation, supply of raw material, reliability, suitability of process to product, flexibility of process, etc.].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 108; 3 pp; 35c.

Nagel, Dr.—*Progress in Zinc Reduction.* [Abst. from Metall & Erz, reviewing progress in electrometallurgic treatment of zinc ores].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 459; 350 w; 10c.

Nesbit, A. F.—*The Theoretical and Experimental Consideration of Electrical Precipitation.* [Treats of the theory and some of its applications in metallurgy].—Proc. Amer. Inst. Elect. Eng. April 1915; p 507; pp 14½*; 35c.

Neumann, B.—*Das Eisenhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1913. [The iron industry in 1913].—Glückauf Feb. 20 1915; p 191; 5 pp; Feb. 27; p 214; 4 pp; March 6; p 235; 6 pp; $1.50.

Pascal, Paul; Jouniaux, M.—*Etudes Physico-Chemiques sur l'Electrométallurgie de l'Aluminum.* [Physico-chemical studies on the electrometallurgy of aluminum].—Revue Métallurgie Oct. 1914; p 1069; 25 pp*; $1.15.

Payne, James H.—*Nodulizing in Copper Metallurgy.* [Describes results of experiments].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 272; 2 pp; 25c.

Pyne, F. R.—*Notes on the Reverberatory Furnace.* [Takes up the furnace operation and construction].—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1915; p 292; pp 11½*; 30c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Lake Superior Copper Mining, Past, Present and Future.* [Treats of metallurgical practice under the heads of coarse crushing, concentration and smelting].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 284; 7 pp*; 20c.

Riedel, R.—*Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Elektrolytischen Abscheidung des Nickels aus Seiner Chloroidlösung.* [Contribution on the knowledge of the electrolytic deposition of nickel from its chloride solution]. Zts. Elektrochemie Jan. 1 1915; p 5; 14

Riter, George W.; Hyde, James M.; Ionides, S. A.; Ralston, Oliver C.; Lyon, D. A.; Swart, W. G.; Addicks, Lawrence; Bretherton, S. E.—*Discussion on the Metallurgy of Zinc.* [Discussion of papers of Dorsey A. Lyon and Samuel S. Arentz, Richard D. Divine, H. A. Wentworth and S. E. Bretherton, presented at Salt Lake meeting, A. I. M. E.].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 126; 4 pp; 10c.

Roberts, Frank C. — *Blast-Furnace Charging Apparatus.* [Describes special designs with improvements to insure thorough distribution of charge in the stack].—Iron Age Jan. 28 1915; p 234; 2 pp*; 30c.

Roberts, Frank C.—*Blast-Furnace Skips and Transfer Cars.* [Treats of the history of the application of the skip hoist and transfer car for the delivery of materials to blast furnaces].—Iron Age Jan. 21 1915; p 192; 2 pp*; 30c.

Rose, K. T.—*Refining Gold Bullion.* [Presidential address at the South African I. of M. & M.].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. May 15 1915; p 254; pp 1; 35c.

Sharp, R.—*Modern Cleveland Blast-Furnace Practice.* [Abst. of paper read before Cleveland Inst. of Engrs.].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. March 12 1915; p 359; 2 pp; 35c.

Shock, N.—*The Relative Economy of the Open-Hearth and Basic Bessemer Processes in the Minette District.* [Transl. from Stahl & Eisen].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 8 1915; p 43; 2⅓ pp; 35c.

Simmersbach, Oskar.—*Uber das An-*

heizen and Anblasen von Hochofen. [Treating on the blast furnace practice]. Berg- und Hüttenmännische Rundschau March 5 1915; p 27; pp 4½*; 35c.

Skinner, Merrill E.—*Manufacturing and Testing of Electric Steel.* [Reprint from Wis. Engr., on the manufacture and testing of electric steel, or a particular grade of steel valuable because of certain physical and electro-magnetic properties in the manufacture of electrical apparatus].—Chem. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 28; 4¼ pp*; 35c.

Soehnlein, M. G. F.—*Tin Mining in Bolivia.* [A review of Bolivian mining with special reference to the situation of the tin-mining industry as a result of the world-wide disturbance of marketing conditions in 1914, and the steps that were taken to tide over this crisis].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 143; 2 pp; 25c.

Stead, J. E.—*Iron, Carbon and Phosphorus.* [Tells of the effects of carbon and phosphorus in steel and iron as regards its properties].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 14 1915; p 678; pp 4*; 35c.

Sticht, Robert.—*Blast-Furnace Practice at Mount Lyell, Tasmania.* [Abstr. from Bull. 79 Mg. & Met. Soc. of America].—Mg. Press Jan. 30 1915; p 183; 2 pp*; 20c.

Sticht, Robert, and Others.—*Pyritic Smelting.* [Abst. from Met. & Chem. Eng. of notes on discussion at dinner of N. Y. Sect. Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.].—Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 15 1915; p 106; 2 pp; 25c

Stone, George C.—*How Spelter Is Manufactured.* [Details of process in recovering zinc from ores; skilled labor necessary; constant fight against impurities].—Iron Trade Rev. March 18 1915; p 564; 3¼ pp; 25c.

Stören, R.—*Beobachtungen beim Pyritschmelzen.* [Notes and discussion on pyrite smelting].—Metall & Erz May 22 1915; p 200; pp 6½; 50c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Mine and Smelter of the United Verde Copper Company.* [This is a complete description in a clear, concise form, well illustrated].—Mg. World April 17 1915; p 717; pp 10*; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Progress at the Old Dominion Mine, Mill and Smelter.* [Treats on equipment, methods and construction in the mill and smelter and the shafts and hoisting in the mines].—Mg. World June 19 1915; p 1105; pp 6*; 10c.

Vail, Richard H.—*The Copper Queen Smelting Works.* [Description of the important copper-smelting works of the Phelps-Dodge interests at Douglas, Ariz.; upright converters, McDougal roasters, and reverberatory furnaces have been added within the last three years].—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 1; 6 pp*; 25c.

Vivian, Godfrey.—*Rectangular Mechanical Furnaces.* [Describes some of the salient characteristics of the Edwards and Merton types of rectangular, mechanically rabbled furnaces].—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 181; 2¼ pp*; 25c.

Weld, C. M.—*Beginnings of the Tata Iron & Steel Co. of India.* [Gives notes on the history of iron making in India and on the development of the Tata Co. and its operations].—Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 97; 6 pp*; 20c.

Wile, Raymond S.—*The Smelting of Dross in the Electric Furnace.* [Treats of the application of the Wile electric furnace to the smelting of tin dross].—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 501; 3½ pp*; 10c.

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [Treats in a concise way on the refining of the common metals, viz., iron, copper, zinc, lead, gold, silver, tin, mercury, nickel, etc.].—Chemical Pub. Co., Easton, Pa.; pp 391*; book, $3.00.

Yensen, T. D.—*The Effect of Boron Upon the Magnetic and Other Properties of Electrolytic Iron Melted in Vacuo.* [Treats on the subject from a metallographic standpoint].—Univ. Ill. Bull. 77; pp 19*.

——— *Arizona Copper Co.'s New Smelting Plant.*—M. & S. P. Jan. 2 1915; p 9; 3 pp; 20c.

——— *Bergbau und Hüttenwesen Spaniens im Jahre* 1912. [Discusses the mines and smelting industry of Spain in 1912].—Glückauf May 1 1915; p 443; pp 6½; 50c.

——— *Cobalt.* [Describes the properties of cobalt and its oxides and methods of reduction].—Eng. Feb. 12 1915; p 181; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Conservation in Thermic Metallurgy.* [Editorial discussing the utilization of blast-furnace slags, gases and fume].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 470; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Improvements at the Reduction Works of the Anaconda Copper Co.* [Abst. from the Anode treating of improvements being made to the smelting, leaching and acid plants].—Mg. Press Feb. 27 1915; p 334; 1 p; 20c.

——— *Improvements at the Trail Smelter, British Columbia.* [Lead and copper plants were overhauled; two Wedge furnaces and a Cottrell precipitating plant were added].—Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 74; 1 p*; 20c.

——— *Laist Roasting Patents.* [Describes a roasting process patented by

Frederick Laist for roasting and chloridizing copper-sulphide ores when containing silver with the idea of bringing the metallic constituents into a form suitable for leaching and final recovery by precipitation].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 282; 2 pp*; 25c.

——— *Mill and Smelter Construction in* 1914. [Reviews the many improvements that have been made throughout the country].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 17; 18 pp*; 10c.

——— *Notes on Mining in Chile and Bolivia.* [Reviews mining, milling and smelting operations at a number of mining properties in these countries].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 304; 3 pp*; 10c.

——— *Oxyacetylene Welding in Mining.* [Describes some of the applications of this process of welding at Butte, Mont., and elsewhere].—E. & M. J. Feb. 27 1915; p 393; 5 pp*; 25c.

——— *Pyrite Smelting.* [Outlines the experiences of Robert Sticht at Mt. Lyell]. —Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 53; 2 pp; 25c.

——— *Pyritic Smelting.* [A discussion at the meeting of the New York section of the A. I. M. E.].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. April 15 1915; p 246; pp 4½; 35c.

——— *Refining Nickel in Canada.* [Editorial, discussing the proposal for legislation to compel the Mond Nickel Co. and the International Nickel Co. to refine their nickel in Canada].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 34; 750 w; 25c.

——— *Simmonds' Retort-Discharging Machine.* [Describes the Simmond machine for discharging zinc retorts].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 449; 1 p*; 25c.

——— *Some Electrical Developments in Mining in* 1914. [From data furnished by the General Electric Co. treating of developments of electric mine locomotives, mine hoists and electric furnaces].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 277; 1¼ p*; 25c.

——— *Sulphuric-Acid Manufacture in Great Britain.* [Abst. from Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. dealing with the manufacture of sulphuric acid from metallurgical furnace gases].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 438; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *The Blast Furnace Vanquished.* [Editorial dealing with the use of the reverberatory furnace as a rival of the blast furnace in the smelting of copper]. —E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 462; 350 w; 25c.

——— *The Casapalca District, Peru.* [Treats of milling, power and transport operations in the district].—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 355; 500 w; 25c.

——— *The Mines and Smelting Works of Poland.* [Deals mainly with the mining and zinc-smelting works].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 147; 1¾ pp*; 25c.

——— *The Refining of Nickel.* [Editorial discussing the effort that is being made in Canada to have all Canadian nickel refined in that country; also gives some details of processes in use].—Can. Mg. Jnl. March 1 1915; p 132; 2½ pp; 25c.

——— *The Rennerfelt Electric Furnace.* [Describes the construction and characteristics of this type of furnace].—E. & M. J. Feb. 27 1915; p 400; 2¼ pp*; 25c.

——— *The Zinc Industry in* 1914 [Reviews conditions as they existed in 1914 and describes the immediate effect of the war].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 12; 2½ pp; 10c.

——— *Zinc Smelters' Roasting Furnaces.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Feb. 27 1915; p 420; 1 p; 25c.

——— *Zinc Smelters in the United States.* [Takes up separate smelters and deals with their production].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 950; pp 1½; 20c.

Fuels and Combustion

Bender, Louis V.—*Coal-Dust Fired Reverberatories at Washoe Reduction Works, Montana.* [Extract from paper read before A. I. M. E.].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 52; 3¼ pp*; 25c.

Browne, David H.—*Coal-Dust Fired Reverberatory Furnaces of Canadian Copper Co., Copper Cliff, Ont.* [Paper presented before A. I. M. E., reviewing the history of coal-dust firing, and describing practice at the plant mentioned].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; 5 pp*; 25c.

Butz, G.—*Heat Energy from the Bessemer Process.* [A calculation of the value of the gases from the nose of a steel converter; its utilization estimated to reduce ingot costs $2 a ton].—Iron Age March 18 1915; p 618; 1½ p; 30c.

Carr, W. M.—*Controlling the Sulphur in Melting Pig Iron.* [Suggests a cupola and open-hearth for melting gray iron to reduce sulphur to a minimum].—Foundry May 1915; p 189; pp 1½; 25c.

Cave, Henry W.—*Autogenous Welding.* [Describes the method of uniting metal surfaces by heating them by means of an oxy-acetylene flame until they liquify and run together].—Steam March 1915; p 70; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

Christensen, Charles C. — *Designing Small Copper Smelting Plants.* [Treats of the design of copper-smelting plants ranging in capacity from 30 to 200 tons].

—E. & M. J. Jan. 30 1915; p 225; 3¼ pp*; 25c.

Dolbear, Samuel H.—*The Manganese Industry in California.* [Reviews the uses for manganese, especially in ferro-alloys, the experiments of the Noble Electric Steel Co., and the occurrence and mining of manganese ores].—Mg. Press Jan. 30 1915; p 172; 3 pp*; 20c.

Dudley, Boyd, Jr.—*The Formation and Decomposition of Sulphates During Roasting.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. April 1915; p 221; pp 5*; 30c.

Duncan, Lindsay.—*Reverberatory Waste-Heat Boilers.* [Presents records of results with waste-heat boilers at the Steptoe smelting works, Nevada, as an indication of the returns which may reasonably be expected from an investment of this sort].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 152; 1¾ pp*; 25c.

Dunn, F. B.—*Industrial Uses of Fuel Oil.* [Gives a description of oil-fired metallurgical furnaces and portable and stationary shop furnaces of different types].—Jnl. Elect. Power & Gas April 17 1915; p 317; pp 3*; 35c.

Ellis, Carleton.—*Flameless Combustion.* [Reprint from trans. A. I. M. E., describing this process of burning gaseous fuel and discussing applications].—Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst. 1913; p 693; 16 pp*.

Fields, R. A.—*Blowing in a Modern Blast Furnace.*—Penn. Mg. Qtly. Jan. 1915; p 75; 2 pp; 35c.

Goerens, P.; Paquet, J.—*Uber eine neue Methode zur Bestimmung der Gase im Eisen.* [Treats on a new method of using gas in the manufacture of iron].—Ferrum March 1915; p 73; pp 9*; 75c.

Guess, Geo. A.—*The Smelting Industry in Canada in* 1914.—Can. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 37; 1 p; 35c.

Hafer, Claud.—*North Carolina Ore Co.'s Nodulizing Plants.* [Describes this plant and its equipment].—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 415; 1¼ pp*; 10c.

Hall, J. H.—*Manganese Steel.* [Treats on the manufacture of properties, metallography and heat treatment of].—Chem. Engg. May 1915; p 196; pp 3½; 35c.

Hayward, C. R.—*Heat Treatment of Copper and Brass.* [Explains a heat treatment and its crystallographic effects].—Science Conspectus Vol. V No. 3 1915; p 73; pp 5*; 50c.

Herrington, C. F.—*New System for Burning Powdered Coal in Metallurgical Furnaces.* [The use of powdered coal with air].—Engg. News May 27 1915; p 1028; pp 2*; 25c.

Hubert, H.—*Recent Progress in the Design of Large Blast Furnace Gas Engines with Special Reference to Belgian Practice.* [Describes the engines in detail and is accompanied with drawings].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 14 1915; p 682; pp 3½*; 35c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Metallurgy of Zinc in* 1914. [Discusses furnace firing, treatment of residuum, charging and discharging machines, roasting furnaces, hydrometallurgical processes and electric smelting].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 95; 2 pp; 25c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Mining and Metallurgical Industries in the War Zones of Europe.* [From proceedings of Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.].—Mg. Sci. March 1915; p 24; 3½ pp; 35c.

Jenks, Arthur W.—*Mineral Resources of Jujuy Province, Argentine Republic.* [Treats of the occurrence of lode and placer gold mining operations and possibilities, methods of mining and roasting borate, and petroleum possibilities].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 291; 4½ pp*; 20c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Filling the Blast Furnace.* [Describes in considerable detail methods of charging iron blast furnaces].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 161; 12½ pp*; April 1915; p 227; pp 7*; 70c.

Keeney, R. M.—*Electric Smelting of Ferro-Silicon.* [Contains details of early experiments, reduction with carbon, description of plant and cost of manufacture].—I. Tr. Rev. April 29 1915; p 862; pp 6*; 25c.

Keep, Glenn A.—*Chloridizing Blast Roasting and Leaching.* [Gives operating details of the new chloridizing-leaching practice at the Mines Operating Co.'s mill at Park City, Utah. Holt-Dern roasters chloridize ore cheaply so that low-grade complex ores formerly valueless can be treated by this process].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 265; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*Autogenous Welding by the Thermit Process.*—Coal Age March 13 1915; p 459; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Lines, F. F.—*Duplexing at the Maryland Steel Works.* [Treats of removing chromium from iron, five methods of operation, fuel consumption and quality of steel].—Iron Age April 1 1915; p 730; pp 4*; 30c.

Maccoun, A. E.—*Progress in Blast Furnace Practice.* [Paper of the American Iron & Steel Inst].—Iron Tr. Rev. June 10 1915; p 1167; pp 3*; 25c.

Maccoun, A. E.—*Progress in Blast Furnace Practice.* [Results of tests and the proper utilization of heat in ore re-

duction].—Ir. Tr. Rev. June 17 1915; p 1255; pp 9½; 25c.

Maccoun, A. E.—*Progress in Blast Furnace Practice.* [Tests on the use of hot and dry blast].—I. Tr. Rev. June 24 1915; p 1320; pp 9*; 25c.

Mathesius, Walther.—*Results with High Blast Heats.* [Paper read before A. I. M. E.].—Iron Trade Rev. Feb. 18 1915; p 365; 2 pp; 35c.

Peter, F.—*The Generation of Steam by Waste Heat from Open-Hearth Furnaces.* [Abst. of paper read before A. I. M. E.].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 15.1915; p 79; 1 p*; 35c.

Spaulding, Chas. F.—*Knight-Christensen Process at Provo, Utah.* [Gives a detailed description of this process as used at the new mill of the Knight-Christensen Metallurgical Co. The ore is given a chloridizing roast, the soluble chlorides leached out in a salt, acid or cyanide solution, and then precipitated on scrap iron, electrolytically or by other means].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 545; 3¾ pp*; 10c.

Sticht, Robert.—*Pyritic Smelting at Mount Lyell.* [Discusses furnace practice, the action of pyrite and pyrrhotite, composition of furnace gases, etc.].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 116; 1⅔ p;

Weitlaner, R. J.—*Comparative Furnace Efficiency.* [On the pyrometric and thermic efficiency of melting furnaces in the iron and steel industry].—Met. & Chem. Engg. June 1915; p 357; pp 4; 30c.

West, Arthur. — *Modern Gas-Power Blower Stations.* [On the use of gas engines as power for the air blast of melting furnaces].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1205; pp 9*; 35c.

Younger, John.—*Effect of Heat Treatment on Axles.* [Results of experimenting].—I. Tr. Rev. June 24 1914; p 1311; pp 4*; 25c.

——— *Aus der Praxis des Kupolofenbetriebes.* [On the operating of cupola furnaces].—Eisen-Ztg. April 10 1915; p 209; pp 1½*; 35c.

——— *Coal-Dust Fired Reverberatory Furnaces.* [Abst. from the Anode treating of the use of pulverized coal as fuel in reverberatory furnace at Washoe smelter, Montana].—Mg. Press. Jan. 30 1915; p 175; 300 w; 20c.

——— *Coal-Dust Fired Reverberatory Furnaces of the Canadian Copper Co.* [A description in German].—Metall und Erz April 22 1915; p 163; pp 3*; 50c.

——— *Copper Smelting in the Caucasus.* [Reviews the methods used in a district now much affected by the European war].—E. & M. J. April 10 1915; p 650; pp 3*; 25c.

——— *Feeding Reverberatory Furnaces Along the Side Walls.* [Discusses results of practice at various copper-smelting plants].—E. & M. J. Feb. 27 1915; p 412; 1¾ p; 25c.

——— *Heat-Treated Vanadium Steel for Compressor Valves.*—Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 224; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Improvements at Trail, B. C.* [Discusses improvements that have been made in the Trail smelting works of the Con. Mg. & Sm. Co.].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 290; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Laist Roasting Patents.* [Describes a roasting process patented by Frederick Laist for roasting and chloridizing copper-sulphide ores when containing silver with the idea of bringing the metallic constituents into a form suitable for leaching and final recovery by precipitation].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 282; 2 pp*; 25c.

Fume, Gas and Flue Dust

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Metallurgy of Copper* in 1914. [Discusses ore dressing, leaching, roasting, reverberatory smelting, blast-furnace smelting, converting, fume condensation and refining].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 95; 4 pp; 25c.

Cottrell, F. G.—*Problems in Smoke, Fume, and Dust Abatement.*—Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst. 1913; 73 pp*.

Fulton, Charles H. — *Metallurgical Smoke.* [Treats of the various phases of the metallurgical-smoke problem for non-technical people].—Bull. 84, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 94*.

Guess, Geo. A.—*The Smelting Industry in Canada in* 1914. [Reviews improvements in reverberatory practice, Knudsen furnace trials at Canadian Copper Co.'s smelter, the recovery of dust and fume at Trail, the use of pulverized coal in reverberatories, etc.].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; 1 p; 25c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Handling Iron and Cinder at the Blast Furnace.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 43; 7½ pp*; 35c.

Mathewson, E. P.—*Present Tendencies in Copper Metallurgy.* [Treats of finer grinding in ore dressing; reverberatories superseding blast furnaces; basic-lined converting and fume treatment].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 141; 750 w; 35c.

Prentiss, F. L.—*Blast Furnace Slag Handling System.* [Breaking up the slag

to be used commercially].—Iron Age June 24 1915; p 1396; pp 2*; 30c.

Proske, O.—*The Influence of Slag and Fumes on the Zinc Muffle.* [Transl. from Metall & Erz, describing experiments made to determine the effect of slag and fumes as they occur in the zinc muffle].—Mg. Press Jan. 30 1915; p 176; 4 pp; 20c.

Simmersbach, O.—*Blast-Furnace Gas for Coke Ovens.* [Abst. from Stahl & Eisen giving results of German tests to compare the use of blast-furnace gas as a fuel with coke-oven gas for making coke].—Iron Age Jan. 28 1915; p 242; 1¾ pp*; 30c.

Sticht, Robert.—*Pyritic Smelting at Mount Lyell.* [Discusses furnace practice, the action of pyrite and pyrrhotite, composition of furnace gases, etc.].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 116; 1⅔ p; 35c.

——— *Ash Troubles in Dust Firing.* [Describes methods of eliminating troubles from ash in copper smelting in reverberatory furnaces when firing coal dust].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 450; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Conservation in Thermic Metallurgy.* [Editorial discussing the utilization of blast-furnace slags, gases and fume].—Mg. World March 6, 1915; p 470; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Flue Dust Sintering Plant at Gary, Ind.* [Describes the plant equipment].—Iron Age May 27 1915; p 1168; pp 3*; 30c.

——— *Making Money from Blast Furnace Slag.* [Explains a method of handling and marketing blast furnace slags].—I. Tr. Rev. June 24, 1915; p 1318; pp 1½*; 25c.

Refractories, Walls, Linings, Etc.

Barr, James A.—*Phosphate Rock as Furnace Flux.* [Describes the production of ferro-phosphorus at a blast-furnace plant at Rockdale, Tenn.].—Iron Tr. Rev. Jan. 21 1915; p 183; 2⅓ pp*; 25c.

Dolbear, Samuel H.—*Chromite Possibilities in California.* [Treats of the occurrence of chromite in California, its uses, prices and markets].—Mg. Press March 6 1915; p 356; 3¼ pp*; 20c.

Dougill, G.; Hodsman, H. J.; Cobb, J. W.—*The Thermal Conductivity of Refractory Materials.* [Describes laboratory work and data].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Indst. May 15 1915; p 465; pp 6; 65c.

Dudley, Boyd, Jr.—*The Thermal Conductivity of Refractories.*—Penn. Mg. Qtly. Jan. 1915; p 63; 12 pp; 35c.

Mathewson, E. P.—*Present Tendencies in Copper Metallurgy.* [Treats of finer grinding in ore dressing; reverberatories superseding blast furnaces; basic-lined converting and fume treatment].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 141; 750 w; 35c.

Pyne, F. R.—*Notes on the Reverberatory Furnace.* [Takes up the furnace operation and construction].—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1915; p 292; pp 1½*; 30c.

HYDROMETALLURGY

Addicks, Lawrence. —*The Metallurgy of Copper in* 1914. [Discusses ore dressing, leaching, roasting, reverberatory smelting, blast-furnace smelting, converting, fume condensation and refining].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 95; 4 pp; 25c.

Aiken, Warren.—*Progress in Hydro-Metallurgy in* 1914. [Reviews the progress and lists some of the year's improvements].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 6; 5 pp*; 10c.

Avery, Colby M.; Tupper, C. A.—*Recent Progress in the Design of Milling Plant.* [Reviews the progress made, particularly in the mining regions through which the writers recently traveled].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 1; 5½ pp*; 10c.

Barr, James A.—*Tennessee Phosphate Practice.* [Reviews the mining of, geology, prospecting, costs and methods of manufacture; paper read before the A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Eng. June 1915; p 230; pp 5½; 35c.

Benedict, C. H.—*Extracting Copper with Ammonia.* [Describes a new method whereby copper is reduced to ammonium copper salts which are soluble and this permit of their extraction].—M. & S. P. April 17 1915; p 615; pp 3*; 20c.

Bertsch, A.; Getzner, A.—*Untersuchungen über die Salzsysteme ozeanischer Salzablagruengen.* [Treats on the deposition of salt from ocean water].—Kali June 1 1915; p 161; pp 7*; 35c.

Buehler-de Florin, H. — *Salpetersäure als Erz-Laugemittel.* [Lecture before Society of German Metallurgists and Miners on saltpeter as a lixiviant for ores].—Metall & Erz Jan. 22 1915; p 19; 11½ pp*; 50c.

Coats, Charles M.; Allen, Glenn L.—*Precipitating Plant at the Copper Queen Mine, Arizona.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 17; 3 pp*; 25c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*Considerations Which Govern Leaching-Plant Operations.* [Excerpt from paper read before Utah meeting A. I. M. E. on the leaching of copper ore].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 575; 1 p; 25c.

Dorr, John V. N.—*The Use of Hydro-Metallurgical Apparatus in Chemical Engineering.* [Describes methods which have proved of definite value in metallurgical work where large quantities of material are handled with low costs; abst. of paper read before Am. Inst. of Chem. Engrs.].—Met. & Chem. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 55; 4 pp*; 35c.

Flynn, F. N.; Hatchett, R. H.—*Solution Control in Ferric-Chloride Leaching of Sulphide Copper Ores.* [Treats on methods for determining the copper and iron content].—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1915; p 291; pp 1; 30c.

Fürer, J.—*Über die Möglichkeit, Kalisalze durch systematischen Aussolbetrieb zu gewinnen.* [The obtaining of salt from solution].—Kali June 1 1915; p 168; pp 3*; 35c.

Gowland, William.—*The Metallurgy of the Non-Ferrous Metals.*—Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.; 496 pp*; $5; (book).

Ingalls, W. R.—*Metallurgy of Zinc in* 1914. [Discusses furnace firing, treatment of residuum, charging and discharging machines, roasting furnaces, hydrometallurgical processes and electric smelting].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 95; 2 pp; 25c.

Keep, Glenn A.—*Chloridizing Blast Roasting and Leaching.* [Gives operating details of the new chloridizing-leaching practice at the Mines Operating Co.'s mill at Park City, Utah. Holt-Dern roasters chloridize ore cheaply so that low-grade complex ores formerly valueless can be treated by this process].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 265; 4½ pp*; Feb. 13 1915; p. 315; 7½ pp*; 50c.

Laist, Frederick.—*Improvements at Anaconda Reduction Works, Mont.* [Abst. from the "Anode," giving notes on concentration, the use of converters and reverberatories, leaching practice, treatment of slags, acid plant, etc.].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 368; 1¼ p; 10c.

Leisk, R. D. — *Hydro - metallurgical Treatment of Michigan Copper Tailings.* [This treatment is used considerably by the Calumet & Hecla Co.].—Met. & Chem.

Lyon, D. A.; Balston, O. C.—*Efficiency of Acid in Copper Leaching.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. April 30 1915; p 10; pp 1; 25c.

Lyon, D. A.; Bradford, R. H.; Arentz, S. S.; Ralston, O. C.; Larson, C. L.—*Metallurgical Treatment of the Low-Grade and Complex Ores of Utah.* [Treats on the refining of gold, silver, lead, copper, zinc, etc., in their complex forms].—U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 90; pp 39.

Mathewson, E. P.—*New Anaconda Leaching and Acid Plant.* [A general description with plan drawings, illustrations and flow sheet].—E. & M. J. April 24 1915; p 723; pp 4½*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Analysis of Cyanide Practice.* [Reviews the progress made during the last year].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 98; 2 pp; 25c.

Megraw, H. A.—*The New Copper Metallurgy.* [Treats of refining only].—Met. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 100; 14 pp; 50c.

Orem, A. J.—*Ore-Treatment System of the Nevada-Douglas Copper Co.* [A brief review of the hydro-metallurgical method used].—Mg. World April 24 1915; p 770; pp 1; 10c.

Pope, Fred J.—*Leaching of Copper Ores by the Hoffman Process.* [A paper read before the N. Y. section A. I. M. E.].—M. & S. P. April 24 1915; p 655; pp 2, 20c.

Ralston, O. C.—*Preferential Flotation.* [On experiments conducted at the Univ. of Utah].—M. & S. P. June 26 1915; p 974; pp ½; 20c.

Ricketts, L. D.—*Some of the Problems in Copper Leaching.* [Does not go into the detail of the experimental work but discusses the sulphuric acid leaching of and the electrolytic precipitation of copper; abst. from A. I. M. E. Bull.]—Mg. World April 10 1915; p 679; pp 4; 10c.

Ricketts, L. D.—*Some Problems in Copper Leaching.* [Is an explanation of the author's experience in different plants].—A. I. M. E. Bull. April 1915; p 711.

Riter, George W.; Hyde, James M.; Ionides, S. A.; Ralston, Oliver C.; Lyon, D. A.; Swart, W. G.; Addicks, Lawrence; Bretherton, S. E.—*Discussion on the Metallurgy of Zinc.* [Discussion of papers of Dorsey A. Lyon and Samuel S. Arentz, Richard D. Divine, H. A. Wentworth and S. E. Bretherton, presented at Salt Lake meeting, A. I. M. E.].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 126; 4 pp; 10c.

Rogers, L. C.—*The Leaching Plant at Chuquicamata, Peru.* [On the detailed construction of the Chili Exploration Co. plant].—Mg. Mag. May 1915; p 274; pp 6*; 50c.

Schütz, I. E.—*Die Fortschritte der Zinkblenderöstung auf Mechanischem Wege Seit,* 1911. [A description of machinery used for the milling of zinc-blende ores]—Metall & Erz March 22 1915; p 109; pp 9½*; 50c.

Spaulding, Chas. F.—*Knight-Christensen Process at Provo, Utah.* [Gives a detailed description of this process as used at the new mill of the Knight-Christensen Metallurgical Co. The ore is given a chloridizing roast, the soluble chlorides leached out in a salt, acid, or cyanide so-

lution, and then precipitated on scrap iron, electrolytically, or by other means].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 545; 3¾ pp*; 10c.

Thompson, William.—*Simple and Efficient Precipitant for Copper from Acid Solutions.* [Describes a method of precipitation with ferrous sulphide].—Mg. World May 1 1915; p 810; pp 1; 10c.

Thornhill, E. B.—*Wet Method of Mercury Extraction.* [The sulphide of mercury is dissolved with alkali sulphide and then reprecipitated].—M. & S. P. June 5 1915; p 873; pp 1½; 20c.

Westby, G. C.—*A Case for Copper Hydro-metallurgy.* [An inexpensive and efficient treatment for smelter flue dust and carbonate ore].—Met. & Chem. Engg. May 1915; p 295; pp 2*; 30c.

——— *Cementation at the Wallaroo & Moonta Mines, South Australia.* [Describes the method of recovering copper from jig tailings by leaching and precipitation with scrap iron].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 438; 1 p*; 25c.

——— *Copper Metallurgy in* 1914. [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 5; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Notes on Hydraulic Classifiers and Classification.*—Jnl. C. M. & M. Soc. S. Afr. April 1915; p 276; pp 2½; 50c.

——— *Problems in Copper Leaching in the West.* [A discussion on the leaching of copper oxide and sulphide ores].—Mg. World April 24 1915; p 765; pp 1½; 10c.

——— *The Flotation of Copper Ores.* [Pneumatic flotation].—S. L. Mg. Rev. June 1915; p 10; pp 1½*; 25c.

METALLURGY GENERAL

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Metallurgy of Copper in* 1914. [Discusses ore dressing, leaching, roasting, reverberatory smelting, blast-furnace smelting, converting, fume condensation and refining].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 95; 4 pp; 25c.

Blyth, W. B.—*The Consulting Metallurgist and Metallurgical Investigations.* —Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs. 1914 No. 16; p 403; 35 pp*; 75c.

Cave, Henry W.—*Autogenous Welding.* [Describes the method of uniting metal surfaces by heating them by means of an oxy-acetylene flame until the liquefy and run together].—Steam March 1915; p 70; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

Dorr, John V. N.—*The Use of Hydro-Metallurgical Apparatus in Chemical Engineering.* [Describes methods which have proved of definite value in metallurgical work where large quantities of material are handled with low costs; abst. of paper read before Am. Inst. of Chem. Engrs.].—Met. & Chem. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 55; 4 pp*; 35c.

Hayden, Charles,—*Plans of the Alaska Gold Mines Co., Alas.* [Gives extracts from a circular to stockholders].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 139; 600 w; 10c.

Hofman, H. O.—*The Metallurgy of Lead in* 1914. [Discusses the roasting of ore, smelting and converting, treatment of matte, bag filtration and desilverizing]. —E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 89; 2½ pp; 25c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Metallurgy of Zinc in* 1914. [Discusses furnace firing, treatment of residuum, charging and discharging machines, roasting furnaces, hydrometallurgical processes and electric smelting].—E. & M. J. Jan. 9 1915; p 95; 2 pp; 25c.

Neumann, B.—*Das Metallhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1913. [The metallurgical industry in 1913].—Glückauf Jan. 16 1915; p 60; 6½ pp; Jan. 23; p 84; 5 pp; $1.

Pascal, Paul; Jouniaux, M.—*Etudes Physico-Chemiques sur l'Electrométallurgie de l'Aluminum.* [Physico-chemical studies on the electrometallurgy of aluminum].—Revue Métallurgie Oct. 1914; p 1069; 25 pp*; $1.15.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Metallurgy of Lead During* 1914. [Reviews the question as applied to the social and technical tone as well as to advancements made].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 15; 2 pp; 10c.

Spaulding, C. E.—*Pulp Curves.* [Is a curve with description for its use].—Mg. World May 22 1915; p 944; pp 1½; 10c.

Stutz, Ernest.—*The Scoria Process for the Manufacture of Fine Ore Briquettes and Flue-Dust Briquettes.* [Abst. from paper read before the A. I. M. E. Also contains data in tabulated form].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. April 9 1915; p 500; pp 1½*; 35c.

White, Charles H.—*Methods in Metallurgical Analysis.* [This describes the apparatus and methods used in analysis of the up-to-date metallurgical plant].—D. Van Nostrand Co. N. Y.; pp 356*; book, $2.50.

——— *Copper Metallurgy in* 1914. [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 5; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Great Improvements in Progress by Anaconda Co.*—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 94; 1 p; 10c.

——— *Mill and Smelter Construction in* 1914. [Reviews the many improvements that have been made throughout

the country].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 17; 18 pp*; 10c.

——— *Notes on Modern Methods of Manufacture of Metallurgical Coke in Copper By-Product Ovens.* [Treats on the recovery of tar, ammonia and benzol]. S. Afr. Engg. April 1915· p 76; pp 1½*; 35c.

——— *Progress in Copper Metallurgy.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Jan. 2 1915; p 5; 1 p; 20c.

——— *Progress in Gold and Silver Metallurgy in* 1914. [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 3; 1½ pp; 35c.

——— *Status of Zinc Metallurgy in* 1914. [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 6; 1 p; 3c.

——— *The X-Ray in Metallurgical Research.* [Treats of its use in the examination of the interior of copper castings].—Iron Age March 4 1915; p 500; 1½ pp*; 30c.

POWER AND MACHINERY.*

CHAPTER XIX.

ELECTRICITY

In Mines and Mining

Allen, Andrews.—*The New (Coal) Mining Plant at Bicknell, Ind.*—Coal Age March 27 1915; p 530; 4¼ pp*; 20c.

Bartlett, C. O.—*The Cobasco System for Handling Material.* [Describes a system for elevating material such as the product of mines, quarries and rock-crushing plants, control systems, etc.].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 369; 1¾ p*; 10c.

Balliet, Letson.—*Discussing the Efficiency of Mine Lighting.*—Mg. World June 5 1915; p 1027; pp 2½*; 10c.

Bright, Graham.—*Determination of the Equipment for Mine Locomotives.* [After the weight of the locomotive has been determined the motors, control equipment, resistance and brake mechanism require careful attention].—Coal Age March 20 1915; p 490; 5 pp*; 20c.

Brown, Ray E.—*The Alternating Current Coal Hoist.* [Abst. from paper read March 15 1915 at A. I. E. E. and to be revised and reread on April 15, 1915].—Proc. Amer. Inst. Elect. Eng. April 1915; p 615; pp 8*; 35c.

Buck, C. A.—*The Tofó Iron Mines, Chile, in* 1914. [Treats of the ores, transportation and power equipment of these mines, now operated by the Bethlehem-Chile Iron Mines Co.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 145; 1½ pp*; 25c.

Butler, J. R.—*A Kentucky Mining Success.* [Treats on the handling of the product at an up-to-date mine].—Coal Age May 8 1915; p 798; pp 2*; 20c.

Carpenter, C. B.—*Electric Shot Firing in Kansas.* [A method of firing throughout the mine with electricity].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 596; pp 2½*; 30c.

Cooper, M. D.—*Electric Shotfiring in Bituminous Mines.*—Coal Age Feb. 6 1915; p 255; 1 p*; 20c.

Corlett, G. S.—*Colliery Electric Lighting.* [Describes and discusses the subject in general].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 7 1915; p 645; pp 2; 35c.

Cottrell, F. G.—*Problems in Smoke, Fume and Dust Abatement.*—Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst., 1913; 73 pp*.

DeWolfe, E. C.—*Electric Gathering Locomotives.* [Aside from economy considerations, the gathering locomotive is a physical necessity if large outputs of coal are to be handled. Old mines can be equipped with such locomotives as well as newer operations. These machines have a multitude of uses].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 415; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Dunlop, R. R.—*The Electric Mine Locomotive and Its Motor Equipment.* [Treats on the haulage capacity of locomotives].—Coal Age June 26 1915; p 1097; pp 1½; 20c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*A Review of Progress on the Lake Superior Iron Ranges.* [Treats of equipment and various mining operations at mines on the various ranges].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 449; 10½ pp*; 10c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Some Electrical Installations in* 1914. [Briefly reviews some of the electrical installations made in the mines of the United States].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 35; 7 pp*; 10c.

Evans, George D.—*E. E. White Coal Co. Mines.* [Describes the methods and equipment of some well managed coal mines in the New River, W. Va., field].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 401; 6⅛ pp*; 35c.

Foley, F. J.—*Electrification of the Small Mine.* [An actual instance where installation of electricity reduced the power cost per ton].—Coal Age April 3 1915; p 575; pp 2*; 20c.

Greenfield, R. C.—*Notable Hoisting Installations.* [Describes some radical departures in the design and operation of mine hoists. One of the plants is capable of handling 4000 tons of coal in 8 hours from a depth of more than 400 ft.].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 421; 1½ p*; 20c.

*Note.—For drills, pumps, fans, haulage and winding engines, dredges, excavators, crushers, separators, conveyors, transportation, machinery, etc., see respectively "Drilling and Boring," "Pumping," "Ventilation" and other appropriate headings in "Mine and Mining," "Mill and Milling," and "Miscellaneous."

Gwinn, J. W.—*Underground Haulage in the Bunker Hill & Sullivan Mine, Idaho.* [Abst. from Trans. A. I. M. E.; electric-locomotive haulage is used].—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 410.

Hafer, Claud. — *Southern Aluminum Plant of North Carolina.* [Treats of former operations, plans of the new company, contractors' plant, furnace plant, Bayer process to be used, buildings and equipment, etc.].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 131; 4¼ pp*; 10c.

Hay, Thomas Robson.—*Central Station Power in Coal-Mining Operations.* [Shows advantages of purchased power to coal companies, one being that it removes the burden of isolated plant operation].—Eng. Mag. March 1915; p 833; 16 pp*; 35c.

Henahen, T. R.—*Thirteenth Biennial Report of the Bureau of Mines of the State of Colorado for* 1913 *and* 1914.—Pp 228*.

Hobart, R. E.—*Electric Shaft Hoists Installed by the Lehigh Coal & Navigation Co.* [After a careful test of a steam mine hoist it was decided that if the manufacturer's guarantee be realized electric hoisting would be a paying proposition. An electric hoist built to exacting specifications was accordingly installed and has proved entirely satisfactory].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 402; 5 pp*; 20c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of Mines to the Secretary of the Interior, for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 101.

Martin, Stuart H.—*Description of the General Layout of the Modderfontein B. Gold Mine, with Particular Reference to the Methods Adopted for the Transport of Ore Underground.*—S. Afr. Engg. May 1915; p 101; pp 2½*; 35c.

Norcross, F. S.—*The Mother Lode Blast.* [Describes in detail the way in which the holes are drilled and placed for the blast as well as taking up explosives used and firing the same with electricity].—E. & M. J. May 29 1915; p 931; pp 4½*; 25c.

Prehn, Martin.—*Coal Transportation in Eastern Kentucky Mines.* [An attempt to show how conservation and organization can effect big operating savings through the judicious selection and use of equipment. Roller-bearing wheels enabled a saving of more than 1 ct. per ton].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 419; 1¾ p*; 20c.

Pratt, John I.—*What Is a Safe Voltage in Mines?* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Jan. 1 1915; p 29; 1 p; 25c.

Pickles, V.—*The Rand's Largest Central Power Station.* [Abst. from description for S. Afr. Inst. Elect. Engrs. of the Rosherville plant of the Rand Mines Power Supply Co., Ltd., which has a total capacity of about 84,000 kw. It is both an electric generating and an air-compressing station].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 225; 2 pp; 20c.

Revilla, Jose.—*La Fuerza Motriz en las Minas de Carbon.* [Describes the motive power as used in the coal mines of Spain].—Revista Minera March 8 1915; p 113; pp 1½; 35c.

Richards, R. S.—*Economy in Mine Haulage.* [Mules are now being supplanted by locomotives for transporting coal underground. Storage-battery machines in this service reduce the cost of coal moving about three-fifths].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 413; 1 p*; 20c.

Rider, J. H.—*The Power Supply of the Central Mining-Rand Mines Group.* [Treats in detail on the electrical power plant and its equipment for that district].—Elect. Rev. May 7 1915; p 670; pp 1½*; May 14 1915; p 705; pp 1½; 70c; Colly. Guard. April 16 1915; p 806; pp 3*; 35c; Electrician April 23 1915; p 88; pp 3*; 35c; S. Afr. Engg. April 1915; p 85; pp 5*; 35c.

Rosenblatt, Girard B.—*Application of Electric Motors to Gold Dredges.* [Discusses the handling of tailing, and describes the digging end, belt vs. gear drive, motors for digging service, etc.].—M. & S. P. Jan. 2 1915; p 12; 4½ pp; 20c.

Rosenblatt, G. B.—*The New Electric Hoist of the North Butte Mining Co.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. April 30 1915; p 7; pp 3½*; 25c.

Shearer, David R.—*Electricity in Coal Mining.* [Treats on the theory of electricity but mostly on its application in coal mines].—McGraw-Hill Book Co., N. Y.; pp 84*; book, $1.50.

Smillie, Sheldon.—*Mine Tracks.* [Points out that mechanical mine haulage is in reality a miniature railroad system and should be treated as such. Bonding, ballast and other details are all essential to satisfactory operation].—Coal Age Jan. 30 1915; p 196; 1¼ p*; 20c.

Smith, H. W.—*Problems of an Electrically-Operated Coal Mine.* [Showing power losses in transmitting the current].—Coal Age May 8 1915; p 807; pp 2*; 20c.

Snyder, W. T.—*Direct-Current for Hoisting Equipment in Industrial Plants.* [Treats on hoists of short length only].—

A. I. E. E. Bull. May 1915; p 695; pp 16*; 35c.

Snyder, W. T. — *Electrically-Driven Hoist Controllers.* [Has drawings and curves].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 4 1915; p 782; pp 1⅞*; 35c.

Sparks, C. P.—*Electricity Applied to Mining.* [Abst. of paper read before the Inst. Elect. Eng. Feb. 25 1915].—Elect. Rev. March 26 1915; p 454; pp 3*; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Progress at the Old Dominion Mine, Mill and Smelter.* [Treats on the equipment, methods and construction in the mill and smelter and the shafts and hoisting in the mine].—Mg. World June 19 1915; p 1105; pp 6*; 10c.

Wagner, E. B.—*Electric Mine Locomotives.* [Abst. from Employes' Mag. of Lehigh Valley Coal Co., briefly describing the essential features of construction of electric mine locomotives, and gives some suggestions on starting and stopping].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 134; 500 w; 20c.

Walker, S. F. — *Electrically Driven British Longwall Coal Cutters.* [Describes in detail the method of transmitting alternating current to the machine and the kind of resistance employed in starting].—Coal Age Feb. 13 1915; p 285; 4 pp*; 20c.

Worden, E. P.—*Motor-Driven Duplex Pumps for Mine Service.* [Besides its general application, takes up their use in mines of northern Michigan].—Mg. World May 8 1915; p 855; pp 2*; 10c.

——— *A French Electric Mine Hoist.* [Treating equalization of power at different stages of the hoist].—Colly. Eng. April 1915; p 468; pp 3*; 35c.

——— *A Large Electric Hoist at Hamilton, Ontario.* [A description of the hoist at Hamilton Mt. park and its location].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. May 1 1915; p 284; pp 3*; 35c.

——— *A New Miners' Electric Lamp.* [Describes a new electric miners' lamp put out by General Electric Co.].—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 421; 1 p*; 10c.

——— *Central Station Power in Coal Mine; from Westinghouse Electric Co.'s Bull.* 3902-A. [Treats on power costs].—The Coal Trade Bull. April 1 1915; p 47; pp 6; 25c.

——— *Eight-Ton Winding Gear for the East Rand Proprietary Mines.* [Gives a description and plan of the entire plant].—Engg. April 2 1915; p 375; pp 1*; 35c.

——— *Electric Lamps for Lighting Gaseous Places.* [Abst. from technical paper, U. S. Bureau of Mines].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 181; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Electric Signaling in Mines.* [Reviews the danger of electrical signaling].—Colly. Guard. April 23 1915; p 855; pp 2½*; 35c.

——— *Electric Winding at a Durham Colliery.* [Describes the electrical machinery and the plan of operation].—Colly. Guard. April 9 1915; p 751; pp 1*; 35c.

——— *Electricity in Mines.* [Report of H. M. Elect. Inspector of Mines; gives accidents caused by electrical currents underground].—Elect. Rev. April 2 1915; p 487; pp 2; 35c.

——— *Electricity in Nova Scotia Mine..* [Treats of electricity in coal mines only].—Can. Mg. Jnl. April 1 1915; p 210; pp 1; 35c.

——— *Individual Electric Lighting Plants for Steam Shovels.* [Describes how the Utah Copper Co. solved the problem of lighting for operating its steam shovels at night].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 135; 1¼ pp*; 10c.

——— *Largest Electric Winder in South Africa.* [Located at the South Rand shaft of the Crown Mines, Ltd.].—S. Afr. Engg. May 1915; p 97; pp 1*; 35c.

——— *Power Applications on the Rand.* [Discusses the central electric power and compressed air stations].—Engg. April 23 1915; p 466; pp 1½; 35c.

——— *Power Plant at Gillies Lake, Ontario.* [Describes the compressor plant of the Canadian Mining & Finance Co.].—Canadian Eng. June 10 1915; p 651; pp 1½*; 35c.

——— *Pump and Cutter of Electric Dredge.*—Engg. News June 3 1915; p 1079; pp ½*; 25c.

——— *Some Electrical Developments in Mining in* 1914. [From data furnished by the General Electric Co. treating of developments of electric mine locomotives, mine hoists and electric furnaces].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 277; 1¼ p*; 25c.

——— *Steam-Electric-Driven Dredge for the Philippines.* [Describes the dredge to be used in detail].—E. & M. J. May 22 1915; p 899; pp 1½*; 25c.

——— *Storage-Battery Locomotives in a Developing Mine.* [Treats of the use of storage-battery locomotives in the new mine of the Nokomis Coal Co., at Nokomis, Ill.].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 123; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Telephone or Signal Bells at Mines.* [Describes some systems in use].—Mg. World Feb. 27 1915; p 416; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Power Supply of the Central Mining Rand Mines Group.* [De-

scribes the electrical power used in this district].—Elect. Rev. April 23 1915; p 585; pp 4*; 35c.

——— *The Storage-Battery Locomotive.* [Editorial discussing the use and economy of these locomotives for mine use].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 430; 800 w; 20c.

——— *The Use of Compressed Air on the Rand.* [Tells of the electric compressors and the rock drills used].—Coll'y Guard. May 21 1915; p 1066; pp 1; 35c.

——— *Tramming Ore on the Main Levels of the Butte Mines.* [Gives notes on haulage in Butte mines where electric locomotives are used].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 130; 1 p*; 10c.

In Mills and Smelters

Altnéder, Franz.—*Uber die Elektrolytische Kupferraffination.* [The electrolytic refining of copper].—Metall & Erz May 8 1915; p 173; pp 6*; 50c.

Avery, Colby M.; Tupper, C. A.—*Recent Progress in the Design of Milling Plant.* [Reviews the progress made, particularly in the mining regions through which the writers recently traveled].—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 1; 5½ pp*; 10c.

Bradley, Linn.—*Practical Applications of Electrical Precipitation and Progress of the Research Corporation.* [Gives the practical working at Anaconda and other smelters].—Proc. Amer. Inst. Elect. Eng. April 1915; p 523; pp 41½*; 35c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Blast-Furnace Plant Auxiliaries and General Arrangement.* [Considers the water supply, pumps, electricity, compressed air, etc.].—Met. & Chem. Engg. June 1915; p 373; pp 5½*; 30c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Smelting in 1914.* [Reviews the installations and advancements made during the year].—M. & S. P. Jan. 2 1915; p 22; 5 pp; 20c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Smelting of Ferro-Alloys.* [Types of furnaces used in electric smelting illustrated with sketches].—I. & C. T. Rev. April 8 1915; p 717; pp 6*; 25c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Smelting of Ferro-Alloys.* [Details on the manufacturing of different iron alloys and steel].—Ir. Tr. Rev. April 15 1915; p 765; pp 4; 25c.

Keeney, R. M.—*Electric Smelting of Ferro-Silicon.* [Contains details of early experiments, reduction with carbon, description of plant and cost of manufacture].—I. Tr. Rev. April 29 1915; p 862; pp 6*; 25c.

Keeney, R. M.—*Electric Smelting of Ferro-Chrome.* [Reviews the history, theory, raw materials used, and cost of production in chromite smelting].—I. Tr. Rev. May 13 1915; p 972; pp 4; 35c.

Kranz, W. G.—*The Electric Furnace in the Foundry.* [Compares the electric furnace with the open-hearth as regards the finished steel product].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 927; pp 3½*; 35c.

Riggs, J. S.—*Steel Mill Controllers from the Operator's Standpoint.* [Dwells mostly on the full magnetic controller].—A. I. E. E. Bull. May 1915; p 715; pp 8*; 35c.

Simons, Theodore.—*The Concentrator of the Timber Butte Milling Co., Butte, Mont.* [Is a combination of tables and flotation with electric power].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1295; pp 22*; 35c.

Simons, Theodore.—*Concentrator of the Timber Butte Milling Co.* [The crushing and concentration of ore containing five different minerals].—Mg. World June 5 1915; p 1030; pp 6*; 10c.

Hydro-Electric

Cox, J. B.—*Some Results of Butte, Anaconda & Pacific Railway Electrification.* [Abst. of article in General Electric Review].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 529; 2 pp; 25c.

De Hart, J. M.—*New York & Honduras Rosario Mining Co.* [Gives costs and the general crushing and cyaniding process used].—Mg. World June 19 1915; p 1113; pp 2½*; 10c.

Dickinson, A.—*The Bombay Hydro-Electric Scheme.* [Abst. from paper read before Inst. of Elect. Engrs.]—Elect. April 30 1915; p 117; pp 2½*; 35c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*A Review of Progress on the Lake Superior Iron Ranges.* [Treats of equipment and various mining operations at mines on the various ranges].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 449; 10½ pp*; 10c.

Fernald, R. H.—*Gas Producers and Concentration of Power at Mines.* [Abst. of paper read before the Cleveland Eng. Soc. discussing a means of obtaining power from low-grade coals as cheaply as steam power from high-grade coals].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 415; 2⅛ pp; 35c.

Hafer, Claud. — *Southern Aluminum Plant of North Carolina.* [Treats of former operations, plans of the new company, contractors' plant, furnace plant, Bayer process to be used, buildings and equipment, etc.]. Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 131; 4¼ pp;* 10c.

Henahen, T. R.—*Thirteenth Biennial Report of the Bureau of Mines of the State of Colorado for* 1913 *and* 1914.—Pp 228*.

Lamb, Marc R.—*Hydro-Electric Plant at a Bolivian Tin Mine.* [Tells of the difficulties encountered in the construction of a power dam].—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 7; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Lof, E. A.—*Generating Stations and Some Features of Their Design.* [Treats of electric generating stations operated by steam and water power].—Coal Age Feb. 6 1915; p 234; 11 pp*; 20c.

Ralston, O. C.; Gartside, A. E.—*Leaching a Zinc-Lime Ore with Acids.* [Describes tests made on leaching Utah zinc-lime ores in the Metallurgical Research laboratory of the University of Utah].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 151; 4½ pp* 35c.

Ryan, John D.—*Hydro-Power Plants of the Montana Power Co., Montana.* [Abst. from address at Boston Exchange Club reviewing the Montana power situation].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 543; 600 w; 10c.

Smith, J. D. Audley.—*Leaching with Ammonia.* [Describes experiments made by the author along this line].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 101; 1¼ pp; 50c.

Wilson, W.—*Hydro-Electric Power in New Zealand.* [The development of power plants in that country].—Engg. Mag. June 1915; p 336; pp 15½*; 35c.

Wright, G. W.—*Notes on Lake Margaret Hydro-Electric Power Scheme.*—Aust. Inst. of M. E. No. 17; p 31; pp 7; 50c.

——— *Bombay Hydro-Electric Scheme.* [Describes the equipment and layout].—Engg. Rev. May 15 1915; p 366; pp 4½*; 35c.

——— *Constructing a Hydro-Electric Plant.* [A large hydro-electric plant on the Mississippi river near Minneapolis].—Cement Era March 1915; p 44; pp 4*; 25c.

——— *Developments in a Steel Mill's Power Plant Equipment.* [Describes some of the recently installed equipment at the steel plant of the Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., including centrifugal pumps, turbine blowers, water-treating system and bituminous gas producers].—Pract. Engr. Feb. 1 1915; p 153; 7 pp*; 25c.

——— *Hydro-Electric Development at Fountain Falls, Ontario.* [Dwells on the dam and machinery equipment].—Canadian Eng. June 10 1915; p 658; pp 2*; 35c.

——— *Improvements at the Reduction Works of the Anaconda Copper Co.* [Abst. from the Anode treating of improvements being made to the smelting, leaching and acid plants].—Mg. Press Feb. 27 1915; p 334; 1 p; 20c.

——— *Western Hydro-Electric Transmission Developments.* [Deals with the progress and possibilities of water power in the west, with description of plants now in operation and tables of cost, production, etc.].—Jnl. Elect. Power & Gas June 5 1915; p 441; pp 33*; 35c.

General

Burgess, G. K.; Kellberg, I. N.—*Electrical Resistance and Critical Ranges of Pure Iron.* [Is electrical data and descriptions on the subject from the laboratory].—U. S. Bur. Standards Bull. Vol. 11; p 457; pp 14; 25c.

Cox, J. B.—*Electrical Operation of the Butte, Anaconda & Pacific Railway.* (Paper read before the Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 83; 5 pp*; 10c.

Cox, J. B.—*Some Results of Butte, Anaconda & Pacific Railway Electrification.* [Abst. of article in General Electric Review].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 529; 2 pp; 25c.

Curtis, Harvey L.—*Insulating Properties of Solid Dielectrics.* [Gives laboratory data on insulating properties of materials].—U. S. Bureau of Standards, Bull. 234; pp 62*.

Fish, F. A.; Wagner, H. W.—*Electric Central Station Operation in Iowa.* [A review of different factors coming up in the central power plant].—Iowa State College of Agriculture Bull. 38; pp 163*.

Gilpin, C. D.—*Application of Electricity to the Ore Handling Industry.* [Gives a general description of the typical methods of handling ore from the mine to the blast furnace, describing in a general way the machinery used in the different steps of the process].—Proc. A. I. E. E. March 1915; p 397; 19 pp*; $1.10.

Hering, Carl.—*Comparisons of Electric Resistivities at High Temperatures.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 23; 5 pp*; 35c.

Lind, S. C.—*Practical Methods for the Determination of Radium.* [A detailed description of the electroscope used in the analysis].—Jnl. Ind'l & Engg. Chem'y May 1915; p 406; pp 4*; 60c.

Lof, E. A.—*Generating Stations and Some Features of Their Design.* [Treats of electric generating stations operated by steam and water power].—Coal Age Feb. 6 1915; p 234; 11 pp*; 20c.

Mallett, J. P.—*Electricity and Efficiency.* [Discusses the use of electricity in brick kilns and clay pits].—B. & C. Record June 1 1915; p 1034; pp 3*; 30c.

Mutscheller, A.—*The Action of Certain Colloids on Ions During Electrolysis.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. June 1915; p 353; pp 4*; 30c.

Myers, Romaine W.—*Pacific Coast Electrochemical Possibilities.* [Paper presented before San Francisco Sect. Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs., giving a brief summary of electrochemical installations on the Pacific Coast, including a description of plant of Electro-Alkaline Co., and discusses future possibilities, especially with regard to the fixation of atmospheric nitrogen].—Jnl. Elect., P. & Gas March 27 1915; p 243; 5¼ pp*; 35c.

Nesbit, A. F.—*The Theoretical and Experimental Consideration of Electrical Precipitation.* [Treats of the theory and some of its applications in metallurgy].—Proc. Amer. Inst. Elect. Eng. April 1915; p 507; pp 14½*; 35c.

Newton, Leonard V.—*Testing Burned-Out Armatures.*—Mg. Press Feb. 27 1915; p 329; 300 w; 20c.

Randolph, John A.—*Electricity in Brick Making.* [An article in which an electrical expert points out the way to greater economy in brick making].—Brick & Clay Record April 20 1915; p 756; pp 2½*; 30c.

Scott, R. S.—*Electricity in the Lime Plant.* [Reviews the practicability of using electricity in lime plants].—Lime Mfg. Ass't. Bull. 8; pp 14*;

Skinner, Merrill E.—*Manufacturing and Testing of Electric Steel.* [Reprint from Wis. Engr., on the manufacture and testing of electric steel, or a particular grade of steel valuable because of certain physical and electro-magnetic properties in the manufacture of electrical apparatus].—Chem. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 28; 4¼ pp*; 35c.

Still, Alfred. — *Polyphase Currents.* [Treats of alternating currents in a theoretical way from a definition on].—Macmillan Co., New York; pp 300*; book, $1.50.

Stoltz, G. E.; Lum, W. O.—*Control of Direct-Current Hoists in Iron and Steel Mills.* [Is confined to a typical skip hoist entirely].—A. I. E. E. Bull. May 1915; p 723; pp 8*; 35c.

Stratton, S. W.—*Fees for Electric, Magnetic and Photometric Testing.* [Gives the methods of testing, instructions to applicants for test and the schedule of fees].—U. S. Bur. Standards, Circular No. 6; pp 27; 20c.

Strong, W. W.—*Electrical Precipitation of Dust.* [Abst. of paper read before A. I. E. E., discussing the Cottrell system's commercial applications and its relation to iron industry].—Iron Age Feb. 25 1915; p 4[illegible]; 1½ pp; 25c.

Swinner, C. E.; Chubb, L. W.—*[illegible] Percussive Welding.* [Abst. of paper read before Amer. Electrochem. Soc.].—Iron Age April 1915; p 5[illegible]; pp 1[illegible]*; 25c.

Sykes, Wilfred.—*Central-Station Power.* [Discusses factors affecting the cost of central-station electric power].—Coal Age Feb. 6 1915; p [illegible]; 2 pp; 25c.

Sykes, Wilfred; Bright, Graham.—*Meeting Loads for Central Stations.* [Abst. A. I. E. E.; gives the effect of varying loads in the electric power plant].—Colly. Eng. April 1915; p 477; pp 2½*; 35c.

Wedmore, E. B.—*Automatic Protective Switchgear for Alternating Current Systems.* (Paper read before Inst. of Elec. Engrs.).—Colly. Guard. London Dec. 18 1914; p 1321; 3⅓ pp*; 35c.

Yensen, T. D.—*Magnetic and Other Properties of Electrolytic Iron Melted in Vacuo.* [Treats on the physical properties as well as chemical].—Elect. April 30 1915; p 119; pp 2½*; 35c.

——— *Copper Wire Tables.* [Describes the physical and electrical properties of copper and contains tables of standard gages, properties and kinds of copper wire].—U. S. Bur. Stand., No. 31; pp 76*;

——— *Developments in a Steel Mills Power Plant Equipment.* [Describes some of the recently installed equipment at the steel plant of the Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., including centrifugal pumps, turbine blowers, water-treating system and bituminous gas producers].—Pract. Engr. Feb. 1 1915; p 153; 7 pp*; 25c.

——— *Electrification of the Puget Sound Lines of the St. Paul Railroad.*—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 182; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Heroult Furnaces for Foundry use.* [Details on three-phase furnace for melting crucible steel specially at Lebanon, Pa.].—I. Tr. Rev. May 13 1915; p 976; pp 3*; 25c.

——— *Motor Control in Steel Mills Discussed at Pittsburgh.* [An article read at the Industrial Power Meeting of A. I. E. E.].—Elect. Rev. & West. Elect. April 24 1915; p 777; pp 6; 35c.

——— *Motor Drive in European Cement Works.* [A general description].—Elect. Rev. & West. Elect. June 5 1915; p 1050; pp 2*; 30c.

——— *Power Supply on the Rand.* [Abst. S. Af. Inst. of Elec. Engrs.].—Elect. May 21 1915; p 231; pp 3½*; 35c.

——— *Proposed National Electrical Safety Code.* [Submitted for discussion, not adoption].—Circular No. 54 U. S. Bur. Standards; pp 137.

——— *The Electric Steel Industry's Present Status.* [A review of progress since 1910].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1915; p 94; 4¼ pp; 30c.

——— *The Mechanical World Electrical Pocket Book and Diary.* [Gives general information, curves, formulae and tables relating to motors, dynamos, wiring, lighting, etc.].—Norman Remington Co., Baltimore, Md.; pp 240*; book, 50c.

COMBUSTION ENGINES

Abell, A. J.—*The Manufacture of the Diesel Engine.* [Gives some of the production processes and the plant of the Busch-Sulzer Bros. Diesel Engine Co., St. Louis].—Iron Age Jan. 7 1915; p 57; 5½ pp*; 30c.

Finkle, F. C.—*Discussion on the Diesel Engine.* [From a discussion on Prof. W. A. Adams' paper before Los Angeles meeting of Am. Soc. Elect. Engrs. Particular emphasis is laid upon its disadvantages under a poor load factor as compared with the steam turbine].—Jnl. Elect., P. & Gas. March 6 1915; p 192; 2¼ pp; 35c.

Garrett, E. A.—*Noteworthy Progress of the Diesel Engine.*—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 554; 1¼ p*; 10c.

Gibson, A. H.—*The Distribution of Heat in the Cylinder of a Gas Engine.* [Paper read before the Inst. of Mech. Engrs.].—Engg. May 21 1915; p 585; pp 3½*; 35c; I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 21 1915; p 713; pp 1½*; 35c.

Lonsdale, T. R.—*Gas Engines at Malton Collieries, England.* [Nat'l Ass'n of Colliery Mangrs.' paper].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 28, 1915; p 750; pp 1⅓*; 35c.

McGwire, Chas. H.—*The Diesel Engine.* [Paper presented at meeting of Architects' & Engrs.' Asso. Los Angeles, giving detailed information regarding the capacities and economies of the Diesel engine, and an account of the fuel adapted for its use].—Jnl. Elect., P. & Gas March 13 1915; p 210; 2 pp; 35c.

Walker, Sydney F.—*The Gas Turbine.* [A German invention using internal combustion].—Electrician May 28 1915; p 282; pp 1; 35c.

West, Arthur. — *Modern Gas-Power Blower Stations.* [On the use of gas engines as power for the air blast of melting furnaces].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1205; pp 9*; 35c.

STEAM AND STEAM ENGINES

Allen, Andrews.—*The New (Coal) Mining Plant at Bicknell, Ind.*—Coal Age March 27 1915; p 530; 4¼ pp*; 20c.

Ball, S. H.; Shaler, M. K.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1914.—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 405; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Beyer, H. E.—*The How and Why of the Condenser.* [Describes the underlying principles entering into the theory of economical condensation of steam and vapor by means of the jet condenser].—Coal Age Feb. 6 1915; p 245; 2¼ pp*; 20c.

Duncan, Lindsay.—*Reverberatory Waste-Heat Boilers.* [Presents records of results with waste-heat boilers at the Steptoe smelting works, Nevada, as an indication of the returns which may reasonably be expected from an investment of this sort].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 152; 1¾ pp*; 25c.

Edmonds, L. E.—*Economic Operation of Steam Plants and Boilers.* [Treats on the saving attended by the employ of competent men].—Nat. Lime Mfg. Assn. Bull. 10; pp 6.

Ellis, Carleton. — *Flameless Combustion.* [Reprint from Trans. A. I. M. E. describing this process of burning gaseous fuel and discussing applications].—Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst. 1913; p 693; 16 pp*.

Kratz, A. P.—*A Study of Boiler Losses.* [A theoretical treatise of the above].—Univ. Ill. Bull. 78; pp 72.

Kreisinger, Henry.—*Hand Firing Soft Coal Under Power-Plant Boilers.* [Treats on the methods of firing with soft coal and illustrates the same with diagrams].—U. S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper No. 80; pp 83*.

Lof, E. A.—*Generating Stations and Some Features of Their Design.* [Treats of electric generating stations operated by steam and water power].—Coal Age Feb. 6 1915; p 234; 11 pp*; 20c.

Lotz, Alfred.—*The Stoker in Coal-Mine Power Plants.* [Treats of the relation of the mechanical stoker to the prevention of fuel waste].—Coal Age Feb. 6 1915; p 248; 2 pp*; 20c.

Monnett, Osborn.—*Handfiring in Waste-Heat Boilers.* [Abst. from Power, dealing particularly with making waste-heat boiler installations capable of handfiring].—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 368; 1¾ p*; 25c.

Peter, F.—*The Generation of Steam by Waste Heat from Open-Hearth Furnaces.* [Abst. of paper read before A. I. M. E.].

—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 15 1915; p 79; 1 p*; 35c.

Pickles, V.—*The Rand's Largest Central Power Station.* [Abst. from description for S. Afr. Inst. Elec. Engrs. of the Rosherville plant of the Rand Mines Power Supply Co., Ltd., which has a total capacity of about 84,000 kw. It is both an electric generating and an air-compressing station].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 225; 2 pp; 20c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Persistence of Ore with Depth.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Afr. Dec. 1914, Jan. 1915; p 109; 24 pp*; $1.

Rogers, G. Sherburne.—*The Phosphate Deposits of South Carolina.* [Abst. from Bull. 580-J U. S. Geol. Surv., dealing with the occurrence, characteristics and treatment of phosphate in S. Carolina].—Am. Fert. Jan. 23 1915; p 37; 12¼ pp*; 25c.

Rush, R. M.—*Small Steam Turbines at Coal-Mine Power Plants.* [Describes the advantages of the turbine].—Coal Age May 29 1915; p 928; pp 2¼*; 20c.

Trautschold, Reginald.—*The Value of Anthracite Steam Coals.* [A study of some economic considerations in the use of the anthracite steam coals].—Coal Age Jan. 2 1915; p 8; 2½ pp; 20c.

——— *Developments in a Steel Mill's Power Plant Equipment.* [Describes some of the recently installed equipment at the steel plant of the Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., including centrifugal pumps, turbine blowers, water-treating system and bituminous gas producers].—Pract. Engr. Feb. 1 1915; p 153; 7 pp*; 25c.

——— *History of the Tom Reed Gold Mine.*—Oil & Mg. Bull. Feb. 1915; p 56; 3½ pp*; 25c.

——— *Lighting Plants for Steam Shovels.* [Describes the use of Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. general utility turbogenerator outfits for furnishing electric power for arc and incandescent lamps on the steam shovels of the Utah Copper Co.].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 30 1915; p 11; 700 w*; 25c.

——— *New Milling Plant of the Daly-West Mining Co.* [Treats of the equipment and method of treatment, concentration, sizing, hoisting and air compression].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 15 1915; p 9; 2½ pp*; 25c.

——— *New Storage Battery.* [Describes the Gardiner Bus-Bar storage batteries manufactured by the Gardiner Storage Battery Co.].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 373; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *The Casapalca District, Peru.* [Treats of milling, power and transport operations in the district].—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 357; 500 w; 25c.

COMPRESSED AIR

Forbes, C. R.—*Mining Laboratory of the Missouri School of Mines.* [A feature of the laboratory work is the practical work of drilling and blasting at mine plant; other laboratory work includes compressed air, mine rescue and first aid].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 309; 3 pp*; 25c.

Holford, W. G.—*The Mining Problems of the Eastern Rand Area I.* [Paper read before the Inst. M. & M. on compressors ventilation, haulage, etc.].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. April 24 1915; p 1801; pp 1½; May 1915; p 112; pp 2; 75c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*Blast-Furnace Plant Auxiliaries and General Arrangement.* [Considers the water supply, pumps, electricity, compressed air, etc.].—Met. & Chem. Engg. June 1915; p 373; pp 6½*; 30c.

Lawrence, Beardsley. — *Water-Pipe Tunnel, Metropolitan Water-Works, Boston, Mass.* [Deals with the driving of a tunnel with compressed air].—Engg. News June 10 1915; p 1116; pp 6*; 25c.

Phelps, Chas. C.—*Breaking Up Rock for Steam Shovels.* [Describes the general practice and gives some of the costs].—Comp. Air May 1915; p 7595; pp 2*; 20c.

Phelps, C. C.—*Driving Gangways in Anthracite Mines, Pennsylvania, by Improved Methods.* [Discusses the use of Jackhamer drills and portable electric compressors].—May 29 1915; p 926; pp 1½*; 20c.

Pickles, V.—*The Rand's Largest Central Power Station.* [Abst. from description for S. Afr. Inst. Elect. Engrs. of the Rosherville plant of the Rand Mines Power Supply Co., Ltd., which has a total capacity of about 84,000 kw. It is both an electric generating and an air-compressing station].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 225; 2 pp; 20c.

Richards, Frank.—*Return-Pipe Compressed Air Practice.*—Comp. Air Mag. March 1915; p 7529; pp 3*; 25c.

Rider, J. H.—*The Power Supply of the Central Mining-Rand Mines Group.* [Abst. of paper read before the Inst. Elect. Eng.]. Electrician April 23 1915; p 88; pp 3*; 35c; S. Afr. Engg. May 1915; p 106; pp 6*; 35c.

Tillson, Benj. F.—*Testing Hammer Drills for Mine Service-Metering the Air.* [Abst. from paper read before A.

I. M. E.].—Comp. Air March 1915; p 7539; pp 2*; 25c.

Watts, A. C.—*Driving Rock Tunnels at Utah Coal Mine.* [Treats of drilling, compressed-air supply, ventilation, labor, costs, etc.].—Coal Age Feb. 13 1915; p 278; 3½ pp*; 20c.

West, Arthur. — *Modern Gas-Power Blower Stations.* [On the use of gas engines as power for the air blast of melting furnaces].—Bull. A. I. M. E. June 1915; p 1205; pp 9*; 35c.

Wikander, Ragnar.—*A New Volume Regulator for Air Compressors.* [A description of the appliance].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. April 30 1915; p 604; pp 1*; 35c.

Wood, A. B.—*Compressed Air Meters for Use in Mining Operations.* [A description of a meter for measuring the air used by drills, pumps, engines, etc.].—Mg. World April 24 1915; p 775; pp 1*; 10c.

——— *A New Rotary Air Compressor.* [Describes a new rotary air compressor manufactured by the Wernicke-Hatcher Pump Co.—Coal Age Jan. 30 1915; p 199; 1 p*; 20c.

——— *A Small Portable Air Compressor.* [Describes a small gasoline-driven air compressor developed by the Ingersoll-Rand Co.].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 335; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *A Turbine Driven Reciprocating Air Compressor.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. April 23, 1915; p 570; pp 1*; 35c.

——— *Compressed Air Locomotive Built for the Victoria Copper Mining Co.* —Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 219; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Hydro-Air Compressor Installation in Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. World Jan. 2 1915; p 47; 600 w*; 10c.

——— *New Milling Plant of the Daly-West Mining Co.* [Treats of the equipment and method of treatment, concentration, sizing, hoisting and air compression].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Feb. 15 1915; p 9; 2½ pp*; 25c.

——— *Power Applications on the Rand.* [Discusses the central electric power and compressed air stations].—Engg. April 25 1915; p 466; pp 1½; 35c.

——— *Power Plant at Gillies Lake, Ontario.* [Describes the compressor plant of the Canadian Mining & Finance Co.].—Canadian Eng. June 10 1915; p 651; pp 1½*; 35c.

——— *Tests of a Gas-Engine-Driven Air Compressor.*—Comp. Air March 1915; p 7512; pp 1; 25c.

——— *The Use of Compressed Air on the Rand.* [Tells of the electric compressors and the rock drills used].—Coll'y Guard. May 21 1915; p 1066; pp 1; 35c.

GAS PRODUCERS; PRODUCER GAS

Hubert, H.—*Recent Progress in the Design of Large Blast Furnace Gas Engines with Special Reference to Belgian Practice.* [Describes the engines in detail and is accompanied with drawings].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 14 1915; p 682; pp 3½*; 35c.

Lymn, A. H.—*Gas Producers with By-Product Recovery.* [Am. Soc. of Mech. Engrs.].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 28 1915; p 743; pp 2½*; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Filtering Producer Gas.* [Treats of removing sulphur from producer gas by passing through iron oxide filters].—Iron Age Feb. 25 1915; p 455; 1¼; 30c.

——— *The Morgan Gas Producer Machine.* [A description of the machine and its operation].—Iron Age May 27 1915; p 1161; pp 2½*; 30c.

MISCELLANEOUS POWER AND MACHINERY

Barbour, Percy E.—*The Uwarra Mill.* [Criticising statements made by Andrew Walz in a communication in Mg. Press of Dec. 12 1914].—Mg. Press Feb. 20 1915; p 302; 500 w; 20c.

Brower, C. L.—*Waste Heat Boilers at Chrome, N. J.* [Consists of drawings, descriptions and curves].—E. & M. J. May 22 1915; p 892; pp 2½*; 25c.

Buck, C. A.—*The Tofó Iron Mines, Chile, in* 1914. [Treats of the ores, transportation and power equipment of these mines, now operated by the Bethlehem-Chile Iron Mines Co.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 145; 1½ pp*; 25c.

Edmonds, L. E.—*Economic Operation of Steam Plants and Boilers.* [Treats on the saving attained by the employment of competent men].—Nat. Lime Assn. Bull. 10; pp 6.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Pipe-Threading Machines for Mine Service.* [A description of pipe threading machines in use in Michigan copper country].—Mg. World May 29 1915; p 989; pp 2*; 10c.

Hay, Thomas Robson.—*Central-Station Power in Coal-Mining Operations.* [Shows advantages of purchased power to coal companies, one being that it removes the burden of isolated plant operation].—Eng. Mag. March 1915; p 833; 16 pp*; 35c.

Hielscher, E.—*Einkauf von Schmierölen.* [Purchase of lubricating oils].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. Dec. 3 1914; p 1848; 600 w; 35c.

Holbrook, H. L.—*Wood as a Fuel for Mine Power Plants.* [Tells of costs, different kinds of wood used, and describes types of wood grates].—E. & M. J. April 10 1915; p 645; pp 2½*; 25c.

Holford, W. G.—*The Mining Problems of the Eastern Rand Area—IV.* [Treats on the headframe structure, power plant and pumping stations].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. April 17 1915; p 163; pp 1; 35c.

Johnson, J. F.—*Modern Power Plants in the Iron Industry.* [Is a general discussion on power plants].—Penn. State Mg. Quar'ly April 1915; p 93; pp 17*; 35c.

Lamb, Mark R.—*West Coast Business.* [Discusses business conditions, influences and indications in the west-coast countries of South America].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 433; 5 pp*; 25c.

Lof, E. A.—*Generating Stations and Some Features of Their Design.* [Treats of electric generating stations operated by steam and water power].—Coal Age Feb. 6 1915; p 234; 11 pp*; 20c.

Lotz, Alfred.—*The Stoker in Coal-Mine Power Plants.* [Treats of the relation of the mechanical stoker to the prevention of fuel waste].—Coal Age Feb. 6 1915; p 248; 2 pp*; 20c.

Marsh, T. A.—*The Successful Use of the Chain Grate Stoker.* [This describes a stoker which will handle ash coking coal].—Coal Age April 17 1915; p 673; pp 2½*; 20c.

McConnell, E. B.—*Successful Use of Refuse Coal.* [The use of shaking grates to dispose of bone coal].—Coal Age June 12 1915; p 1019; pp 1*; 20c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Labor and Power Used in Cyanide Mills.* [Discusses the influence of kind and quality of labor, plant design, topography, grinding in Chilean mills, power used, etc.].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 312; 3 pp; 25c.

Merchant, R. C.—*Lubricating Oil Test.* [Determining the viscosity].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 615; pp 2; 30c.

Myers, David Moffat. — *Preventing Losses in Factory Power Plants.* [Treats on efficiency in the power plant, especially the boiler-room].—Eng. Mag. Co., N. Y.; pp 560*; book, $3.00.

Pickles, V.—*The Rand's Largest Central Power Station.* [Abst. from description for S. Afr. Inst. Elec. Engrs. of the Rosherville plant of the Rand Mines Power Supply Co., Ltd., which has a total capacity of about 84,000 kw. It is both an electric generating and an air-compressing station].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 225; 2 pp; 20c.

Rider, J. H.—*The Power Supply of the Central Mining Rand Mines Group.* [Read before I. of E. E.].—S. Afr. Elec. April 1915; p 85; pp 5*; 35c.

Shapira, Samuel.—*Magnetic-Concentration Mill at Mt. Hope, N. J.* [Describes the mill of the Empire Steel & Iron Co., Catasauqua, Pa., and equipped to concentrate northern New Jersey iron ores. Ball and Norton magnetic-separating machines of the belt, drum and pulley types are used, and finished concentrates, middlings for retreatment and tailings are made].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 559; 6¾ pp*; 25c.

Springer, J. F.—*Sydney, Cape Breton, Coal Fields, Nova Scotia.* [Reviews the field, its production, operations, transportation, etc.]. Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 581; pp 4*; 30c.

Sykes, Wilfred.—*Central-Station Power.* [Discusses factors affecting the cost of central-station electric power].—Coal Age Feb. 6 1915; p 253; 2 pp; 20c.

Vail, Richard H.—*The Copper Queen Smelting Works.* [Description of the important copper-smelting works of the Phelps-Dodge interests at Douglas, Ariz.; upright converters, McDougal roasters, and reverberatory furnaces have been added within the last three years].—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 1; 6 pp*; 25c.

Wedgewood, E. A.—*Conservation of Western Waterpower Resources.* [Address delivered before Am. Mg. Congress, Phoenix, Ariz.].—Mg. Sci. Jan. 1915; p 25; 4¼ pp*; 35c.

Williams, Gardner F.—*South African Diamond Development Problems.* [Reviews various power problems, lighting, ventilation, mine temperatures, etc.].—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 587; 5½ pp*; 10c.

——— *A Practical Machine for the Dredge and Dragline Contractor.* [Outlines the uses to which the Evinrude motor can be adapted].—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 92; 1¾ pp*; 10c.

——— *Conservation in Thermic Metallurgy.* [Editorial discussing the utilization of blast-furnace slags, gases and fume].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 470; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Driving a Hoist by Hydraulic Turbine.*—Mg. World June 12 1915; p 1078; pp 1*; 10c.

——— *Electric Signaling in Mines.* [Reviews the danger of electrical signaling].—Colly. Guard. April 23 1915; p 855; pp 2½*; 35c.

——— *Motor Drive in European Cement Works.* [A general description].—

Elect. Rev. & West. Elect. June 5 1915; p 1050; pp 2*; 30c.

——— *Notes on the Iron and Steel Plant.* [Describes and gives drawings of various steel plant machinery].—I. & C. T. Rev. March 26 1915; p 440; pp 2*; 35c.

——— *The Mechanical World Pocket Book and Diary for* 1915. [Gives general information, curves, formulae and tables relating to the power plant and machine shop].—Norman Remington Co., Baltimore, Md.; pp 330*; book, 50c.

——— *The Power Supply of the Central Mining Rand Mines Group.* [Describes the electrical power used in this district].—Elect. Rev. April 23 1915; p 585; pp 4*; 35c.

——— *The Silver King Consolidated Mining Company.* [Treats of the history of the mine, the ore deposits, surface improvements, etc.].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 30 1915; p 7; 3 pp*; 25c.

——— *The Wear of Cylinders Due to Various Causes.*—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 598; 400 w; 10c.

PART III.

MISCELLANEOUS.*

CHAPTER XX.

MISCELLANEOUS COSTS

Allen, R. H.—*Operating Costs of a Small Mexican Mine.* [Is a complete itemized cost sheet with explanation].—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1122; pp 2½; 25c.

Balliet, Letson.—*Mine Efficiency Suggestions: The Cost of Building a Dump.* [Treats on the subject from an efficiency standpoint and gives costs in various cases].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1151; pp 2¾; 10c.

Barr, James A.—*Tennessee Phosphate Practice.* [Reviews the mining of, geology, prospecting costs and methods of manufacture; paper read before the A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Eng. June 1915; p 230; pp 5½; 35c.

Carpenter, Jay A.—*Danish Tube-Mill Pebbles and Substitutes.* [Treats of the costs of Danish and French pebbles, steel balls, artificially rounded flints, quantity of pebbles required, etc.].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 139; 3¼ pp; 20c.

Clawson, R. R.—*Messhouse Management at the Arrowrock Dam, Idaho.* [Has a detailed description accompanied with costs].—Engg. News June 24 1915; p 1201; pp 3*; 25c.

Cox, J. B.—*Some Results of Butte, Anaconda & Pacific Railway Electrification.* [Abst. of article in General Electric Review].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 529; 2 pp; 25c.

Cushman, Allerton S.; Coggeshall, George W.—*Feldspar as a Possible Source of American Potash.* [Abst. of paper read before Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs., present the results of investigations on the making available of this source of potash, with a discussion of costs].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 99; 6 pp; 35c; Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. Feb. 1915; p 115; 5½ pp; 65c; Chem. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 4; 7½ pp; 35c.

Duncan, Lindsay.—*Recuperators; Waste-Heat Boilers.* [Presents figures of results with waste-heat boilers at the Steptoe smelting works, Nevada, as an indication of the returns which may reasonably be expected from an investment of this sort].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 152; 1¼ pp*; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Comparative Hydraulic Mining Methods.* [Compares practice at Lorenz and Union Hill placer mines, Cal., giving cost of flumes and a general comparison].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 481; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Ferguson, Wm. B.—*The Art of Estimating the Cost of Work.* [Treats on the systematizing of working operations so that a more accurate cost of each can be had and thus a more accurate estimate].—Engg. Mag., N. Y.; pp 97; book, $1.00.

Hobart, R. E.—*Electric Shaft Hoists Installed by the Lehigh Coal & Navigation Co.* [After a careful test of a steam mine hoist it was decided that if the manufacturer's guarantee could be realized electric hoisting would be a paying proposition. An electric hoist built to exacting specifications was accordingly installed and has proved entirely satisfactory].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 402; 5 pp*; 20c.

Jewell, Wm. R.—*Factors in the Cost of Oil Production.* [Gives data on the cost of motive power and labor].—Mine Quarry & Derrick, March 31 1915; p 142; pp 3; 30c.

Jones, C. C.—*Los Angeles as an Iron and Steel Center.* [Treats on the available ore, its quality, transportation facilities, etc.].—Mg. & Oil Bull. May 1915; p 132; pp 6; 25c.

Payne, James H.—*Nodulizing in Copper Metallurgy.* [Describes results of experiments].—E. & M. J. Feb. 6 1915; p 272; 2 pp; 25c.

Prehn, Martin.—*Coal Transportation in*

*Includes Miscellaneous Costs; Testing; Waste Disposition; Metallography; Law, Legislation and Taxation; Conservation; Government Ownership; Financial and Business Organization; Educational; Schools and Societies; General Miscellany.

Eastern Kentucky Mines. [An attempt to show how conservation and organization can effect big operating savings through the judicious selection and use of equipment. Roller-bearing wheels enabled a saving of more than 1 ct. per ton].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 419; 1¾ p*; 20c.

Richards, R. S.—*Economy in Mine Haulage.* [Mules are now being supplanted by locomotives for transporting coal underground. Storage-battery machines in this service reduce the cost of coal moving about three-fifths].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 413; 1 p*; 20c.

Scott, Ernest Kilburn.—*The Manufacture of Nitrates from the Atmosphere.* [Reprint from Royal Soc. Arts describing the methods for the commercial electrochemical fixation of atmospheric nitrogen].—Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst. 1913; p 359; 30 pp*.

Steele, Heath. — *Cost and Efficiency.* [Treats on the recording of costs so as to be of value in future estimating].—M. & S. P. May 8 1915; p 718; pp 3*; 20c.

Summers, Leland L.—*Fixation of Atmospheric Nitrogen.* [Paper presented before Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs.].—Am. Fert. March 20 1915; p 41; 11¼ pp; 30c.

Sykes, Wilfred—*Central-Station Power.* [Discusses factors affecting the cost of central-station electric power].—Coal Age Feb. 6 1915; p 253; 2 pp; 20c.

Thornhill, E. B.—*Wet Method of Mercury Extraction.* [The sulphide of mercury is dissolved with alkali sulphide and then reprecipitated].—M. & S. P. June 5 1915; p 873; pp 1½; 20c.

——— *Centrifugal Mine Pumps on the Rand.* [Contains costs and tests made on the same; paper read before the S. Afr. Inst. of Mining Engineers].—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1115; pp 1½*; 25c.

——— *Development Costs Per Foot.* [Gives items of development costs at the Montgomery mine, N. C.].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 495; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Electric Pig Iron in Norway.* [A new type of furnace using coke and replacing the electric furnace both of which are described giving costs].—Iron Age May 20 1915; p 1120; pp 1; 30c.

——— *Gasoline Mine Haulage as Compared with Mule Haulage.* [Comparison of costs of coal transportation with mules and with a gasoline locomotive showed a difference in favor of mechanical haulage of 19.17 cts. per ton mile. The yearly saving effected is estimated as $3372, while the output was materially increased].—Coal Age March 6 1915; p 412; 1¼ p*; 20c.

——— *Methods and Cost of Levee Enlargement with a Tower Dragline Excavator.* [Gives detailed drawings for the erection of and general costs of operation].—Engg. & Contract. May 12 1915; p 417; pp 3½*; 30c.

——— *The Briquetting of Saskatchewan Lignite.* [Abst. of a report on investigations by the Saskatchewan government].—Can. Engr. Feb. 18 1915; p 259; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

——— *Western Hydro-Electric Transmission Developments.* [Deals with the progress and possibilities of water power in the west, with description of plants now in operation and tables of cost, production, etc.].—Jnl. Elect. Power & Gas June 5 1915; p 441; pp 33*; 35c.

TESTING

Ayers, J. G. Jr.—*Surface Decarburization of Steel.* [The use of the microscope in eliminating decarburized surface. [Paper read before American Soc. for Testing Materials].—I. Tr. Rev. June 24 1915; p 1305; pp 2*; 25c.

Bush, Faris V.—*Burro Mountain Porphyry Copper Developments.* [Gives notes on the ores and tests for their treatment].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 222; 1¾ p*; 20c.

Beckmann, Ernst; Steglich, Curt.—*Schlagwetterprüfer. Zur Untersuchung der Luft auf Gehalt an brennbaren Stoffen.* [On the investigation of the air for contained combustibles]. — Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 2 1915; p 3; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*Considerations Which Govern Leaching-Plant Operations.* [Excerpt from paper read before Utah meeting A. I. M. E. on the leaching of copper ore].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 575; 1 p; 25c.

Croghan, E. H.—*Notes on the Practical Testing of Working Cyanide Solutions.* [Contains results and description of laboratory experiments].—Jnl. C. M. & M. Soc. of S. Afr. April 1915; p 271; pp 9; 50c.

Crook, W. J.—*The Testing of Ores for the Cyanide Process.* [A laboratory procedure for the testing].—Pahasapa Qtly. June 1915; p 24; pp 6½; 35c.

Dewey, Frederic P.—*The Assay of Precious Metal Bullion.* [Author's abstract of original paper published in Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem., dealing with assay methods used at the U. S. mint].—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 355; 3½ pp; 25c.

Dixon, S. M.—*Reinforced Concrete Props and Beams in Mines.* [Discusses the adaptability of these supports, and

gives results of tests showing influence on concrete, of amount of water, reinforcement and age].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 431; 2 pp; 35c.

Donath, Ed.; Rzehak, A.—*Zur Kenntnis einiger Kohlen der Kreideformation.* [On the knowledge of some coals in the chalk formation].—Montanist. Rundschau Jan. 1 1915; p 1; 2¼ pp; Jan. 15; p 35; 2½ pp; Feb. 1; p 71; 3½ pp; $1.05.

Dowling, D. B.—*Coal Fields and Coal Resources of Canada.* [Results of coal tests, description of veins and properties of coal in various districts].—Canada Geol. Surv. Memoir 59; pp 174*.

Godfrey, Edward.—*How the Product of the Foundry Is Inspected.* [Reviews the different tests to which the product is put].—Foundry June 1915; p 222; pp 2; 25c.

Grout, Frank F.; Soper, E. K.—*Preliminary Report on the Clays and Shales of Minnesota.* [Discusses briefly the distribution, origin, properties, classification and adaptability of the clays and shales of Minnesota].—Bull. No. 11 Minn. Geol. Surv.; pp 175*.

Harper, D. R.—*Specific Heat of Copper in the Interval 0 to 50 C, With a Note on Vacuum-Jacketed Calorimeters.*—Bureau of Standards, Sci. Paper No. 231; pp 90*; Mg. World Jan 30 1915; p 220; 850 w; 10c.

Hering, Carl.—*Comparisons of Electric Resistivities at High Temperatures.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Jan. 1915; p 23; 5 pp*; 35c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of Mines to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1914.*—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 101.

Hotchkiss, W. O.; Steidtmann, Edward.—*Limestone Road Materials of Wisconsin.* [Reviews the properties of the rock and its occurrence by counties].—Wis. Geol. Surv. Bull. 34; pp 137*.

Hubley, F. C.—*Bituminous Coals: Predetermination of Their Clinkering Action by Laboratory Tests.* [Paper presented at joint meeting of A. S. M. E. and Engrs.' Club of Phila. Jan. 1915; p 35; 51 pp*; 35c.

Hynes, D. P.—*Degree of Crushing to Free the Economic Minerals.* [Discusses crushing and tests made on sorting and concentration operations].—M. & S. P. June 26 1915; p 995; pp 1; 20c.

Karr, C. P.—*The Physical Properties of Copper as Affected by Small Quantities of Phosphorus, Manganese and Tin.* [From Metal Industry, adapted from Revue de Metallurgie, describing investigations of E. Muenker].—Chem. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 35; 1¼ p; 35c.

Keep, Glen A.—*Chloridizing Blast Roasting and Leaching.* [Treats of details of leaching and precipitation at the Mines Operating Co.'s mill at Park City, Utah. Testing ores for chloridizing blast roasting and leaching. A series of curves shows the results of extended experiments on the process at the Utah School of Mines].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 315; 7½ pp*; 25c.

King, E. S.—*Stamp Mill Feed.* [Abst. from Mg. Mag.].—Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 109; 1 p; 5c.

Kratz, A. P.—*A Study of Boiler Losses.* [A theoretical treatise of the above].—Univ. Ill. Bull. 78; pp 72.

Larkin, F. B.—*Continuous Determination of the Calorific Value of Fuel Gases with Junker's Calorimeter.*—Wis. Engr. March 1915; p 275; 3 pp*; 30c.

Lunt, Horace F.—*Home-Made Apparatus for Cyanide Tests.* [Drawings and description of the device in detail].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 911; pp 1½*; 20c.

Maccoun, A. E.—*Progress in Blast Furnace Practice.* [Tests on the use of hot and dry blast].—I. Tr. Rev. June 24 1915; p 1320; pp 9*; 25c.

Maccoun, A. E.—*Progress in Blast Furnace Practice.* [Results of tests and the proper utilization of heat in ore reduction].—I. Tr. Rev. June 17 1915; p 1255; pp 9½; 25c.

Mercer, H. T.—*Use of Concrete Underground.* [Paper read before L. S. Mg. Inst., describing methods in use in some shafts in the copper country. Competitive tests of wood and concrete of varying compositions].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 419; 8 pp*; 35c.

Merchant, R. C.—*Lubricating Oil Test* [Determining the viscosity].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 615; pp 2; 30c.

Morgan, J. D.—*An Instrument for Measuring Flame Velocities.*—Eng. Jan. 8 1915; p 39; 1 p*; 35c.

Newton, Leonard V.—*Testing Burned-Out Armatures.*—Mg. Press Feb. 27 1915; p 329; 300 w; 20c.

Pentland, W. J.—*Tube-Milling an All Slime Cyanide Practice.* [Abst. from Met. & Chem. Eng. discussing some details of this practice, and describing an experiment with graded pulps].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1915; p 8; 2¾ pp; 25c.

Proske, O.—*The Influence of Slag and Fumes on the Zinc Muffle.* [Transl. from Metall & Erz, describing experiments

made to determine the effect of slag and fumes as they occur in the zinc muffle].—Mg. Press. Jan. 30 1915; p 176; 4 pp; 20c.

Ralston, O. C.; Gartside, A. E.—*Leaching a Zinc-Lime Ore with Acids.* [Describes tests made on leaching Utah zinc-lime ores in the Metallurgical Research laboratory of the University of Utah].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 151; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Rice, George S.—*American Coal Dust Investigations.* [Paper read before the A. I. M. E.].—Coll'y Guard. June 11 1915; p 1222; pp 3*; 35c.

Roesler, H. A.—*Size of Products from Square and Round Hole Screens.* [Gives results of tests to show what size of suqare opening is equivalent to a specific size of round opening or vice versa].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 493; 500 w*; 25c.

Schulz, I. P.—*Neue Bestimmungen der Konstantanten der Fallgesetze in der nassen Aufbereitung mit Hilfe der Kinematographie und Betrachtungen über das Gleichfälligkeitsgesetz.* [New method of determining moisture in materials].—Glückauf May 8 1915; p 457; pp 7½*; May 22 1915; p 510; pp 5*; $1.

Simmersbach, O.—*Blast-Furnace Gas for Coke Ovens.* [Abst. from Stahl & Eisen giving results of German tests to compare the use of blast-furnace gas as a fuel with coke-oven gas for making coke].—Iron Age Jan. 28, 1915; p 242; 1¾ pp*; 30c.

Skinner, Merrill E.—*Manufacturing and Testing of Electric Steel.* [Reprint from Wis. Engr., on the manufacture and testing of electric steel, or a particular grade of steel valuable because of certain physical and electro-magnetic properties in the manufacture of electrical apparatus].—Chem. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 28; 4¼ pp*; 35c.

White, H. A.—*The Theory of Tube Milling.* [Paper read at the C. M. & M. Soc. So. Africa].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 15 1915; p 375; pp 4; 35c.

Wilson, Eugene B.—*Single-Stage Centrifugal Pumps.* [Treats of characteristics and principles of operation and methods and apparatus used in conducting tests].—Colly. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 365; 5¼ pp*; 35c.

Younger, John.—*Effect of Heat Treatment on Axles.* [Results of experimenting].—I. Tr. Rev. June 24 1915; p 1311; pp 4*; 25c.

——— *Analysis of Filter Sand and Gravel.* [A general review on the testing and analysis of sand and gravel].—Canadian Eng. June 24 1915; p 699; pp 1½; 35c.

——— *Bureau of Mines Engineers Are Working Safety Questions Overtime.* [Editorial ridiculing some of Bureau's safety-lamp tests].—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 558; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Carbon-Vanadium Forging Steel.* [Properties and tests made on the steel].—Iron Tr. Rev. June 10 1915; p 1164; pp 1; 25c.

——— *Centrifugal Mine Pumps on the Rand.* [Contains costs and tests made on the same; paper read before the S. Afr. Inst. of Mining Engineers].—E. & M. J. June 26 1915; p 1115; pp 1½*; 25c.

——— *Concentration by Crushing and Screening at the Vindicator Con. Mill, Colorado.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 142; 1 p*; 35c.

——— *Heat Developed in Crushing.* [An abst. from Bull. 124 Inst. of M. & Met.].—E. & M. J. June 5 1915; p 976; pp 2½*; 25c.

——— *Permeability Tests of Concrete.*—Engg. May 28 1915; p 589; pp 3½*; 35c.

——— *Service of Lowering-Plane Cable.* [Calls attention to the severe service of cable used by the Spanish-American Iron Co., Cuba, giving results of tests made of worn sections of the rope].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 178; 1 p*; 10c.

——— *Testing Materials Meeting.* [A general review of the proceedings of June 22, 1915].—Iron Age June 24 1915; p 1405; pp 1; 30c.

——— *The Use of Compressed Air on the Rand.* [Tells of the electric compressors and the rock drills used].—Coll'y Guard. May 21 1915; p 1066; pp 1; 35c.

——— *The X-Ray in Metallurgical Research.* [Treats of its use in the examination of the interior of copper castings].—Iron Age March 4 1915; p 500; 1½ pp*; 30c.

WASTE: SLAG, TAILING, FUMES, ETC.

Adams, Frank D.—*Coal Waste in Canada; and Its Conservation Problem.* [From report to Commission of Conservation, Canada, from its Committee on Minerals].—Can. Engr. Feb. 18 1915; p 272; 2½ pp; 35c.

Butz, G.—*Heat Energy from the Bessemer Process.* [A calculation of the value of the gases from the nose of a steel converter; its utilization estimated to reduce ingot costs $2 a ton].—Iron Age March 18 1915; p 618; 1½ p; 30c.

Cottrell, F. G.—*Problems in Smoke,*

Fume and Dust Abatement.—Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst. 1913; 73 pp*.

Duncan, Lindsay.—*Reverberatory Waste-Heat Boilers.* [Presents records of results with waste-heat boilers at the Steptoe smelting works, Nevada, as an indication of the returns which may reasonably be expected from an investment of this sort].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 152; 1¾ pp*; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Comparative Hydraulic Mining Methods.* [Compares practice at Lorenz and Union Hill placer mines, Cal., giving cost of flumes and a general comparison].—E. & M. J. March 13 1915; p 181; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Fulton, Charles H. — *Metallurgical Smoke.* [Treats of the various phases of the metallurgical-smoke problem for non-technical people].—Bull. 84, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 94*.

Fulton, Charles H.—*The Metallurgical Industry vs. Agriculture.* [Calling attention to Bull 84 of U. S. Bureau of Mines on the effects of metallurgical smoke on agriculture].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 335; 750 w; 10c.

Greene, Fred T.—*The Application of the Apex Law at Wardner, Idaho.* [Discusses the apex law and its disadvantages].—A. I. M. E. Bull. May 1915; p 911; pp 7½*; 35c.

Guess, Geo. A.—*The Smelting Industry in Canada in* 1914. [Reviews improvements in reverberatory practice, Knudsen furnace trials, at Canadian Copper Co.'s smelter, the recovery of dust and fume at Trail, the use of pulverized coal in reverberatories, etc.].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; 1 p; 25c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of Mines to the Secretary of the Interior, for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 101.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Spelter Statistics for* 1914. [Revised statistics of spelter production in the United States in 1914 and 4 years previous. Statistics of ore supply by states. Analysis of figures according to the classes of smelting plants, by periods of the year, etc.].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 451; 3¾ pp; 25c.

Johnson, J. E.—*Handling Iron and Cinder at the Blast Furnace.* [Treats of handling the slag, including granulation, also the casting and handling of the cinder].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 85; 4¼ pp*; 35c.

Juretzka, Franz.—*Aus der Metallurgie des Zinks.* [Address before Hauptversammelung der Gesellschaft Deutscher Metallhütten- & Bergleute, on the recovery of zinc and associated metals from zinciferous slags from lead furnaces, ores, zinciferous iron, etc.].—Metall & Erz Feb. 22 1915; p 63; 6½ pp*; 30c.

Laist, Frederick.—*Improvements at Anaconda Reduction Works, Mont.* [Abst. from the "Anode, giving notes on concentration, the use of converters and reverberatories, leaching practice, treatment of slags, acid plant, etc.].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 368; 1¾ p; 10c.

Macdowell, Charles H.—*German and Other Sources of Potash Supply.* [Paper read before Chicago Sec. A. I. M. E.].—Chem. Engr. Feb. 1915; p 45; 3¾ pp; 35c.

Mathewson, E. P. — *New Anaconda Leaching and Acid Plant.* [A general description with plan drawings, illustrations and flow sheet].—E. & M. J. April 24 1915; p 723; pp 4½*; 25c.

Mathewson, E. P.—*Present Tendencies in Copper Metallurgy.* [Treats of finer grinding in ore dressing; reverberatories superseding blast furnaces; basic-lined converting and fume treatment].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 141; 750 w; 35c.

McCauley, W. J.—*A Chart for Determining Tailings Values.* [Gives and explains a chart for determining the dissolved value in cyanide tailings].—E. & M. J. March 27 1915; p 575; 600 w*; 25c.

Monnett, Osborn.—*Handfiring in Waste-Heat Boilers.* [Abst. from Power, dealing particularly with making waste-heat boiler installations capable of handfiring].—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 368; 1¾ p*; 25c.

Murray, M. Thornton.—*Recent Rand Metallurgical Practice.* [Discusses the crushing, amalgamation and precipitation of the ores together with the method of treating the slimes and tailings].—E. & M. J. May 1 1915; p 771; pp 2½; 25c.

Peter, F.—*The Generation of Steam by Waste Heat from Open-Hearth Furnaces.* [Abst. of paper read before A. I. M. E.].—Iron & C. Trades Rev. Jan. 15 1915; p 79; 1 p*; 35c.

Prentiss, F. L.—*Blast Furnace Slag Handling System.* [Breaking up the slag to be used commercially].—Iron Age June 24 1915; p 1396; pp 2*; 30c.

Reisser, H.—*The Main Island Creek Coal Co.'s No.* 4 *Tipple.* [Describes details of a modern steel tipple having three kick-back dumps and an elaborate arrangement of screens].—Coal Age Jan. 30 1915; p 192; 3¼ pp*; 20c.

Simmersbach, O.—*Blast-Furnace Gas for Coke Ovens.* [Abst. from Stahl & Eisen giving results of German Tests to com-

pare the use of blast-furnace gas as a fuel with coke-oven gas for making coke].—Iron Age Jan. 28 1915; p 242; 1¾ pp*; 30c.

Strong, W. W.—*Electrical Precipitation of Dust.* [Abst. of paper read before A. I. E. E., discussing the Cottrell system's commercial applications and its relation to iron industry].—Iron Age Feb. 25 1915; p 449; 1½ p; 30c.

Stutz, Ernest.—*The Scoria Process for the manufacture of Fine Ore Briquettes and Flue-Dust Briquettes.* [Abst. from paper read before the A. I. M. E. Also contains data in tabulated form].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. April 9 1915; p 500; pp 1½*; 35c.

Vail, Richard H.—*The Copper Queen Smelting Works.* [Description of the important copper-smelting works of the Phelps-Dodge interests at Douglas, Ariz.; upright converters, McDougal roasters, and reverberatory furnaces have been added within the last three years].—E. & M. J. Jan. 2 1915; p 1; 6 pp*; 25c.

Van Brunt, Bradlee.—*Reclaiming Calumet & Hecla Tailings with a Hydraulic Dredge.* [For nearly 40 years the company has deposited an immense amount of tailings, the residue from the rock crushed in the stamp mills. These tailings were supposed to be worthless, but a process has been perfected whereby the tailings can be reworked and the copper recovered].—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 79; 3 pp*; 10c.

Wile, Raymond S.—*The Smelting of Dross in the Electric Furnace.* [Treats of the application of the Wile electric furnace to the smelting of tin dross].—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 501; 3½ pp*; 10c.

——— *Cementation at the Wallaroo & Moonta Mines, South Australia.* [Describes the method of recovering copper from jig tailings by leaching and precipitation with scrap iron].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 438; 1 p*; 25c.

——— *Conservation in Thermic Metallurgy.* [Editorial discussing the utilization of blast-furnace slags, gases and fume].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 470; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Flue Dust Sintering Plant at Gary, Ind.* [Describes the plant equipment].—Iron Age May 27 1915; p 1168; pp 3*; 30c.

——— *Improvements at the Trail Smelter, British Columbia.* [Lead and copper plants were overhauled; two Wedge furnaces and a Cottrell precipitating plant were added].—Mg. Press Jan. 9 1915; p 74; 1 p*; 20c.

——— *Making Money from Blast Furnace Slag.* [Explains a method of handling and marketing blast furnace slags].—I. Tr. Rev. June 24 1915; p 1318; pp 1½*; 25c.

——— *Mill Tailings for Road Material.* [Describes the use of tailings of the concentrating mills at the zinc mines in the Joplin field].—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 88; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Old Comstock Mill Tailings Plant.*—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 82; 260 w; 10c.

——— *Stoping Methods in Mining.* [Treats of supports, methods of stoping, with a comparison of the various systems].—Can. Engr. Feb. 18 1915; p 269; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Sulphuric-Acid Manufacture in Great Britain.* [Abst. from Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., dealing with the manufacture of sulphuric acid from metallurgical furnace gases].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 438; 500 w; 25c.

METALLOGRAPHY

Ayers, J. G. Jr.—*Surface Decarburization of Steel.* [The use of the microscope in elimnating decarburized surface; paper read before American Soc. for Testing Materials].—I. Tr. Rev. June 24 1915; p 1305; pp 2*; 25c.

Emmons, J. V.—*The Structure of Tool Steel.*—Jnl. Cleveland Eng. Soc. March 1915; p 341; 22 pp*; 45c.

Evans, G. S.—*Annealing Effect on Light Gray Iron Castings.* [The results on micro-structure and physical properties].—Foundry June 1915; p 219; pp 3*; 25c.

Hall, John B.—*Manganese Steel.* [Treats of its composition and characteristics, method of manufacture, metallography, etc.].—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Jan. 30 1915; p 57; 2¾ pp*; 60c.

Hall, J. H.—*Manganese Steel.* [Treats of the manufacture of properties, metallography and heat treatment of].—Chem. Engg. May 1915; p 196; pp 3½; 35c

Hayward, C. R.—*Heat Treatment of Copper and Brass.* [Explains a heat treatment and its crystallographic effects].—Science Conspectus Vol. V No. 3 1915; p 73; pp 5*; 50c.

Onions, R.—*Notes on Modern Iron-founding.* [Paper read before Manchester Assn. Engrs.].—Mechanical Eng. June 4 1915; p 268; pp 1½*; 35c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Microscopic Structure of High-Speed Steels.*—Chem. Engr. Jan. 1915; p 32; 2½ pp*;Feb. 1915; p 62;

3¾ pp*; March 1915; p 117; 1¾ pp*; $1.05.

Stead, J. E.—*Iron, Carbon and Phosphorus.* [A paper read at the Iron and Steel Institute, England, on the metallography and effects of the above on iron].—Engg. May 21 1915; p 569; pp 3; May 28 1915; p 611; pp 3*; June 4 1915; p 637; pp 4⅓*; $1.05.

——— *Zwei neue Mittel zur Erzielung dichter Stahlblöcke.* [New methods for obtaining heavy steel pieces and metallography on the same].—Ferrum March 1915; p 82; pp 6*; 75c.

LAW, LEGISLATION, TAXATION

Baxter, C. H.—*Observations on the Appraisal of the Iron Mines of Michigan.* [Abst of article in Mich. College of Mines "Alumnus"].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 439; 1 p; 25c.

Bleloch, W. E.—*The Gold Law and Its Bearing on the Development of New Areas.* [Treats on the need of reform, the history of the present law, and what is required].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. March 27 1915; p 93; pp 2; 35c.

Boise, C. W.—*Diamond Fields of German Southwest Africa.* [Gives an entire description of the fields and the method by which they are operated].—Mg. Mag. June 1915; p 329; pp 12*; 50c..

Bush, William W.—*Mining Law Revision from a New Viewpoint.* [Calls attention to the need of a change in mining law to better protect small owners of undeveloped mining properties].—Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 223; 1 p; 10c.

Cantwell, H. J.—*Capital and Labor.* [Discusses whether labor organizations and sentimental theorists alone are entitled to be heard in framing legislation, and whether capital should insist upon the right to be represented].—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 372; 1½ p; 25c.

Carnahan, H. L.—*The Investment Companies Act and Its Operation.* [Address before Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles, Cal.].—Oil & Mg. Bull. March 1915; p 97; 3½ pp; 25c.

Cole, A. A.—*Mining Royalties at Cobalt.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 15 1915; p 373; pp 1; 35c.

Day, W. R.—*Minority Opinion of the Supreme Court in the Midwest Case.*—Mg. Sci. May 1915; p 23; pp 11; 35c.

Dodd, W. F.—*A Report on the Administration of Labor and Mining Legislation in Illinois.*—Labor & Mg. Legislation Report; pp 104.

Douglas, Walter.—*Recent Legislation Affecting the Arizona Mining Industry.* [Address delivered before Am. Mg. Congress, Phoenix, Ariz.].—Mg. Sci. Jan. 1915; p 50; 2 pp; 35c.

Downey, Charles J.—*Historical Review of Mine Taxation in Colorado.*—Mg. Sci. Feb. 1915; p 81; 1 pp; 35c.

Herbing, Dr.—*Zur Abänderung des Reichskaligesetzes.* [On the amendment of the Imperial (German) potash law].—Kali Jan. 1 1915; p 1, 7 pp; 35c.

Kennan, Chester T.—*Who Is the Prospector and What Are His Rights?* [This discusses the unjust features of the law as regards the small prospector].—Mg. World April 10 1915; p 673; pp 3; 10c.

Knox, Newton B.; Haley, Charles S.—*The Mining of Alluvial Deposits.* [Discusses the relative advantages of various methods of treating alluvial deposits].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 89; 10 pp*; 50c.

Lamar, Joseph R.—*The Supreme Court Opinion in the Midwest Case.* [A general outline of the case between the Midwest Oil Co. and the government].—Mg. Sci. April 1915; p 23; pp 8*; 35c.

Lanza, A. J.; Higgins, Edwin.—*Tuberculosis in the Joplin District.* [Abst. of report entitled "Sanitary Conditions in the Zinc-Lead Mines of the Joplin, Mo., District, and Their Relations to Pulmonary Diseases Among the Miners." Prevalence of tuberculosis in district closely related to excessive dust in sheet-ground mines caused chiefly by drilling dry holes. Recommendations for elimination of unsanitary practices. Legislation suggested].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13, 1915; p 331; 2½ pp; 25c.

McDonald, J. A.—*Dominion and Ontario Regulations for the Disposal of Mining Claims, Compared.*—Can. Mg. Jnl. Feb. 1 1915; p 74; 1½ p*; 35c.

McDonald, J. A.—*Incongruities in the Yukon Placer Mining Regulations and Suggested Remedies.*—Can. Mg. Jnl. March 1 1915; p 135; 2½ pp*; 35c.

McDonald, J. A. — *Placer Mining Claims in the Yukon.* [Outlines the Yukon placer-mining act].—Mg. Press Feb. 27 1915; p 335; 2 pp*; 25c.

McDonald, J. A.—*Prospecting for Minerals in Ontario.* [Explains the Ontario laws regarding prospecting].—E. & M. J. June 19 1915; p 1067; pp 2*; 25c.

McDonald, J. A.—*The Staking Out of Working Permits in Ontario.* [Requirements of a Canadian patent].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 1 1915; p 7; 1 p; 35c.

McDonald, J. A.—*Yukon Placer Mining Regulations.* [Calls attention to the confusion of these regulations].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 156; 500 w; 25c.

McLaughlin, R. P.—*California Petroleum in* 1914. [Treats of production, financial and operating conditions, Land Office regulations, etc.].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 132; 2½ pp; 20c.

O'Donnell, Thos. A.—*The Oil Industry Today.* [Address before Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles, Cal.].—Oil & Mg. Bull. March 1915; p 93; 4 pp; 25c.

Paterson, G. Stewart.—*Prospecting for Alluvial Tin in Nigeria.* [Treats of exploring and prospecting, proving by pits and bore-holes, sampling, and keeping records].—Mg. Mag. Jan. 1915; p 33; 9 pp*; 50c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Goldfield Revisited.* [Discusses the Jumbo extension and Merger Mines case mostly].—M. & S. P. May 22 1915; p 797; pp 3*; 20c.

Roan, J. M.—*Coal Mining in Ohio During* 1914. [Detailed account of the activities of the Industrial Commission of Ohio, Department of Inspection, Division of Mines, for the fiscal year ending Nov. 15, 1914. More than two-thirds of all accidents attributable to falls of roof].—Coal Age Jan. 16 1915; p 118; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Saunders, W. L.—*The Governmental Control of Business.* [Points out where government control would be good and shows where selfish private interests have been disastrous; paper read before Natl. Foreign Trade Ass'n].—Mg. World April 10 1915; p 676; pp 1; 10c.

Schmacker, —. *Mining Development on the East Rand.* [A speech at the Modderfontein Gold Mine, giving important suggestions as to what the government might do for mining].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. March 13 1915; p 27; pp 1½; 35c.

Sharp, Alexander.—*The Story of Rossland Mining District, B. C.* [Describes geology, ore genesis, taxation and gives production and cost figures].—Mg. & Engg. Elect. Rec. May 1 1915; p 52; pp 8½*; 35c.

Thompson, J. W.—*Abstracts of Current Decisions on Mines and Mining.* [Covers minerals, mining terms, corporations, operations, laws, leases, injuries to miners, etc.].—U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bull. 90; pp 175.

Warner, Irving.—*Employers' Liability vs. Workmen's Compensation.*—Bull. No. 19, Natl. Lime Mfrs. Asso.; pp 4; 35c.

Wedgewood, E. A.—*Conservation of Western Waterpower Resources.* [Address delivered before Am. Mg. Congress, Phoenix, Ariz.].—Mg. Sci. Jan. 1915; p 25; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Winchell, H. V.—*Apex Litigation. Jim Butler vs. West End.* [Takes up the case from a mining standpoint and not from the court's view].—M. & S. P. May 15 1915; p 763; pp 3*; 20c.

——— *Amending Pennsylvania's Mining Laws.*—Black Diam. May 8 1915; p 399; pp 1; 20c.

——— *Apex Litigation at Goldfield.* [Particularly on the Jumbo-Booth case of that district].—M. & S. P. June 26 1915; p 996; pp 1½*; 20c.

——— *Apex Litigation at Tonopah.* [Takes up the dispute between the Jim Butler Tonopah Mg. Co. and the West End Con. Mg. Co. regarding the right to veins under ground].—E. & M. J. April 10 1915; p 660; pp 2*; May 22 1915; p 897; pp 1½; 50c.

——— *Canadian Workmen's Compensation Laws Are Unjust to Mines.* [Calls attention to the unfair way of assessing all mines alike regardless of the safety precautions taken by the operators].—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 500; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Congress Asked to Aid Mine and Safety Work.* [Discusses the Foster bill to provide for the establishment and maintenance of mining-experiment and mine-safety stations for making investigations and disseminating information among employes in mining, quarrying, metallurgical and other mineral industries].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 169; 2 pp; 10c.

——— *End of Arizona's Eighty Per Cent Law.* [Editorial].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 142; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Federal Land Tax and Mining Leases.* [Discusses the Land Tax Assessment of Australia].—Jnl. Chamber Mines Feb. 1915; p 7; pp 1½; 35c.

——— *Goldfield Merger Mines Co. Receivership Case.* [A brief review of the situation].—Mg. World April 24 1915; p 773; pp 1½; 10c.

——— *Mine Taxation.* [Suggestions made by F. F. Sharpless on J. R. Finlay's paper, Mine Taxation].—Mg. World June 26 1915; p 1168; pp ¾; 10c.

——— *Mining Laws and Legislation.* [An address delivered at the Kentucky Mining Inst.].—Coal Age June 12 1915; p 1016; pp 3; 20c.

——— *Mining in Newfoundland.* [Outlines mining activities and mining possibilities of Newfoundland].—Mg. Press. Jan. 23 1915; p 143; 2 pp*; 20c.

——— *Mining in Rhodesia.* [Reviews mining conditions and gives statistics of mineral production during the year 1913].—S. Afr. Eng. Dec. 3 1914; p 112; 900 w; 35c.

——— *New Drastic Mining Laws of Mexico.* [Gives and discusses the laws as made by General Villa].—Mg. World April 10 1915; p 687; pp 1½; 10c.

——— *Oil Land Protection Bill Signed.* [Gives the recently passed law regarding the oil lands of California].—Oil Age June 1915; p 6; pp 4¾; 35c.

——— *Protection of Oil Fields.* [Editorial, discussing the McLaughlin bill, drawn up by the California State Mg. Bureau, providing for protection of oil fields against flooding of oil-bearing strata by carelessness of a few operators].—Mg. Press. Jan. 30 1915; p 170; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Regulations Governing Placer Working in Western Canada.*—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 412; 400 w*; 20c.

——— *Searles Lake Patent Protest.* [Reviews the protest by Victor Barndt of the applications of the California Trona Co. for mineral patents for certain potash lands of Searles Lake, Cal.].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 334; 850 w; 25c.

——— *The Casapalca District, Peru.* [Treats of milling, power and transport operations in the district].—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 355; 500 w; 25c.

——— *The London Diamond Conference.* [On the agreement between the government, companies, etc., regarding the diamond market; also gives production of some mines].—African World May 15 1915; p 14; pp 2; 35c.

——— *The Midwest Decision.* [A complete description of the decision of the U. S. supreme court in the case between U. S. and Midwest Oil Co.].—Oil Age April 1915; p 7; pp 4; 35c.

——— *The New Zealand Iron and Steel Industries Act.*—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 165; 250 w; 25c.

——— *The Pyrophoric Alloy Decision.* [Editorial discussing a recent decision of the U. S. circuit court of appeals].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 135; 1¼ p; p 145; 1 p; 70c.

CONSERVATION

Adams, Frank D.—*Coal Waste in Canada; and Its Conservation Problems.* [From report to Commission of Conservation, Canada, from its Committee on Minerals].—Can. Engr. Feb. 18 1915; p 272; 2½ pp; 35c; Mine, Q. & Derrick March 3 1915; p 93; 2½ pp; 35c; Can. Engr. Feb. 25 1915; p 279; 2¼ pp; 35c.

Cottrell, F. G.—*Problems in Smoke Fume and Dust Abatement.*—Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst. 1913; 73 pp*.

Fulton, Charles H. — *Metallurgical Smoke.* [Treats of the various phases of the metallurgical smoke problem for non-technical people].—Bull. 84, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 94*.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Report of the Director of Bureau of Mines.* [Deals mainly with safety work, conservation of natural gas and coal, and the cheap production of radium].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 137; 1½pp; 10c.

Keen, C. S.—*Die Erstickung des Gasbrunnen-Brandes im Caddo-Oelfelde Louisiana.* [Transl. from Bull. A. I. M. E., describing the method of extinguishing a gas-well fire in the Caddo oil field, Louisiana].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure Jan. 15; p 9; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

Mathewson, E. P.—*Present Tendencies in Copper Metallurgy.* [Treats of finer grinding in ore dressing; reverberatories superseding blast furnaces; basic-lined converting and fume treatment].—Met. & Chem. Eng. March 1915; p 141; 750 w; 35c.

Strong, W. W.—*Electrical Precipitation of Dust.* [Abst. of paper read before A. I. E. E., discussing the Cottrell system's commercial applications and its relation to iron industry].—Iron Age Feb. 25 1915; p 449; 1½ p; 30c.

Wedgewood, E. A.—*Conservation of Western Waterpower Resources.* [Address delivered before Am. Mg. Congress, Phoenix, Ariz.].—Mg. Sci. Jan. 1915; p 25; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Wile, Raymond S.—*The Smelting of Dross in the Electric Furnace.* [Treats of the application of the Wile electric furnace to the smelting of tin dross].—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 501; 3½ pp*; 10c.

——— *Conservation in Thermic Metallurgy.* [Editorial discussing the utilization of blast-furnace slags, gases and fume].—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 470; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Protection of Oil Fields.* [Editorial, discussing the McLaughlin bill, drawn up by the California State Mg. Bureau, providing for protection of oil fields against flooding of oil-bearing strata by carelessness of a few operators].—Mg. Press Jan. 30 1915; p 170; 500 w; 20c.

GOVERNMENT OWNERSHIP

Albrecht, Bergassessor. — *Wirtschaftliche und Politische Einwirkung der Kaliindustrie auf die Gemeinden und die Landwirtschaft ihrer Umgebung in Hanover.* [The government-owned potassium industry of Hanover]. Kali May 15 1915; p 145; pp 3; 35c.

HISTORICAL

Argall, P. Henry.—*Ore Treatment at Cripple Creek, Colo.: A Review.* [Abst. from Cripple Creek Times, reviewing the development of metallurgical treatment of the Cripple Creek ores].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 135; 4 pp*; 20c.

Banks, C. A.—*Beaver Lake District, Saskatchewan, Canada.* [History and general review of the district].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 954; pp 1*; 20c.

Browne, David H.—*Coal-Dust Fired Reverberatory Furnaces of Canadian Copper Co., Copper Cliff, Ont.* [Paper presented before A. I. M. E., reviewing the history of coal-dust firing, and describing practice at the plant mentioned].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; 5 pp*; 35c.

Clapp, Fred G.—*Petroleum and Natural Gas Resources of Canada.* [Tells of its occurrence in other countries, methods of drilling for, uses, history of, etc.].—Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch No. 291; pp 378*.

Downey, Charles J.—*Historical Review of Mine Taxation in Colorado.*—Mg. Sci. Feb. 1915; p 23; 4 pp; 35c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Dawson, Nome and Fairbanks.* [A brief sketch of the rise of the three famous placer camps of Alaska and the Yukon. The character of the gravels is described, together with the influence of various elements upon the prosperity of the industry].—E. & M. J. March 20 1915; p 517; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

Garrison, F. Lynwood.—*The Minerals of Santo Domingo.* [An article on the mineralogy and people of that country].—E. & M. J. April 10 1915; p 641; pp 3*; 25c.

Harder, E. C.; Chamberlin, R. T.—*The Geology of Central Minas Geraes, Brazil.* [Takes up the historic geology of the country, its iron deposits and rock formation].—Jnl. of Geol. May 1915; p 341; pp 44*; 50c.

Holmes, Henry.—*The Transformation of a Durham Colliery.* [Shows how the management has re-modeled the undertaking at the Murton Colliery].—Coll'y Guard. May 21 1915; p 1065; pp 1½*; 35c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Mining and Metallurgical Industries in the War Zones of Europe.* [From proceedings of Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am.].—Mg. Sci. March 1915; p 24; 3½ pp; 35c.

Irwin, Will.—*Herbert Clark Hoover.* [Excerpts from a biographical article in the New York World].—E. & M. J. Jan. 30 1915; p 243; 1½ pp; 25c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*Platinum in Southern Nevada.* [Abst. from U. S. G. S. Bull. 620-A on the general geology and history of the district].—M. & S. P. June 5 1915* ; p 876· pp 4*; 20c.

Krebs, C. E.; Teets, D. D.—*Geological Report on Boone County, West Virginia.* [Is a complete general review of the county and its resources].—W. Va. Geol. Surv. County Reports 1915; pp 648*; $2.

Laughlin, Jno. P. M.—*Progress in Oil Flotation.* [Treats of the history of the development of various flotation processes, of National Copper Co. practice at Mullan, Idaho, and of future prospects].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 15 1915; p 40; 2 pp; 35c.

Purington, C. W.—*The Gold Mines of the Lena.* [Treats on the history, geology and mining costs with production of the deposit in Siberia].—Mg. Mag. June 1915; p 341; pp 10*; 50c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Grass Valley Re-Visited—I.* [Dwells on stamp milling practice].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 943; pp 4*; 20c.

Roberts, Frank C.—*Blast-Furnace Skips and Transfer Cars.* [Treats of the history of the application of the skip hoist and transfer car for the delivery of materials to blast furnaces].—Iron Age Jan. 21 1915; p 192; 2 pp*; 30c.

Schneider, G. W.—*Mineral Industry of South America with Special Reference to Bolivia.* [Gives the economic geology and production of the various minerals separately and takes up the history, formation and transportation in general].—Mg. Sci. June 1915; p 27; pp 10*; 35c.

Turner, H. W.—*The Altai Region, Siberia.* [Gives a general review of the district, its geology, mineral resources, the production and some of the mines in operation; from the Trans. of Inst. of Mining and Metallurgy, London].—M. & S. P. June 26 1915; p 985; pp 8½*; 20c.

Tyrrell, J. B.—*Gold on the North Saskatchewan River.* [Treats of the history of gold mining in the river, occurrences, production and sources of gold and the geology].—Bull. Can. Mg. Inst. Feb. 1915; p 68; 12 pp; 35c. Mine, Q. & Derrick Feb. 3; 12 pp; 35c.

Weld, C. M.—*Beginnings of the Tata Iron & Steel Co. of India.* [Gives notes on the history of iron making in India and on the development of the Tata Co. and its operations].—Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 97; 6 pp*; 20c.

Williams, Gardner F.—*Mining Engineering Problems in South African Diamond Development.* [Paper presented be-

fore Sect. D, Am. Asso. for Advancement of Sci., treating of early-day problems and their solution].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 319; 7 pp*; Feb. 7 1915; p 405; 4½ pp*; March 27 1915; p 587; 5½ pp*; 30c.

Williams, J. T.—*History of Coal Mining in Natal.* [Evidence taken by the Dominion Coal Commission, dealing largely with lab r matters].—S. Afr. Eng. Jan. 30 1915; p 2; 2 pp*; 35c.

Windhausen, A.—*Geologie der argentinischen Petroleumlagerstätten nebst Bemerkungen zur Gaschichte ihrer bisherigen Erforschung und Aufschliesung.* [Address before Argentine Society of German Engineers on the geology of the Argentine petroleum deposits, with remarks on the history of their earlier investigation and opening].—Petroleum Jan. 20 1915; p 277; 13 pp*; 60c.

Wright, Ira L.—*The Pinos Altos District, New Mexico.* [Treats on the history of gold mining in the district, and of the geology and mineralogy. Metallurgy is difficult and future of the district depends on finding a satisfactory process for treating the ore].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 133; 2¾ pp*; 25c.

——— *Cyanide Plant at Kushikine, Japan.* [History of its development by the Mitsui Mining Co.].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 952; pp 2*; 20c.

——— *History of the Tom Reed Gold Mine.*—Oil & Mg. Bull. Feb. 1915; p 56; 3½ pp*; 25c.

——— *History, Production and Geology of Esmeralda District, Nevada.*—Salt Lake Mg. Rev. May 30 1915; p 7; pp 4*; 25c.

——— *The Coal Fields of Spitzbergen.* [On the growth of the industry, qualities of the coal and geology of the deposits].—Coll'y Guard. May 21 1915; p 1069; pp 2*; 35c.

——— *The First Open-Hearth Furnace in Southern California.*—Mg. & Oil Bull. May 1915; p 143; pp 1½*; 25c.

——— *The Great Copper Mines of German Southwest Africa.* [Treats briefly of their history, transport problems, labor, etc.].—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. Dec. 26 1914; p 303; 700 w; 35c.

——— *The Mines and Smelting Works of Poland.* [Deals mainly with mining and zinc-smelting works].—E. & M. J. Jan. 16 1915; p 147; 1¾ pp*; 25c.

——— *The Silver King Consolidated Mining Company.* [Treats of the history of the mine, the ore deposits, surface improvements, etc.].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Jan. 30 1915; p 7; 3 pp*; 25c.

EDUCATIONAL

Beard, J. T.—*Mine Inspectors' Institute, U. S. A.* [Outlines the aim of and the proceedings at the eighth annual meeting].—Coal Age June 19 1915; p 1059; pp 1; 20c.

Kemp, James F.—*The Mining Engineer.* [Address to the 1915 class of the Michigan College of Mines].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 15 1915; p 367; pp 5*; 35c.

Nimmo, Adam.—*The Working of Conciliation Boards in the Coal Trade, with Special Reference to Scotland.* [Read before the Royal Philosophical Soc.].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 4, 1915; p 771; pp 1½*; 35c.

Waters, D. B.—*Mining Education in Australasia.* [Deals with the educational problem in Australia reviewing their schools and universities].—Aust. Inst. of M. E. No. 17; p 1; pp 19. 50c.

——— *Education in Colorado Fuel & Iron Co. Villages.*—Coal Age March 13 1915; p 466; 5 pp*; 20c.

——— *Kentucky Mining Institute.* [Meeting May, 14 1915, at Pineville].—Coll'y Eng. June 1915; p 613; pp ½*; 30c.

——— *New Chemical Laboratory of the Imperial College.*—Coll'y Guard. May 21 1915; p 1068; pp 1*; 35c.

——— *The Mine Safety Conference.* [A review of the Industrial Accident Commission's doings at their meeting on June 11, 1915].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 937; pp ½; 20c.

SCHOOLS AND SOCIETIES

——— *Association of Mining and Electrical Engineers.* [Proceedings and discussion on a paper entitled "Trailing Cables for Colliery Work"].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 18 1915; p 856; pp 1; 35c.

——— *Association of Mining Electrical Engineers.* [Deals with recent meetings].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. May 21 1915; p 748; pp 1; 35c.

——— *Associazione Chimica Industriale.* [Reviews the reunion of the society in Italy on May 29 1915].—Ind. Chim. Min. & Met. June 10 1915; p 234; pp 6; 35c.

——— *Central Association of Miners' Permanent Relief Societies.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 4 1915; p 778; pp 1; 35c.

——— *Institution of Mining Engineers.* [Proceedings London meeting].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 11 1915; p 811; pp 1½; 35c.

——— *London Meeting of the Institu-*

tion of Mining Engineers. [Contains discussion on coal dust experiments and oil field drilling].—Coll'y Guard. June 18 1915; p 1269; pp 2⅔; 35c.

——— *Mining Institute of Scotland.* [Has a review of the proceedings with information on rescue work].—Coll'y Guard. June 18 1915; p 1276; pp 1⅓; 35c.

——— *National Electric Light Association.* [Report of the 38th convention].—Elect. Rev. & Western Elect. June 12 1915; p 1095; pp 9; 30c.

——— *Natural Gas Association of America.* [Reviews their proceedings at the tenth annual convention].—Natural Gas Jnl. June 1915; p 279; pp 12*; 30c.

——— *Report of the Coal Mining Organization Committee.* [General on the labor employed, production, etc.].—Coll'y Guard. June 11 915; p 1218; pp 4½; 35c.

——— *Testing Materials Meeting.* [A general review of the proceedings of June 22 1915].—Iron Age June 24 1915; p 1405; pp 1; 30c.

——— *The Engineering Congress and Mining Men.* [Editorial, calling attention to the importance of the International Engineering Congress which is to be held in San Francisco in 1915, to mining men].—Mg. Press Jan. 16 1915; p 94; 700 w; 20c.

——— *The Institution of Mechanical Engineers.* [Proceedings at Westminster, England, on May 14, 1915].—Engg. May 21 1915; p 582; pp 3; 35c.

FINANCIAL

Frank, Robert J.—*Science of Organization and Business Development.* [Treats on organization, corporate financing and management, reorganization and promotion].—Laird & Lee, Inc., Chicago; pp 324; book, $2.75.

Hayden, Charles.—*Plans of the Alaska Gold Mines Co., Alas.* [Gives extracts from a circular to stockholders].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 139; 600 w· 10c.

Lewisohn, Sam. A.—*New Keystone Copper Co.'s Reply to Critics.* [Reply to criticism contained in a circular letter issued by a stockholder directed against the pending sale of the mine of the New Keystone Copper Co., to the Inspiration Con. Copper Co., setting forth developments, terms of proposed sale, etc.].—Mg. World Jan. 23 1915; p 173; 1 p; 10c.

Marcosson, Isaac F.—*New Finance for Steel and Iron.* [Tells how the new Federal reserve system can be utilized to free business from the handicap of a rigid credit system through the employment of acceptances in liquidation of debt].—Ir Tr. Rev. Jan. 7 1915; p 9; 7 pp*; 25c.

McLaughlin, R. P.—*California Petroleum in* 1914. Treats of production, financial and operating conditions, Land Office regulations, etc.].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 132; 2½ pp; 20c.

Swart, W. G.—*The First Move in Mining Rejuvenescence.* [Discusses the present situation and offers remedies for its betterment].—Mg. Wld. Jan. 9 1915; p 89; 2¼ pp; 10c.

——— *A Review of the Metal Situation.* [Editorial reviewing the situation as concerns silver, copper, tin, lead and zinc].—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 79; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Dividends of American Mines and Works.* [Reviews the dividends paid by mining, metallurgical, and securities holding companies during 1914].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 285; 4¾ pp; 10c.

——— *Economics of the War.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 27 1915; p 398; 750 w; 25c.

——— *Growth of United States Money.* [Shows the total money; money in treasury, in circulation, and per capita, in the United States from 1879 to 1914, inclusive].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 363; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Joplin Commercial Club Asked to Help Get Correct Zinc Price.* [Outlines efforts being made by the Commercial Club, Joplin, Mo., to get correct zinc prices].—Mg. World Jan. 16 1915; p 140; 1 p; 10c.

——— *Mining in Ontario in* 1914. [Reviews production of gold, silver, nickel, copper and iron, and gives summary of dividends paid by gold and silver-mining companies].—Can. Mg. Jnl. Jan. 15 1915; p 39; 1 p; 35c.

MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL

Allen, Andrews.—*The New (Coal) Mining Plant at Bicknell, Ind.*—Coal Age March 27 1915; p 530; 4¼ pp*; 20c.

Aubury, Lewis E.—*Mineral Development as Related to Government Administrative Policies.*—Mg. World Feb. 20 1915; p 374; 500 w; 10c.

Blackwelder, Eliot.—*The Geologic History of China and Its Influence Upon the Chinese People.* [Reprinted with author's revision from Pop. Sci. Monthly].—Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst. 1913; p 385; 22 pp*.

Breffit, G.—*A British View on our Export Opportunities.*—Coal Age March 27 1915; p 538; 3 pp*; 20c.

Brower, C. L.—*Waste Heat Boilers at*

Chrome, N. J. [Consists of drawings description and curves].—E. & M. J. May 22 1915; p 892; pp 2½*; 25c.

Burr, Floyd L.—*Design of Angle-Sheave Frames.* [Covers the entire subject of angle-sheave frame design; nature of problem; unknown quantities to be determined; formulas; graphical solutions, etc.].—E. & M. J. Feb. 20 1915; p 359; 5 pp*; 25c.

Burrows, J. S.—*Effects of the European War on Our Export Trade.* [A critical analysis of Great Britain as regards production, consumption and exports].—Coal Age March 13 1915; p 453; 2¾ pp*; March 20 1915; p 503; 40c.

Campbell, Marius R.—*The Glacier National Park; A Popular Guide to Its Geology and Scenery.*—Bull. 600, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 54*.

Clapp, Charles H.—*Alunite and Pyrophyllite in Triassic and Jurassic Volcanics at Kyuquot Sound, British Columbia.*—Econ. Geol. Jan. 1915; p 70; 19 pp*; 60c.

Clawson, R. R.—*Messhouse Management at the Arrowrock Dam, Idaho.* [Has a detailed description accompanied with costs].—Engg. News June 24 1915; p 1201; pp 3*; 25c.

Coulthard, R. W.—*Principle of Coal Land Evaluation.*—Mine, Q. & Derrick March 3 1915; p 82; 2¼ pp; 35c.

David, Leonard, C. *In and Out of the Caucasus in War Times.* [Treats of the inhabitants, labor, mining, war conditions and incidents].—E. & M. J. March 13; p 477; 3¼ pp*; 25c.

Del Mar, Algernon.—*Mining Engineers; Taking Stock of Ourselves.* [Discusses the bearing of some ethical matters on the practice of mining engineering].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 333; 1 p; 10c.

Ellis, Carleton.—*Flameless Combustion.* [Reprint from Trans. A. I. M. E. describing this process of burning gaseous fuel and discussing applications].—Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst. 1913; p 693; 16 pp*.

Emmons, W. H.—*On Temperatures That Obtain in Zones of Chalcocitization.*—Economic Geol'y March 1915; p 151; pp 10; 60c.

Farrell, James A.—*"Let Us Be Up and Doing."* [Discusses conditions affecting the industrial situation].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 338; 400 w; 10c.

Fisher, W. L.—*Address on Alaskan Problems.* [Reviews the transportation, ownership and general mining situation in the country].—pp 26.

Franklin, B. A.—*Experiences in Efficiency.* [On the co-operation of management and labor and the efficient working of each].—Eng. Mag. Co., N. Y.; pp 167; $1.00.

Fréminville, Ch. de.—*Recherches sur la Fragilité.* [Researches on fragility].—Revue Metallurgie Sept. 1914; p 971; 86 pp*; $1.15.

Grossman, H.—*Die chemische Industrie Englands und der Krieg.* [England's chemical industry and the war].—Chemiker-Ztg. Jan. 16 1915; p 37; 2¾ pp; Jan. 23; p 59; 2¼ pp; 70c.

Haanel, P. F.—*Lignite.* [Discusses the pre-treating of lignite so that it will be of more economic value, especially in the manufacturing of gas].—Mine, Quarry & Derrick April 14 1915; p 195; pp 3*; 35c.

Hanchett, F. B.—*Portable Refrigerating Plant for Mining Camp.* [Describes portable ice machines and their benefit to an isolated camp.—Mg. World May 15 1915; p 895; pp 2*; 10c.

Hancock, R. T.—*Transportation of Debris by Running Water.* [Criticises Prof. Paper No. 86, U. S. Geol. Surv.].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 459; 1 p; 25c.

Hielscher, E.—*Einkauf von Schmierölen.* [Purchase of lubricating oils].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. Dec. 3 1914; p 1848; 600 w; 35c.

Higgins, Will C.—*New Gold Camp of Goldstrike in Washington County, Nevada.* [A general review of the ore, companies and production in that camp].—Mg. Rev. May 15 1915; p 9; pp 6*; 25c.

Hirshberg, Chas. A.—*The Advertising Page and Its Value to the Reader.*—Mg. World March 6 1915; p 471; 1 p; 10c.

Hodge, E. T.—*The Composition of Waters in Mines of Sulphide Ores.* [With description and tables].—Economic Geol'y March 1915; p 123; pp 17*; 60c.

Holbrook, E. A.—*The Wendell Continuous Centrifugal Dryer.* [Treats of early history of development of the machine; difficulties to be overcome in continuous drying of washed coal. Also gives detailed description of the dryer and its continuous operation, together with tabulated results of an installation of three of these machines].—Coal Age March 13 1915; p 456; 2¼ pp*; 20c.

Kemp, James F.—*The Mining Engineer.* [Address to the 1915 class of the Michigan College of Mines].—Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 15 1915; p 367; pp 5*; 35c.

Kenner, Alvin R.—*Indexing and Filing Technical Literature.* [A method described and its advantages discussed].—E. & M. J. May 15 1915; p 851; pp 6; 25c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*Autogenous Weld-*

ing by the Thermit Process.—Coal Age March 13 1915; p 459; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Knoeppel, C. E.—*Installing Efficiency Methods.* [Treats on efficiency in an industrial plant from the time the management becomes interested till the system is installed and results obtained].—Eng. Mag; pp 258; book, $3.00.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of Mines to the Secretary of the Interior, for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1914.*—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 101.

Jaumann, Gustav.—*Modern Ideas on the End of the World.* [Transl. from the German of inaugural address of rector of Imperial German Franz-Joseph Tech. High School at Brünn].—Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst. 1913; p 213; 8½ pp.

Lamb, Mark R.—*West Coast Business.* [Discusses business conditions, influences and indications in the west-coast countries of South America].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 433; 5 pp*; 25c.

Ledoux, A. R.—*Technical Reminiscences—III.* [A review of the authors' experiences in the mining field].—M. & S. P. June 12 1915; p 903; pp 3½; 20c.

Ledoux, Albert R.—*Technical Reminiscences—II.* [Reviews the commercial situation citing various cases from 1880 on, especially the question of buying ore by assay and later the transportation of smelter products].—M. & S. P. May 29 1915; p 833; pp 4; 20c.

Liang, H. T.—*Opportunities in China.* [The mission of a Chinese engineer, the author, to this country for the purpose of enlightening Chinese methods].—M. & S. P. June 5 1915; p 868; pp 1; 20c.

Macdonald, A.—*Opportunity to Replace German Products in South Africa.* [Abstract from notes supplied to Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Afr. with reference to chemicals and stores from Germany].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 326; 500 w; 10c.

Manlove, George H.—*Acetylene Welding of Pipe Joints.*—Mg. World March 20 1915; p 553; 600 w; 10c.

Marshall R. B.—*Results of Spirit Leveling in Minnesota.* [Contains elevations of the different bench marks and their location].—U. S. G. S. Bull. 560; pp 190.

Meinzer, O. E.—*The Water Resources of Butte, Montana.*—Water-Supply Paper 345-G; pp 52*.

Merrick, D. V.—*The Practical Utilization of Time Study Data.* [Describes methods used for systematizing work].—Indst. Engg. Feb. 1915; p 31; pp 4; 30c.

Mulholland, J. H.—*Arizona Mining Men Favor Bureau of Mines.*—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 597; 1½ p; 10c.

Nichols, Wm. H.—*The War and the Chemical Industry.* [Address before Am. Asso. for Advancement of Sci.].—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. Feb. 1915; p 131; 5¼ pp; 65c.

Parker, Richard A.—*The European War and the Mining Industry.*—Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc. Vol. 11; pp 23-28; 35c.

Percival, F. B.—*Influence of the European War on the Mining Industry of Dutch Guiana.* [Gold mining demoralized and great distress is felt].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 445; 450 w; 25c.

Raymond, R. W.—*May the Institute Indorse Opinions?*—E. & M. J. Jan. 23 1915; p 205; 800 w; 25c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Lake Superior Copper Mining: Present and Future.* [Discusses various labor and sociological conditions in the Lake Superior copper region].—Mg. Press March 13 1915; p 398; 5 pp*; 20c.

Saunders, W. L.—*The Value of Advertising, by an Authority.* [Discusses advertising from a producer's standpoint].—Mg. World May 15, 1915; p 901; pp 1½; 10c.

Sharp, Alexander.—*The Story of Rossland Mining District, B. C.* [A general description and history of the town and surrounding country].—Mg. Eng. & Elect. Rec. April 15 1915; p 37; pp 5*; 35c.

Skinner, Robert R.—*English Production of Cyanides.*—Mg. Press March 27 1915; p 473; 500 w; 20c.

Skinner, Walter P.—*The Mining Manual and Mining Year Book for 1915.* [Contains briefs on the mining companies of the British empire mostly].—Financial Times, England; pp 968; $5.00.

Smale, F. L.—*Split-Check Leasing System Proven Very Effective in Cripple Creek.*—Mg. Sci. May 1915; p 41; pp 2; 35c.

Smith, M. B.—*The Purchase of Coal.* [Pointers the consumer should consider when buying coal].—Coal Age May 8 1915; p 800; pp 2; 20c.

Steele, Heath. — *Cost and Efficiency.* [Treats on the recording of costs so as to be of value in future estimating].—M. & S. P. May 8 1915; p 718; pp 3*; 20c.

Thorne, Charles S.—*American Coal and the Prospects for Exporting.*—Bk. D. Feb. 6 1915; p 102; 1⅓ p*; 30c.

Toll, J. D.—*American Fertilizer Hand Book.* [Is an index of machinery and material used in the fertilizing industry, together with descriptive information on

the industry].—Ware Bros. Co., Pa.; pp 400; $1.00.

Turner, H. W.—*Eruptions of Mt. Lassen and Territory Eruptions of the Sierra Nevada.* [Reviews the dikes, laccoliths, etc., related with the above ancient eruptions].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 955; pp 2*; 20c.

Werner, R. — *Copper in Germany.* [Translation recently received by the New York office of Siemens & Halske, showing how Germany is situated as far as its supply of copper is concerned].—E. & M. J. Jan. 30 1915; p 228; 1¼ p; 25c.

Williams, Gardner F.—*Mining Engineering Problems in South African Diamond Development.* [Paper presented before Sect. D, Am. Asso. for Advancement of Sci., treating of early-day problems and their solution].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 319; 7 pp*; 10c.

——— *Acid Mine Water Destructive to Piping and Pumps.*—Mg. World March 13 1915; p 513; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Alcohol and Efficiency.* [Editorial dealing mainly with observations on the effect on labor efficiency in Russia of the prohibition of the sale of spirits].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 461; 1 p; 25c.

——— *Annual Report of the Director of the Mint for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1914, Also Report on the Production of the Precious Metals in the Calendar Year 1913.*—U. S. Treasury Dept., Document No. 2730; pp 281*.

——— *Apex Litigation at Goldfield.* [Particularly on the Jumbo-Booth case of that district].—M. & S. P. June 26 1915; p 996; p⊃ 1½*; 20c.

——— *Ashanti Goldfields Corporation Mines.* [A review of their surface equipment].—S. Afr. Engg. April 1915; p 79; pp 2½*; 35c.

——— *Autogenous Pipe Welding.* [Describes new field service for making repairs and fittings without screwed or flanged parts].—Iron Age Feb. 4 1915; p 296; 1 p*; 30c.

——— *Conditions in Mexico Worse Than Ever.*—Mg. World March 27 1915; p 593; 1¼ p; 10c.

——— *Die chemische Industrie in den Vereinigten Staaten v. Amerika und der Krieg.* [The chemical industry in the United States of America and the war].—Chemiker-Ztg. Nov. 19 1914; p 1201; 2¼ pp; 35c.

——— *Die chemische Industrie Russlands und der Krieg.* [The chemical industry of Russia and the war].—Chemiker-Ztg. Nov. 28 1914; p 1225; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Die Kaliindustrie und der Krieg.* [The potash industry and the war].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. Jan. 15 1915; p 16; 500 w; 30c.

——— *Douglass Houghton Monument, Lake Superior.* [Describes the monument erected to the memory of Dr. Douglas Houghton, near the extremity of Keweenaw point, Michigan].—Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 215; 1¼ p; 10c.

——— *Economics of the War.*—E. & M. J. Feb. 27 1915; p 388; 750 w; 25c.

——— *Foreign (Coal) Market Opportunities and Obligations.*—Bk. D. Feb. 6 1915; p 103; 1½ p*; 30c.

——— *Foreign Mineral Trade of Great Britain.* [Reviews imports and exports of metals and ores].—E. & M. J. March 6 1915; p 442; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Germany's Foreign Interests in Metals.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Feb. 13 1915; p 339; 1¼ p; 25c.

——— *Growth of United States Money.* [Shows the total money; money in treasury, in circulation, and per capita, in the United States from 1879 to 1914, inclusive].—Mg. World Feb. 6 1915; p 363; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Increasing the Economic Value of Our Mineral Resources.* [Editorial, discussing the benefit that scientific research has been in increasing the field of usefulness of mineral products].—Mg. World Jan. 30 1915; p 226; 550 w; 10c.

——— *Mine Workers and "Bonus."* [Editorial discussing various phases of the subject].—Colly. Engr. March 1915; p 444; 1 p; 35c.

——— *New Ore Unloaders at Philadelphia.* [Describes a new structure for unloading large quantities of ore, such as from boats, etc.].—I. Tr. Rev. May 20 1915; p 1009; pp 2*; 25c.

——— *Oxyacetylene Welding in Mining.* [Describes some of the applications of this process of welding at Butte, Mont., and elsewhere].—E. & M. J. Feb. 27 1915; p 393; 5 pp*; 25c.

——— *Precision of Thought.* [Editorial re controversy over correct use of singular and plural verbs with certain nouns in plural form].—Mg. Press March 20 1915; p 431; 750 w; 25c.

——— *Reconstruction in Mexico.*—[Editorial].—Mg. Press Jan. 23 1915; p 130; 750 w; 20c.

——— *Speculation in Mining.* [A discussion on speculating in mining prospects].—M. & S. P. June 19 1915; p 949; pp 1; 20c.

——— *Text of New Eastern Ohio Wage Scale.* [An agreement between the United Mine Workers and Pittsburg

Vein Operators of Ohio].—C. Tr. Bull. May 15 1915; p 27; pp 5½; 25c.

——— *The Government's First Railroad Venture.* [Describes and gives figures on the Seward-Fairbanks route].—Mg. World April 17 1915; p 728; pp 1; 10c.

——— *The Mine Mule.* [Editorial comparing the characteristics of the horse and mule].—Mg. Press Feb. 6 1915; p 206; 500 w; 20c.

——— *The Value of Publicity to Mining.* [Editorial].—Mg. World Feb. 13 1915; p 338; 250 w; 10c.

——— *The War and American Iron Trade.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Feb. 1915; p 134; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Tin and the War.* [Reviews the tin production of the world as affected by the war].—Mg. Mag. Feb. 1915; p 75; 3¼; 50c.

——— *Why Is the Patent Mania, or Why Is the Patent Office?* [Lecture delivered before College of the City of New York, from Met. & Chem. Eng.].—E. & M. J. Jan. 30 1915; p 250; 1 p; 25c.

——— *Zinc Manufacture in the Pittsburg District.* [A description of the American Zinc & Chemical Co. at Langeloth, Pa.].—Iron Age May 13 1915; p 1064; pp 3½*.

Authors' Index

A

Abbott, Robert R.....48, 50
Abele, Charles A.....
24, 28, 51, 81, 82, 90, 93, 94, 100, 104, 144
Abell, A. J.....188
Adams, Frank D.....
.....74, 77, 83, 84, 91, 160, 196, 201
Adams, L. D.....30, 125, 132, 151
Adams, H. C.....72
Adams, Maxwell.....169
Addicks, Lawrence.....31,
36, 43, 160, 168, 171, 173, 177, 178, 179, 180
Aiken, Warren.....178
Albrecht, ——.....101, 201
Alexander, C. M.....82, 88
Allan, F. L.....1, 16, 27
Allen, Andrews..72, 112, 132, 182, 188, 204
Allen, A. W.....20, 151, 158, 164
Allen, G. L.....178
Allen, R. H.....140, 144, 160, 193
Altnéder, Franz.....31, 169, 185
Alzugaray, Baxeres.....82, 164
Anderson, A. M.....137, 139
Anderson, A. R.....71, 131
Anderson, Olaf.....13, 66, 89
Andros, S. O...68, 72, 111, 116, 117, 119, 132
Annes, E. C.....1, 22, 35, 77
Anrep, A. V.....1, 84, 164
Appel, H. A.....117
Appleby, W. R.....1, 47, 125, 154
Archbald, Hugh.....132
Argall, P. Henry.....20, 161, 202
Armstrong, G. W.....50, 56, 62
Arentz, S. S.....43, 48, 170, 173, 179
Arndt, K.....31, 50, 56, 101, 169
Arnold, J. O.....50, 63
Arthur, E. P.....115, 116
Ashworth, James.....74, 137
Aston, James.....54, 164
Atwood, Wallace.....1
Aubury, L. E.....125, 204
Auchy, George.....56
Avery, Colby M...114, 151, 152, 158, 178, 185
Ayers, J. G., Jr.....54, 194, 198

B

Baak, B.....11, 107
Bacon, R. E.....84, 87
Bahney, L. W.....20, 26, 158, 166
Ball, L. C.....1, 16, 57, 125, 126, 144, 151
Ball, S. H.....1, 13, 16, 30,
35, 46, 61, 63, 83, 84, 99, 140, 144, 171, 188
Baldwin, A. A.....112, 114
Balliet, Letson.....
.....108, 113, 116, 119, 125, 182, 193
Ballivian, Adolfo.....89
Balls, A. K.....31, 42, 97, 169
.....1, 125
Bancroft, G. J.....16, 25, 202
Banks, C. A.....190
Barbour, P. E..20, 132, 135, 152, 158, 190
Barlow, A. E.....1, 13, 99, 104, 125, 144
Barnett, V. H.....1, 86, 88, 91
Barnitzke, J. E.....16, 108, 125
Barr, James A.....
.....1, 13, 51, 56, 106, 125, 154, 178, 193
.....1
Barrell, Joseph.....73
Bart, J. G.....119, 182
Bartlett, C. O.....107, 126
Barvik, H.....
Bastin, Edson S.....1, 40, 84, 94, 100, 144

Bauer, Julius.....1,
Baumann, L. P.....
Baxter, C. H.....
Bayley, W. S.....
Beard, J. T.....
Beaver, W. A.....
Beckmann, Ernst.....
Bedlow, R. H.....
Beebly, A. L.....
Bemis, G. T.....
Ben, G. G.....
Bell, Robert H.....
Belsler, Louis V.....
Benedict, C. H.....
Benito, Fernando.....
Berggreen, P. E.....
Bergh, S. V.....
Beringer, J. J.....
Berle, A. A.....
Bernstein, M. W.....
Berrien, C. L.....
Berthault, F.....
Bertsch, A.....
Bevan, T. H.....
Beyer, H. E.....
Billyard, J. R.....
Birkinbine, John.....
Black, James.....114
Blackner, L. A.....
Blackwelder, E.....
Blatchley, R. S.....
Bleecker, W. F.....
Bleloch, W. E.....
Blum, Theodore.....
Blythe, W. E.....
Boalich, E. S.....
57, 65, 66, 81, 84, 90, 91, 95, 101, 104, 144
Bochum, P. K.....
Boero, Joseph.....
Bohm, O. H.....
Boise, C. W.....
.....2, 99, 106, 121, 132, 144,
Bolin, G. H.....
Bonella, Edmund.....
Bonine, C. A.....
Borrmann, C. H.....
Bosqui, E. L.....20, 152,
Bosworth, T. O.....
Botsford, R. S.....
Bowen, C. F.....
Bowen, H. P.....
Bowen, Richard.....
Boyce, Stephen.....
Brackett, G. S.....
Bradford, R. H.....
Bradley, Linn.....
Bradshaw, Frederick.16,
Brasack, Wm.....
Breffit, G.....
Breslau, F. J.....
Bretherton, S. E.....
Brétignière, L.....
Brewer, W. M.....2, 16,
Briggs, Henry.....
Bright, Graham...114, 117, 126,
Brock, R. W.....
Brooks, B. T.....
Brower, C. L.....
Brown, A. P.....
Brown, C. L.....
Brown, E. O. Fowler.....
.....1,
Brown, G. M.....
Brown, Rev. E.....71, 74,
Brown, W. D.....
Browne, D. B.....

Browne, David H.....32, 84, 175, 202
Bryan, Kirk.....1, 114
Bryson, Thomas.....76, 116
Büchel, Herman.....13, 66
Buck, C. A.....46, 47, 131, 144, 182, 190
Buck, W. A.....80, 85
Buehler de Florin, H.....
.....32, 39, 42, 57, 103, 178
Buehler, H. A.....1, 40, 45
Burch, Albert.....16, 23
Burgess, G. K.....50, 66, 186
Burgess, J. B.....111, 137
Burrell, G. A.....79, 91, 119, 126, 205
Burroughs, W. G.....1, 77
Burrows, C. H.....54
Burrows, J. S....1, 68, 78, 81, 83, 160, 205
Bush, Faris V.....1, 13, 16, 22, 27, 30,....
35, 40, 44, 46, 66, 104, 131, 152, 155, 161, 194
Bush, Wm. V.....199
Butler, B. S.....1, 13, 22, 27, 35, 41, 72
Butler, J. E.....132, 182
Butz, G.....50, 196, 175

C

Cairnes, D. D.....1, 78, 88, 91
Cady, Gilbert H.....
.....1, 4, 41, 46, 68, 78, 86, 96, 108
Campbell, A. G.....107, 132
Campbell, J. R.....151
Campbell, M. R.....1, 78, 88, 91, 205
Cameron, A. E.....20, 158
Cameron, F.....43, 169
Cantwell, H. J.....140, 199
Carless, Nöel.....20, 26, 158
Carnaham, H. L.....199
Carpenter, C. B.....68, 74, 108, 182
Carpenter, Everett.....2
Carpenter, E. E.....20, 26, 144, 152, 158
Carpenter, H. C. H.....56, 171
Carpenter, Jay A.....25, 123, 152, 160, 193
Carpenter, R. C.....79, 93
Carr, Bernard.....177
Carr, W. M.....50, 103, 175
Carrigan, J. J.....136, 137
Cartlidge, Oscar.....75, 76, 136, 139
Cartwright, Cosmo T..24, 28, 37, 63, 66, 144
Catlin, W. P.....16, 48, 126, 144, 169
Cave, Henry W.....50, 175, 180
Chamberlin, R. T.....46, 202
Channing, J. Parke....30, 116, 139, 152, 155
Cheney, C. A., Jr.....3, 12, 46
Chevenard, Pierre.....50, 56, 63, 171
Chierici, G.....51, 55, 144
Childs, L. J.....13, 106
Christensen, C. C.....32, 175
Chubb, L. W.....49, 187
Clapp, Charles H.....3, 205
Clapp, Fred C.....3, 86, 91, 109, 144, 202
Clark, C. S.....50, 106
Clark, I. C.....39, 42, 102, 155, 169, 171
Clark, Robert G.....68, 117
Clark, W. W.....50, 56, 57, 59, 166
Clarke, F. W.....12, 104
Claudy, C. H.....84, 87
Clawson, R. R.....140, 193, 205
Clennell, J. E.....152, 158, 166, 171
Clifford, Wm.....76, 116
Coats, Chas. M.....32, 178
Cobb, J. W.....178
Coggeshall, G. W.....101, 164, 193
Colburn, E. A.....133
Colburn, E. A., Jr.....123
Cole, A. A.....28, 126, 199
Cole, L. H.....3, 96, 100, 126
Coleman, A. P.....3
Collins, Edgar.....109, 111
Collins, H. F.....20, 32, 171
Collins, W. H.....3
Comber, W. G.....120
Comstock, Geo. F.....50, 56, 59, 171
Condit, D. Dale.....3, 88, 91
Cone, E. F.....53, 89
Cook, C. W.....13, 102
Copper, M. D.....68, 74, 76, 111, 116, 182
Corkill, E. T.....137
Corlett, G. S.....74, 75, 113, 182
Cottrell, F. G.....177, 182, 196, 201
Coulthard, R. W.....78, 79, 123, 205
Cousins, G. T.....109
Covert, C. C.....4
Cox, G. H.....3, 12, 14, 41, 44, 161
Cox, J. B.....131, 185, 186, 193
Cramer, E.....93
Crane, W. R.....3, 78
Cranston, Robert E.....16, 121
Creighton, H. J. M.....158, 164
Cremer, Richard.....75, 136, 137
Croasdale, Stuart....32, 36, 52, 171, 178, 194
Croghan, E. H.....158, 164, 194
Cronk, Forbes B.....46, 47, 112, 117
Crook, W. J.....158, 194
Cropper, P. H.....30, 144, 161
Crosbie, M. A.....152, 166
Cross, Whitman.....3, 14
Crowe, Thomas.....26, 155, 158
Cullen, Joseph F.....
.....33, 40, 43, 49, 56, 61, 64, 66, 170, 173
Cunningham, Noel.....
.....20, 151, 152, 155, 157, 158, 161
Curtis, H. L.....186
Cushman, A. S.....98, 101, 164, 193
Cutler, F. G.....48, 171
Cutler, H. C.....3, 22

D

D'Ans, J.....103, 164
Dake, C. L..12, 20, 46, 151, 152, 157, 158, 166
Dale, T. Nelson.....3, 14, 96, 104
Daly, R. A.....3
Davenport, L. D.....95, 112, 117
David, L. C.....30, 86, 109, 122, 140, 205
Day, Arthur L.....3, 35
Day, David T.....3, 86, 87
Day, W. R.....199
DeBeque, G. R.....3, 92
DeHart, J. M.....20, 123, 152, 158, 185
DeLury, J. S.....3, 88
DeWilde, F. J.....3, 12, 35, 108
DeWitt, C. W.....20, 158, 161
DeWolfe, E. C.68, 71, 72, 74, 78, 109, 133, 182
Dean, E. W.....85, 87, 168
Dean, Samuel.....68, 75, 118, 136, 137, 140
Del Mar, A.....205
Delius, George.....20, 166
Denis, Theo. C.....38, 41, 45, 98, 102, 140
Dewey, Frederic P.....20, 166, 194
Diamond, W.....82
Dick, W. J.....68, 111, 114, 116, 133, 137
Dickinson, A.....185
Dickson, James.....71, 133
Dinwiddie, J. G.....104, 164
Dixon, James T.....61, 106
Dixon, S. M.....95, 118, 194
Dodd, W. F.....141, 199
Dodge, W. R.....3, 16, 161
Dolbear, S. H.....52, 57, 99, 100, 144, 17
.....52, 57, 99, 100, 144, 171, 176, 178
Donath, Ed.....78, 167, 195
Donkin, Hiram.....24, 38,
41, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 68, 81, 96, 98, 136, 144
Dorr, J. V. N.....32, 155, 170, 179, 180
Dougherty, G. T.....50, 59, 167
Douglas, James.....26, 39, 50, 54, 171
Dowling, D. B.....3, 69, 88, 108, 109, 195
Downey, C. J.....199, 202
Douglas, Walter.....199
Dougill, G.....178
Drysdale, C. W.....3, 35, 39, 46, 88, 102
Dudley, Boyd, Jr.....66, 164, 171, 176, 178
Duncan, Lindsay.....176, 188, 193, 197
Dunlop, R. R.....71, 74, 133, 182
Dunn, E. J.....4, 65
Dunn, F. B.....84, 87, 176
Durant, H. T.....131

E

Eastaugh, F. A.....83, 167
Easton, W. B.....152
Eastwood, John S.....161
Ebeling, Dr.....111
Eckel, Edwin C.....55, 152, 160, 161
Eckhardt, Ing. A.....137
Eddy, L. W.....16, 65, 122, 193, 197
Edmonds, L. E.....188, 190
Edwards, C. A.....50, 56, 171
Edwards, Geo. E.....47, 54, 74, 112, 114, 119, 155, 171, 182, 185, 190
Edwards, J. C.....133
Edwards, J. D.....40, 165
Eggeres, John H.....107
Ellis, Hubert I.....16, 17, 106, 115, 118, 121, 122, 133, 145, 202
Ellis, Carleton.....84, 176, 188, 205
Ells, S. C.....4, 92, 94, 95
Emmens, N. W.....4, 17, 25, 35, 39, 42
Emmons, J. V.....50, 55, 198
Emmons, W. H.....36, 205
English, Walter A.....8, 80, 87, 89
Epprecht, Gottlieb.....61, 164
Estep, H. Cole.....46, 54, 145
Evans, G. S.....51, 52, 198
Evans, George D.....69, 72, 116, 133, 141, 142, 182
Evans, L. P.....24, 28, 36, 41, 66, 104
Eve, A. S.....164

F

Farish, J. B.....151
Farrell, J. A.....205
Fath, A. E.....12, 14, 35
Faulkner, H. W.....1
Fay, Albert H.....76, 136
Fegley, H. W.....4, 104
Feldtmann, W. R.....20, 159
Ferguson, W. B.....193
Fernald, R. H.....82, 84, 185
Fieldner, Arno C.....72, 151, 167
Fields, R. A.....48, 176
Fies, Milton H.....137
Finkle, F. C.....188
Fish, F. A.....186
Fisher, W. L.....164, 205
Fisk, E. L.....141, 142
Fitzgerald, F. A. J.....51, 59
Flagg, A. L.....109, 111, 112, 117, 118, 123
Fletcher, J. E.....50, 172
Flynn, F. N.....32, 167, 179
Foley, F. J.....73, 74, 182
Folprecht, H.....4, 69, 78, 109
Foote, Paul D.....29
Forbes, C. R.....109, 111, 127, 139, 189
Foster, H. S.....42, 51, 97, 103
Frank, Fritz.....82, 83
Frank, R. J.....204
Franklin, B. A.....141, 205
Fraser, A.....32, 167
Frech, R. F.....4, 17, 30, 39, 42, 46, 65, 69, 86, 99, 104
Frechette, Howells.....95, 100, 102, 104
Free, E. E.....4, 101
Freeman, O. W.....4, 22, 99, 127, 145
Fréminville, Ch. de.....205
Friend, J. N.....52
Fuchs, Fred G.....46, 54, 108
Fuest, Arthur.....151
Fulton, C. H.....97, 103, 177, 197, 201
Fürer, J.....101, 103, 179

G

Galdi, B.....4, 86
Gale, H. S.....8, 14, 103, 105
Galpin, S. L.....4, 98, 100
Gardner, E. G.....115, 122, 123
Garrison, F. L.....14, 188, 202
Gartside, A. E.....42, 156, 196
Geary, W. P.....45, 141
Gerke, Arthur.....151, 156, 157
Getzler, A.....102, 178
Gibson, A. H.....4, 17
Gilpin, C. D.....119, 131, 156, 159
Girard, F. J.....98, 156, 157
Girty, G. H.....4
Gleason, F. A.....42, 76, 124
Glover, P. S.....56, 115
Gluck, Leo.....32, 137, 141
Godfrey, Eward.....137
Goerens, P.....48, 50, 55, 157, 176
Goldman, J. M.....118
Good, E. T.....52
Goodell, John A.....142
Goodwin, L. Hall.....30, 109, 116, 132, 142
Gothe, F.....4, 79, 104
Gottsberger, B. E.....38, 127, 146, 193, 161
Gottschalk, A. L. M.....4, 95, 104
Gowland, Wm.....172, 179
Grady, W. H.....69, 81, 124
Granigg, B.....4, 35, 44, 46, 88
Grant, U. S.....4, 22, 27, 35, 41, 44, 46, 96
Grasty, J. S.....98, 105, 147
Gray, F. W.....69, 79, 127, 135, 141
Greene, F. T.....197
Greenfield, R. C.....71, 119, 182
Greenwood, H. C.....59, 104, 164
Gregory, Herbert E.....4, 95
Gregory, T. W. D.....72, 151
Grempe, P. M.....53, 83
Grossman, H.....164, 205
Grout, Frank F.....4, 94, 195
Grover, N. C.....4
Guess, Geo. A.....32, 84, 172, 176, 177, 197
Guillet, L.....37, 44, 56, 63, 64
Gwinn, J. W.....133, 183

H

Haanel, B. F.....79, 82, 84, 92, 205
Hackett, E. F.....4, 78
Hadfield, Robert A.....48, 52, 56, 172
Hadley, H. F.....88, 165, 167
Hafer, Claud.....52, 64, 167, 176, 185, 186
Hager, Dorsey.....4, 88
Hale, A. J.....103
Haley, C. B.....17, 106, 119, 121, 122, 134, 151, 199
Hall, Albert E.....145, 153
Hall, Clarence.....109
Hall, H. L.....30, 118
Hall, John B.....50, 52, 58, 172, 176, 198
Hall, Wm. A.....87
Hamilton, E. M.....26, 64, 159, 160
Hanchett, F. B.....140, 205
Hancock, R. T.....5, 205
Harder, E. C.....5, 12, 46, 202
Hardy, William.....75
Hardinge, H. W.....21, 153, 157
Hardy, Wm.....69, 118, 127
Harper, C.....63, 170
Harper, D. R.....32, 37, 195
Harrington, C. F.....69, 77
Hartley, Carney.....17
Harvey, W. H.....52
Hatchett, R. H.....167, 179
Haughton, John L.....37, 61
Hawley, F. G.....64, 167
Hay, T. R.....73, 183, 190
Hayden, Charles.....17, 180, 204
Hayward, C. R.....37, 176, 198
Hazlett, A. J.....86, 145
Hebburn, A. E.....17, 121
Heinly, Burt A.....115, 122
Heller, Milton W.....153
Henahen, T. R.....5, 24, 59, 65, 66, 100, 121, 161, 183, 186
Hennen, Ray V.....5, 78, 108
Henry, Philip W.....89
Henshaw, F. F.....5
Henshon, T. R.....96, 99
Herbing, Dr.....82, 101, 160, 199

Herbst, Fr.....119, 137
Hering, Carl 186, 195
Herman, H.....5, 61, 153, 155
Hermanns, Hubert..... 52
Herrington, C. F..... 176
Hess, Frank L.....59, 65, 75, 115, 145
Hewett, D. F.....5, 8, 23, 47, 88, 91, 96, 146
Hice, R. R.....
.....81, 83, 94, 96, 107, 123, 131, 145
Hicks, W. B.....101, 151, 195
Hielscher, E.....190, 205
Higgins, Edwin.....140, 199
Higgins, Will C.....
5, 17, 25, 30, 39, 42, 111, 115, 116, 127, 205
Hill, James M.....5, 22, 27, 30, 41
Hille, F..... 5
Hirschberg, C. A.....115, 109, 205
Hobart, Frederick.....24, 28, 46, 145
Hobart, R. E.....72, 74, 119, 183, 193
Hodge, E. T.....103, 205
Hodge, J. M.....5, 78
Hodsman, H. J..... 178
Hofman, H. O.....39, 172, 180
Hood, B. B.....47, 133, 153, 155
Holbrook, E. A.....72, 205
Holbrook, H. L.....84, 191
Holford, W. G.....
.....17, 108, 112, 114, 117, 133, 189, 191
Holl, Julius S..... 72
Holland, T. H.....5, 89
Holmes, Henry.....69, 72, 141, 202
Holmes, J. A..65, 69, 76, 77, 83, 84, 90, 91
111, 117, 136, 137, 139, 183, 195, 197, 201, 205
Hore, Reginald E.....66, 104
Hornaday, W. D..... 127
Horton, A. H.....4, 5
Hotchkiss, W. O.....94, 145, 195
Hoyt, B. F.....17, 127, 141
Hoyt, W. G.....4, 5
Hubley, F. C.....78, 84, 195
Hubbard, J. D.....17, 122, 123
Hubert, H.....176, 190
Huberth, Andreas.....111, 169
Hughes, A. D.....17, 122, 123
Hughes, Ben.....114, 127
Hughes, W. W.....5, 94, 124, 145, 155
Humes, James.....124, 127
Humphrey, I. W.....84, 87
Hunter, C. M..... 86
Hunt, J. Stuart.....59, 65
Huntley, L. C..... 5, 88, 91, 95
Hurja, Emil E....17, 61, 106, 121, 122, 127
Hursh, R. K.....94, 168
Huston, George.....5, 12, 35
Hyde, J. M.....43, 160, 168, 173, 179
Hynes, D. P.....153, 155, 195

I

Iddings, J. P..... 5
Ingalls, H. W.....26, 39, 155
Ingalls, W. R.....32, 39, 42, 45,
86, 97, 103, 145, 172, 176, 179, 180, 197, 202
Ingersoll, F. B.....17, 121
Ionides, S. A.....43, 160, 168, 173, 179
Ives, L. E.....5, 42, 46, 106, 114, 170
Irwin, Will..... 202
Izod, E. G..... 114

J

Jackling, D. C.30, 108, 124, 127, 145, 160, 162
Jacobs, E.....69, 141
James, H. G.....86, 87, 89, 90, 145
Jamieson, G. S.....97, 164
Jaumann, G..... 205
Jeffrey, E. C. 12, 78, 79
Jenks, A. W.....17, 86, 103, 127, 176
Jentsch, K.....111, 112, 137
Jewell, W. R.....87, 90, 99, 193
John, W.....47, 155, 172
Johnson, Harry R.....5, 88, 99, 91
Johnson, J. R..... 133
Johnson, J. E., Jr.....46, 48, 50, 52,
54, 137, 172, 176, 177, 185, 189, 191, 197
Johnson, R. G.....69, 112
Jones, A. H..... 153
Jones, C. C.....47, 145, 193
Jones, E. H.....33, 124
Jones, W. W.....69, 133
Jongmans, W. 5 79
Jordan, Henry K.....5, 69, 78
Jouniaux, M.....165, 170, 173, 180
Jungst, Ernst.....46, 58, 102
Juretzka, Franz.....39, 42, 164, 172, 197

K

Kalmus, H. T.....63, 64, 170
Kanarr, H. M..... 119
Kay, Fred H.....6, 78
Karr, C. P.....37, 195
Keele, J. 6, 94
Keen, C. S.....91, 201
Keeney, R. M..33, 40, 43, 48, 49, 54, 56,
61, 64, 66, 153, 160, 170, 172, 173, 176, 185
Keep, Glenn A.....
21, 26, 32, 39, 43, 170, 172, 176, 179, 195
Keffer, Frederic.....6, 35, 106
Keighley, Fred C.....69, 77, 118, 127
Kellberg, I. N.....50, 186
Kelso, J. A..... 93
Kemp, J. F.....6, 12, 203, 205
Kempher, L. S.....6, 89, 91, 92
Kennan, Chester T.....12, 104, 106, 199
Kenner, A. P..... 205
Kennedy, J. C.....6, 29, 167
Key, A. Cooper..... 142
Kiby, W.....82, 104
Kidder, A. D..... 107
King, Rowland.....21, 37, 167
King, Charles B.....46, 69
King, E. S.....153, 195
Kirkpatrick, W. C..... 77
Klein, A. A.....93, 94
Kneeland, F. H.....176, 205
Knickerbocker, E. J.....79, 131
Knoeppel, C. E..... 205
Knopf, Adolph .....
....6, 12, 14, 23, 27, 29, 41, 47, 66, 78, 202
Knox, N. B.....17,
106, 109, 112, 119, 121, 122, 134, 141, 151, 199
Koenig, Adolf 169
Köhler, W.....104, 165
Kranz, W. G.....48, 185
Kratz, A. P.....188, 195
Kraus, E. H.....13, 102
Krebs, C. E.....6, 78, 89, 91, 94, 202
Kreisinger, Henry.....77, 188
Krische, P.....98, 101, 103
Kukuk, P.....5, 79
Kummel, H. B.....
.....14, 35, 46, 94, 95, 96, 97, 100, 103, 104

L

Laist, Frederick....32, 97, 155, 172, 179, 197
Lakes, Arthur.....6, 23, 29, 61, 94, 127, 131
Lake, E. F.....48, 169, 172
Lamar, J. R.....89, 199
Lamb, Mark R.....
...6, 17, 25, 61, 101, 131, 153, 186, 191, 205
Lang, Herbert.....21, 26, 32, 40, 172
Lanza, A. J.....140, 199
Larkin, F. B.....84, 195
Larsen, C. L.....33, 43, 48, 170, 173, 179
Lass, W. P.....21, 159
Laughlin, J. P. M.....155, 202
Law, J. C.....77, 82, 160
Lawrence, Beardsley.....115, 189

Lawry, Ray G. 72
Lawson, Andrew...6, 23, 35, 41, 94, 95, 96
Lazelle, E. W. 94
Leblane, F. L.....69, 127
Ledoux, A. R.....162, 167, 206
Ledeboer, J. H. 84
Leiden, W. J.....6, 79
Leisk, R. D.....32, 179
Leland, F. M. 131
LeRoyal, P.....6, 86
Lesher, C. E.....80, 108
Leslie, E. H.....43, 44, 101, 145, 170, 172
Levy, L. M.....21, 159, 167
Lewes, V. B.....87, 164
Lewis, Ernest A. 44
Lewis, J. V.....6, 14, 95, 104
Lewis, Robert S.....32, 153
Lewisohn, S. A.....37, 108, 204
Liang, H. T. 6, 25, 39, 42, 112, 124, 145, 162, 206
Lilienberg, Nils. 51
Lincke, J. J. 23
Lincoln, F. C. 6, 18, 61, 124, 127, 153, 155, 160
Lind, S. C.....59, 65, 167, 186
Lindgren, Waldemar.....61, 145
Lines, F. F.....48, 52, 57, 172, 176
Lockwood, J. H.....141, 142
Lof, E. A.....186, 188, 191
Logan, W. N.....94, 95, 96
Löhe, Theo.....53, 173
Lomax, C. S.....54, 79, 83
Long, W. G.....6, 86, 90
Lonsdale, T. P.....73, 188
Lotz, Alfred.....77, 84, 188, 191
Loughlin, G. F.....6, 36, 41, 44
Low, F. R.....79, 93
Lowden, H. B. 153
Lowry, R. A.....73, 109
Lucas, F. C.....80, 83
Lum, W. O.....52, 187
Lunt, H. F.....159, 195
Lupton, Charles T.....6, 86, 89, 91
Luty, B. E. V. 52
Lymn, A. H. 190
Lyon, D. A.....21, 26, 33, 40, 43, 48, 49, 56, 61, 64, 66, 82, 160, 168, 170, 173, 179

M

Macauley, C. A. 118
Maccoun, A. E.....49, 83, 173, 176, 195
MacDonald, A. 206
MacDonald, J. A.....18, 106, 123
MacDowell, C. H. 98, 101, 103, 106, 124, 127, 197
MacKenzie, J. D.....6, 14, 102
MacFarren, H. W.....157, 102
McBride, R. S.....40, 165
McCauley, W. J.....21, 59, 197
McCrystle, J.....76, 77, 137, 191
McDonald, David P.....7, 108
McDonald, P. B.....7, 26, 47, 78, 89
McDonnell, C. C.....42, 97, 169
McDowell, J. C.....7, 91, 108, 165
McGlashan, H. D. 7
McGwire, Chas. H.....84, 188
McInnes, William 7
McLaughlin, R. P. 7, 18, 86, 87, 124, 141, 146, 200, 204
McLean, D. L. 109
McLeish, John.....24, 28, 38, 41, 52, 63, 66, 81, 83, 90, 91, 93, 94, 96, 98, 104, 146
McLennan, John F.....12, 23, 27
McLuckie, John 141
McMahon, Wm.....76, 137
McNulty, Bernard L.....92, 94
Maguire, Don. 99
Malcolmson, C. T. 160
Mallett, J. P.....94, 187
Manlove, Geo. H.....173, 206
Manning, V. H. 80

Mat[illegible] [illegible] 23, 204
Mat[illegible] [illegible] 7, 14, 61, 114
Mat[illegible] [illegible] 141
Mat[illegible] [illegible] 191
Mat[illegible] [illegible] 91, 142, 165
Mat[illegible] [illegible] 7, 107, 166
Mat[illegible] [illegible] 182
Mat[illegible] [illegible] 14, 39, 96, 109, 128
Mat[illegible] [illegible] 41, 92, 141, 144, 188
Mat[illegible] [illegible] 49
Mat[illegible] [illegible] 33
Mat[illegible] [illegible] 7
Mat[illegible] [illegible] 97, 156
Matthesius, Walther.....49, 177
Mat[illegible] [illegible] 92, 107, 115, 177, 178, 179, 191, 201
Maynard, T. Poole.....7, 27
Mead, W. J. 7, 12, 44, 98
Means, Richard K. 94, 95
Means, A. H. 12, 23, 27, 36, 41, 44, 78, 146
Meagrew, Herbert A. 21, 22, 124, 141, 159, 168, 169, 179, 191
Meaness, S. 78, 117, 126
Mein, W. W. 21, 151
Meissner, O. E. 7
Meller, Franz 109
Mensell, P. D. 7, 23, 26, 44, 106
Mercer, H. T. 95, 112, 118, 186
Merchant, R. C. 195
Merrick, D. V. 206
Merrill, F. J. H. 23, 27, 36, 104
Miani, G. 49, 54
Middleton, W. E. 51, 107, 151
Milnesell, H. S. 99, 143
Miller, R. G. 72
Miller, W. G. 7
Moffit, Fred H. 7, 23, 36, 128
Moll, F. K. R. 118
Moller, M. 99, 167
Monnett, Osborn 188, 197
Moodie, Roy L. 7, 84
Moore, E. S. 7
Morgan, H. W. 115
Morgan, J. D. 73, 81, 116, 136, 195
Morse, D. C. 21, 157, 158, 159
Moser, L. 43, 73, 167
Mudd, S. W. 7, 23, 27, 29, 36, 66
Mullholland, J. H. 206
Mullen, J. L. 78, 138
Mumpre, C. E. 109, 111, 128
Muniz, G. 39, 179, 174
Murray, M. Thornton. 21, 153, 157, 197
Mutch, Per, A. 187
Myers, R. W. 191, 170
Myers, Romaine 98, 187
Myhre, F. 39, 167

N

Nagel, Pr. 42, 170, 173
Nason, F. L. 12, 44
Nethands, Robert 107
Nesbit, A. F. 173, 187
Nettleton, S. 112, 117
Neumann, B 21, 25, 29, 40, 42, 45, 52, 57, 61, 62, 64, 65, 146, 173, 180
Newby, J. McLean .7, 13, 22, 29, 41, 42, 44
Newton, Edmund 1, 47, 125
Newton, E. U. 18
Newton, L. V. 187, 195
Newton, S. 108, 140
Nicol, J. M. 18, 21, 122, 156
Nichols, Wm. H 105, 206
Niggeman, H. 104, 165
Nimmo, Adam 202
Nishihara, G. S. 7, 13
Nissen, A. E. 27, 41
Noble, R. 111
Norton, Thomas H. 102, 146, 165
Northern, J. D. 86
Norcross, F. S. 109, 111, 183

O

O'Boyle, Francis 21, 153, 157
O'Brien, Geo.....138, 139
O'Connor, C. H.....7, 23, 47
O'Donnell, T. A.....90, 146, 200
Oberfell, G. G.....85, 91
Oberhelman, G. O.....59, 167
Ocholm, L. W.....104
Olden, Chas.....7, 99, 122, 128, 156
Onions, R.....54, 198
Oren, A. J.....33, 179
Oriol, Rafael.....75, 116
Osborne, Thomas.....58, 146, 167
Ourand, W. R.....72

P.

Pack, Robert W. 8, 80, 87, 89
Padour, A.....7, 69, 112, 115, 122
Padgett, F. W.....84, 87
Palmer, C. H., Jr.....109, 124
Paquet, J.....48, 50, 55, 167, 176
Pardee, J. T.....8, 23, 27, 47, 96, 146
Park, James..... 167
Parker, J. H..... 50
Parker, Edward W.....
.....24, 28, 38, 41, 66, 81, 90, 100, 104, 146
Parker, Richard A.....128, 206
Parks, George A.....8, 79
Parks, Wm. A.....8, 96
Parr, S. W.....80, 165, 167
Pascal, Paul.....64, 165, 170, 173, 180
Paterson, G. Stewart.....
.....61, 107, 109, 123, 151, 200
Paton, J. D..... 69
Patton, H. B.....8, 18
Paul, John W.....75, 76, 113, 138
Payne, James H.....33, 173, 193
Pearson, Hugh..... 89
Pearson, J. C..... 93
Peck, W. R.....8, 79
Penny, Alec N.....30, 118, 128, 134
Penrose, R. A. F., Jr.....8, 105
Pentland, W. J.....21, 26, 153, 156, 159, 195
Percival, F. B.....18, 206
Percy, Lee..... 113
Perkin, F. M.....87, 146
Perkins, George H.....8, 96, 103
Pertusi, C.....65, 165
Peter, F.....49, 134, 177, 188, 197
Petraschek, W..... 65
Phelps, C. C...70, 109, 110, 111, 113, 124, 189
Philips, A. J..... 94
Pickles, V.....183, 189, 191
Pilkington, Charles.....70, 113
Pinnock, H. T.....8, 102
Pinder, J. W.....21, 153, 157
Polack, W. G.....97, 169
Ponton, G. M.....80, 168
Poole, G. G. T.....119, 138
Pope, Fred J.....33, 179
Porter, Horace C.....80, 82, 83, 85
Potter, A. A.....80, 85
Powers, Sidney..... 8
Pratt, T. E..... 114
Pratt, John I.....74, 183
Prehn, Martin...77, 124, 131, 134, 183, 193
Prentiss, F. L.....177, 197
Prescott, Basil.....8, 13
Price, W. Z.....8, 70, 76, 78, 107, 108, 138
Prichard, W. A.....8, 18, 107, 121, 124, 140
Proske, O.....43, 178, 195
Pyne, F. R.....173, 178
Pullé, Guido.....82, 92
Pulsifer, H. B.....40, 52, 180, 198
Purington, C. W...8, 18, 124, 128, 146, 202

Q

Quinney, Elwin.....98, 102, 165

R

Ralston, O. C.....33, 40, 43, 48,
...156, 160, 168, 169, 170, 173, 179, 186, 196
Randolph, Beverley S.....8, 93, 128, 187
Rankin, G. A.....8, 93
Ransome, F. L.....8, 67, 105
Ray, J. C.....8, 36
Raymond, Miner.....72, 131
Raymond, R. W..... 206
Ravey, M. J.....70, 87, 91
Read, R. G.....72, 156
Read, Thomas T.....30, 110, 118,
124, 128, 131, 134, 141, 142, 153, 156, 173, 206
Reed, Joseph W..... 116
Reger, David B.....78, 108
Reisser, H.....72, 134, 146, 197
Requa, M. L.....90, 146
Reusch, K.....97, 165
Revett, B. S.....18, 121
Revilla, Jose.....73, 117, 183
Revillon, J. W.....54, 58, 80
Reynolds, Sim.....70, 95, 124
Rice, George S.....75, 76, 136, 139, 196
Richards, R. S.....
.....71, 73, 77, 124, 134, 183, 189, 194
Richardson, G. B.....8, 27, 36, 59, 96, 100
Rickard, T. A.8, 14, 21, 23, 27, 36, 67,
124, 128, 146, 153, 156, 159, 161, 189, 200, 202
Ricketts, L. D.....33, 179
Rider, J. H.....18, 120, 183, 189, 191
Riedel, R.....63, 170, 173
Ries, H. 8, 94
Riggs, J. S.....52, 185
Riter, G. W.....43, 157, 160, 168, 173, 179
Rittman, W. F.....85, 87, 168
Roan, J. M.....70, 76, 136, 141, 200
Roberts, Frank C.....146, 173, 202
Roberts, Peter..... 142
Roberts, W. R.....73, 120, 134, 156
Robinson, R. H.....41, 97, 165
Robinson, W. L..... 80
Roderick, J. E.....70, 81, 128, 136, 140, 146
Roesler, H. A.....156, 196
Rogers, Austin F..... 14
Rogers, G. S.....80, 99, 107, 108, 153, 189
Rogers, L. C.....33, 179
Roodhouse, C. E.....159, 168
Root, W. A.....18, 121
Rose, K. T.....21, 160, 170, 173
Rosenberger, A.....128, 132
Rosenblatt, G. B.....18, 118, 120, 165, 183
Rottenbacher, Josef.....95, 113
Rouillard, A. P..... 114
Rowe, J. P..... 8, 27, 41, 89, 91
Royce, Stephen.....93, 113
Rubidge, F. T.....128, 143
Ruggles, D. M.....18, 121
Ruhl, Otto.....40, 43, 154, 156
Rush, R. M..... 189
Russell, W. S.....73, 122
Ryan, Edward.....18, 25, 39
Ryan, John D..... 186
Rzehak, A.....78, 167, 195

S

Saint-Smith, E. C....8, 23, 27, 62, 123, 151
Salisbury, R. D...35, 46, 94, 96, 97, 100, 103
Sampson, R. J.....9, 70, 79
Sanderson, J. A.....65, 66
Sarvaas, John..... 128
Saunders, W. L.....200, 206
Sawhill, R. V..... 62
Schaller, W. T.....14, 37
Schirmer, R. E..... 115
Schmacher, —.....19, 200
Schmidt, F. Sommer..30, 111, 124, 128, 134
Schneider, G. W.....
.....23, 27, 36, 47, 52, 62, 101, 131, 202
Schock, N..... 49
Schoeller, W. R.....57, 165

Schrader, E. J.....21, 159
Schrader, Frank C.....9, 23, 27, 36, 58, 59
Schulz, I. P.....67, 196
Schütz, I. E.....42, 162, 179
Schweizer, E.....111
Scott, E. K.....35, 99, 101, 163, 169, 187, 194
Seger, Dr. H.....93
Seibert, F. M.....91
Shaler, M. K.....1, 13, 35, 46, 61, 83, 84, 99, 171, 188
Shapira, Samuel.....47, 49, 135, 154, 156, 170, 191
Sharp, Alexander.....9, 18, 42, 124, 146, 173, 200, 206
Shaunessy, C. S.....115
Shaw, E. W.....9, 76, 91, 117
Shearer, D. R.....74, 134, 182
Shook, G. A.....165, 173
Shubart B.....13, 154
Siddall, Frank N.....70, 118
Siebenthal, C. E.....41, 44, 45, 147
Simmersbach, O.....85, 173, 178, 196, 197
Simmons, Jesse 62, 162
Simons, Theodore.....22, 26, 33, 40, 43, 114, 154, 156, 185
Skinner, M. E.....49, 51, 174, 187, 196
Skinner, W. P.....206
Skinner, R. P.....146, 206
Smale, F. L.....206
Smethurst, Richard.....143
Smillie, Sheldon.....134, 183
Smith, Carl D.....9, 89, 92
Smith, George Otis.....9, 29, 58, 62, 63, 67, 70, 81, 90, 99, 100, 102, 103, 108
Smith, H. H.....19, 25, 39, 73, 110, 147
Smith, H. W.....74, 183
Smith, J. D. Audley.....33, 186
Smith, J. T.....87
Smith, M. B.....80, 206
Smith, Richard A...9, 38, 52, 89, 92, 105, 147
Smith, W. H.....9, 57, 58, 59, 97, 98, 100, 103, 128, 165
Smither, T. M.....118, 128
Snelling, W. O.....85, 87
Snyder, W. T.....72, 74, 120, 183, 184
Soehnlein, M. G. F.....25, 62, 134, 141, 174
Somers, R. E.....9, 13, 14
Soper, E. K.....4, 94, 95, 102, 195
Sparks, C. P.....184
Spaulding, C. F.....22, 25, 26, 33, 40, 125, 154, 159, 161, 162, 170, 177, 179, 180
Spearman, Charles.....14, 22
Spray, L. E.....22, 162
Springer, J. F.....70, 71, 73, 74, 134, 135, 147, 191
Stanley, G. H.....29, 168
Stark, C. J.....55
Stead, J. E.....51, 80, 174, 199
Stebinger, Eugene.....9
Steel, Donald 19, 107, 113
Steele, Heath,.....194, 206
Steglich, Curt.....79, 194
Steidtmann, Edward.....94, 195
Stephenson, L. W.....9, 14, 110
Stevens, Thos. B.....22, 159
Stewart, C. A.....9
Sticht, Robert 33, 102, 174, 177, 178
Stief, F. A.....56, 57, 62, 97, 168
Still, Alfred.....187
Stirling, J. T.....70, 141
Stoltz, G. E.....52, 120, 187
Stone, George C.....44, 140, 174
Stone, R. W.....9, 99, 105
Stone, S. R.....30, 93, 128, 134, 162
Stören, R.....49, 174
Storm, C. C.....82, 111
Stotz. R.....51, 105
Stronck, H. N.....128, 141
Strong, W. W.....49, 187, 198, 201
Stratton, S. W.....165, 168, 187
Stull, R. T.....94, 168
Sturtevant, T. E.....110
Stutz, Ernest.....105, 160, 180, 198
Summers, L. L.....99, 101, 169, 194
Sundt, F. A.....31, 128
Swart, W. G.....43, 128, 160, 168, 173, 179, 204
Swanden, Theresa.....51
Swinner, C. E.....187
Sykes, Wilfred.....114, 117, 184, 187, 194
Symons, S. W.....70, 114

T

Tamaru, S.....104, 105, 165, 169
Tartar, H. V.....41, 97, 165
Tarowitz, A. Gurka.....119
Taylor, W. P.....9, 19
Tays, E. A. H.....9, 13
Teets, D. D.....78, 89, 91, 94, 202
Thompson, A. B.....87
Thompson, A. G.....9, 19
Thompson, A. P.....14, 36
Thompson, F. A.....22
Thompson, J. W.....119, 112, 118, 188, 200
Thompson, William....33, 154, 156, 162, 180
Thomson, Francis A.....26, 157, 179
Thayer, B. B.....31, 147
Thoel, Walter.....32, 168, 169
Thomas, Kirby.....9, 58
Thomas, W. P.....70, 72, 128
Thorne, Chas. S.....80, 206
Thornhill, E. B.....65, 165, 180, 194
Thrasher, G. M.....51
Tillson, B. F.....110, 189
Tingle, Alfred.....129
Toll, J. D.....105, 206
Tomlinson, C. W.....14, 95, 168
Trautschold, Reginald.....80, 189
Treadwell, W. D.....43, 165
Truschkoff, N. T.....9, 19, 113, 129
Tupper, C. A.....31, 34, 47, 113, 114, 129, 132, 134, 140, 142, 151, 152, 154, 157, 162, 174, 178, 184, 185, 190
Turner, H. W..9, 10, 27, 36, 39, 44, 202, 207
Turner, J. K.....129
Turner, Thomas N.....19, 107
Twitchell, M. W.....15, 53, 82, 93, 94, 95, 96, 104, 105, 147
Tyrrell, J. B.....10, 23, 123, 147, 206

U

Udden, J. A.....10, 102, 110
Udhany, A. D.....10, 31, 36, 102
Uglow, W. L.....44, 129

V

Vahle, M. 114, 116
Vail, Rich. H.....34, 174, 191, 198
Vallentine, E. J.....19, 105
Vanbrunt, Bradley.....34, 121, 198
Van Tuyl, Francis M.....10
Verner, John 75, 117
Vivian, G.....174
Voil, C. H.....65
Von, Dr.....138
Voss, E. G.....89, 165

W

Wade, Arthur.....10, 89, 92
Wadleigh, F. R.....10, 70, 82, 88, 132, 134
Waggaman, Wm. H.....99, 165
Wagner, E. B.....134, 184

Wagner, Frank H.....47, 118
Wagner, H. W..... 186
Walker, S. E.....73, 184, 188
Walsh, L. O. P.....82, 147
Waltenberg, R. G..... 66
Waring, Gerald A..... 10
Warner, Irving.....143, 200
Washburne, C. W.....10, 89
Washington, H. S..... 10
Waters, D. B..... 203
Watkins, J. H.....10, 13, 98, 107
Watson, T. L.....10, 14, 98, 105, 147
Wattenschied, P. M.....113, 138
Watts, A. C.....
.....70, 76, 110, 115, 117, 125, 141, 190
Wauchope, J. A.....10, 14, 36
Weber, K. A.....10, 14, 24, 28
Weber, Morton..... 151
Wedgewood, E. A.....191, 200, 201
Wedmore, E. B..... 187
Wegeman, C. H.....10, 79
Weisser, Franz.....80, 166
Weitlaner, R. J.....49, 177
Welch, H. V.....97, 166
Weld, C. M.....49, 54, 174, 202
Werner, Bergrat H.....13, 14, 28
Werner, R.....37, 207
West, Arthur.....177, 188, 190
West, Thomas D.....136, 138
Westby, G. C.....34, 180
Wheeler, W. C.....12, 104
Whildin, W. G.....70, 118, 129
Whitaker, M. C.....82, 88
White, A. G.....10, 63
White, Chas. H.....166, 168, 180
White, David 11, 89
White, H. A.....154, 162, 196
White, I. C.....75, 116
White, J. H.....140, 141
Wien, J. Hübers..... 80
Wig, Rudolph J..... 93
Wikander, R..... 190
Wile, Julius I..... 162
Wile, Raymond S.....62, 170, 174, 198, 201
Wilbert, H.....11, 79
Williams, G. F.....11, 99, 110, 113, 116, 117, 120, 129, 134, 157, 191, 202, 207
Williams, J. T.....80, 141, 147, 203
Williams, L. B..... 151
Williams, M. J.....70, 73, 154
Williams, R. Y..... 129
Williamson, H. A..... 108
Williamson, R. B.....19, 158
Willis, R. H.....71, 114
Willoughby, A. A.....138, 140, 143
Wilson, E. B.....114, 196
Wilson, J. R.....54, 166
Wilson, W..... 186
Winchell, A. N.....
.....11, 15, 24, 28, 67, 79, 105, 129, 203
Windhausen, A.....11, 89, 203
Wintermeyer, F..... 120
Wolf, Albert G..... 108
Wolf, H. J.....8, 18
Wood, D. B.....11, 190
Wood, Percy..... 70
Woodworth, R. B.....71, 118
Worcester, S. A.....117, 141, 162
Worden, E. P.....114, 184
Wraight, E. A..... 43
Wright, C. A.....40, 43, 154, 157
Wright, G. W..... 186
Wright, Ira L....11, 15, 19, 25, 36, 44, 203
Wright, W. H.....11, 19
Wüst, F.....51, 105
Wysor, Henry.....22, 34, 40, 49, 62, 174

Y

Yates, Preston K.....96, 134
Yensen, T. D.....51, 105, 171, 174, 187
Younger, John.....51, 177, 196

Z

Zausch, H.....11, 107

Subject Index

A

Accidents in Mines and Mills....136
Accounts....143
Acetylene Mine Lights (see Lighting)...113
Acids (Mineral)....97
Adits (see Tunnels)....115
Agitation (see Cyaniding)....158
Alkalis....97
Alloys (Non-Ferrous)....56
Aluminum....64
Alumns (see Salines)....103
Amalgamation....157
Analysis....166
Anthracite (see Coal)....68
Antimony....56
Arsenic....97
Asbestos....97
Asphalts....92
Assaying (see also under Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc)....166

B

Ball Mills (see Crushing)....151
Barytes....98
Bauxite....98
Belts and Belting (see Haulage and Transport)....131
Bins and Pockets (see Storage)....135
Bismuth....57
Bitumens....92
Bituminous Coal (see Coal)....68
Blast Furnaces....48
Blast-Hole Drilling (see under Drilling)..108
Blasting....111
Blowers and Fans (see under Ventilation)....116
Boilers and Feed (Steam)....188
Bookkeeping....143
Borax (see under Potash)....101
Boring....108
Breakers (see Coal Preparation)....72
Brick....93
Briquetting....160
Bucket Elevators (see under Transport)....132
By-Products....82

C

Cables and Cableways (see under Haulage)....131
Cadmium....45
Carnotite....104
Cars and Accessories (see under Transport)....130
Cement....93
Production....144
Centrifugal Pumps (see under Pumps)..114
Ceramics....94
Charging Furnaces....48
Chemistry....165
Chilean Mills (see under Crushing)....151
Chlorination....160
Chromium....57
Churn Drilling (see under Drilling)....108
Clays....94
Coal—
Accidents....76, 136
Briquetting....160
By-Products....82
Dust....74
Economics of Mining....77
Electricity in Mines (see also under Electricity)....74
Explosions....74
Fields....68
Fire Damp....74
Gases....74
Geology....77
Handling....72
Haulage....71
Hoisting....71
Labor....77
Lighting....75
Management....77
Marketing....77
Mechanical Cutters....73
Mine Fires....74
Mines and Mining....68
Mining Accounts....143
Miscellaneous....79
Power in Coal Mines....83
Preparation....72
Production....81, 144
Rescue and First-Aid....139
Safety....137
Sanitation....139
Screening (see under Preparation)....72
Signalling....75
Sociological....77
Storage....72
Testing....152
Tipples....72
Transport....71
Ventilation....76
Cobalt....63
Coke....82
Production....144
Combustion Engines....188
Compensation of Workmen (see under Labor)....140
Compressed Air....189
Concentration....154
Concrete....95
Production....144
Conservation....201
Conveyors....132
Copper—
Electricity in Mills and Smelters....185
Electricity in Mines....182
Geology....30
Leaching (see also Hydrometallurgy)....31
Milling....31
Milling Costs....160
Mine Accounts....143
Mines and Mining....30
Mining Costs....123
Miscellaneous....36
Production....37, 144
Refining....31
Smelting....31
Corundum....104
Core Drilling (see under Drilling)....108
Costs—
Milling....160
Mining....123
Miscellaneous....151
Crushing....151
Cutters, Mechanical Coal....73
Cyaniding....158

D

Dams (see under Mine Waters).....116
Decantation (see under Cyaniding).....158
Diamond Drilling 108
Diamonds (see under Gems)..... 99
Discharging, Furnaces..... 48
Distillation (see under Petroleum)..... 87
Drafting 107
Drainage (see under Mine Waters).....116
Dredges and Dredging.....120
Drifts and Drifting (see under Sinking and Driving).....112
Drills and Drilling.....108
Driving 112
Dust—
  Coal 74
  Flue 177
  Mine 125
Dynamite (see under Explosives).....111

E

Economics of Coal Industry..... 77
Educational 203
Electric Furnaces 48, 186
Electric Motors 182, 185
Electric Smelting (see under Electrometallurgy) 169
Electricity—
  Blasting 111
  General 185
  Haulage 131
  Hoisting 119
  Hydro-Electric 185
  In Mines 182
  In Mills and Smelters 185
Electrochemistry 169
Electrocyaniding 158
Electrolysis 169
Electromagnetic Ore Dressing.....169
Electrometallurgy 169
Electrosiderurgy 169
Electrostatic Ore Dressing.....169
Elevators (see under Conveying).....132
Engines—
  Combustion 188
  Gas 188
  Gasoline 188
  Oil 188
  Producer Gas 190
  Steam 188
Excavators 121
Exploders 111
Explosives 111
Explosions in Coal Mines..... 74

F

Falls of Ground (see under Supports)..117
Fans, Ventilation (see under Ventilation) 116
Faults (see under Geology)..... 1
Feldspar 98
Fertilizers 98
Filters (see under Cyaniding).....158
Financial 204
Fire Damp 74
First-Aid 139
Flue Dust (see also under Iron and Steel) 177
Flotation (see under Concentration)...158
Folds (see under Geology)..... 1
Fuel Briquetting 160
Fuels, Miscellaneous 84
Fuller's Earth 99
Fumes 177, 196
Furnaces—
  Charging 48, 171
  Electric 48, 185
Furnaces (continued)—
  Fume, Gas and Flue Dust..... 196
  Iron and Steel..... 48
  Slag 196
  Walls and Lining.....178
Fuses 111

G

Gages, Water (see under Pumps).....114
Gas and Flue Dust.....177
Gas Engines 188
Gas, Natural 90
Gas Producers 190
Gases, Mine 115
Gasoline Engines 118
Gems 99
General Miscellany 204
Generators (see under Electricity).....186
Geology, Mining 1
Gold—
  Assaying 20
  Amalgamation 20
  Electricity in Mills 185
  Electricity in Mines.....182
  Gold Fields 16
  Geology 22
  Metallurgy 20
  Milling 20
  Mining 16
  Milling Costs 160
  Mining Accounts 143
  Mining Costs 123
  Miscellaneous 24
  Production 24, 144
Government Ownership 201
Graphite 100
  Production 144
Gravel 95
Grinding 151
Gypsum 100
  Production 144

H

Handling, Coal 72
Haulage 131
Headers (see under Drilling).....108
Headworks (see under Hoists).....119
Heat Treatment of Metals..... 50
Historical 202
Hoists and Hoisting.....119
Hydraulic Mining 122
Hydro-Electric 185
Hydrometallurgy 178
Hygiene (see under Sanitation).....139

I

Iron and Steel—
  Chemical Tests of Ores and Metals.. 50
  Foundry Practice 52
  Furnaces and Accessories..... 48
  Handling and Transporting Ore..... 47
  Historical and Reviews 54
  Iron Ores and Mining 46
  Mechanical and Heat Treatment..... 50
  Miscellaneous 54
  Plants, Production and Products..... 51
Insurance (see under Sociological).....142

K

Kaolin 114

L

Labor in Mines and Mills.....140
Lamps 113
Law, Mining 199
Leaching (see under Hydrometallurgy).178
Lead—
  Chemistry 39
  Electricity in Mills 185
  Electricity in Mines.....185
  Geology 40
  Metallurgy 39
  Milling Costs 160
  Mines and Mining 38
  Mining Costs 123
  Miscellaneous 41
  Ore Dressing 39
  Production 41, 144
Legislation, Mining 199
Lighting in Mines and Mills.....113
Lignite (see under Coal)..... 68
Lime 94
Lining (Furnace) 178
Locomotives 130
Lubrication (see under Power and Machinery) 182

M

Machinery 182
Magnesite 109
Magnetic Ore Dressing (see under Mill and Milling) 151
Management, Mine 140
Manganese 57
  Production 144
Mechanical Coal Cutters 73
Meerschaum 104
Mercury 65
  Production 144
Metallography 198
Metallurgy—
  Copper 31
  Electrochemistry 169
  Electrometallurgy 169
  General and Miscellaneous.....180
  Gold 20
  Hydrometallurgy 178
  Iron and Steel 48
  Lead 39
  Silver 26
  Testing of Metals 194
  Thermic 171
  Tin 61
  Zinc 42
Metals 16
Meters (see under Power and Machinery) 182
Mica 109
  Production 144
Mill and Milling—
  Accounts 143
  Amalgamation 157
  Bookkeeping 143
  Briquetting 160
  Concentration 154
  Costs 160
  Crushing 151
  Cyaniding 158
  Drying 154
  Grinding 151
  Lighting 113
  Miscellany 161
  Reduction 151
  Sampling 151
  Sizing 151
  Sorting 154
  Washing 154
Mills, Tube (see under Crushing).....151
Mine and Safety Lamps.....113
Mineralogy 13
Mines and Mining—
  Accidents 136
  Blasting 111
Mines and Mining (continued)—
  Boreholes 144
  Boring 109
  Cables 109
  Conveying and Conveyors 112
  Costs 123
  Dealing 140
  Dealers and Dealings 140
  Drilling 109
  Dust 115
  Elevating 112
  Excavators 109
  Explosives 115
  Fire Damp 114
  Handling Coal 112
  Haulage 109
  Hoists and Hoisting 109
  Hydraulicking 109
  Ladder 109
  Lamps 113
  Legislation 199
  Lighting 113
  Locks 109
  Management 140
  Mine Gas 115
  Mine Temperatures 115
  Miscellany 109
  Motor Trucks 109
  Ore Reserve 109
  Pillars 117
  Power Shovels 112
  Production 144
  Promotion 201
  Props 117
  Prospects and Prospecting 109
  Pumps and Pumping 113
  Rescue and First Aid 109
  Safety 111
  Sanitation 109
  Shafts and Shaft Sinking 109
  Signalling 113
  Sluicing 109
  Sociological 145
  Stripping 109
  Stoping 109
  Storage 109
  Stowing 117
  Supports 117
  Surveying 109
  Taxation 199
  Telephones 113
  Timber and Timbering 117
  Tramways 109
  Transportation 109
  Trucks, Motor 109
  Tunnels and Tunnelling 109
  Ventilation 110
  Waters 109
Mineral Production.....144
Mineralogy 13
Mining Costs 123
Mining Geology 1
Mining Miscellany 109
Missed Holes (see under Drilling) 109
Molybdenum 68
Monazite 104
Motor Trucks and Tractors.....132
Motors (see under Electricity) 186

N

Natural Gas 90
  Production 144
Nickel 63
  Production 144
Nitrates 104
Nitrogen 24
Non-Ferrous Alloys 63
Non-Metals .....

O

Oil Engines .....
Oils (see Petroleum) .....

Ore Dressing—
Copper 31
Electromagnetic 171
Gold 20
Iron 50
Lead 39
Magnetic 151
Silver 26
Tin 61
Zinc 42
Ore Genesis 12
Ore Reserves 108
Ores and Metals 16
Organization, Business 204
Osmium 65
Overwinding (see under Hoisting) 119

P

Palladium 66
Peat 84
Production 144
Petrography 13
Petroleum—
Geology 88
Mining 86
Miscellaneous 89
Oil Fields 86
Pipe Lines 86
Preparation 87
Production 90
Products 87, 144
Transport 86
Uses 87
Phosphate 98, 105
Phthisis 142
Pigments 101
Pillar Working 117
Pipe Lines (see under Petroleum) 86
Pitchblende (see under Radium) 65
Placer Mining and Machinery (see also under Gold) 122
Platinum 29
Production 144
Pockets and Bins (see under Storage) 135
Potash (see also Salines) 101
Production 144
Power and Machinery—
Compressed Air 189
Combustion Engines 188
Electricity 182
Gas Producers 190
Miscellaneous 190
Steam and Steam Engines 188
Power Shovels 121
Precious Stones (see Gems) 99
Precipitation (see under Cyaniding) 158
Producer Gas 190
Production, Mineral 144
Props, Mine 117
Prospects and Prospecting 106
Pulverizing (see Reduction) 151
Pumps and Pumping 114
Pyrites 102

Q

Quartz 102
Quicksilver (see Mercury) 65

R

Radio-Actives 65
Radium 65
Reduction 151
Refining (see also under Metallurgy)—
Copper 31
Gold 20
Lead 39
Petroleum 87
Refining (continued)—
Silver 26
Zinc 42
Refractories 178
Rescue Work 139
Reservoirs (see under Petroleum) 87
Rock Drilling 108
Rolls (see under Crushers) 151
Rotary Pumps (see under Pumps) 114
Rutile 105

S

Safety in Mines and Mills 137
Safety Lamps 113
Salines 103
Sampling 151
Sand 95
Sanitation 139
Schools, Mining 203
Screening, Coal 72
Shafts and Shaft Sinking 112
Shovels, Power 121
Signalling 114
Silver—
Chemistry 26
Cyaniding 26
Electricity in Mills 185
Electricity in Mines 182
Geology 27
Leaching 26
Metallurgy 26
Milling Costs 160
Mine Accounts 143
Mines and Mining 25
Mining Costs 123
Miscellaneous 28
Ore Dressing 26
Ore Genesis 12
Production 28, 144
Refining 26
Sinking and Driving 112
Sizing 154
Skips (see under Hoisting) 119
Slag 196
Slate 96
Slimes (see under Cyaniding) 158
Sludge 158
Sluicing 122
Smelting—
Copper 31
Electrometallurgy 169
Furnace Practice 48
Gold 20
Silver 26
Thermic Metallurgy 171
Soapstone 103
Societies, Mining and Metallurgical 203
Sociological 142
Sorting 154
Steam and Steam Engines 188
Steels 51
Stone 96
Stoping 118
Storage 135
Stowing 117
Stripping 125
Structurals 94
Sulphur 103
Sulphuric Acid 97
Supports 117
Surveying 107

T

Talc 103
Tailings 196
Tanks (see under Storage) 135
Tar 82
Taxation, Mining 199
Technology—
Chemistry and Assaying 165

Technology (continued)—
Metallurgy 169
Mill and Milling 151
Mines and Mining 141
Power and Machinery 182
Telephones, Mine 114
Testing 194
Thermic Metallurgy—
Flue Dust 177
Fuels and Combustion 175
Fume 177
Gas 177
General 171
Lining 178
Refractories 178
Walls 178
Thickeners (see under Cyaniding) 158
Thorium 66
Tile 93
Timbers and Timbering 117
Tin 61
Production 61, 144
Tipples 72
Titanium 58
Tractors 132
Tramways 132
Transportation—
Conveyors 132
Iron Ore 47
Motor Trucks 132
Rail 131
Tramways, Cables, etc. 132
Trestles (see under Haulage) 132
Trucks, Motor 132
Tube Mills (see under Crushing) 151
Tungsten 59
Production 59, 144
Tunnels and Tunneling 115
Turbines (see under Pumps) 114

U

Uranium 59

V

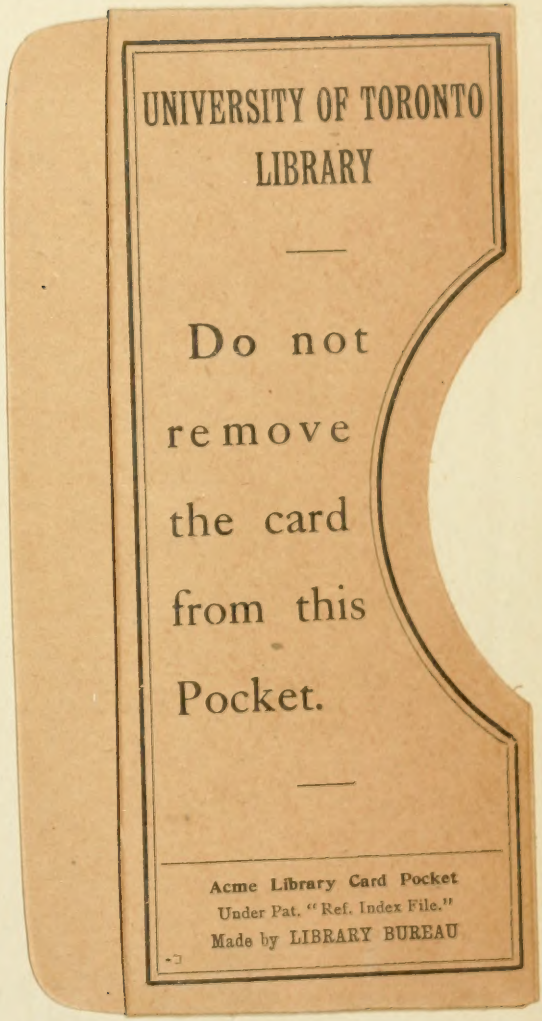
Vanadium 59
Ventilation, Mine 115

W

Wages (see under Labor) 141
Walls (Retaining and Lining) 178
Washing 154
Waste Waters, Disposition 114
Wastes, Disposition 196
Water, Mine 116
Winding (see under Hoisting) 119
Wood Preservation (see under Timbers) 117
Workmen's Compensation (see under Labor) 149

Z

Zinc—
Chemistry 42
Electricity in Mills 38
Electricity in Mines 142
Geology 44
Leaching 42
Metallurgy 42
Milling Costs 123
Mine Accounts 143
Mines and Mining 42
Mining Costs 123
Miscellaneous 44
Ore Dressing 42
Production 45, 144
Reduction 42
Smelting 44


UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
LIBRARY
Do not
remove
the card
from this
Pocket.
Acme Library Card Pocket
Under Pat. "Ref. Index File."
Made by LIBRARY BUREAU